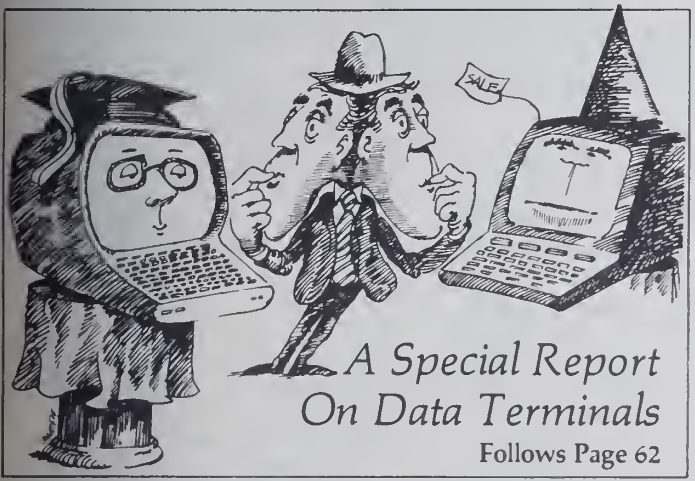
COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1980 by CW Communications, Inc.

Vol. XIV, No. 13 March 31, 1980 $1.00 a copy; $30/year



A Special Report On Data Terminals

Follows Page 62

Managing People Effectively Spells DP Success: Keynoter

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — Success as a DP manager depends less on technical expertise than on the ability to manage people effectively, the head of a local consulting firm said here last week.

DP managers who know how to get the most from their available personnel enjoy a higher level of departmental productivity and therefore advance their careers faster than their colleagues who have never learned the knack of effective staff management, according to Ira Gottfried, president of Gottfried Consultants, Inc.

Although hardware and software certainly play a major role in computing operations, the most important resource at a DP manager's disposal is still the staffers who keep systems running, Gottfried said as the Expo '80 conference and exposition began the second leg of its nine-city tour.

Whether a computing installation operates efficiently or poorly depends more than anything else on the productivity of its programmers, analysts and other personnel. But before such employees can perform productively, they must be motivated, and to motivate their underlings, DP managers first must understand what makes their staffers tick.

Modern-Day DPers

Today's computing room personnel differ significantly from their predecessors of 20 years ago, Gottfried said. Modern-day DPers have many more job opportunities, are much less likely to stand in awe of upper management and are much more technically specialized than the preceding generation of computing professionals.

They also keenly understand the value of labor, shun office politics, demand a materially pleasant working environment, expect their personal rights to be respected and are less loyal to their employers than to their profession, Gottfried said.

(Continued on Page 4)

Intelligent Terminals' Value Seen Hinging on Standards

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

MIAMI BEACH, Fla. — Intelligent terminals may feature powerful microprocessors and dazzling display screens, but their value can vaporize if a user finds no way to link them with a host system.

The problem: inadequate standards, according to Lawrence Feidelman, president of Management Information Corp. (MIC). Expressing that view at Interface '80 here recently, Feidelman joined other speakers in calling for more standardization and systems compatibility in the world of DP.

A major advantage of terminals that store and run software is the potential for enhancing the productivity of nontechnical personnel, Feidelman said. But most current models lack a truly "clerical-oriented language."

That means managers seeking to extend on-line access in their organizations must either train office workers in DP skills or limit terminal availability to technical staffs.

(Continued on Page 8)

Used Computer Mart May Offer Bargains

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

Users who need more computing power now might find some attractive prices in the used computer market. It depends on what they need.

Although the demand for two- and three-year leases for used IBM 370/148, 158 and 168 equipment has been higher than ever, prices are low because supply is plentiful, according to Edward Cherney, president of CMI Corp., a third-party vendor.

"We have 148s and 158s coming out of the woodwork," he exclaimed last week.

A 148 is selling today for about 40% of IBM's list price of about $550,000, he said. A year ago, that same system cost 70% of IBM's then list price of $700,000.

Good deals are also available on 168 processors, according to Kenneth Pontikes, president of Comdisco, Inc.

A 168 Model 3, which Pontikes said is about as powerful as a 3032, now leases on a two-year plan for $25,000 to $30,000/mo. The 3032 is going for a monthly price of about $50,000.

Attached Processors

Another possibility some users may want to consider is a 158 or 168 with an attached processor (AP), Cherney suggested. Adding an AP to a 168 would cost about $11,000/mo and would provide a 60% to 70% increase in performance for about a 40% increase in cost.

(Continued on Page 6)

Banks Urged to Back EFT Privacy

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — As banks' computer systems become more and more widespread and complex, law enforcement authorities will demand more access to the information contained in them, a trend that can be forestalled only by the banking industry itself, according to a Senate committee attorney.

Describing law enforcement agencies, the Federal Bureau of Investigation in particular, as a "very powerful lobby," Jessica Josephson, counsel to the Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on the Constitution, said last week it is a constant struggle to restrain government access to financial information systems.

Addressing an Electronic Funds Transfer Association (EFTA) conference here Tuesday, Josephson said Congress will need the active support of industry to pass proposed EFT privacy legislation, slated for active consideration within the next few months.

The EFT bill, proposed last fall by the Carter Administration as part of its "privacy initiative," would provide specific legal avenues for federal and state law enforcement officials to gain access to personal EFT records.

The Senate bill and companion legislation in the House of Representatives cover all providers of EFT services, including DP and telecommunications. The legislation broadens consumer protections contained in the Right to Financial Privacy Act, signed into law a year and a half ago [CW, Oct. 23, 1978].

(Continued on Page 4)

Users Give IBM Disk Drives Top Marks

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

DELRAN, N.J. — DPers are generally pleased with IBM-compatible disk drives, but users polled in a recent survey seemed to prefer IBM equipment.

Conducted by Datapro Research Corp., the survey was aimed at users of IBM 3350, 3340, 3330, 2314 and compatible disk drives. One hundred and twenty-nine users rated the drives in five categories: overall performance, ease of operation, hardware reliability, maintenance promptness and maintenance effectiveness.

Each product was scored on a four-point scale in which 4 represented excellent, 3 equaled good, 2 equaled fair and 1 represented poor. A weighted average was prepared in each category.

Memorex 3650 vs. 3350

In the 3350-compatible class, Memorex Corp.'s 3650 matched IBM's 3350 in overall performance with a 3.4 rating.

However, users said the 3350 is easier to operate and the hardware is more reliable than the 3650. The 3350 scored a 3.9 in ease of operation and 3.4 in hardware reliability compared with 3.6 and 3.2, respectively, for the 3650.

Users ranked Memorex's maintenance promptness higher than IBM's, but IBM's maintenance effectiveness higher than Memorex's. The IBM 3350 got a 3.0 maintenance promptness rating compared with the Memorex 3650's 3.2.

For effectiveness in maintenance Memorex scored 3.0 compared with IBM's 3.3. That lower rating is apparently a result of two Memorex users giving their vendor's maintenance effectiveness a poor rating, according to the survey.

Storage Technology Corp.'s (STC) 8350 scored lowest in the 3350-compatible class with a 3.0 overall per-

(Continued on Page 12)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor	E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Managing Editor	Nancy French
Senior Editors:	
Industry	Marcia Blumenthal
Software	Marcy Rosenberg
Communications	Brad Schultz
Features	John C. Whitmarsh
Senior Writer:	
Communications	Phil Hirsch
Correspondents:	
West Coast	Jeffry Beeler
Washington, D.C.	Jake Kirchner
Staff Writers	Tom Henkel Bruce Hoard Timothy J. Scannell Connie Winkler Jay Woodruff Marguerite Zientara
Chief Copy Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors	Nancy Fleming Catherine Marenghi Steve Milmore Barbara T. VanScoyoc
Photography Editor	Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistants	Denise Petski Martha Taylor
Editorial Cartoonist	Jim Orton
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Human Connection	Jack Stone

For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

West Coast: 407 California Avenue, Suite 10, Palo Alto, California 94306. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF Phone: 01-267 1201. Telex: 851 264737.

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F., Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by CW Communications/Inc. Copyright 1980 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 127-420. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.00 a copy: U.S.— $30 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $50 a year; Europe and Near East — $90 a year; other foreign — $150 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

Following DEC's Lead

Prime, DG Announce Price Jumps

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

Like dominoes reacting to a light shove, two more minicomputer manufacturers followed the lead set a few weeks ago by Digital Equipment Corp. and announced price increases for their computer hardware and DP services.

Effective today, Data General Corp. said it will charge 5% to 10% more for certain CPUs, peripheral equipment, CRT terminals and communications interfaces. And next week Prime Computer, Inc. will raise the prices of its hardware 5%, boost the cost of its computer maintenance programs by an average 8% and hike the service fees for some of the firm's older equipment as much as 12%.

The Prime hardware affected by the 12% service increase includes the 300, 400 and 500 minicomputer systems. In addition, the purchase price of these machines will be raised up to 10%, a spokesman noted.

On the other hand, Prime's price hikes will not hit its 150 and 250 processors — the 150 is aimed at the OEM and systems builder markets. These two processors were introduced in January as budget versions of the company's 450, 550, 650 and 750 computers and were touted as carrying the lowest equipment price tags in Prime's eight-year history.

Similarly, DG's hardware increases do not cover the firm's Commercial Systems (CS) family, which includes a variety of processors ranging from the single-user CS/20 to the stand-alone or network-oriented CS/60 systems.

Some examples of the new DG prices are as follows: A Nova 4C minicomputer with 32K bytes of memory and a five-slot chassis that previously cost about $2,800 will now sell for $2,940. An Eclipse S250 with 64K bytes of core memory that used to sell for $30,000 will cost about $1,500 more.

Jumps Anticipated

A quick survey by *Computerworld* revealed that a number of older Prime machine users anticipated the hardware and maintenance price jumps.

Paul Salsgiver, a DP planning manager at Arcata National Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif., admitted that Prime's new fees will not have a tremendous impact on his firm's operation. Arcata deals in forest products, commercial printing and container manufacturing.

While the firm has both a Prime 400 and 500 processor, it also has a variety of IBM equipment installed at its central DP site and other corporate centers. So, because of Arcata's experience with IBM, executives there are "used to regular maintenance jumps," Salsgiver stated. "Like everything else, maintenance is labor-intensive."

Impact on DP Budgets

Still, a number of other users said that Prime's maintenance boosts would have an impact on their DP budgets.

Although Tom Hardman, a vice-president and DP manager at Colley, Gillespie & Associates in Fort Worth, Texas, was not yet aware of the price increases, he observed that the hikes might force the company to consider implementing its own maintenance plans "at some point in time."

However, the Texas-based petroleum consultant will stick with Prime equipment in the future, regardless of hardware hikes, since all of its software programs are "locked into" its Prime 400 mini, Hardman explained.

Both Prime and DG blamed the rising costs of material and labor, as well as the current state of the economy, for the recent price increases. Neither company would say that hardware, service and even software costs will not continue to climb.

But, like modern-day Robin Hoods, Prime and DG feel that their requests for more money are justified and ultimately fair to the user.

"There's a unique characteristic of this business," a DG spokesman pointed out. "That is that we sell products that fight inflation and improve productivity, which are the two biggest problems [the economy] has."

Beehive Hikes CRT Prices

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah — Inflation has forced a major terminal vendor here to hike prices for a smart terminal series by 10%.

Calling this the first price rise for its DM series of CRT terminals since the line debuted in 1977, Beehive International, Inc. said "increased costs associated with parts and labor have forced us to adjust prices for all new domestic and international terminal orders received after March 15."

Service contracts are unaffected.

This Week

IN DEPTH

Human Considerations. . . . . Follows Page 62

NEWS

House Says Yes to Paperwork Reduction Act 4
Users Getting Ready for Nine-Digit Zip Code. 5
DP Use Nothing New for Capitol Hill Lawmakers 6
User: Desktop Units Great for One-Time Problems. . 8
GAO Tells the EPA to Clean Up Its DP Act 9
National Semi, Memorex Top Memory Scores. 11
Tape Users Rate STC's 3420-Type Drive Tops. 12
Afips Conference Board Includes NCC Board 14
Expo '80 Draws Crowd of 4,000 in Los Angeles 15
Teaching Structured Programming Reviewed 16
Work Progressing on Model DP Curriculum 17
Country Farmers Trying Viewdata-Type Service . . . 18
Congress Told Insurance Privacy a State Matter . . . 19
Trade, Not Privacy, Held Key to Data Flow Issue . . . 20
Goldwater Proposes World Data Flow Congress . . . 21
Artificial Intelligence Meet Slated for August 22
U.S. Artificial Intelligence Society Established 23
Simulations Show Oil Spill No Longer a Threat 24
Learning System Aids Developmentally Disabled . . 26
Turnaround Time. 27

EDITORIAL

Editorial: When IBM Speaks 28
At Large: Road Ahead in Developing Nations 29
Human Connection: 'Distributed' Training Urged . . 29
Understanding Defuses Contract 'Land Mines' 29
Murder by Computer: a Frightening Possibility 30

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Significant Blanks Set for Fortran 39
Information Bank Keeps Up With the Times. 40
Transaction Processor Fits Series/1 Under RPS . . . 41
'EDP-Auditor' Enhanced 42
Copyrights, Trade Secret Clauses: Use Both 43
Package Backs Publishers 44

COMMUNICATIONS

Report Finds Nets a Terminal Question 45
Honeywell Unveils Net Front End 48
CRT Offers Multiple Protocols 49
Panel Reviews Impact of Warc on U.S. Carriers. . . . 52
Digi-Log Has Passive, Interactive Line Monitors . . . 54

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Bank Credits Conversion Success to Users. 55
Graphics System to Triple Architects' Output 56
Switch to CRTs Brings Productivity Boost 60
On-Line System Embosses Plastic. 62

MINIWORLD

Off-the-Shelf Mini Matches 370/158. 63
DEC Printer Features Prom Band Control 64
Small System Proves Itself as Marketing Tool 65
PDP-11/70 Gets Controllers for 6,250 Bit/In. 66

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

DDP Vendors See 8100 Delay a Boon 67
Amdahl Breaks Into Telecommunications 67
ISC Moves Into Small Business Systems Mart. 68
Author Sees Bright Future for DP Electronics 70
Seminar Probes Depth of Japanese Threat to U.S. . 71
Revenues Up 39% in National Semi's Quarter 72
Western Europe DDP Mart Seen Quadrupling. 73

Ohio Medical Indemnity evaluates software...

Selects ADR's ROSCOE, LOOK and The LIBRARIAN.

Sorry about that, IBM.

ROSCOE selected over TSO and VSPC.

"When we converted from DOS to VS1, we wanted a replacement for CMS," explained Joe Petras, Technical Support Manager (left). "We couldn't use TSO because it wasn't supported on VS1. So we evaluated IBM's VSPC against ROSCOE and concluded that ROSCOE was by far the better product for our program development.

"Even though we've now converted to MVS and could switch to TSO, our programmers are very happy with ROSCOE and don't want to change. Besides, TSO would utilize about 24% of the CPU's capacity. The entire ROSCOE system uses only 4-6% of total CPU. We now do almost everything in the systems area through ROSCOE. Compared to our card environment, we see a probable productivity gain of 50-60%."

ROSCOE speeds MVS conversion.

Gary Hall, Director of the company's Data Center (right), commented: "IBM and others indicated that conversion from VS1 to OS/MVS would take from 3-6 months. Using ROSCOE, we converted in record time—six weeks."

LOOK tunes MVS system.

"We evaluated several performance monitors and concluded that LOOK was best suited for our needs," Mr. Petras said. "It gives us valuable information while using very little CPU."

"During our conversion to MVS, we used LOOK heavily to tune the system. Without LOOK, it would have been nearly impossible," added Mr. Hall. "We use it constantly to examine our environment—to improve response time and to evaluate requests for additional hardware and memory."

The LIBRARIAN pays for itself in six months.

"We've been able to put our libraries on 30 cylinders instead of 150," commented Mr. Hall. "And we no longer have to compress our test library. The LIBRARIAN should justify its cost in six months."

Ohio Medical Indemnity, Worthington, Ohio, is the fifth largest Blue Shield Plan in the U.S. It pays over 14000 medical claims a day and answers thousands of subscriber information requests, 90% of them on the spot. Ohio Medical Indemnity has built a state-of-the-art data center. In only six years the company has moved from an IBM 360/30, through a 370/135, /145 and /158, and has just installed IBM's newest generation computer, the 3032.

ADR. The leader in Datapro Software Awards 1977, 1978 & 1979 for IBM 360/370 products. Over 10,000 products installed.

For more information on ROSCOE, LOOK, The LIBRARIAN and other ADR software, send the coupon.

- ☐ **ROSCOE®** for OS online program development
- ☐ **LOOK®** for real-time performance measurement
- ☐ **EPA** for long-term performance analysis
- ☐ **MetaCOBOL®** for COBOL program development and maintenance
- ☐ **VOLLIE™** for online DOS/VS program development
- ☐ **The LIBRARIAN®** for security and protection
- ☐ **ASC®** for system and application-level documentation
- ☐ **On-line ETC™** for all your word processing needs
- ☐ **AUTOFLOW®II** for maintenance and debugging

DB/DC products:

- ☐ **DATACOM/DB** for data base management
- ☐ **DATACOM/DC** for data communications control
- ☐ **DATADICTIONARY** for data usage control
- ☐ **DATAQUERY™** for data base retrieval
- ☐ **DATAREPORTER™** for data reporting
- ☐ **DATAENTRY** for online data entry

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ______ Computer ______

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH THE ON-LINE SOFTWARE BUILDERS®
Route 206 and Orchard Rd., CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 Telephone: (201) 874-9100

Bill Waiting for Senate Action

House Says Yes to Paperwork Reduction Act

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, intended to streamline federal information practices and policies, has been overwhelmingly approved by the House of Representatives.

In a 328-13 vote, the House last Monday passed the measure introduced by Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas) Feb. 5 [CW, Feb. 18]. Similar legislation in the Senate has not been acted on.

Among other things, the Brooks bill calls for the creation within the office of Management and Budget (OMB) of a high-level Office of Federal Information Policy that would be responsible for all federal information practices, including government acquisition and use of DP resources.

Backers of the bill estimate its provisions for reducing the public's governmental paperwork burden could lead to savings of as much as $1 billion annually. Toward this goal, the legislation directs OMB to implement a governmentwide, on-line "federal information locator system" to promote agency information-sharing [CW, March 3].

The legislation incorporates recommendations of the President's federal DP reorganization project and the Commission on Federal Paperwork. Congressmen Frank Horton (R-N.Y.) and Tom Steed (D-Okla.), chairman and member, respectively, of the paperwork commission, cosponsored the Brooks bill.

Industry Reservations

The legislation received strong backing from federal officials who testified during the several days of hearings held on the proposal by Brooks' Legislation and National Security Subcommittee. Some members of the DP industry, however, have expressed reservations about the bill.

The legislation would increase the authority of OMB, and to a lesser extent, the General Services Administration to set governmentwide policies for DP procurement and use. Some in the DP industry have openly criticized the past performance of these two agencies in exercising their power over government DP.

Although no great opposition to the Brooks bill has surfaced in the DP community here, there have been grumblings about what some see as a lack of opportunity for industry to comment on the proposal and about the speed with which it moved through the House.

Introduced in early February, the bill was approved by the Brooks subcommittee March 4 after a few days of hearings. After minor amendments, the full Government Operations Committee sent the bill to the House floor less than two weeks later.

Human Skills Key to Manager's Success

(Continued from Page 1)

An acute shortage of skilled computing personnel has made the "new breed" of DP professional a high-demand item and has resulted in "tremendous" staff turnover rates. At any given moment, an estimated 20% of all DP staffers are circulating their resumes, he said, and another 45% are planning to do so eventually.

Yet in most cases, a DPer's reason for changing positions has nothing to do with salary. Although today's typical computing-room staffers hold money and material possessions in high regard, they care even more about job satisfaction and congenial working conditions, Gottfried said.

They want a job that will challenge them, give them an opportunity to use their competence, keep them productively busy and provide an avenue for professional growth. They also want a working environment free of excessively tight deadlines, extreme pressure and irritable coworkers.

Motivation Opportunities

Effective DP managers know how to recognize an employee's occupational "likes" and "dislikes" and have learned how to use that knowledge as opportunities for motivation.

Knowing, for example, that staffers like to feel involved in their organizations, a good DP manager will invite each employee to participate regularly in departmental planning and policy discussions, Gottfried said. In so doing, the manager plays upon the subordinates' desire for involvement and thus motivates them to boost their productivity.

Other techniques DP managers can use to increase productivity include:

- Helping employees chart their career paths.
- Periodically asking their staffers to define their professional goals.
- Organizing group recreational activities.
- Occasionally providing show tickets, extra days off and other inexpensive rewards for a job well done.

Banks Urged to Support EFT Privacy

(Continued from Page 1)

According to the Administration proposal, law enforcement agents would need a court order to acquire EFT records or to intercept EFT transmissions. Anyone whose records are being sought would be given advance notice and could have the opportunity to challenge the request for access to his records.

Improper disclosure of EFT records would be punishable by a fine of up to $100,000 and five years in jail. And failure to follow the bill's provisions would make the government liable to a civil suit by anyone whose EFT records were unlawfully disclosed.

Describing the legislation as "very broad," Josephson said "it's not a perfect bill right now and it's going to go through some drafts." She urged the banking industry to offer suggestions.

Working Relationships

Unless Congress is made aware of how the financial industry perceives its relationships with law enforcement, the FBI and other agencies will have great influence on how the legislation is finally structured, she said.

"The bureau always says they have great working relationships with the banks," according to Josephson, and the Judiciary Committee has little information from the banking industry to suggest otherwise.

Participants at the EFTA conference, however, described their associations with the FBI as characterized by intimidation and, in the words of one conference attendee, "terror."

If it does not want to continue to be terrorized, "the industry has got to safeguard themselves," Josephson said. Curbing the FBI is not a popular idea in Congress right now, she said, and asked the industry for ammunition to carry on that battle.

The committee has documented abuses of bank records privacy by law enforcement agencies but has no such data on EFT record privacy, she said. "We need to know if there is a problem, if there is government harassment."

FBI Opposition

Josephson said the FBI had tried to have the financial institutions privacy law amended "to weaken it and gut it" because the bureau does not want to go to the trouble of obtaining a court order to gain access to personal financial records.

She said she expects even more opposition from the FBI on the proposed EFT privacy bill. Under the bill, the bureau is "going to have to go through a full song and dance" to obtain the necessary court order, and the bureau is not going to like it, Josephson said, terming it "a fight we've had with all law enforcement."

Law enforcement agencies "will surely get their way with Congress" unless the financial industry pressures Congress, she said.

Josephson noted that more and more financial transactions are being automated and the use of computers is becoming more widespread in the financial industry. Given that trend, law enforcement pressure to gain more access to computerized financial records will only increase, she said.

For Managers Only

With application programs to be maintained and such problems as:

Bad Code
High Turnover
Big Backlog
High Cost
Slippery Bugs
Angry Users
Low Morale
No Documentation
No Control

There is an answer on July 28—August 1 in the Rocky Mountains at Boulder, Colorado.

Dr. Ned Chapin
Data Processing Consultant

Dr. Carma L. McClure
Maintenance Specialist

For information on this 5-day seminar on the state-of-the-art, call or write K. Boyd at

INFOSCI INC.
(415) 854-1567
Box 7117, Menlo Park, California 94025

Practical training since 1965

Users Getting Ready for Nine-Digit Zip Code

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

Large DP operations with sizable numbers of mailing addresses on their systems are beginning to take the steps needed to comply with the U.S. Postal Service's (USPS) call for voluntary implementation of a nine-digit Zip Code.

The longer Zip, announced in September 1978, is billed by USPS as a way to improve service. It also promises to save money for large volume mailers, although most users are not sure what the real savings will be.

The proposed nine-digit Zip Code will add four numbers to the present five to help automate the routing of mail to individual streets, buildings and businesses within Postal Zones. It is expected to be implemented in less than 11 months [CW, Feb. 18].

Don Kirkendall, an officer at the USPS Office of Zip Code Expansion, said the post office has finished assembling the codes for five cities — Hartford, Conn., Harrisburg, Pa., Baton Rouge, La., Lincoln, Neb., and San Jose, Calif. Selected large bulk mailers in those cities will receive test tapes in July to match against their current mail listings and will report to the post office how well they work.

While the final form of the tapes has not yet been determined, Kirkendall said it is now based on the Carrier Route Information System (Cris) tapes, which are available for third-class bulk mail presorting.

Some users have expressed concern that the Zip Code field will actually have to contain 10 characters if they must accommodate a dash after the first five digits. The dash was put into the code to help persons working on sorting machines to route the mail, but Kirkendall said DPers will not be required to put it into their codes.

Users contacted by *Computerworld* are greeting the news of the expanded code with some resignation, some evidence of preparation for the code and some requests that the post office make available more information.

One user, Jim Gilliam, management information systems consultant at B.F. Goodrich Co. in Akron, Ohio, is not enthused about the work his firm must do to handle the nine-digit Zip Code. "We have not sat down and figured how much this will cost us. We have so much to look through, and such a conversion doesn't add anything to the worth of the system here," he said.

Goodrich is a multidivisional company and carries the majority of its files in either IBM's IMS or Cullinane Corp.'s IDMS data base management system. However, a large portion are still contained in tape or disk files on older equipment.

"Some of our computer systems are 15 years old and some are 15 days old. One does not know without looking through the files which have codes that will have to be changed," Gilliam said, so the firm must be prepared to take steps to convert on all fronts.

(Continued on Page 7)

Extra Digits No Mean Feat

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

DOWNEY, Calif. — What is involved in converting from a five-digit to a nine-digit Zip Code in a very large DP shop? Well, big numbers are certainly involved.

One big number is the 3,000 to 4,000 programs — out of a total of 8,500 — that the County of Los Angeles will have to change in its DP facilities here. Another big number is $2 million, which is somewhat less than Edgar Hayes, the county's director of DP, thinks it will cost to expand all of the Zip Codes needed in the course of running its IBM 370 applications.

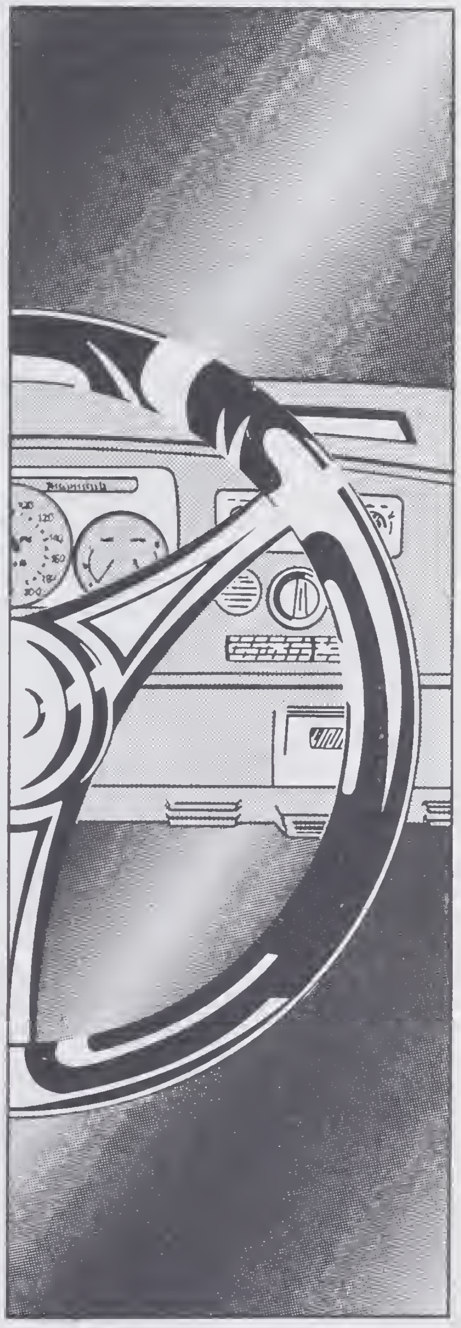
Although he cannot tell exactly how many address files have to be changed and therefore could not give more than a rough estimate of the conversion cost, Hayes said the county makes multimillion-piece mailings throughout the year:

- The facility maintains files on 2.1 million property parcels. One of the major applications based on those files is a tax mailing.
- More than three million voters are registered here; every person in those files receives pamphlets and notices a number of times before an election.
- About 3.6 million patient records are kept on people who have been treated in hospitals and clinics here over the years, although most records are for patients who have long departed.
- And the county maintains four million records on welfare recipients, of which about one million are active.

"In the law enforcement area, we have 2.5 million records. These are of criminal histories which are used for a number of applications. We carry information on personal histories, event information and so on. And we carry records on moving traffic citations — one million of them," Hayes said.

Hayes would not mind committing manpower and money to the conversion if it can net him some clear savings on the millions of mailings, but he does not know just what mailing costs the U.S. Postal Service can save him.

The director of what some people think might be the largest DP shop in the U.S. said he would appreciate specific details from the post office on what will be involved in the change and how large mailers can expect to benefit from it.



Responsive

Take control of your DOS/VS, DOS/VSE Multi-Partition Environment with CA-DRIVER.

Managing job control is no easy task. But, with CA-DRIVER the obstacle course of multiple partitions is quickly tamed.

CA-DRIVER provides security as well as control through a single repository for all JCL. Throughput is improved, operator error is minimized, and reruns are virtually eliminated.

CA-DRIVER introduces new levels of automation heretofore unobtainable within the DOS operating systems. In fact, CA-DRIVER goes even further than OS in the facilities it provides for JCL and Job Management.

For more information about this remarkable system, and details of the Free 30-day Trial, get in touch with us today! Remember... for complete control and maneuverability of your multi-partition environment, all you need is CA-DRIVER.

CA-DRIVER(TM)

HEADQUARTERS
Computer Associates Building
125 Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753

Offices in the United States,
Europe, Australia, and Canada.

Distributed in 32 countries world-wide.

MAIL THE COUPON
OR CALL TOLL-FREE
800-645-3003
[NY State Call: (516) 333-6700]
CANADA Call: (416) 842-2110

Member Software
Industry Association
ADAPSO

CW3/31/80

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753
YES! Send FREE information on CA-DRIVER

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State____ Zip________
Phone________ CPU________ OP/SYS______

Also send info. on:
☐ CA-SORT
High Performance Sorting
☐ CA-DYNAM/D
Disk Space Management
☐ CA-DYNAM/T
Tape Management System
☐ CA-DYNAM/FI
File Independence Facility
☐ CA-EARL
Flexible Report Writer
☐ CA-SOLVE
Symbolic COBOL Debugger
☐ CA-JASPER+
Job Accounting/Reporting

Keeps Them in Office

DP Nothing New for Capitol Hill Lawmakers

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

CAPITOL HEIGHTS, Md. — While it may seem that politicians have increased their use of computers dramatically during this election year, this is not the case. Many Capitol Hill lawmakers have been taking advantage of computing technology for years to keep up with their constituencies and keep themselves in office.

Many are using the services of direct-mail firms. For example, the direct-mail consulting firm that is maintaining the contributor files for Presidential contender George Bush [CW, Jan. 28] has similarly served both incumbents and hopefuls on the Hill since 1972.

"In election and nonelection years both, we have congressional accounts, primarily for the purpose of constituent list maintenace and mailing," according to Dan Harris, general manager of the Computer Services Devision of Creative Mailing Consultants of America, Inc.

"And obviously in election years we try to expand into doing their financial reporting packages — for the Federal Election Commission — and fund-raising packages for them and for other clients as well," he added.

Political Clients

Besides philanthropic organizations and consumer mail response companies, Creative Mailing has "about 20" political clients as customers at any one time, Harris estimated.

In addition to Presidential contenders, "we get clients running for office anywhere from state attorney general all the way to U.S. senator," he noted. "Anybody who's running for office can use our services, quite frankly."

There are also one-shot jobs for political clients, he explained. "There may be another 50 or so at any one time who need just one job run, so you run it and there's really no other association with that organization or that person," he said.

While the company deals with both Republicans and Democrats, "I guess in general we have found that Republicans tend to mail more" than Democrats, Harris observed.

While Creative Mailing communicates over telephone lines with the George Bush direct-mail fund-raising campaign's IBM System/6 word processor in Houston, local users do not yet have on-line access to the firm's IBM 370/115 and 370/135.

Such a system is in the works, however, aimed at "the new Congress" to be voted in next fall, acording to Tom Smith, Creative Mailing's director of marketing.

Now being tested by Rep. Stephen Neal (D-N.C.), the system depends on an IBM 3275 terminal located in the user's office, allowing direct access to the user's own data base maintained by Creative Mailing.

And while the firm produces letters in-house on both a System/6 and an IBM 6670 laser printer, the company is now developing remote communications between users' System/6s and the firm's own computers, Smith explained.

"We maintain the data base on the 370, then the user selects a letter format, and a correspondence-quality letter will be produced on-site by the user's System/6," Smith explained.

Communication Capability

"We're the only firm we know of in the Washington area that can communicate a large mainframe computer with the IBM System/6 for clients," resulting essentially in increased capability for the Sytem/6, Smith claimed.

Smith discovered the need for such communication by "snooping around the Hill," he said. "They love the System/6 [on the Hill], but the trouble is, they can't keep large data bases on it.

"Most congressional offices have over 100,000 names that they want to maintain for correspondence with the constituents," he noted. "It's almost impossible to keep track of 100,000 names on a System/6.

"Delving into the area, we started writing software that allows users to pass names back and forth between the System/6 and the 370," he said. "The System/6 is actually at users' sites on the Hill, but we maintain the data base here," he explained.

These capabilities combine to tackle "undoubtedly the most essential, but time-consuming, task of an effective office staff on Capitol Hill," according to Creative Mailing's literature — namely, "communication between the [congressional] member and [his] constituents."

Other equipment in Creative Mailing's all-IBM configuration includes one 3803 tape control unit, eight 3420 magnetic tape drives, two 3410 magnetic tape drives and a 3411 tape contoller and drive. The 370/135 has 512K bytes of memory and the 370/115 has 192K bytes.

In addition, the firm maintains a 3674 storage control unit, a 3643 disk module and contoller with 140M bytes and a 3640 disk module with 140M bytes of memory. There is also a 3505 card reader and 3525 card punch.

A 1,200 line/min Model 3203 printer, two 1,100 line/min 1403-N1 printers and two 2821 printer control units are also part of the installation. One CMC-4E remote terminal controller and a 3272 local terminal controller round out the configuration.

Teachers Get DP Institute

AMHERST, Mass. — High school and college teachers of computer science and DP can choose from five courses at this year's National Computer Education Institute, to be held here June 8-20 and Aug. 3-15 at Oklahoma's Central State University.

The five courses are Data Base Processing Systems, Structured Cobol Programming, Advanced Structured Cobol Programming, Structured Basic Programming and Microcomputer Systems With Pascal. Special workshops will also be held.

More information is available from Dr. Joe M. Kinzer, Central State University, Edmond, Okla. 73034.

Used CPU Market May Offer Good Deals

(Continued from Page 1)

As for 30 series mainframes not only are they expensive, they are also hard to find, he added. But the time is ripe for users who have been amassing rental credits on four-year lease plans to buy those machines, sell them to a third party and, in turn, rerent the same machine on a MAC plan.

However, a user, on a four-year plan with IBM expecting delivery of another machine, could be hit with a stiff penalty by IBM for canceling before the lease expires. IBM's penalty currently is 25% of the remaining value of the lease contract, Cherney said.

In the case of peripherals, prices for equipment like IBM 3350 disk drives are high and going higher because supplies are limited, Comdisco's Pontikes said.

Right now a 3350 is priced at 80% of IBM's present list price. Last year, by comparison, the same gear was selling at 60% of IBM's price.

Richard Forsythe, president of Forsythe McArthur Associates, Inc. pointed out that while demand for peripherals is high overall, some users are moving away from certain brands of IBM-compatible gear.

For example, demand for Memorex Corp. and Storage Technology Corp. equipment is still strong, but users are avoiding products from companies like California Computer Products, Inc., which sold off the peripherals portion of its business a while ago.

Typical Shopper

Who's shopping the used market these days? Basically, it's a user who's looking for a fully loaded system with lots of memory and lots of peripherals, CMI's Cherney said.

Unlike last year, a typical user who is trading in a 370/148 with 512K bytes of memory now wants a 158 with "air conditioning, power steering and radio," he quipped. Users with these needs will have to deal with large third-party vendors to fulfill their requirements.

Many third-party vendors are beginning to have liquidity problems, Forsythe noted, adding that because of the high cost of money they are reluctant to borrow to finance inventory.

Forsythe said his firm is beginning to take orders first and then acquire equipment to fill these orders.

Though money can still be saved in the third-party market, that may not always be the case, "Sonny" Monosson, president of American Computer Group, Inc. suggested.

In months to come, the traditional third-party leasing business may become a thing of the past, Comdisco's Pontikes agreed. Lessors may have to require more full payout leases in order to make a profit, thus reducing the possibility of significant savings on equipment.

IBM on the other hand, is its own bank, Monosson noted. It was smart enough to borrow a lot of money at 9.5%, which it can use to finance leases, whereas third-party companies' payments to financial instituations are generally tied to the prime rate, now approaching 20%, he said.

University Computing Company
a subsidiary of
Wyly Corporation
has acquired
Digital Systems of Florida, Inc.

We initiated this transaction and acted as financial advisor to Digital Systems of Florida, Inc.

Alex. Brown & Sons
Established 1800

March 17, 1980

Users Readying Conversion To the Nine-Digit Zip Code

(Continued from Page 5)

Although B.F. Goodrich has not decided just how it will accommodate the expanded Zip Code, it could use restructuring tools under IDMS to modify the Zip's field size. When the post office makes magnetic tapes of the nine-digit codes available early in 1981, it will be necessary to put together an algorithm or buy software to accomplish the replacement of the present five-digit code, Gilliam said.

But no matter what must be done to make the conversion, Gilliam is unhappy with the prospect of spending so much time on a project that will not improve the performance of B.F. Goodrich's DP systems. "It's just another thing you have to go through that doesn't allow you to use the system any more effectively — a totally nonproductive thing," he lamented.

'Fortuitous' Announcement

At Combined Insurance of America in Chicago however, the announcement of the expanded Zip Code was labeled "fortuitous" by Assistant Director of DP Art Tuckman. "We're contemplating a change in our data base address structure and plan to include space for the nine-digit Zip — although we are not sure how we are going to make the change," he said.

Combined Insurance carries a total of 7.5 million accident, health and life policies; 70% of them are held by U.S. policyholders. "We're providing space on our records, but I'm not sure how we're going to implement the code because we'd need to know more about it from the post office. Once the information is available, we can make a judgement on how to do it and how long it will take," Tuckman said.

At European-American Bank, a Westbury, N.Y.-based holding company for the European-American Banking Corp. and the European-American Bank and Trust Co.,Jim Morley, the vice-president in charge of systems, would like to "ignore [the nine-digit Zip Code] as long as possible and hope that it won't go through."

It is easy to expand the field for the additional four numbers of the code, he said, but not so easy to figure out how to assign the new Zip Codes to the current addresses. "We use Cullinane's IDMS. It is relatively simple to expand to nine numbers. The problem is that much of our mailing addresses would have to be set up again in mass mailing applications for statements, advertisements and the like.

"We have about 250,000 addresses to work with. At least each address appears only once in a data base," Morley noted.

Packaged Help

At Auto Owners Insurance in Lansing, Mich., Don Aper, assistant vice-president of data services, may work with a software house that sells a Zip Code program. Meanwhile, the user is leaving space for the nine-digit code as it converts its applications files.

"The List Processing Co. [located in Addison, Ill.] worked with us before to help do our Zip Codes. We may work with it to convert to nine digits," Aper said.

Any conversion would involve changing approximately 1.25 million addresses. "We haven't given it much thought, but we are leaving space as we move toward implementing it," he noted.

According to the USPS' Kirkendall, it is still a bit early to see how the expanded Zip Code will affect users, except that it will help retard rising costs. The Postal Service is working on a publicity campaign to educate users on what will be involved in the change and how it will benefit them.

"There will be enough benefits to make it worth their while to use it, in my opinion," Kirkendall maintained.

Opel to Fill Cary Post As IBM Chief Executive

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM ended the speculation over a successor to Frank T. Cary as chief executive officer last week with the announcement that John R. Opel will fill that slot. Opel, 55, has been president of the firm since 1974.

Cary will remain as chairman, although he announced several weeks ago that he would step down as chief executive around his 60th birthday this December [CW, March 10].

Because a successor for that top operational post was not named when Cary announced his retirement, many had speculated that IBM was in for a management shake-up — particularly because last year it announced its first year-to-year earnings decline in almost 30 years.

However, by picking Opel — who has been with IBM since 1949 — the firm followed the traditional road. Opel, who started as a sales representative in Jefferson City, Mo., first became a vice-president in 1966.

Cary, chief executive since 1973, had a seven-year run at the post, but Opel's reign will probably last only five years because the firm has a "tradition" of chief executive retirement at age 60.

THE CANDIDATES FROM SOROC THAT CAMPAIGN TO GIVE YOU MORE FOR LESS

a campaign promise you can trust . . .

CHECK OUR PROPOSITIONS:

☑ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

☑ SALES AND SERVICE SUPPORT.

☑ MULTITUDE OF FEATURES AT AFFORDABLE PRICE.

☑ 15% ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS FOR O.E.M.'S AND DISTRIBUTORS.

Call or drop by our campaign headquarters and see how our propositions can help solve your video display problems.

CAMPAIGN SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC. HEADQUARTERS

165 FREEDOM AVE., ANAHEIM, CAL. 92801 (714) 992-2860 ★ (800) 854-0147 ★ TWX. (910) 592-1269
NEW YORK OFFICE: 400 MONTAUK HWY. WEST ISLIP, N.Y. 11795 (516) 422-2255

User: Desktop Units Great For One-Time Problems

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — One of the main advantages of owning a desktop computer lies in the product's ability to help its users solve business problems that seldom if ever repeat theselves, a financial executive for a frozen seafood distributor said here last week.

Large-scale mainframes and full-fledged minicomputers are well-suited to providing answers to management questions that arise every day, but what about the many business problems an executive encounters only once during his lifetime? For the latter type of problem, a desktop computer can prove an invaluable management and financial tool, according to Fishking Processor, Inc.'s controller, Victor Deutsch.

With a minimum of training and practice, even a computing novice can learn to write impromptu programs to unsnarl quirky, one-of-a-kind business snags, Deutsch said during the Southern California edition of the Computer Expo'80 conference and exposition.

A Prize of a System

Detsch based his assertion on his own experience with a desktop computer he won almost two years during a raffle at the National Computer Conference in nearby Anaheim. With the system—-an 8K-byte Wang Laboratories, Inc. PCS-2—the Fishking executive routinely writes special programs to verify his firm's accounts payable, prepare appreciation schedules, do supplementary payroll computations and perform other financial tasks not typically assigned to the company's service bureau or its main, in-house processor.

"The desktop computer has replaced my adding machine and calculator, but the system can do many things a typical adding machine can't," Deutsch explained. "For example, I can use it to program three or four levels of totals or relate several sets of data to each other."

But for all its valuable capabilities, Deutsch's personal computer would have remained all but useless if the Fishking executive had not learned to use it effectively. A desktop system, no matter how flexible or technologically sophisticated, is only as good as its owner's skills as a programmer and operator, he said.

Fortunately for Deutsch and other nontechnical executives like him, the intricacies of small personal computers usually prove fairly easy to master. Deutsch found he could learn to program his own system with only a little hands-on experience supplemented by three to four hours of reading from a beginner's programming manual.

In his first tentative outings as a programmer, the Fishking financial executive made a few mistakes; with practice, however, he quickly learned to spot his errors and rewrite his code accordingly.

"Teaching yourself to program a desktop computer is like anything else," he said. "There's a learning curve, but you quickly get the hang of it."

Today, Deutsch said he can program his desktop computer in Basic with a "fairly high degree of sophistication," even though his only previous exposure to computing came during a programming course he took 15 years before winning the system.

Deutsch uses his PCS-2 configuration, which comes with 65K-byte floppy diskette units, primarily as an adjunct to his firm's main processor, a 16K-byte Wang 2200T minicomputer.

The larger system holds some 40 data files and 200 programs to perform order entry, accounts receivable and inventory control for Fishking's nationwide network of public warehouses.

The central mini's custom-written software combines selected elements from several existing packages and allows the system to operate without a trained programming staff. All the CPU's data entry, for example, is performed by typists who mastered their new jobs as computer operators in about 30 days, Deutsch said.

Management Skills Addressed

BETHESDA, Md. — Users who are interested in developing their skills at managing people and who must sell top management on the need for a sound human resources management program may wish to consider some new educational packages from Gary Slaughter Corp.

Slaughter, who was president of Brandon Systems Institute, Inc. until recently, has formed his own company to offer a Career Structures Package and a Performance Appraisal and Counseling Program. The first defines all positions in a DP organization, including job titles, tasks and levels of proficiency. The latter provides a two-way feedback between employee and employer, Slaughter said.

Together, the packages reportedly address the problems of turnover, recruiting, morale, productivity, salary policy, job descriptions, career development and training in a DP department.

More details are available from Slaughter at 4810 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, Md. 20014.

Standards Vital to Intelligent Terminals

(Continued from Page 1)

The MIC president called on vendors to equip intelligent terminals with a high-level language similar to Cobol that most white-collar workers could readily adopt. Businesses certainly want tools like data terminals that allow professionals to accomplish more on the job, he noted.

Terminal vendors can therefore rake in large orders if, by featuring the right software, their products gain large acceptance within most companies, he pointed out.

Such software should support word processing and text editing, according to James R. Folts, marketing vice-president of Syntrex, Inc. Office applications of intelligent terminals will include message switching and report generation as the trend toward integration of DP, word processing and telecommunications technologies continues.

Office environments also demand compactness, Folts said, noting that office space now costs $30/sq ft. in Washington, D.C. In the 1980s, users will want their terminals, including hard-copy facilities, to mount on desktops as replacements for typewriters.

In terms of computing power and memory capacity, the most sophisticated terminals are veritable minicomputers, another speaker suggested. Before long, terminals based on 16-bit and 32-bit microprocessors and offering 64K bytes of memory will reduce dependence on host mainframes in decentralized networks.

Some models will offer several microprocessors — a single 16- or 32-bit micro to run major software and additional smaller micros dedicated to special functions like I/O handling, Kenneth B. Hanley of Codex Corp. explained. Mid-range minicomputers typically feature 16-bit word sizes, while 32-bit words are common with mainframes and the so-called superminis.

Obsolete Distinction

The growing power of interactive data terminals makes the popular separation of such devices into two classes — "smart" and "dumb" — rather obsolete, Hanley indicated. A number of schemes for classifying microprocessor terminals now circulate, he said.

Many vendors distinguish between a merely smart terminal, which runs software written by the vendor, and an intelligent terminal, which is user-programmable.

Since intelligent terminals typically execute both vendor-and user-written software, they may be called smart, but users cannot program many smart terminals, which are thus not intelligent, Hanley explained.

The distinction between intelligent terminals and small business systems gets murky in both directions, Feidelman told the session. From the standpoint of the terminal arena, intelligent units may be competing with models of small business systems for berths in some decentralized networks.

On the other hand, some user may consider implementing commercial microcomputers as intelligent terminals by adding a modem and the appropriate interfaces.

Terminals NOW!
3 Month Lease or Immediate Sale
Your single source for brand-name terminals.

Used Equipment Corner
ADDS Consul 580
only $695.
Quick . . . Quiet . . . Reliable

Call:
East: (617) 246-1665
P.O. Box 185, Lynnfield, MA 01940
West: (415) 461-0923
1100 Larkspur Landing Cir., Larkspur, CA 94939
QWIKTERM

Before Pursuing $500 Million Upgrade

GAO Tells the EPA to Clean Up Its DP Act

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) should clean up management of its information and DP resources before pursuing a planned half-billion dollar computer upgrade, according to the General Accounting Office (GAO).

In a report issued earlier this month, the GAO said that because EPA is "an information-intensive agency," its information resources are critical to all its program activities. The agency, whose responsibilities include enforcing standards for air pollution emissions, water quality, pesticide use and noise levels, reserves nearly 20% of its budget for collecting, processing and analyzing data.

EPA has about 50 "major computer-based information systems," GAO noted, and relies on two major computer centers, minicomputers in regional offices and laboratories and a nationwide telecommunications network serving some 3,000 users throughout the country.

In 1979, EPA spent almost $16 million to operate this network, centered on its two computer installations, one located here and the other in Research Triangle Park, N.C. Through the 1980s the agency plans to spend up to $50 million annually for its DP resources and expects to replace its entire system, beginning in 1985, at a cost of about $500 million over a 10-year period.

Present Management

As ambitious as its future DP plans are, the agency has not been able to provide adequate management for its present information resources, GAO said. EPA problems identified in the report included:

- Little top management involvement.
- Lack of strong central management or direction of computer-based systems.
- No mechanism to coordinate planning.
- Lack of a nucleus of DP professionals to support system development to assist offices lacking DP experience.

Although the GAO commended EPA's establishment of a steering committee of top-level managers to review the problems and noted the agency has moved to initiate corrective measures, the congressional auditors recommended that more is needed and suggested EPA establish a "central information resources management office."

Problem Areas

The basic problem this office would tackle, GAO said, is that the agency's lack of effective management and technical direction is resulting in "late delivery of system products, low quality of these products and cost overruns."

EPA has had additional problems in dealing with the contractors who provide much of the agency's DP support, GAO said.

The report noted an absence of a focal point for system development within the agency, "scattered project managers not adhering to standards in contract management" and little technical and managerial training and experience among EPA project officers.

Inadequate Planning

The agency should correct these problems before proceeding with its DP upgrade, a project that is already troubled by lack of proper planning, according to GAO.

The agency "has not adequately justified the need for this additional computer capability," GAO said, giving as examples the fact that "the workload forecast is inadequate and unused computer capacity exists."

But the agency is moving ahead with its upgrade plan even though "adequate steps have not been taken to manage the existing work load," GAO complained.

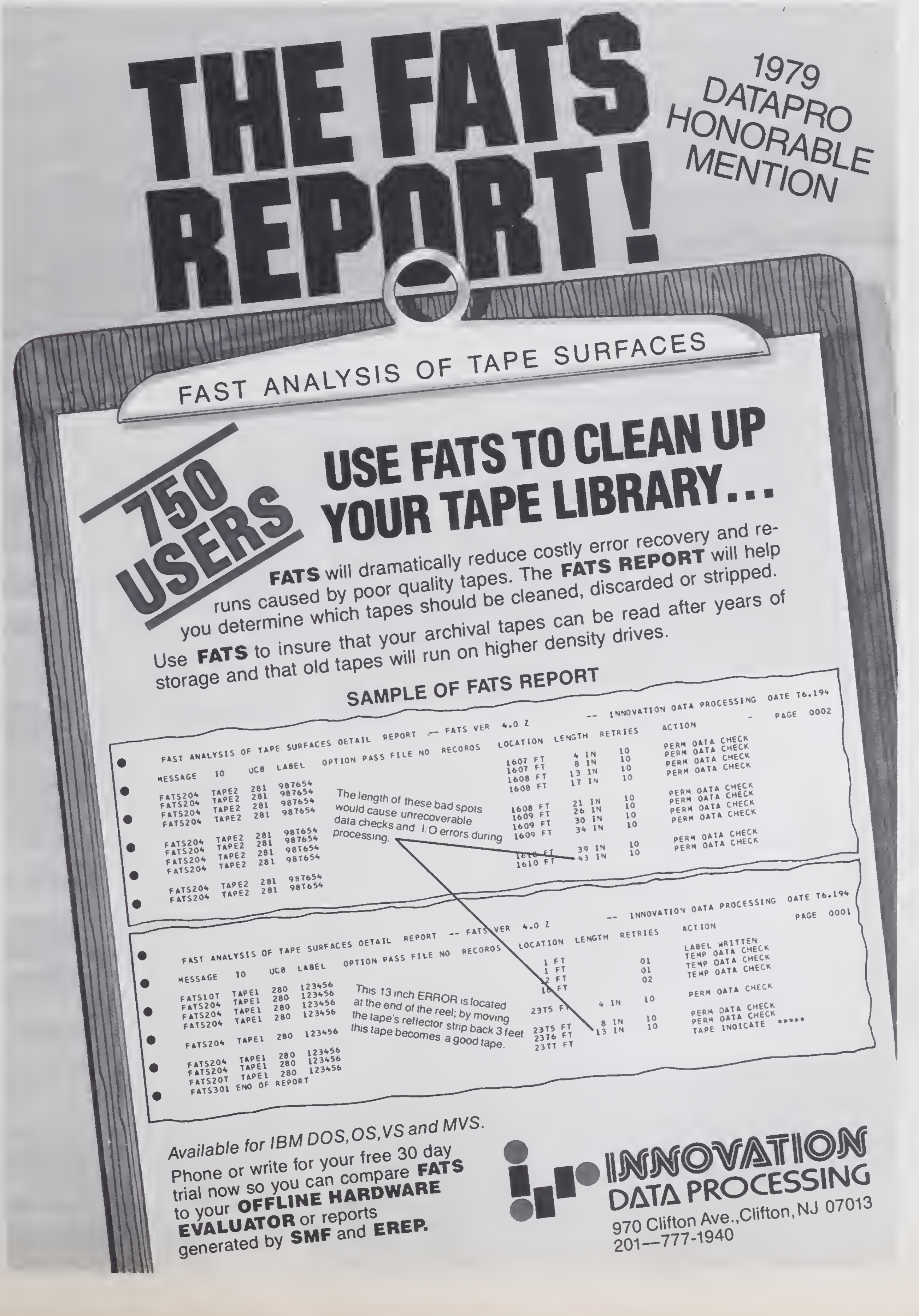
Cost Analyses

The report further noted that "EPA has already committed itself to consolidate its two computer centers in North Carolina although it has not completed any cost studies to demonstrate the benefits of consolidation.

Cost analysis difficulties are behind much of the agency's problems, the report added. EPA is not using full-costing techniques, is not including full costs in its chargeback to central computer users and has therefore substantially understated the cost of providing central computer resources."

EPA budgetary policies tend to encourage inefficient use of DP resources, the report explained, noting that "because accountability has not been assigned to computer system users, they are generally unconcerned about the cost of data center services." This has resulted in some users' thinking the computer services are free, according to GAO.

Part of the reason these problems still exist five years after first being identified is that top EPA management has not provided enough support for agency auditors to conduct the periodic audits needed to assure that DP resources are effectively used, GAO said.


THE FATS REPORT!

1979 DATAPRO HONORABLE MENTION

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES

750 USERS

USE FATS TO CLEAN UP YOUR TAPE LIBRARY...

FATS will dramatically reduce costly error recovery and reruns caused by poor quality tapes. The **FATS REPORT** will help you determine which tapes should be cleaned, discarded or stripped.

Use **FATS** to insure that your archival tapes can be read after years of storage and that old tapes will run on higher density drives.

SAMPLE OF FATS REPORT

```
                                                                -- INNOVATION OATA PROCESSING  OATE T6.194
FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES OETAIL  REPORT  -- FATS VER  4.0 Z                             -   PAGE  0002
MESSAGE    IO     UC8  LABEL    OPTION PASS FILE NO  RECOROS   LOCATION  LENGTH  RETRIES   ACTION
FATS204   TAPE2   281  987654                                  1607 FT     4 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  987654                                  1607 FT     8 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  987654                                  1608 FT    13 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  987654                                  1608 FT    17 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK

FATS204   TAPE2   281  98T654                                  1608 FT    21 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  987654                                  1609 FT    26 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  98T654                                  1609 FT    30 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  98T654                                  1609 FT    34 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK

FATS204   TAPE2   281  987654                                  1610 FT    39 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE2   281  98T654                                  1610 FT    43 IN     10     PERM OATA CHECK
```

The length of these bad spots would cause unrecoverable data checks and I/O errors during processing.

```
                                                                -- INNOVATION OATA PROCESSING  OATE T6.194
FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES OETAIL  REPORT  -- FATS VER  4.0 Z                                  PAGE  0001
MESSAGE    IO     UC8  LABEL    OPTION PASS FILE NO  RECOROS   LOCATION  LENGTH  RETRIES   ACTION
                                                                                           LABEL WRITTEN
FATS10T   TAPE1   280  123456                                     1 FT              01     TEMP OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE1   280  123456                                     1 FT              01     TEMP OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE1   280  123456                                     2 FT              02     TEMP OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE1   280  123456                                    16 FT
                                                                23T5 FT      4 IN   10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE1   280  123456
                                                                23T5 FT      8 IN   10     PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE1   280  123456                                   2376 FT     13 IN   10     PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204   TAPE1   280  123456                                   23TT FT                    TAPE INOICATE  *****
FATS20T   TAPE1   280  123456
FATS301   ENO OF REPORT
```

This 13 inch ERROR is located at the end of the reel; by moving the tape's reflector strip back 3 feet this tape becomes a good tape.

Available for IBM DOS, OS, VS and MVS.
Phone or write for your free 30 day trial now so you can compare **FATS** to your **OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR** or reports generated by **SMF** and **EREP.**

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013
201—777-1940

Users Rate IBM a Tough Match for Disk Drives

(Continued from Page 1)

formance rating. Low ratings in hardware reliability seemed to have lowered the overall performance rating; the drive scored a 2.8 in hardware reliability.

However, it scored higher than both Memorex and IBM in maintenance effectiveness with a 3.5. STC's maintenance promptness also came in higher than IBM's with a 3.3 compared with IBM's 3.0.

The 8350 rated 3.3 in ease of operation.

In the IBM 3340 class, Memorex's 3640 drive scored high in all categories. It received 3.8 for both overall performance and ease of operation, 3.6 for hardware reliability and 3.5 for both maintenance promptness and effectiveness.

A rating of the IBM 3340 was not available because Datapro did not get at least three user responses on it.

The 3330 Class

In the 3330-compatible market, California Computer Products, Inc. 235 double-density drive (now marketed by Braegen Corp.) and Memorex's 3675 double-density drive, with 3.5 each, came closest to IBM's 4.0 overall performance.

IBM's 3330 was also rated excellent in hardware reliability and maintenance promptness. It garnered high 3.7 scores in both ease of operation and maintenance effectiveness.

The Braegen 235 scored low in maintenance promptness and effectiveness with 3.0 and 2.8, respectively. The 235 received 3.5 rankings in ease of operation and hardware reliability.

Memorex's 3675 double-density drive scored slightly higher (3.8) than IBM (3.7) in ease of operation. It scored lower on all other counts with a 3.4 in hardware reliability, 3.2 in maintenance promptness and 3.5 in maintenance effectiveness.

Telex Computer Products, Inc.'s 6316 scored high in ease of operation (3.8) and low in maintenance effectiveness (3.0) to give it an overall rating of 3.4. Low maintenance scores for Memorex's 3670 single-density drive also lowered its overall 3.4 rating — it got 2.9 in both maintenance promptness and effectiveness and 3.2 in hardware reliability. In ease of operation, however, it scored 3.8.

NAS Drive Rated Low

National Advanced Systems' (NAS) 7330 drive was rated poorly in all classifications. With a 2.9 overall performance rating, the unit scored 3.3 in ease of operation, 2.1 in hardware reliability, 2.7 in maintenance promptness and 2.3 in maintenance effectiveness.

In maintenance for the 7330, eight of 20 users responding to the survey rated effectiveness as poor and five said hardware reliability was poor. Three users gave the NAS offering a poor overall rating.

Low maintenance ratings may be a result of the recent transfer of the troubled Itel Corp.'s DP division to NAS. Poor hardware reliability ratings, however, cannot necessarily be attributed to the Itel-NAS exchange, Datapro said.

Control Data Corp's 33301/33302 scored low in all categories with 3.3 overall performance and ease of opera-

(Continued on Page 11)

USERS' RATINGS OF DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Disk Subsystem	Number of User Responses	Number of Drives Represented	Weighted Averages and Response Counts*																								
			Overall Performance					Ease of Operation					Hardware Reliability					Maintenance Service									
																		Promptness					Effectiveness				
			WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	F	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P
IBM 2314 Replacements--																											
Control Data 23121 '23141	3	34	4 0	3	0	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0	3 3	1	2	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0
Memorex 660	4	40	3 8	3	1	0	0	3 8	3	1	0	0	3 8	3	1	0	0	3 5	3	0	1	0	3.8	3	1	0	0
Mohawk 2700 2900	3	25	3 7	2	1	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0	3 0	1	1	1	0	3 3	2	0	1	0
Subtotals	10	99	3 8	8	2	0	0	3 7	7	3	0	0	3 6	6	4	0	0	3 4	6	2	2	0	3 6	7	2	1	0
I8M 3330	3	64	4 0	3	0	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0	4 0	3	0	0	0	4 0	3	0	0	0	3 7	2	1	0	0
IBM 3330 Replacements—																											
Calcomp (8raegen)																											
230	5	74	2 8	0	4	1	0	3 2	1	4	0	0	2 8	0	4	1	0	3 2	3	1	0	1	2.6	1	2	1	1
235(double density)	4	66	3 5	2	2	0	0	3 5	2	2	0	0	3 5	2	2	0	0	3 0	2	1	0	1	2 8	1	2	0	1
Control Data 33301 33302	6	45	3 3	2	4	0	0	3 3	2	4	0	0	3 5	3	3	0	0	3 0	0	6	0	0	2 3	0	2	4	0
Itel 7330 (NAS)	20	251	2 9	8	4	5	3	3 3	8	10	2	0	2 1	2	10	3	5	2 7	1	13	5	1	2 3	2	9	1	8
Memorex																											
3670	9	57	3 4	5	3	1	0	3 8	8	0	1	0	3 2	3	5	1	0	2 9	3	3	2	1	2 9	3	2	4	0
3675 (double density)	13	187	3 5	7	6	0	0	3 8	11	2	0	0	3 4	5	8	0	0	3 2	6	4	3	0	3 5	8	3	2	0
Telex 6316	5	77	3 4	2	3	0	0	3 8	4	1	0	0	3 4	2	3	0	0	3 2	1	4	0	0	3 0	1	3	1	0
Subtotals, independents	62	757	3 2	26	26	7	3	3 5	36	23	3	0	3 0	17	35	5	5	3 0	16	32	10	4	2 7	16	23	13	10
IBM 3340 Replacements—																											
Memorex 3640	8	45	3 8	6	2	0	0	3 8	6	2	0	0	3 6	5	3	0	0	3 5	4	4	0	0	3 5	4	4	0	0
IBM 3350	7	111	3 4	3	4	0	0	3 9	6	1	0	0	3 4	3	4	0	0	3 0	3	2	1	1	3 3	3	3	1	0
IBM 3350 Replacements—																											
Memorex 3650	13	119	3 4	6	6	1	0	3 6	8	5	0	0	3 2	6	5	1	1	3 2	6	5	1	1	3 0	5	5	1	2
STC 8350	6	173	3 0	0	6	0	0	3 3	2	4	0	0	2 8	0	5	1	0	3 3	2	4	0	0	3 5	3	3	0	0
Subtotals independents	19	292	3 3	6	12	1	0	3 5	10	9	0	0	3 1	6	10	2	1	3 3	8	9	1	1	3 2	8	8	1	2
Totals by Vendor— **																											
Calcomp (8raegen)	14	164	3 2	4	9	1	0	3 3	6	7	0	1	3 3	6	6	2	0	3 3	8	4	0	2	2 9	4	6	1	2
Control Data	13	407	3 5	7	5	1	0	3 4	6	6	1	0	3 4	6	6	1	0	3 0	4	7	0	2	2 7	4	3	4	2
Itel	20	251	2 9	8	4	5	3	3 3	8	10	2	0	2 1	2	10	3	5	2 7	1	13	5	1	2 3	2	9	1	8
Memorex	47	448	3 5	27	18	2	0	3 7	36	10	1	0	3 4	22	22	2	1	3 2	22	16	7	2	3 3	23	15	7	2
STC	9	245	3 2	2	7	0	0	3 4	4	5	0	0	3 1	2	6	1	0	3 4	4	5	0	0	3 6	5	4	0	0
Telex	8	94	3 6	5	3	0	0	3 9	7	1	0	0	3 6	5	3	0	0	3 1	1	6	0	0	3 0	2	3	2	0
Others	5	32	3 0	1	3	1	0	3 4	2	3	0	0	2 6	0	4	0	1	3 0	0	5	0	0	2 4	0	3	1	1
Subtotals. independents	119	1666	3 3	56	50	10	3	3 5	71	43	4	1	3.2	45	58	9	7	3 1	41	57	13	7	2 9	42	43	17	15
I8M Totals	10	175	3 6	6	4	0	0	3 8	8	2	0	0	3 6	6	4	0	0	3 3	6	2	1	1	3 4	5	4	1	0
Grand Totals	129	1841	3 4	62	54	10	3	3 6	79	45	4	1	3 7	51	62	9	7	3 1	47	59	14	8	3 0	47	47	18	15

Datapro Chart

*All Response Counts are expressed in terms of the number of user responses The legend is E for Excellent, G for Good, F for Fair, and P for Poor The weighted averages (WA) are derived by giving each response equal weight and assigning a numerical value of 4 (Excellent), 3 (Good), 2 (Fair), or 1 (Poor) to each rating Cross totals may not sum to the number of responses because not all responses included a rating in every category

**Totals for some vendors exceed the sum of individual quantities for specific models in the upper section of the chart because we included in the vendor totals any responses on unspecified models and on models that received fewer than three mentions

PCM Disk Drives: A Good Deal If . . .

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

DELRAN, N.J. — You can get a good deal for a disk drive from a plug-compatible manufacturer (PCM) — if you know what your're looking for, a recent report from Datapro Research Corp. suggested.

PCM disk drives are cheaper than disk drives from a mainframer. That is why most users go to independent vendors for peripherals, according to Datapro.

But there is more to selecting an independent disk drive than just looking at price tags, Datapro noted. The actual dollars saved and the percentage of the total systems cost that savings represents is important.

However, the user must also consider installation costs and the staff time needed to install new peripherals, Datapro pointed out.

Although peripherals are billed as plug-compatible, installing them is more complicated than just plugging them in. And once installed, they have to be tested, which takes up CPU time and requires several staffers. That should be included in the total cost, according to Datapro.

It's also a good idea for a user to know exactly what it wants before actually getting into the market for disk drives. Many DPers neglect the task of evaluating hardware configurations in terms of the processing work load. If this evaluation is allowed to slide, a DPer may find himself looking for inadequate hardware or too few drives, the report said.

Finding the right disk drive is tougher than it was in the past few years: "Telefile [Computer Products, Inc.] has dropped its Honeywell- and Univac-compatible disk drives, and Potter [Instrument Co.] has dropped out of the end-user market. On the other hand, new plug-compatible disk drives have been introduced by Calcomp [California Computer Products, Inc.] (now marketed by Braegan [Corp.]) and Telex [Computer Products, Inc.], while Amperif [Corp.] and Interscience Systems Inc. have entered the market with Univac-compatible drives."

Software Alternatives

Datapro urged DPers to investigate alternatives before adding on more disk drives.

For example, some software products can prove more effective in decreasing costs and improving a DP shop. A report writer, for example, can cut costs by automatically preparing all those one-shot reports. If effective multiprogramming is a DP shop's goal, a second printer may help make that goal a reality.

There are other ways to cut costs, too. A user can accumulate purchase credits to buy rented peripherals. A purchase leaseback arrangement with a third-party vendor might also be a more efficient way of spending money.

To exercise those options, however, the user must be willing to stick with

(Continued on Page 12)

For 370 Add-On Units

National Semi, Memorex Top Memory Scores

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

DELRAN, N.J. — Users of IBM 370-compatible add-on memories gave highest performance ratings to products from National Semiconductor Corp. and Memorex Corp, followed closely by Intel Corp. and Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp. (EMM), in a recent Datapro Research Corp. survey.

With 4 representing "excellent" in Datapro's weighted averaging system, both National Semi and Memorex users rated their equipment at 3.8 for overall performance. Intel and EMM memories garnered scores of 3.7 and 3.6, respectively.

The survey report, "How to Select and Use Add-on Memory," details the opinions of 124 IBM 360 and 370 users with add-on memories from 13 vendors. In addition to overall performance, the users were asked to rate the products' reliability, maintenance service and ease of installation on a four-point scale in which 1 represented "poor."

Memorex High

Only Memorex, which has since withdrawn from the large mainframe add-on memory market, received consistently high scores (3.6 or higher). However, every vendor with the exception of Cambridge Memories, Inc. (CMI) succeeded in scoring at least 3.0 in these categories.

Datapro warned that some of the survey results (see chart above) were based on too few responses to generalize safely on the performance of some vendors' add-ons. Ratings by only a few users may have been heavily influenced by the performance of local distributors, the report suggested.

Twelve users with 22.5M bytes of CMI memory rated their IBM 370-compatible memory as fair to good — 2.5 for overall performance, while 14 Control Data Corp. users with 23.9M bytes of installed add-on memory rated that vendor's equipment at 3.2.

Itel Corp. memories, now marketed by National Advanced Systems, averaged 3.1 for the overall performance of 14.6M bytes of memory by eight users. Storage Technology Corp. (STC), represented by 515M bytes of memory from three users, received a 3.3.

In the reliability category, EMM scored highest with a 3.7, followed by Intel with a 3.4. National Semi and Itel were rated 3.6 and 3.0, respectively, while CMI got a 2.9 from its users.

For maintenance service, STC Tech-

(Continued on Page 13)

USER RATINGS OF ADD-ON MAIN MEMORY

Computer System and Memory Supplier	No. of User Responses	Amount of Memory Represented, megabytes	User Ratings*																				Malfunction Diagnosis & Service		
			Overall Performance					Equipment Reliability					Maintenance Service					Ease of Installation							
			WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	N	M	S
With IBM System/360																									
Ampex	7	14.0	2.7	2	2	2	1	2.7	2	2	2	1	2.4	1	2	0	2	3.4	5	1	0	1	2	3	2
EM&M	5	4.6	3.4	3	1	1	0	3.4	3	1	1	0	2.3	1	1	0	2	2.3	1	0	2	1	2	1	2
Fabritek	4	2.7	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	2.8	0	3	1	0	1	3	0
Standard Memories	3	0.3	4.0	3	0	0	0	4.0	3	0	0	0	3.3	2	0	1	0	4.0	3	0	0	0	2	1	0
Others	7	3.7	3.6	5	1	1	0	3.6	5	1	1	0	2.7	1	3	3	0	2.9	3	2	1	0	3	4	0
Subtotals	26	25.3	3.2	15	5	3	1	3.3	14	7	4	1	2.7	6	8	5	4	3.0	12	6	4	2	10	12	4
With IBM System/370																									
Cambridge Memories	12	22.4	2.5	3	4	2	0	2.9	2	7	1	1	2.3	0	5	4	2	2.6	2	6	1	3	1	7	3
Control Data	14	23.9	3.2	6	5	1	1	3.2	7	2	3	1	3.6	6	7	1	0	2.6	3	6	3	1	4	8	2
EM&M	9	15.1	3.6	5	4	0	0	3.7	6	3	0	0	3.3	3	4	1	0	3.0	3	3	3	0	6	3	0
Intel	26	30.3	3.7	17	8	0	0	3.4	15	9	0	2	3.0	8	12	5	1	2.8	4	14	4	3	7	15	3
Itel (now NAS)	8	14.6	3.1	4	2	1	1	3.0	4	2	0	2	3.1	4	2	1	1	3.0	3	2	1	1	4	4	0
Memorex	5	8.0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	4	1	0
National Semiconductor	5	14.0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.6	4	0	1	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.2	2	2	1	0	4	1	0
Storage Technology	3	5.5	3.3	2	0	1	0	3.3	2	0	1	0	4.0	3	0	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3	0	0
Others	4	5.6	3.0	1	2	1	0	2.5	1	1	1	1	3.3	2	0	2	1	2.8	0	3	1	0	2	1	1
Subtotals	86	139.4	3.4	46	27	6	2	3.3	44	26	7	7	3.2	32	33	14	5	2.9	22	39	14	8	35	40	9
With Other Computers	12	3.6	3.0	4	6	0	2	2.9	4	5	1	2	2.6	2	2	1	2	3.0	4	5	2	1	5	3	4
GRAND TOTALS	124	168.3	3.3	65	38	9	5	3.2	62	38	12	10	3.0	40	43	20	11	2.9	38	50	20	11	50	55	17

Datapro Chart

*Ratings are expressed in terms of the number of user responses The legend is E for Excellent, G for Good, F for Fair, P for Poor; WA is Weighted Average, based on weights of 4 for Excellent, 3 for Good, 2 for Fair, and 1 for Poor. At the far right, N is for No Problems, M is for Minor Problems, and S is for Serious Problems in diagnosing malfunctions and obtaining service.

IBM Disk Drives Tough to Match

(Continued from Page 10)

tion ratings, 3.5 in hardware reliability and low maintenance scores — 3.0 in promptness and 2.3 in effectiveness.

Braegen's 230 disk drive scored lowest of 3330-compatible drives with an overall rating of 2.8. It was rated 3.2 in ease of operation, 2.8 in hardware reliability, 3.2 in maintenance promptness and 2.6 in maintenance effectiveness.

The 2314 Competition

In the now-defunct IBM 2314 market, Control Data Corp.'s 23121/23141 drive scored a top 4.0 in overall performance, but lower (3.3) in hardware reliability. It scored 3.7 in all other categories.

Memorex's 660 scored 3.8 in overall performance, ease of operation, hardware reliability and maintenance effectiveness, but 3.5 in maintenance promptness.

The Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. 2700/2900 scored lowest in the 2314-compatible class with a respectable 3.7 overall performance rating. The machine scored well in ease of operation and hardware reliability (3.7 in each), but poor in maintenance with a 3.0 in promptness and 3.3 in effectiveness.

A report on IBM's 2314 was not available, Datapro said.

The survey report, "All About Plug-Compatible Disk Drives," costs $15 from Datapro at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

SUBSYSTEM STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES AS REPORTED BY USERS

Disk Subsystem	Number of of User Responses	Number of Drives Represented	Subsystem Strengths*							Subsystem Weaknesses*						
			Controllers	Drive Units	Problem Diagnosis	Parts Availability	Loading Features	Noise	Heat	Controllers	Drive Units	Problem Diagnosis	Parts Availability	Loading Features	Noise	Heat
IBM 2314 Replacements—																
Control Data 23121/23141	3	34	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Memorex 660	4	40	4	4	2	3	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Mohawk 2700/2900	3	25	3	3	2	2	3	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	2	1
Subtotals	10	99	10	10	7	8	9	4	3	0	0	2	1	0	2	2
IBM 3330	3	64	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
IBM 3330 Replacements—																
Calcomp (Braegen):																
230	5	74	3	3	2	4	3	2	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	1
235 (double density)	4	66	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Control Data 33301/33302	6	45	1	3	1	3	3	4	6	5	0	5	3	0	2	0
Itel 7330 (NAS)	20	251	7	8	6	10	11	4	4	10	8	12	6	2	8	10
Memorex																
3670	9	57	8	7	4	5	6	4	3	1	1	4	2	2	3	2
3675 (double density)	13	187	7	9	5	6	7	6	3	1	1	2	3	1	2	4
Telex 6316	5	77	4	4	3	3	3	1	2	0	0	2	1	0	2	0
Subtotals, independents	62	757	32	36	23	32	34	22	21	18	10	28	15	5	18	17
IBM 3340 Replacements—																
Memorex 3640	8	45	4	7	4	4	4	3	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2
IBM 3350	7	111	4	6	3	4	NA	3	2	1	0	2	2	NA	0	0
IBM 3350 Replacements—																
Memorex 3650	13	119	10	12	3	5	NA	6	5	1	0	8	3	NA	5	4
STC 8350	6	173	3	3	3	3	NA	3	2	0	1	0	0	NA	0	1
Subtotals, independents	19	292	13	15	6	8	—	9	7	1	1	8	3	—	5	5
Totals by Vendor—**																
Calcomp (Braegen)	14	164	9	9	7	9	7	6	5	1	0	5	0	1	1	2
Control Data	13	407	6	8	6	8	10	10	10	7	2	7	5	0	2	2
Memorex	47	448	33	39	18	23	20	20	14	3	2	16	9	3	11	12
STC	9	245	5	5	5	5	3	5	4	0	1	1	0	0	0	2
Telex	8	94	6	7	5	5	6	2	3	0	0	2	1	0	2	0
Others	5	32	3	4	2	4	3	2	2	2	1	3	0	1	2	2
Subtotals, independents	119	1666	72	83	51	66	63	50	43	23	14	47	22	7	28	31
IBM Totals	10	175	7	9	6	7	2	5	3	1	0	2	2	0	0	1
Grand Totals	129	1841	79	92	57	73	65	55	46	24	14	49	24	7	28	32

Datapro Chart

*All results are expressed in terms of the number of responding users who checked each strength or weakness

**Totals for some vendors exceed the sum of individual quantities for specific models in the upper section of the chart because we included in the vendor totals any responses on unspecified models and on models that received fewer than three mentions

NA = Not Applicable

IBM Unit Comes in No. 8

Tape Users Rate STC's 3420-Type Drive Tops

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

DELRAN, N.J. — The Model 3450 tape drive from Storage Technology Corp. (STC) was rated best in a recent survey of 92 users of IBM 3420-compatible tape drives. IBM's offering came in eighth in a field of 10 drives.

The users were asked by Datapro Research Corp. to rate the 3420 and compatible tape drives on overall performance, ease of operation, hardware reliability, maintenance promptness and maintenance effectiveness. The ratings were made on a scale of 1 to 4, with 1 representing poor and 4 representing excellent.

The STC 3450 came out on top in all five categories. It rated 4.0 in overall performance and ease of operation and received a 3.6 in the other categories.

Memorex Corp.'s 3220 tape drive came in second with an excellent ease of operation rating and a 3.8 in overall performance. The unit received 3.8 ratings in both maintenance promptness and effectiveness, but reaped a lower 3.6 rating in hardware reliability.

The STC 3670 came in a close third with a 3.7 overall performance rating. The unit scored lower in ease of operation (3.3) and hardware reliability (3.4), but rebounded for maintenance promptness and effectiveness with 3.7 and 3.6, respectively.

The STC 3430 came in fourth with a 3.8 in ease of operation and 3.6 in both overall performance and hardware reliability. The unit received mediocre maintenance reports of 3.5 for promptness and 3.4 for maintenance.

STC also took a three-way tie for fifth place with its 3470, 3630 and 3650 drives each scoring a 3.5 for overall performance.

The 3630 scored best in the other categories, with a 3.8 in ease of operation, a rather low 3.3 in hardware reliability and a 3.8 in maintenance promptness. Maintenance effectiveness came in lower at 3.5.

The STC 3650 received mediocre scores across the board — 3.4 in ease of operation, 3.3 in hardware reliability, 3.5 in maintenance promptness and 3.2 in maintenance effectiveness.

The 3470 was rated worst of the STC line with a 3.0 in ease of operation, 3.3 in hardware reliability, 3.3 in maintenance promptness and 3.0 in maintenance effectiveness.

Eighth Place

IBM's 3420 drive placed eighth in the Datapro survey. Users gave that unit an overall performance rating of 3.4, a hardware reliability rating of 3.3 and low maintenance ratings of 3.0 for promptness and 3.3 for effectiveness.

There was one bright light for IBM, however: The 3420 received a 3.8 rating for ease of operation.

Only two other tape drives ranked lower than IBM's. Those were the 345/347 from Braegen Corp. (which now markets California Computer Products, Inc.'s units) and Telex Computer Products, Inc.'s 6420.

The Telex 6420 got an overall performance rating of 3.2. Braegen's 345/347 scored lowest with a 3.0 overall performance rating.

The Datapro survey report, "All About Plug-Compatible Tape Drives," costs $15 from Datapro at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

USERS' RATINGS OF MAGNETIC TAPE DRIVES

Magnetic Tape Drive	Number of User Responses	Number of Drives Represented	Weighted Averages and Response Counts*																								
			Overall Performance					Ease of Operation					Hardware Reliability					Maintenance Service									
																		Promptness					Effectiveness				
			WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P
IBM 3420	9	87	3.4	4	5	0	0	3.8	7	2	0	0	3.3	4	4	1	0	3.0	3	4	1	1	3.3	3	6	0	0
IBM 3420 Replacements—																											
CalComp (now Braegen) 345/347	5	31	3.0	1	3	1	0	3.4	2	3	0	0	2.8	1	2	2	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.0	1	3	1	0
Memorex 3220	5	50	3.8	4	1	0	0	4.0	5	0	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0
STC:																											
3430	8	41	3.6	5	3	0	0	3.8	6	2	0	0	3.6	5	3	0	0	3.5	4	4	0	0	3.4	3	5	0	0
3450	5	25	4.0	5	0	0	0	4.0	5	0	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0
3470	4	43	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0
3630	4	20	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0
3650	18	561	3.5	9	9	0	0	3.4	8	9	1	0	3.3	6	12	0	0	3.5	9	9	0	0	3.2	6	10	2	0
3670	7	215	3.7	5	2	0	0	3.3	3	3	1	0	3.4	4	2	1	0	3.7	5	2	0	0	3.6	5	1	1	0
Telex 6420	6	46	3.2	2	3	1	0	3.7	5	0	1	0	3.0	2	2	0	1	3.0	2	2	2	0	2.7	1	2	3	0
Totals by Vendor—**																											
CalComp	7	45	2.6	1	3	2	1	3.0	2	4	0	1	2.3	1	2	2	2	3.3	4	2	0	1	2.6	1	3	2	1
Memorex	5	50	3.8	4	1	0	0	4.0	5	0	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0
STC	52	990	3.6	30	21	1	0	3.4	27	21	4	0	3.3	21	28	3	0	3.5	28	24	0	0	3.3	22	25	5	0
Telex	10	66	2.8	2	5	2	1	3.1	5	1	4	0	2.6	2	3	2	2	2.9	3	4	2	1	2.4	1	3	5	1
Others	7	24	2.9	2	3	1	1	3.1	2	4	1	0	2.7	2	2	2	1	2.9	2	3	1	1	2.7	2	3	0	2
Subtotals, independents	81	1175	3.3	39	35	6	3	3.4	41	32	9	1	3.1	29	38	10	5	3.4	41	35	4	3	3.1	30	37	12	4
IBM Totals**	11	97	3.4	4	7	0	0	3.6	7	4	0	0	3.2	4	5	2	0	2.8	3	5	2	1	3.3	3	8	0	0
Grand Totals	92	1272	3.3	43	40	6	3	3.4	48	34	9	1	3.1	33	42	11	5	3.3	44	39	5	4	3.1	33	43	12	4

Datapro Chart

*All Response Counts are expressed in terms of the number of user responses. The legend is E for Excellent, G for Good, F for Fair, and P for Poor. The weighted averages (WA) are derived by giving each response equal weight and assigning a numerical value of 4 (Excellent), 3 (Good), 2 (Fair), or 1 (Poor) to each rating. Cross totals may not sum to the number of responses because not all responses included a rating in every category.

**Totals for some vendors exceed the sum of individual quantities for specific models in the upper section of the chart because we included in the vendor totals any responses on unspecified models and on models that received fewer than three mentions.

TAPE DRIVE STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES AS REPORTED BY USERS

Magnetic Tape Drive	Number of User Responses	Number of Drives Represented	Tape Drive Strengths*							Tape Drive Weaknesses*						
			Controllers	Drive Units	Problem Diagnosis	Parts Availability	Loading Features	Noise	Heat	Controllers	Drive Units	Problem Diagnosis	Parts Availability	Loading Features	Noise	Heat
IBM 3420	9	87	8	7	4	7	8	5	6	0	0	4	0	0	2	0
IBM 3420 Replacements—																
CalComp (now Braegen) 345/347	5	31	4	1	2	4	1	3	3	0	2	1	1	3	0	0
Memorex 3220	5	50	4	4	2	2	5	2	3	0	0	2	1	0	2	1
STC																
3430	8	41	5	6	6	6	3	4	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
3450	5	25	5	5	3	4	5	4	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3470	4	43	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	1
3630	4	20	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3650	18	561	12	14	12	11	8	7	8	0	1	2	1	4	4	0
3670	7	215	7	7	7	6	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
Telex 6420	6	46	4	4	3	3	5	2	2	1	1	2	2	0	2	1
Totals by Vendors—**																
CalComp	7	45	5	1	2	5	2	4	4	0	4	3	1	4	0	0
Memorex	5	50	4	4	2	2	5	2	3	0	0	2	1	0	2	1
STC	23	52	39	43	37	34	24	24	25	0	1	6	3	13	9	5
Telex	10	66	7	6	3	3	7	5	4	2	3	4	5	1	2	1
Others	7	24	4	3	3	6	5	6	6	1	2	4	0	1	0	0
Subtotals, independents	81	1175	61	58	47	52	44	43	42	3	10	21	10	20	14	8
IBM Totals**	11	97	10	9	4	9	9	6	7	0	0	6	0	1	3	1
Grand Totals	92	1272	69	65	51	59	52	48	48	3	10	25	10	20	16	8

Datapro Chart

*All results are expressed in terms of the number of responding users who checked each strength or weakness.

**Totals for some vendors exceed the sum of individual quantities for specific models in the upper section of the chart because we included in the vendor totals any responses on unspecified models and on models that received fewer than three mentions.

PCM Drives Can Be a Good Deal

(Continued from Page 10)

existing peripherals for some time, Datapro noted.

If a user decides to buy or rent additional peripherals, other factors should be considered.

Availability is one. A user should look not only at how long it will take to get a new machine, but also whether the machine is available in his geographic area. Few independent disk drive manufacturers have established nationwide service.

If a user buys or leases enough peripherals, some PCMs will provide an on-site customer engineer, but the user usually has to take at least 15 drives for that privilege, according to Datapro.

When it comes to cost, Datapro recommended looking at three areas: hardware costs, installation costs and maintenance costs.

The complete report, "All About Plug-Compatible Disk Drives," is available for $15 from Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

National Semi, Memorex Get Top Scores for Add-Ons

(Continued from Page 11)

nology dominated the field with a 4.0 rating from its users, although that rating was based on only three user responses. It was followed by Memorex (3.8) and CDC (3.6). CMI brought up the rear with a service rating of 2.3.

For ease of installation, a 2.6 rating was given to CMI and CDC, while EMM, Intel and Itel got ratings of 3.0, 2.8 and 3.0 respectively.

CDC and Intel users reported average installation times of 17.7 and 20.5 hours, respectively, to bring the add-on memories on-line, while Memorex (7.3 hours) and STC products (9.3 hours) were brought on-line twice as fast.

Purchases Decline

The amount of purchased add-on memory declined slightly from last year, possibly because many IBM users "hesitate to buy add-on memory for computers they might be replacing in the near future," Datapro said.

Any reservations IBM users might have about choosing non-IBM add-on memory "simply do not apply to main memory units" from add-on vendors, the report observed.

Why? Main memory has been refined to a high level of reliability; it is totally compatible with corresponding IBM memories; and it has similar, if not superior, performance when compared with IBM's own, according to the report.

Maintenance, "probably the area of greatest concern to most potential users of independent main memory units," is another area where users should expect little trouble, Datapro added.

Contents of Report

The report gives an overview of the market for add-on mainframe memory, the amount of memory that can be applied to any IBM system and what a user might expect to encounter when the memory is installed.

Further, the report defines the types of technology available in main memory, ranging from magnetic core — the old (15 years), reliable and highly refined technology — to semiconductor to the potentially competitive bubble memories.

The report provides a list of 89 add-on memories from the 13 vendors in a chart form, identifying the specific CPU model to which each memory model can be attached, the type of technology (core, MOS or bipolar semiconductor), cycle time and other specifications. Dimensions, prices and availability are also covered.

Copies of the 27-page report, which is reprinted from a recent supplement to *Datapro 70,* are available for $15 each from Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

CW, Chinese Government Plan Technical Magazine

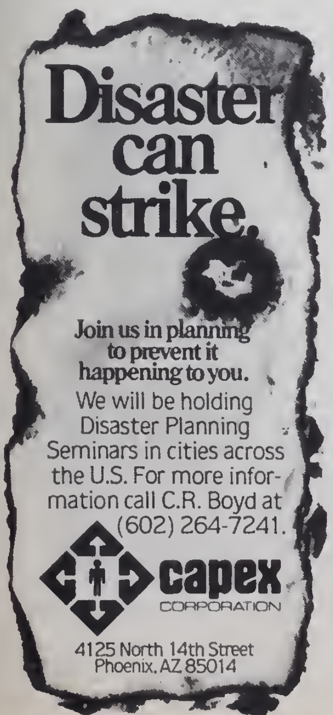
BEIJING, China — A technical magazine in the People's Republic of China is being inaugurated under the joint ownership of CW Communications, Inc., publisher of *Computerworld*, and the Chinese government.

Called *China Computerworld*, the publication will appear twice a month and will cover China's growing computer market. The first issue is scheduled for October.

The agreement is believed to be the first joint venture by the Chinese government and a foreign publishing firm involving the ownership and operation of a business publication. The Fourth Ministry of Machine Building, which deals with electronics and the computer and communications fields, and CW Communications will be the magazine's joint owners.

Under the tentative agreement, the U.S. firm will supply a capital contribution for start-up operations and will also provide international computer news, technical articles and management advice. Advertising space in the magazine will be sold to companies outside of China.

The Fourth Ministry will be responsible for translating international news, reporting on computer developments in China and printing and distribution.



Disaster can strike.

Join us in planning to prevent it happening to you.

We will be holding Disaster Planning Seminars in cities across the U.S. For more information call C.R. Boyd at (602) 264-7241.

capex
CORPORATION

4125 North 14th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85014

A PROVEN COMPETITIVE MANUFACTURER OF SMART TERMINALS

You can count on experience. Beehive has been a forerunner in the terminal marketplace since 1968 when we were known as Beehive Electrotech and had only one terminal product. Beehive has pioneered terminal graphics, the use of microprocessors and was the first to develop the concept of CRT modularity. We have remained firmly entrenched within diverse, growing and rapidly changing markets by utilizing a planned and calculated approach to the design and development of a reliable terminal product array that now ranges from dumb to very smart, from standard to custom. At the same time, we have not lost sight of our most important asset, you the customer. Quality is just part of the package. Our success and growth has been the result of providing a full line of conversational and editing terminals from which to choose, in addition to being responsive to needs unique to individual customers. In the ten years since inception we have changed our name to Beehive International to more accurately reflect our growth, our success and our scope of operations. Beehive's increasing international presence is directly supported with a subsidiary located in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, and a comprehensive distributor network covering 35 countries. Beehive products are currently solving a large variety of data processing problems around the world as we continue to focus on what has made us successful… *you the customer.*

BEEHIVE
INTERNATIONAL

USA: 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive • Box 25668 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 • Phone (801) 355-6000 • TWX 910-925-5271
EUROPE: Gebouw 70, Kamer 134 • 1117 AA Schiphol • The Netherlands • Phone 020-451522 • Telex 15284

Afips Conference Board Includes NCC Board

ATLANTA - In a move it hopes will keep all its conferences on the same track as the National Computer Conference, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) has established the Afips Conference Board.

The Afips Conference Board held its first meeting at the Afips-sponsored Office Automation Conference here March 4.

Afips wanted to establish a board that would do the same thing as the NCC Board — namely, decide the direction of conferences. However, the organization did not want to risk having two separate boards with potentially conflicting ideas on what makes up a good conference.

For that reason, Afips appointed the NCC Board to the Afips Conference Board, according to Afips' president, Dr. Albert S. Hoagland.

Both boards will perform basically the same function. The only difference is that when the group meets as the NCC Board, it will decide only NCC issues; when it meets as the Afips Conference Board, it will discuss more global Afips conference issues, Hoagland said.

Asked whether NCC or other Afips conferences could grow stale by having the same leadership, Hoagland replied that there are steering committees for each conference that actually decide the direction of a given conference. The conference board simply makes sure those ideas fit into Afips' long-range plans and remain consistent with NCC standards.

Voting Members

Voting members on the NCC Board and the Afips Conference Board are Chairman Robert Marrigan of Mail Communications, Inc: Carl Malstron, director of university systems at North Carolina State Univertiy; Dr. M. Stuart Lynn, University of California, Berkeley; and Dr. Dick B. Simmons, director of the data processing center at Texas A&M University.

Other voting members are Dr. Albert S. Hoagland, with IBM's San Diego office and president of Afips; Dr. Sylvia Charp, director of instructional systems for the School District of Philadelphia; Dr. Harold Borks, with the School of Library Science the University of California at Los Angeles; and Dr. Seymore Wollsson, with the computer science department at Detroit's Wayne State University.

As NCC Draws Nearer, Hotel Rooms Getting Scarcer

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

ANAHEIM, Calif. — As the National Computer Conference draws closer, hotel rooms here are becoming scarcer.

Of the approximately 14,000 rooms available on the nights of May 19, 20 and 21 in the Anaheim area, about half remain, acccording to Jerry Chiffriller, director of conferences for the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc, (Afips), which sponsors NCC.

Chiffriller described the available lodging as "tight, very tight" and added that all the major hotels within Anaheim are booked up. However, he said that there are still rooms to be had in major hotels out of the city and motels within it.

Afips has reserved lodging as far away from the NCC Anaheim Convention Center site as Newport Beach, which is approximately 20 minutes south of Anaheim. Chiffriller stressed the fact that shuttlebus service would be provided there and at all hotels listed on the NCC housing form.

Housing forms are available through Afips at 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

Chiffriller also said that there would be "almost instantaneous" shuttlebus service between the Anaheim Convention Center at 800 W. Katella Ave. and the nearby Disneyland Convention Center, where there will be additional exhibitors and the Personal Computing Show.

There seems to be no shortage of airline reservations. "We weren't aware of any problems last time we checked," Chiffriller said. He added that past experience shows that attendees usually wait until the last minute to book flights.

Registration by Phone

This year, for the first time, people wishing to attend NCC may register by placing a toll-free telephone call to (800) 556-6882 and charging their admission to any major credit card. It is hoped that this procedure will shorten the waiting lines that have formed at previous conferences.

Full admission for four days is $60 in advance and $75 on-site. The daily charge for the same is $25 for all four.

There will also be 15 full-day professional development seminars costing $50. Another option is to attend a half-day seminar and related program sessions, also for $50.

Although up to 70,000 people are expected to attend the conference, Chiffriller said that only 1,471 have registered so far. He said that he was not alarmed at the low number because it is higher than a comparable number at the same time last year, and does not reflect the number of exhibitors' guests, which represents the largest single group of attendees.

One problem that plagued NCC in Anaheim two years ago was deficient air conditioning in the garage area that housed additional exhibitors next to the convention center.

"We are determined and confident that we will do a better job on the air conditioning this time," Chiffriller said. He added that more than $200,000 has been spent to alleviate the problem.

More than 400 vendors are expected to participate and will be spread from the main hall to the adjoining garage, and to another garage and other facilities at the Disneyland Hotel complex. Most estimated 1,400 exhibits will be in the main convention hall.

This years's total number of sessions will number around 100, or a drop of 50 from last year. Chiffriller explained that the decrease was initiated to stimulate attendance and increase the quality of individual sessions.

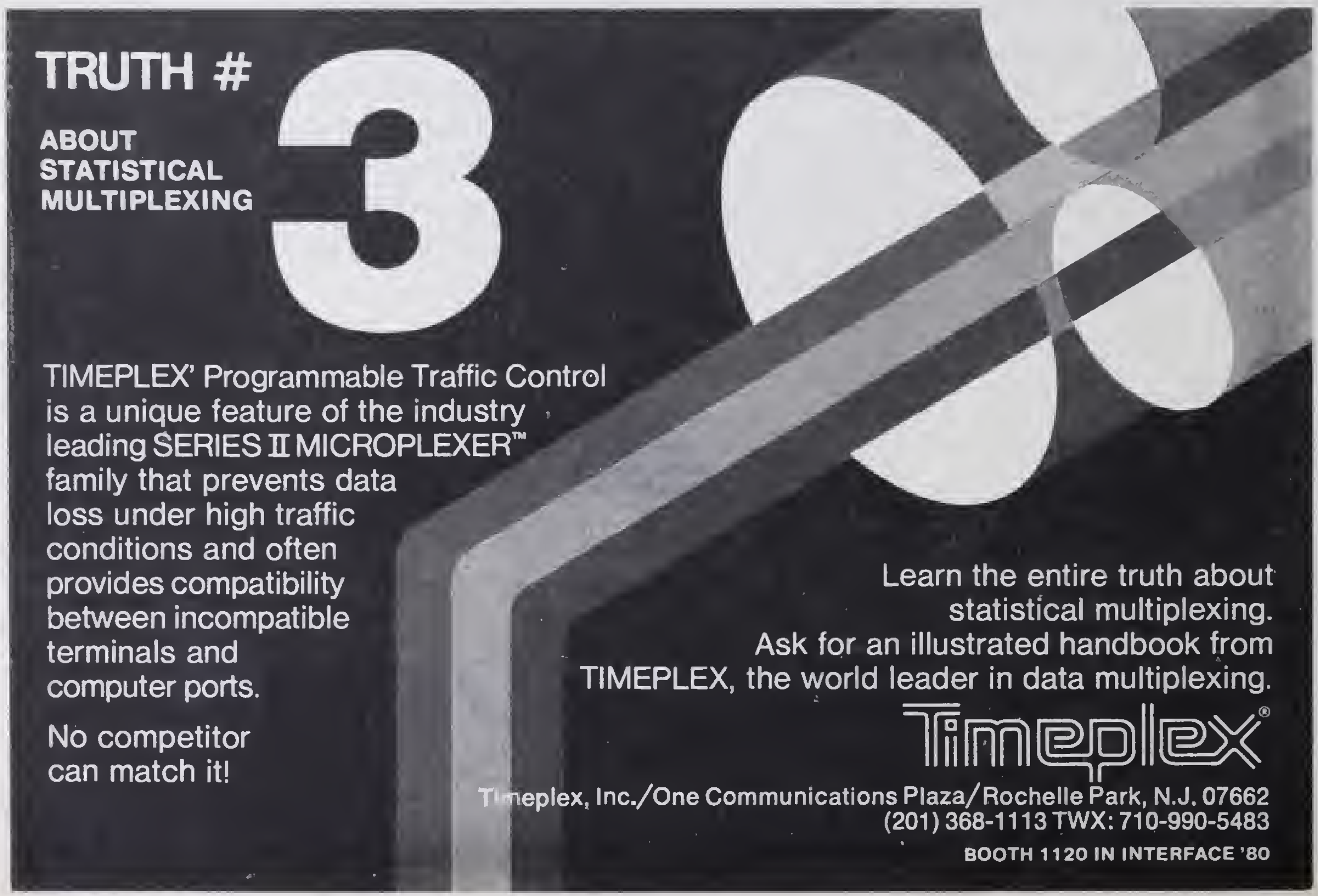
132 & 80

Now you can have both the traditional 80-column **and** the new time- and cost-saving 132-column horizontal format on the same display. This unique operator-selectable choice is yours with LDC's advanced Series 300 **SOFTPRINT**™ Display Systems. **SOFTPRINT** Remote Clustered Systems emulate the IBM 3274.

Great for on-line program development and browsing print files!

LDC

LEE DATA CORPORATION
5700 Green Circle Drive • Minnetonka, MN 55343 • (612) 932-0300



TRUTH # 3
ABOUT STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXING

TIMEPLEX' Programmable Traffic Control is a unique feature of the industry leading SERIES II MICROPLEXER™ family that prevents data loss under high traffic conditions and often provides compatibility between incompatible terminals and computer ports.

No competitor can match it!

Learn the entire truth about statistical multiplexing. Ask for an illustrated handbook from TIMEPLEX, the world leader in data multiplexing.

Timeplex®

Timeplex, Inc./One Communications Plaza/Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662
(201) 368-1113 TWX: 710-990-5483
BOOTH 1120 IN INTERFACE '80

Expo '80 Draws Crowd of 4,000 in Los Angeles

By Jeff Beeler

CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — An estimated 4,000 computing professionals gathered here last week for the second of nine installments of the Expo '80 Conference and Exposition.

Visitors from throughout Greater Los Angeles and beyond converged at the central city's California Mart Convention Center to get a first-hand look at 43 vendors' products and services and to hear the words of 37 speakers at Expo '80's 19 conference sessions.

Exhibitors at the show included some of the industry's best-known suppliers — Univac, AT & T, Hewlett-Packard Co., Control Data Corp. and Microdata Corp., to name just a few — and their exhibits spanned a broad segment of the DP product spectrum. Wares on display ranged from small business systems to electronic mail equipment, from line printers to CRT graphics systems.

Like the show floor, Expo '80's conference program reflected a wide assortment of computing needs and interests. Although the program highlighted office-of-the-future systems, it also covered topics like distributed processing, data base management systems, computer output microfilm, integrated information systems and strategies for cutting communications costs.

Following its three-day layover in Southern California, Expo '80 headed for Dallas for another three-day stint beginning April 1.

Western Computer Systems rep (above right) "sells" attendee on company product while next door, vistor at Spectron Corp. booth challenges a point. Digital Equipment Corp. rep demonstrates WR 78 Word Terminal at lower left while (right) service rep changes board on Microdata Corp. line printer.

IF YOU CAN ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS, ASK FOR A RAISE!

A short quiz from Yourdon for analysts.

Are you a first-rate analyst? Take this quiz. If you miss a question or two, maybe you're slipping... and a course from Yourdon will bring you back up to snuff. Just call us toll free for more information about Yourdon's seminars on Structured Analysis.

QUESTIONS:

1. Structured Analysis has been practiced on which types of system development efforts?
A. Commercial Applications B. Scientific Applications C. Process Control Applications D. All of the above

2. What is the ideal size of a "mini-specification?"
A. one page B. 5 pages C. 10 pages D. 100 pages

3. An arrow on a Data Flow Diagram represents:
A. a process B. the Dow Jones average C. an item of data D. a file or database E. wind direction

4. How many levels of Data Flow Diagrams would be used to model a system of 1000 mini-specifications?
A. 1-2 levels B. 2-3 levels C. 3-5 levels D. 6-8 levels

5. The logical model of the existing system is typically smaller than the physical model of the existing system. How much smaller?
A. 10-20 percent smaller B. 20-40 percent smaller C. 50-70 percent smaller D. 100 percent smaller

CALL US TOLL FREE AT:
(800) 223-2452
A Yourdon seminar on structured analysis will be held soon in a city near you.

YOURDON
1133 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036

1.D. 2.A. 3.C. 4.C. 5.C.

Teaching Structured Programming Reviewed

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

BERKELEY, Calif.—College-level teachers of structured programming techniques will have an opportunity to upgrade their professional skills and possibly expand their career horizons at a 10-day training session scheduled to take place July 7-18 at the University of California's main campus.

Entitled "Teaching Effective Design of Reliable Software Through Structured Techniques," the course will review the state of the art in structured programming, show how the subject should best be taught and look ahead to the methodology's expected trends.

The course's two cosponsors — the University of California's Extension Service and the Data Processing Management Association's Education Foundation — hope the session will attract 400 to 500 attendees from undergraduate business DP departments throughout the U.S.

Typical enrollees will include junior-college, four-year college and university instructors who teach or plan to teach structured design, programming and Cobol coding.

Opening Career Paths

The summer course was designed by consultant and author Gopal Kapur, president of Kapur & Associates Inc., a Danville, Calif.-based consulting firm. Kapur will head the session's four-member teaching staff.

In addition to being worth five units of academic credit, Kapur said, the course will provide attendees with the knowledge and skills they need to teach structured methodology courses to their students.

Kapur envisions the training program as a partial remedy to what he perceives an an acute shortage of career paths and professional-development opportunities for college-level business DP instructors.

Some of the lectures will cover topics like the theory of structured program design, structured design tools, structured coding, universal model programs and methods of teaching structured techniques.

Guest Speakers

In addition to the regular workshops and lectures, the training program will include a series of guest speakers representing private industry. The speakers will describe the professional skills they look for and demand when hiring entry-level programmer/analysts.

Course organizers advise prospective attendees to enroll by June 13, be proficient in Cobol and have some familiarity with structured programming concepts.

The training program's $375 admission fee covers tuition and classroom materials only. An additional $375 will be required for each enrollee desiring on-campus housing during the 10-day session. Checks should be made payable to the Regents of the University of California.

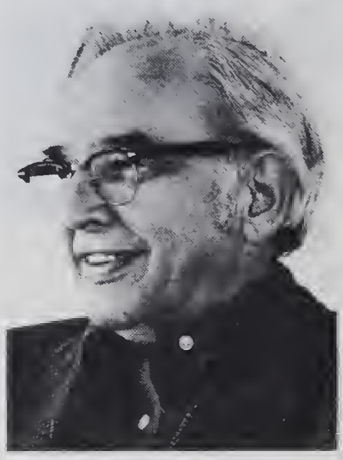
An application form or additional information about the training course is available from Department B, University Extension, University of California, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, Calif. 94720.

Atanasoff Honored as Inventor Of Electronic Digital Computer

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

MIAMI BEACH, Fla. — Who invented the electronic digital computer?

Computing's chroniclers usually credit J. Presper Eckert and John W. Mauchly for that deed. A DP conference press luncheon here, however, recently honored a third man, 76-year old John Vincent Atanasoff, who conceived the first architecture for an electronic digital computer during the winter of 1937-38, according to the luncheon's sponsor, DPF, Inc.


John Vincent Atanasoff

A few years before Eckert and Mauchly built Eniac and Univac 1, the basic concept for such systems occured to Atanasoff after a long drive to a roadside inn near Moline., Ill., DPF, Inc. said. Eniac and Univac 1 — completed in 1946 and 1951, respectively — were, according to the computer lessor, the world's first large-scale computer systems.

The journey that ended in Moline, a hamlet on the Mississippi River, started in Ames, Iowa, where Atanasoff taught mathematics and physics.

For a number of months, the New York-born Iowa State College professor had sought a way to build a machine to assist his students in solving complicated mathematics problems, a DPF spokesman explained at the fete.

During the solitary car ride, Atanasoff was engrossed in thoughts that he was close to discovering a workable design.

Soon after reaching the inn, the scientist's mind "became unusually clear, and he rapidly sketched out the basics for a digital electronic log circuit and a regenerative binary memory," the spokesman said.

Digital Preference

Atanasoff wanted the education tool to be digital because he considered analog techniques too imprecise for his purposes.

Although power problems and environmental conditions can reduce the integrity of digital output as well, digital computers are generally more precise because, roughly put, their operation is more rigorously defined.

Not only precision, but also the issue of speed drew Atanasoff away from analog computers towards digital technology. That was centuries after Blaise Pascal and Charles Babbage drafted crude designs for a mechanical digital computer.

Very Good Year

With help from Clifford Berry, then an Iowa State graduate student, Atanasoff made a working prototype of an electronic digital computer in December 1939.

As completed in 1942, the Atanasoff Berry Computer (ABC) comprised two 1,500-bit drums for storing 50-bit words, 300 vacuum tubes, a spark printer and reader and an electronic adder circuit. The ABC was reportedly built for just $5,000.

The year 1942 also featured a proposal by Eckert and Mauchly to the U.S. Army for the Electronics Numerical Integrator and Computer (Eniac). As completed in 1946, Eniac had more than 17,000 vacuum tubes and weighed approximately 30 tons.

Despite Atanasoff's achievements, Eckert and Mauchly are generally credited for the first computer to be programmed by internally stored instructions, the 1949 Binary Automatic Computer (Binac), and the first general-purpose commercial system, the Universal Automatic Computer (Univac I) built in 1951.

Mauchly died in January [CW, Jan. 21].

watch for our software

computeristics, inc.
Benson Rd.
Middlebury, CT
06749
(203) 573-2222

PROCUREMENT SYSTEMS DIGEST
is the best government contracting report in the country. Nowhere else will the EDP vendor or government buyer get so much useful information presented so clearly. Edited by Terry Miller, one of the nation's top procurement authorities and educators and president of Government Sales Consultants in metro Washington, D.C.

Write or call for a free sample issue.

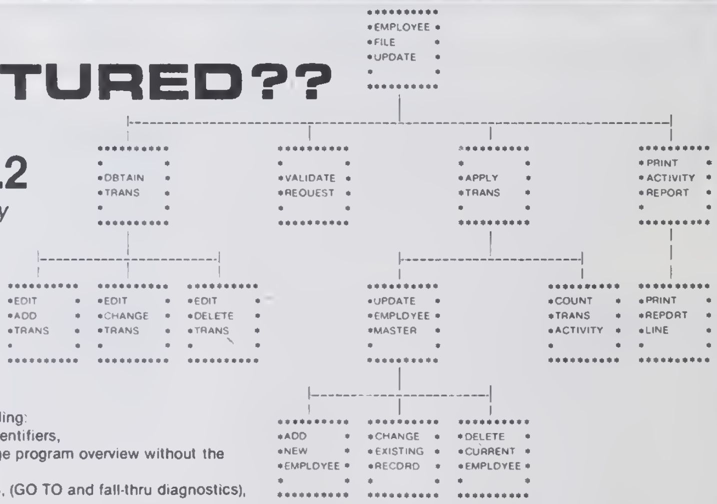
PROCUREMENT SYSTEMS DIGEST
7620 Little River Turnpike, Annandale,
Virginia, 22003. Telephone (703)
354-9400, TWX 710-831-0032. TELEX
64533.

GOING STRUCTURED??

ANNOUNCING...

H-CHART 1.2

The COBOL hierarchy chart generator



H-CHART is a design aid and documentation tool for the Structured COBOL shop. It provides a visual table of contents, (VTOC), drawn directly from COBOL source code.

And now with new features, including:
1. Iterative and conditional identifiers,
2. Book mode, (a page-by-page program overview without the need for splicing), and
3. Program structure analysis, (GO TO and fall-thru diagnostics),

H·CHART is quickly becoming the structured programmer's best friend.

See why we think we have a winner in **H-CHART 1.2.**
Ask for our free 30 day trial evaluation and see if you don't agree...

A picture *is* worth a thousand words!!!

(Sorry, IBM OS/MVS users only)

For further info, call or write

National Database Software, Inc.
5488 Centerbrook
West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033
(313) 851-5560

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ **Please enter my subscription**
(details on back)

☐ **I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:**
- ☐ **address**
- ☐ **title**
- ☐ **industry**
- ☐ **other**

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States—$30 Canada, Central & South America—$50 Europe and Near East—$90 Other Foreign—$150 (Airmail Service)

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only · List four digits above your name)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: ____________ Expiration Date: ________

First Initial		Middle Initial	Surname
Your Title			
Company Name			
Mail To:			
City		State	Zip Code

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld's* Index.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: ____________

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: ____________

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

Work Progressing on Model Of Business DP Curriculum

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

POMONA, Calif. — A nationwide effort to develop a model curriculum for undergraduate business information systems departments appears to be proceeding according to plan.

The project took a big step toward completion earlier this month when members of California State Polytechnic University's Information System Department finished analyzing and compiling the results of a Jan. 24-25 workshop aimed at laying the model curriculum's foundation.

To further refine their proposed curriculum, the workshop's organizers have already begun distributing the findings from their two-day conference to educators, textbook publishers and computing industry representatives throughout the U.S. Each of the recipients has been asked to critique the curriculum's proposed contents and provide the organizers with specific recommendations for improvements.

Regional Conferences

At a series of regional conferences slated late this year and early in 1981, organizers plan to fine-tune their preliminary model by integrating it with the best of the recipient feedback, according to Dr. Thomas Athey, chairman of Cal Poly's Information Systems Department and one of the main forces behind the January workshop. Current plans call for the model curriculum to be complete and ready for formal unveiling by June 1981.

Much of the groundwork for the proposed model was laid here at the Cal Poly campus, where the January curriculum development workshop took place. Although the conference's attendees came from all parts of the U.S. and represented diverse professional backgrounds — including industry, higher education and publishing — almost all the more than 100 participants agreed business computing differs substantially from computer science and therefore deserves to be taught as a discipline in its own right.

With that guiding philosophy in mind, the attendees opened their workshop with a pledge to develop a nationwide course of study that would prepare undergraduate information systems students to work during the 1980s as entry-level programmer/-analysts and later as project leaders. In the end, the workshop resulted in a tentative set of core courses that attendees hope will eventually become a recognized standard for business computing departments in universities and community colleges throughout the U.S.

Core Courses

In essence, the proposed standard consists of 10 core courses, including one introductory course and three each in the areas of programming, systems and advanced business computing. Within each course, the standard also specifies the topics to be covered and the DP skills to be stressed.

Specifically, the 10 core courses include "Introduction to Computer-Based Systems," "Applications Program Development I," "Structured Systems Analysis and Documentation," "Applications Program Development II," "Structured Systems Design and Evaluation," "Data Base Program Development," "Systems Planning and Project Management," "Applied Software Development Project," "Distributed Data Processing Systems" and "Future Information Systems Trends."

Athey and his workshop colleagues regard the 10 core courses not as a complete business DP curriculum in themselves, but rather as a foundation or starting point for building such a curriculum. Ideally, the core courses should account for no more than 70% of an undergraduate department's total information systems curriculum, with the balance of the program reserved for electives of the department's own choosing, Athey said.

Thus, the proposed core courses would serve a two-fold purpose. On one hand, they would introduce some much-needed uniformity to the U.S. business computing education by providing a set of basic guidelines to which all undergraduate information systems curricula would conform. But within those guidelines, each university or community college would still be free to tailor its course offerings to its individual academic requirements, Athey explained.

More details about the core courses' contents and objectives are available from Athey in the Information Systems Department, California State Polytechnic University, 3801 W. Temple Ave., Pomona, Calif. 91768.

MIC Lays Plans For Two Courses

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Two seminars on "Data Entry Management and Supervision" and "Selecting and Using Business Minicomputers" will be presented in various cities by Management Information Corp. (MIC) this spring and summer.

The former, a three-day seminar, is designed to provide data entry managers and supervisors with techniques to manage and improve production in a centralized or decentralized data entry installation.

The latter is aimed at helping businesses select, evaluate and manage minicomputer systems for a small company or a department within a large company. This seminar lasts two days.

Guide Offered

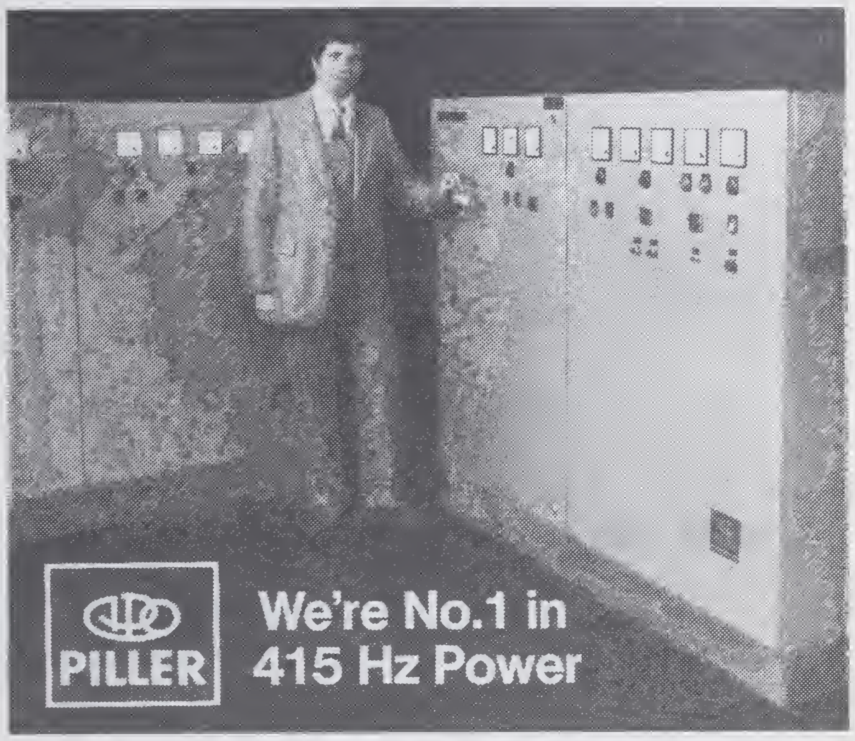
MIC is also offering "Management's Guide to Computers and Office Systems," a catalog of 20 publications and seminars of interest to DP and office management personnel. It is available at no cost.

Included are descriptions of reports that evaluate business micro- and minicomputers, word processing systems, data entry systems, distributed processing systems and application programs.

The guide also includes specific procedures on how to evaluate and manage these systems.

MIC is at 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

IBM
3032
3033
370-168
370-165



- For computer room installations
- Computer manufacturer approved
- Delivery from stock
- Lightweight - compact - low noise 58 dba
- Reduces site preparation time & cost
- Proven reliability 100,000 hrs. M.T.B.F.
- High efficiency - 84%
- Over 2000 installations worldwide

KW CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
South Plank Road, Middletown, New York 10940
(914) 355-6121 355-6221 Telex No. 13-7428

The Ohio Scientific C2-OEM is a typical microcomputer at a special price!

The Ohio Scientific C2-OEM is designed for business and industrial applications which can effectively use typical microcomputer speeds. But, that's where its similarity to others in its class stops.

- Full business configuration — standard.
- 48K dynamic RAM
- .35 MIPS 6502 CPU
- RS 232 port at 300 to 19,200 baud.
- Dual 8" floppies store 600Kbytes.
- OSI BUS oriented for modular expansion.
- Two slots in base machine; six open for expansion.
- Fast low overhead disk operating system — standard.
- Microsoft BASIC with random and sequential access files.
- Instant load disk bootstrap and front panel emulator in ROM.

$2799

The C2-OEM cabinet can be table top, rack mounted or incorporated in a matching desk which will accommodate a CRT terminal and printer. Industry standard parts provide very reliable operation and easy service. And best of all, the C2-OEM can make use of most of the business application software and accessories for the popular, premium performance Ohio Scientific Challenger III.

Available in OEM quantities at attractive discounts.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Country Farmers Trying Viewdata-Type Service

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

LEXINGTON, Ky.—Farmers in two Kentucky counties are using their "green thumbs" to harvest information about local crop conditions, weather and markets.

The farmers' green thumbs, in this case, happen to be specially designed terminals. With the terminals, a television set and a telephone, a farmer participating in the Green-Thumb Agricultural Weather/Marketing Project can access information on the local and national weather, crop commodities, crop and pest control and crop conditions.

While automated systems like this are available on national and state levels, this is the only one that provides information on a county level, according to Dr. John Ragland, project head and professor at the University of Kentucky here.

In operation since March 3, the system is similar to the UK's Viewdata service, with one exception. This version allows a user to store information in memory; Viewdata is not currently equipped to do so, Ragland noted.

Farmers seem "well pleased" with the system, so far, he added. The project is aimed to determining the feasibility of providing farmers and agriculture-related businesses with an automated, 24 hour, local information system.

Although initially intended to expand to 15 counties in 15 states, the project's long-term outlook is not as bright as when the system was inaugurated. Why? The overall economic picture has deteriorated, making federal funding more doubtful, according to Ragland.

Round-the-Clock System

The system revolves around the National Weather Service, Agricultural Marketing Service and Chicago Board of Trade teletypewriter lines that connect directly to the state's Hewlett Packard Co. 3000 Series III time sharing system, which provides weather and marketing information 24 hours a day. In addition to that information, state extension agents enter agricultural recommendations into the system.

The HP 3000 sorts the accumulated data by county to provide each with information appropriate to it, then transmits the data over leased lines to computers located in each county extension agent's office.

The local agent can add pertinent local information to the system. The county systems are specially developed Western Union, Inc. systems consisting of two Z80 microprocessors hooked together and providing up to eight phone lines for users calls. Software for the entire system was developed by Grumman Data Systems Corp.

Farmers can obtain any needed information on a 24-hour basis by using the "Green Thumb Box" attached to their home TV sets, and telephone lines. To use the system the farmer must turn on his TV set and dial the special extension agent's number on this telephone.

When the call is connected, a menu appears on the TV screen, and the farmer can make an information request through the 16-key key set on the Green Thumb Box. As many as eight items can be requested with each phone call.

Once the request are keyed in, the requested information is transmitted to the TV screen and the phone line is disconnected and ready for another caller. Data can be stored in the Box and called back on the screen whenever the farmer needs it or until it is erased from memory or the power is interrupted.

The Green Thumb Box was designed by Motorola, Inc. using its 3870 microprocessor chip with 8K bytes of memory and was built in cooperation with Radio Shack. Data is transmitted at 300 bit/sec — a relatively slow rate because of the less powerful communications network in rural areas.

More than 100 farmers are currently participating in the pilot project.

Resource-Tracking System Developed for VA Hosptials

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Several Veternas Administration (VA) hospitals in the U.S. are turning to an experimental resource-tracking system to better manage their resource allocations.

According to Mike Huffenburger, a research scientist at Battelle, Inc., which developed the system, Battelle placed three data collectors for three weeks each in the Martinsburg, W. Va., and Cincinnati VA hospitals. During that time, they recorded even the most minute actions of what Battelle refers to as professional care given during the daily course of patient care.

Everything from temperature-taking to bed changing was observed and noted. In addition, VA officials noted the amount of ancilliary services-lab tests such as x-rays and radiology, for example administered.

Each data collector ended up with between 5,000 and 7,000 pieces of information, which were keypunched onto disk, then edited and analyzed by both Cobol programs and the Standard Statistical Package for Social Sciences.

The idea is to measure the amount of resources being consumed by patients at different levels of care such as intensive and acute. With that information in hand, the VA hopes to be able to allocate health care services on the most efficent and economical basis possible.

WORD PROCESSING & OFFICE AUTOMATION

The Right Decisions Don't Just Happen...

How you plan, automate and staff your office information and communication systems may be one of the most critical decisions you make in the next 10 years. We provide the services, the information and the details that will be cost-saving, efficient and easiest to implement in your organization.

For further information,
contact Mr. Paul Callender or Mr. Jay Gordon.

Information Specialists, Inc.
438 East Shore Trail, Sparta, NJ 07871
201 729-4915

SIL SOFTWARE INTELLIGENCE LABORATORY, INC.
50 BROAD STREET, SUITE 1014
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10004
(212) 747-9066, 7, 8

INTELLECT I
AN ALTERNATIVE TO ONLINE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT FOR
VS1

- FULL SCREEN EDIT
- COMPRESSED LIBRARY
- INTERACTIVE PROCESSOR
- OS CATALOGUE MAINT.
- ONLINE JOB DISPLAY
- JES/OS COMMANDS
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION
- STATE OF THE ART ARCHITECTURE
- LOW OVERHEAD, HIGH PERFORMANCE
- LOCAL AND REMOTE SUPPORT
- OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT, RUNS ON SVS, MVS, TOO!

ALSO AVAILABLE: PROBE for CICS/COBOL Debug (command and macro level)
IDF for interactive batch COBOL Debug

Please send me additional literature on
INTELLECT I
PROBE
IDF

NAME TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS CITY STATE
PHONE ZIP

60 DAYS NO OBLIGATION FREE TRIAL AVAILABLE

CENTRONICS
DELIVERY NOW

CENTRONICS 102A **$995**
330 CPS 132 Col., 5 X 7 Dot Matrix
CENTRONICS 103 .... **$1695**
165 CPS 132 Col. 9 X 7 Dot Matrix
TELETYPE KSR 35 .... **$395**
10 CPS, 72 Col., Impact, 110 Baud, Friction

Diablo: 1620-3 **Adds:** 880
DGC: 6012, 6040 **MRX:** 1240-7
DEC: LA30, LA35, LA36, LS120, VT05, VT50, VT20, RT02 **Delta Data:** 5200
DPR: 2470, 2410 **G.E.:** 300KSR, 300RO, 1200RO **IBM:** 735, 2741, 5471, 3741 **Olivetti:** TE318, TC485 "NEW"
Teletype: 33, 35, 37, ASR/KSR, 43 "NEW"

T.I.: 742, 743 "NEW" 755RO, 765
Centronics: 330, 530
Tektronix: 4023, 4601, 4632
Hazeltine 2000 Special:
H2000B Editing CRT..... $795
Dual Cassette $295
Thermal Printer........ $295

CALL 617-261-1100
AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP
PO BOX 68 · KENMORE STATION · BOSTON · MASSACHUSETTS 02215

Federal Action 'Unwarranted'

Congress Told Insurance Privacy a State Matter

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Insurance record privacy legislation now before Congress would lead to unwarranted federal involvement in insurance industry regulation, presently the function of state governments, according to insurance company executives.

Representatives of the insurance industry, a major user of computer and communications technology, told Senate and House of Representatives committees this month that federal action should be delayed until states have a chance to adopt model privacy legislation recently developed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC).

Proponents of House and Senate bills, however, testified that the almost certain failure of state legislatures to uniformly adopt state-level privacy proposals will necessitate passage of federal measures to ensure fair information practices by the insurance industry.

The bills before Congress, developed as part of the Carter Administration's "privacy initiative" [CW, Oct. 15], have received the backing of members of the Privacy Protection Study Commission (PPSC) and are supported by some segments of the insurance industry.

The legislation seeks to provide consumers with an "expectation of confidentiality" in their dealings with the industry, provide a code for industry information gathering activities and increase consumer access to their records and their ability to correct inaccurate information maintained about them by insurance companies.

Uniform Law

Rep. Barry Goldwater Jr. (R-Calif.), a PPSC member, told House and Senate subcommittees that a uniform insurance privacy law is necessary and that uniformity can only come from federal action.

"With the exception of government, the insurance industry demands and disseminates more information about American citizens" than any other organization, Goldwater testified before a Senate banking subcommittee March 10. Consumers call for privacy safeguards, he said, "but what they really demand is fairness."

Goldwater noted that under the proposals, enforcement would be left to the states, relying on traditional regulatory mechanisms. No new bureaucracy would be created and federal intrusion into state affairs would be minimal, he said.

State or Federal Action?

"No one seems to argue with the need for some kind of legislation" in this area, Washington attorney Ronald Plesser told the Senate subcommittee. Plesser, who was PPSC general counsel, said "the real split is on who is going to do it and [whether] implementation is from the state level or the federal level."

Addressing that question, representatives of several insurance companies and industry groups told the Senate panel and the House Government Information and Individual Rights Subcommittee that federal action is inappropriate and unwarranted.

At the very least, the subcommittees were told, Congress should wait and see what action states take on the NAIC model privacy bill.

"The NAIC perceives privacy legislation as an integral part of insurance regulation and . . . we think this is rightfully the purview of the state insurance departments," NAIC representative James W. Newman, Virginia insurance commissioner, said.

Federal Guarantee

Other testimony, however, showed that view is not uniform throughout the industry.

"It is clear that privacy legislation will be enacted on the state level," the subcommittee was told by Thomas F. McDermott, vice-president, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. "It is also clear that state privacy laws and regulations will vary substantially," he added in supporting federal action.

Even if the NAIC bill is adopted by most states, privacy protection will still need federal guarantee, according to Robert Ellis Smith, publisher of the *Privacy Journal,* who said the NAIC bill was drafted only because the insurance industry fears Federal Trade Commission regulation.

"You have to have the Damocles sword [of government] dangling over the industry in order to get movement," he said, terming the NAIC bill "deceptive because it goes under the guise of consumer protection and it really isn't."

The bill was drafted for the benefit of the industry and not its customers, according to Smith, who said the legislation "giveth in large type and taketh away in small print."

Smith was backed by Dr. Harold Skipper Jr., of Georgia State University and a contributor to the PPSC and privacy initiative efforts, who told the House subcommittee March 3 that NAIC support for state-level action "should be viewed by members of this committee as further proof as to the need of this [federal] legislation."

ANSWERS

. . . That's all we publish.
Order your answers now!

MANAGEMENT & TECHNICAL

☐ **COMPUTER CONTROL & AUDIT**
Mair, Wood & Davis, Partners - Touche Ross & Co. The first guide to tools & techniques for designing controls & auditing for computer based systems & their operation.
512 pp
Price: **U.S. $29.50** (U.S. $25.50 Prepaid)

☐ **A GUIDE TO EDP PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT**
Norton & Rau, Nolan, Norton & Co. Provides a proven methodology for performance measurement & control of systems development, maintenance operations & hardware.
310 pp
Price: **U.S. $28.50** (U.S. $24.50 Prepaid)

☐ **THE DATA CENTER DISASTER CONSULTANT**
K. W. Lord, Jr. CDP. A thorough guide to security & disaster prevention. Includes an extensive checklist & sample recovery plan.
172 pp
Price: **U.S. $25.00** (U.S. $22.50 Prepaid)

☐ **EFFECTIVE METHODS OF EDP QUALITY ASSURANCE**
W. E. Perry, Exec. Director, ACUTE. Provides "how-to" methods & techniques for building an effective EDP Q.A. Function. 347 pp
Price: **U.S. $28.50** (U.S. $24.50 Prepaid)

☐ **STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS**
R. V. Head. Essential for D.P. management, senior staff & corporate management who must gain insight about systems planning.
102 pp
Price: **U.S. $18.00** (U.S. $15.00 Prepaid)

☐ **HANDBOOK FOR DATA CENTER MANAGEMENT**
R. Kinderlehrer. Presents the objectives & methods for controlling the data center's functions.
Price: **U.S. $18.00** (U.S. $15.00 Prepaid)

☐ **MANAGING FOR PRODUCTIVITY IN DATA PROCESSING**
J. R. Johnson. Discusses the five productivity concerns: Individual, Project Development, Maintenance, D.P. Division & D.P. Corporate.
Price: **U.S. $21.50** (U.S. $18.00 Prepaid)

☐ **HANDBOOK FOR DATA PROCESSING EDUCATORS**
R. Sullivan. Represents practical techniques for establishing DP education programs.
191 pp
Price: **U.S. $18.00** (U.S. $15.00 Prepaid)

☐ **DISTRIBUTING PROCESSING:**
Current Practice and Future Developments
☐ **9. Vol. I: Management Report**
☐ **9A. Vol. II: Technical Report**
Multiclient study by Expertise International. This two volume report contains the current thinking of management, consultants, manufacturers, systems houses along with research on the current literature.
Price: 9. Vol. I: **U.S. $18.00** (U.S. $15.00 Prepaid)
9A. Vol. II: **U.S. $35.00** (U.S. $31.00 Prepaid)

☐ **INTELLIGENT TERMINALS:**
Functions, Specifications & Applications
Bernstein & Kosher. Covers functions, specifications & applications of intelligent terminals & systems. 320 pp
Price: **U.S. $28.50** (U.S. $24.50 Prepaid)

☐ **EFFECTIVE USE & APPLICATION OF MINICOMPUTERS**
R. P. Wenig, IMS, Inc. Presents practical information on the major points & makes valuable recommendations. 356 pp
Price: **U.S. $32.50** (U.S. $28.50 Prepaid)

☐ **HANDBOOK OF COBOL TECHNIQUES**
Efficiency • Style • Structure
Computer Partners, Inc. Increase your programming proficiency in coding & documentation. Contains completely coded examples showing the implementation of the guidelines.
Price: **U.S. $12.00** (U.S. $10.00 Prepaid)

DATA BASE

☐ **DATA BASE SYSTEMS:**
A Practical Reference
I. R. Palmer. Edited by R. W. Curtice, A. D. Little, Inc. From **Datamation** - "an authoritative comprehensive reference for data base technicians, DBMS users & students . . . a must . ." 320 pp
Price: **U.S. $34.50** (U.S. $29.50 Prepaid)

☐ **DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**
From **Datamation** - "I strongly recommend this . . ." From **Computerworld** - "the magnum opus of data base" Contains evaluation details on IMS/VS, TOTAL, IDMS, ADABAS, DATA COM/DB S2000. 440 pp
Price: **U.S. $48.00** (U.S. $42.00 Prepaid)

☐ **DATA DICTIONARY SYSTEMS**
H. C. Lefkovits. From **Datamation** - "a masterful job . . . this book is a must . " The only detailed report on data dictionaries. Describes & compares LEXICON, CINCOM DATA DICTIONARY, IBM's DB/DC, DATA MANAGER, DATA CATALOGUE, UCCTEN.
504 pp
Price: **U.S. $85.00** (U.S. $75.00 Prepaid)

☐ **IMS DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION TECHNIQUES**
T. J. McElreath, Computer Partners, Inc. Covers what IMS will do & how to do it. Includes IMS/vs release 1:1:5. 245 pp
Price: **U.S. $29.50** (U.S. $25.50 Prepaid)

☐ **DATA BASE MONOGRAPH SERIES**
Edited by R. M. Curtice of A. D. Little, Inc. Over 1000 pages of data base facts.
☐ Access Mechanisms & Data Structure Support In DBM's
☐ Planning for Data Base Systems
☐ Data Base Design Methodology
☐ Data Base & Computer Systems Security
☐ Assessment of Current Data Base Trends
☐ The Entity-Relationship Approach to Logical Data Base Design
☐ Physical Data Base Record Design
☐ Data Base Processor Technology
☐ Preliminary and Secondary Key Selection
☐ Data Base Control Solutions
Price: **U.S. $15.00** each (U.S. $12.50 Prepaid)
Save by ordering all 10 monographs
U.S. $100.00 (U.S. $90.00 Prepaid)

SELF-STUDY

Self Study workbook courses for technical personnel who are on the way up. Designed to help you advance in your career. The courses teach the skills that many technical people are lacking and overlook in their professional development.

☐ **HOW TO MANAGE PEOPLE AT WORK**
☐ **HOW TO DEVELOP DYNAMIC LEADERSHIP**
☐ **EFFECTIVE PRESENTATIONS**
☐ **SUCCESSFUL WRITING**
☐ **MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING**
☐ **MODERN PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT: Day to Day Operations**
☐ **MODERN PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT: Planning & Designing Production Systems**
Price: U.S. $34.95 Each (U.S. $31.95 Each Prepaid)

3 Audio Cassette/Workbook Courses that cover the what's and how's of system development. Analysis and Design courses for the professional in transition from programming into analysis or design and a user course for the involved user that focuses on the development process.

☐ **SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**
Price: **U.S. $275.00** (U.S. $250.00 Prepaid)

☐ **SYSTEM DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION**
Price: **U.S. $275.00** (U.S. $250.00 Prepaid)

☐ **INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT AND THE NON-EDP MANAGER**
Price: **U.S. $85.00** (U.S. $75.00 Prepaid)

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Signature ____________
Subtotal $____________ Plus $2.00 (Postage & Handling) Total U.S. $____________
☐ Bill Me ☐ Check Enclosed Canadian Orders Add 15% or Remit U.S. Funds
Orders over $50 - Check, P.O., or Credit Card
☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa (Bankamericard) (Prepaid Price)
No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expir. Date ____________

Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc.
141 Linden Street • PO Box 181 • Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
(617) 237-5656

Our Prices are Better
Our Services are the Best

SOROC TERMINALS Style, sophisticated features and overall convenience of operation — SOROC 1Q-120/$790.00, SOROC IQ-140/$1,190.00.

BASF MAGNETIC MEDIA Available to you is the complete, high quality line of Flexy Disks, Disk Packs and Magnetic Tape, all at attractive prices.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS Centronics delivers the word . . . and we can deliver their high quality line of printers to you; from mini-printer to line printers —700-9/$1,080.00, 704-9/ $1,654.00, 730-1/$648.00, 730-3/$689.00.

LIVERMORE DATA MODEMS The Star Modem. DATA RATE: 0-300 BAUD L.E.D. INDICATORS: Transmit, receive, carrier ready Self-test RS-232 SPECIAL $170.00 with 2 year unconditional warranty.

MAGNETIC MEDIA FILING SYSTEM Organize and separate your diskettes by disk rotary, easel binders or desk-top files. Phone or write for complete catalog.

Name ____________________
Street ____________________
City ____________________
State ______________ Zip ______
Quantity Discounts Available. Free shipping with prepaid orders. Charge to my ☐VISA ☐Mastercharge.
Card No. ____________________
Exp. date ____________________
Signature ____________________
Orders shipped F.O.B.; CPI. VA residents add 4% tax. Delivery is 2-4 weeks.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 17675, Wash., DC 20041
(703) 573-9633

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 17675, Washington, D.C. 20041 (703) 573-9633

HP 3000
PACKAGE SYSTEMS

- **SUCCESS-PROVEN PACKAGES** installed and supported by their developers, Hewlett-Packard and Data Systems for Industry.
- **FIXED PRICE AND SCHEDULE** with hardware-software discounts and leasing available to qualified customers
- **INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT FROM OFFICES IN —**

Geneva	Paris	Madrid	Lyon
Milan	London	Brussels	Long Beach

ACCOUNTING
- Payroll, Personnel
- Labor Distribution
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger

MANUFACTURING
- Order Entry
- Bill of Material Processing
- Inventory & Order Status
- Material Requirements Planning
- Shop Floor Control
- Capacity Reporting

DISCOUNTS
- Up to 24% volume discounts on hardware-software system sales
- Unlimited usage software agreements on multiple-site hardware sales

LEASING
- Qualified customers can get up to 7 years, as low as 7.5% per annum.
- Hardware only or package hardware-software leasing.

DATA SYSTEMS FOR INDUSTRY
3450 E. Spring Street, Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-5601
A Subsidiary of IEI, SA Geneva, Switzerland

Trade, Not Privacy Held Key to Data Flow Issue

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — U.S. negotiators should approach disputes over international movement of data as a trade and economic issue rather than a matter of privacy or technology, a congressional committee was told recently.

Existing U.S. trade officials, such as the U.S. Trade Representative, should be charged with developing and implementing U.S. policy on transborder data flow. And the State and Commerce Departments should be relieved of much of their responsibility in this area, according to recent testimony before the House of Representatives Subcommittee on Government Information and Individual Rights.

"When presented as a trade issue, a data flow dispute [could] then be handled by officials well-versed in trade disputes," Harry L. Freeman, senior vice-president of American Express Co., told the subcommittee.

U.S. industry is concerned that foreign data protection laws, ostensibly drafted to guarantee personal privacy, might in an era of economic decline be applied "arbitrarily and discriminatorily" to erect protectionist trade barriers, Freeman said.

Freeman's testimony came during the second day of subcommittee hearings called to gather information on how the U.S. government can best be organized to develop a comprehensive policy on transborder data flow issues [CW, March 17].

U.S. DP Threatened

In an opening statement, Subcommittee Chairman Rep. Richardson Preyer (D.- N.C.) said the hearings had "confirmed the initial perception of the subcommittee that confusion and lack of coordination — rather than the effective protection of American interests and the development of national policy — plague the executive agencies whose expertise and experience is crucial to resolving problems in this area."

Preyer said the subcommittee has become "dramatically aware of threats to the vitality — indeed, the very existence — of the American DP and communications industries in international markets."

American Express' Freeman told the panel that transborder data flow restrictions will increase as a problem for American firms because the U.S. economy is evolving into a service economy and "a service-based economy is an information based economy.

"Today we are moving into an era in which trade will consist increasingly of information exchanges. Even where international trade involves manufactured goods, that trade will be dependent on information exchanges," he said.

Nontariff barriers to the export of services are a relatively new problem, Freeman noted. "Neither we nor our major trading partners have been organized to handle complaints concerning, or to negotiate, service sector trade problems."

He added that the government should not be blamed for the lack of comprehensive policies on barriers to information flows. Only recently, he explained, has the private sector brought its concerns to the government's attention.

Ineffective Handling

However, State Department handling of the issue to date has been "very ineffective," Freeman said. State's Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs-which together with the Commerce Department's National Telecommunications and Information Administration has primary authority for making policy in this area-tends to treat transborder data flow "as a scientific issue," according to the American Express executive.

He strongly urged that the U.S. Trade Representative's office be given that responsibility. That office, Freeman said, is where "the power and the people reside to handle it as a trade issue. For in the final analysis it is a question of exports and our balance of payments."

The trade Representative could easily acquire whatever additional staff would be necessary for more expertise in information and electronics, he added.

Request for Muscle

The government should stop concentrating on the technological issues involved. The U.S. should instead use its influence as a major trading partner of those nations, primarily European countries and Japan that would restrict international data communications networks such as that of American Express, Freeman said.

His testimony was supported by other industry representatives at the hearing and by a panel of private citizens — including former Central Intelligence Agency Director William Colby — that also appeared before the subcommittee March 13.

John Eger, Washington attorney and former Presidential science adviser, said the U.S. is highly vulnerable to the barriers to international data flows because its economy is becoming so dependent on information and because it is "ill-prepared" for "this new trade war."

"The government has yet to ascertain the nature of the change in trade, let alone begin negotiating solutions," Eger told the Preyer subcommittee.

"Time is of the essence," according to Eger. "The U.S. must bargain for the free flow of information and information products through multilateral trade negotiations and bilateral agreements with Europe, Canada, Japan and other developed nations."

D.C. Chapter of SMIS Sets April 8 Workshop

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Capital Area chapter of the Society for Management Information Systems (SMIS) will sponsor an April 8 luncheon and workshop on business system planning.

The speakers will be Michael J. Pendino and Barbara Kuebler. The luncheon and workshop will be held at the Holiday Inn in Rosslyn, Va., from 11:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Further information can be obtained by calling the chapter answering service at (703) 734-0816.

Goldwater Proposes World Data Flow Congress

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Rep. Barry Goldwater Jr. (D-Calif.) has called for an international conference on communications and data flows because free international movement of information is "essential to the enhancement and preservation of liberty and freedom throughout the world."

In a congressional resolution early this month, Goldwater asked Congress to appropriate $3 million for the conference, to be held by Jan. 1, 1982. "Governments of the principal industrial nations will be invited to designate official delegations to attend," according to the Goldwater plan.

The conference would be held in recognition of the importance to industrialized societies of "communications and information transactions and associated activities." To that end, it would address "the growing divergence in national laws, regulations and practices which impose special conditions; preferential rates; tariffs and technical standards; taxation policies; and licensing, reporting and disclosure practices" on data movement.

This trend "may threaten fair commercial competition and may jeopardize the widest sharing and utilization of information and knowledge made possible by modern electronic technologies," according to the Goldwater resolution. A similar resolution was introduced by Goldwater during the last Congress [CW, Oct. 16, 1978].

In a statement that accompanied the resolution, the California congressman told his colleagues that so-called "privacy" laws being enacted by other countries "unfairly restrict markets for the world information and telecommunications industry, which is predominantly U.S.-owned."

Goldwater, who was a member of the U.S. Privacy Protection Study Commission, said modern information systems definitely are subject to abuses but that privacy laws of various countries 'must be harmonized in order to strike the proper balance between privacy protections and the free interchange of information."

Information stored and manipulated in "advanced communications and computer technology" is unquestionably "the lifeblood of governments and industry," he said. "As with any resource of such importance, the potential for abuse is great.

"The passage of privacy and data protection legislation by many industrial nations, including the U.S., during the past several years has been to some extent a reaction to this potential for abuse," Goldwater continued.

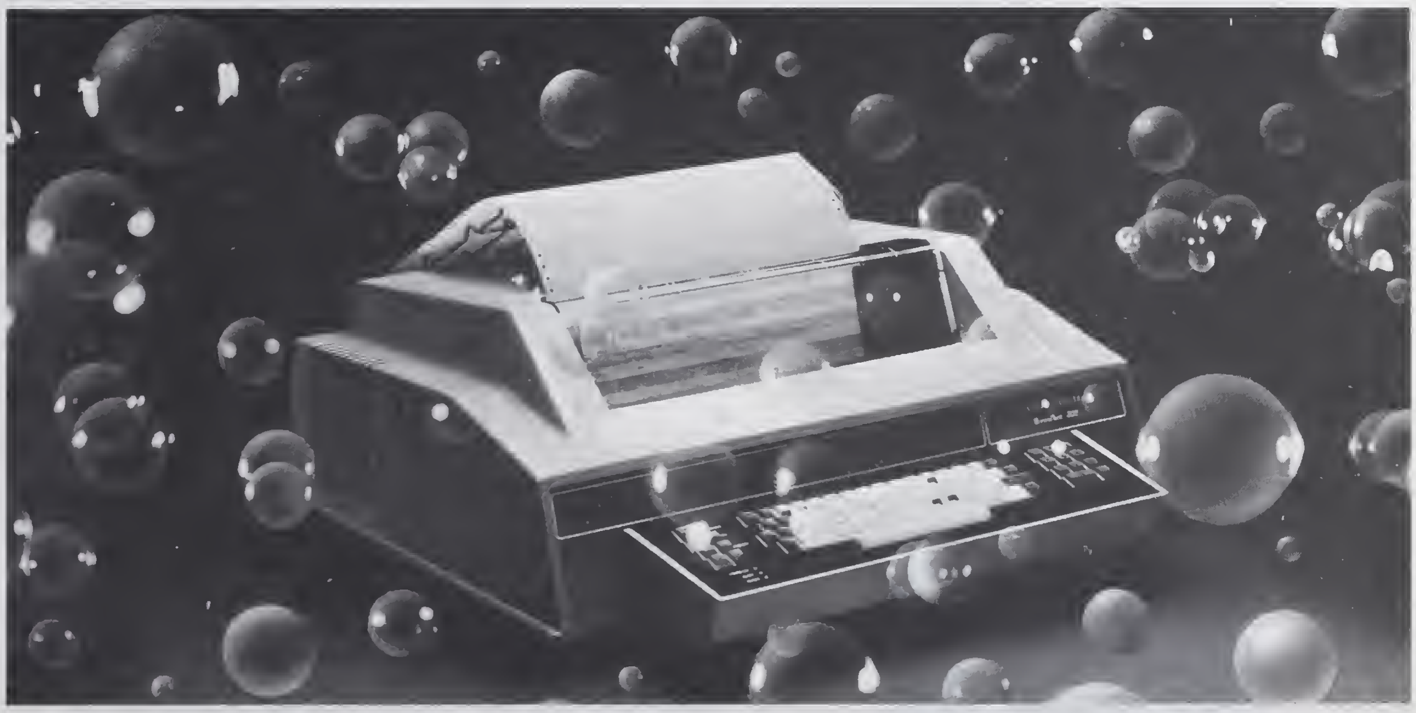
New Trade Barriers?

Although many of these laws were designed to protect individual privacy, "we now are seeing the emergence of national privacy legislation which is actually aimed at erecting new trade barriers," Goldwater said.

He singled out Sweden, France and West Germany as nations that "in particular have all enacted laws establishing some form of national 'data board' to monitor the use and storage of information." The countries "have discovered the simple fact that to block data flow in the 1980s is to block trade," Goldwater charged.

"As a result, multinational corporations face vast difficulties in transferring necessary data between countries in which they conduct business." This could adversely affect their operations and unfairly restrict world information markets, he said.

"Perhaps worst of all, the building of information walls around a nation in the name of 'privacy' has led to a hodgepodge of differing requirements which are incompatible," Goldwater added.



Off-line editing, plus local storage up to 48K, make the TermiNet Edit Buffer a valuable and economical accessory.

With more memory, TermiNet® 200 Edit Buffers stand out in a sea of bubbles

The problem with many other edit buffers is you often end up paying too much for your particular application needs. Install *our* Edit Buffer Accessory in a TermiNet 200 teleprinter, however, and you get the flexibility and price you want.

The economical way to access and change data

For as little as $900, you can get 48K of data storage capacity. Capabilities? The TermiNet 200 Edit Buffer allows the operator to receive, temporarily store, access and transmit data at any time. Data can be entered from the keyboard or communication line and manipulated off-line for file updating. In addition, a wide variety of editing functions controlled by 16 simple operator commands offer full editing capability with or without line numbers—including string and line deletion, alteration and insertion. Plus, you can swap data between the transmit and receive buffers. This allows you to build and work two files at one time.

What's more, all this can be done without tying up valuable and expensive computer time. With the Edit Buffer Accessory, copy can be prepared, edited and corrected off-line, then held for a single daily data transfer to the computer at 120 cps speed. This capability makes the EBA even more practical and economical.

More memory gives you more flexibility

Available in 4K, 16K, 32K and 48K bytes of solid-state memory, our new Edit Buffer provides the flexible storage capacity that's just right for your application requirements.

And, unlike most other edit buffers, ours enables the operator to ask for remaining storage capacity. Result: you'll avoid the inconvenience of undetected data loss.

The printer that pays off in other ways, too

The Edit Buffer accessory is one more reason TermiNet 200 printers are such an exceptional value. More examples? Up to 200 cps speed and more *total* throughput. Individual servo motors for faster paper slew and head motion. Straight-wire printhead. Very high print quality. Very low maintenance. And much, much more.

Find out for yourself. Mail the coupon today and see why TermiNet 200 teleprinters with Edit Buffer offer superior and less expensive local storage and editing capabilities.

Mail today to:
J. Walsh,
General Electric
Company,
TermiNet 794-46B
Waynesboro, VA. 22980.
Telephone: (703) 949-1474.

☐ Send me more information about the TermiNet 200 teleprinter with Edit Buffer.

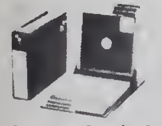
☐ Have a sales representative contact me.

☐ I'm also interested in a TermiNet 200 printer demonstration.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________ State__________ Zip__________
Telephone__________

Quality that will make a lasting impression

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Put Diskettes in their place.

Let us show you the efficient way to store diskettes and mini diskettes using our unique line of filing equipment For a free full line catalog write

Ring King

Ring King Visibles, Inc
215 West Second Street
Muscatine, Iowa 52761

Artificial Intelligence Meet Slated for August

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif — A newly formed professional society serving the artificial intelligence community is requesting papers for its first annual conference and trade show, slated to take place Aug. 18-21 at Stanford University.

Artificial intelligence researchers interested in speaking at the conference should send the American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) four copies of their papers no later than May 1.

Submissions should be brief, preferably no longer than 1,000 to 2,000 words, according to the AAAI's conference coordinator Louis Robinson.

A one-day tutorial program slated to take place Aug. 18 will precede the AAAI's main conference, which starts on Aug. 19.

Topics to be discussed at the main conference will include robotics, cognitive modeling, vision, problem solving and search, artificial intelligence languages and software, theorem proving, theoretical foundations, mathematical foundations, knowledge representation, knowledge acquisition, specialized systems, program synthesis and understanding and natural languages.

Tutorial Program

At the preconference tutorial program, by contrast, participants will address just three main topics in an effort to examine the state of the art of the U.S. artificial intelligence research, Robinson said.

The three tutorial-program topics will include tools and techniques for knowledge-based systems, natural language-understanding systems and a technology overview for research-and development managers and others not directly associated with the artificial intelligence field.

The overview portion of the tutorial program will explore the current status of artificial intelligence research and examine market opportunities for artificial intelligence systems, while the portion dealing with natural language-understanding systems will cover the subject's basic issues as well as its latest theories, Robinson said.

Trade Show

Among its other activities, the AAAI's national meeting will offer a three-day trade show featuring hardware and software exhibits from artificial intelligence manufacturers and reasearch groups throughout the U.S. A preliminary list of these exhibitors is expected to be prepared by mid-May, Robinson said.

Scheduled to take place Aug. 19-21, the trade show will coincide with the AAAI's main conference and will be held in Stanford's Tressider Union.

An estimated 750 artificial intelligence researchers from universities and businesses throughout the U.S. are expected to attend the four-day event, Robinson predicted.

Would-be speakers at the conference should send their manuscripts to Robert Balzer, AAAI Conference Program Chairman, USC/Information Science Institute, 4676 Admirality Way, Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90291. Authors will be notified of their papers' acceptance or rejection by June 1.

Exhibit Analyzes Home Energy

BOSTON — The idea of a fully computerized house may be a few years off, but Boston's Museum of Science has cooked up a "House for All Seasons" that uses a Wang Laboratories, Inc. CPU to analyze users' energy needs.

The exhibit consists of a full-scale house cross-sectioned to expose the roof, walls and floors. Additional displays include explanations of energy-saving devices like caulking and weather stripping.

Beside the house is a Wang 2200MVP CPU and three CRT terminals. Visitors to the exhibit use the terminals to answer 21 energy-related questions about their own homes. After answering the questions, the CPU responds with an analysis of the users' homes.

The analysis evaluates the total floor space and flags likely areas where energy is being lost. It also makes suggestions about where to add insulation, what doors to weather-strip and what type of water heater to use, exhibit director Larry Bell said.

About 50,000 people a year visit the exhibit, which Bell said is one of the museum's most popular.

The idea for the house came somewhat by accident. The museum originally wanted to build an exhibit that would trace the effects of fossil fuels on the environment. That application turned out to be too complicated for the average patron, so Wang and the museum came up with the idea of the house, Bell said.

American Energy Systems designed and wrote the program, and Wang provided the hardware — three terminals with 64M bytes of memory. A matrix printer sits inside the house for special printouts and applications, Wang said.

Comments on the computer questionnaire ranged from "We could relate to it because we're planning to insulate our house" to "I was amazed at the money we could save after the initial period," Bell said.

"We tried in this exhibit to give a balanced presentation," Bell added. "We have purposely not produced this exhibit with funding from an energy-related industry. We felt that we could better avoid a biased presentation in this way."

Bell hopes to upgrade some of the Wang equipment for future use on other exhibits. Those displays, he said, should be as popular as the "House for All Seasons."

As for now, the museum plans to update some of the information on the computer. The most important update concerns the current price of heating oil. "That's something that can change from day to day," Bell noted.

Call for Papers

PACIFIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONFERENCE 81, Hawaii, Jan. 12-14.

The conference objective is to provide a forum on the technical, economic, regulatory and social aspects of communications throughout the Pacific. Papers are requested in such areas as telecommunications technology, its applications and appropriate services for developing societies; user experiences and perspectives related to services regulation and policy issues.

Papers wil be accepted for presentation and publication and also for publication only. Send three copies of the final version (not more than 20 pages) with a short abstract by July 18 to Richard J. Barber, PTC 81 director, Room 704, 2424 Maile Way, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

HEX-29

The HEX-29 from DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS is a low cost, high power data processor. Priced like a microcomputer, the HEX-29 is a multitasking, multiuser, time share computer.

The powerful bipolar bit-slice processor includes 16 or 32 bit integer and 64 bit floating point operations, multi-byte/character string processing, transition table instructions and more. HEX-29 will accommodate bit, nibble, byte, word, double word, quad word and variable field operations.

The micro-programmed HEX-29 is a complete system with an expandable complement of powerful software tools.

The HEX-29 is a feature-packed minicomputer suited for business or scientific applications.

CONTACT: Ernest Lorens, DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS, 4448 Piedmont Avenue, Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 658-8650.

Send for the New, 1980 edition of Prentice-Hall's Computer Science Book Bulletin!

Over 60 titles highlighted in virtually every area and level of computer and data processing

It's yours ABSOLUTELY FREE — just fill in your name and address below, clip out this coupon and mail to: Steven T. Landis
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Name ______________________

Organization ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

MVS EDUCATION

MVS INTERNAL LOGIC, SYSTEM DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE

For Systems Programmers and Technical Management
Des Moines, Iowa April 28–May 2, 1980
Hartford, Connecticut July 28–August 1, 1980

303X EDUCATION

Courses are: Computer Numbering Systems • 370/303X System Architecture Overview • Hardware, Software and Firmware • Interrupt Processing • The Model 3036 Console • 3036 Console Logical Configuration • System Initialization through the 3036 • 303X Problem Status Recording • Detailed Machine Exercises

The package includes workbooks, 17 video tape presentations (total 5 1/2 hours), machine exercises, illustrations, question/answer analysis and complete instruction for machine exercise customization.

CSR

Computer Systems Research, Inc.
Write or call collect for registration and information on other live lecture/self study on site MVS or 303X operations courses: Mike Daversa, CSR
195 West Main Street
Avon, Connecticut 06001

(203) 678-1212

Exclusively American Perspective

U.S. Artificial Intelligence Society Established

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif. – U.S. researchers in artificial intelligence now have a professional society they can call their own. The newly formed group calls itself the American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI), and its members seek to advance their chosen field by promoting information exchanges among their far-flung U.S. colleagues.

The AAAI is hardly the first scientific society to try to foster technology transfer within the artificial intelligence community. But the group is probably the only organization of its type to attack the artificial intelligence field from an exclusively American perspective, according to the AAAI's conference coordinator Louis Robinson.

In the past, Robinson explained, U.S. artificial intelligence researchers have kept abreast of developments in their field primarily through vehicles like the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (Ijcai), which periodically travels to some of the world's major cities.

As a forum for exchanging information about the latest artificial intelligence advances, Ijcai was intended by its founders to be primarily international in scope. As a result, the conference has always been limited in its ability to promote technology transfer within individual countries.

U.S. Forum

Today, however, U.S. artificial intelligence researchers need to know as much about the activities of their own American colleagues as they do about advances taking place halfway around the world, Robinson said.

But until recently, the only systematic way American researchers could keep tabs on developments in their own backyard was through worldwide organizations like Ijcai, which provided a poor substitute for the strictly national forum they needed.

So late last year, some of the biggest names in U.S. computing science banded together to form a professional society that they hoped would cater exclusively to the needs of the American artificial intelligence movement.

Their work, except for a few legal technicalities, is nearly complete and has resulted in a society that today boasts about 300 members including luminaries like Stanford University's Edward Feigenbaum and Carnegie-Mellon University's Allen Newell.

Members hope their society will eventually become the recognized "focal point" where the many diffused elements of the U.S.'s artificial intelligence effort will converge to form a coherent picture of the fast-moving discipline's state of the art, Robinson said.

The need for an AAAI-like organization in the U.S. has recently become acute, Robinson continued, partly because the country's growing volume of artificial intelligence work has made new developments increasingly difficult to monitor and partly because American researchers realize they must pool their expertise if they hope to keep pace with technical innovations abroad.

The AAAI plans to fulfill its role as the U.S. artificial intelligence focal point mainly through the publication of a quarterly newsletter, as yet unnamed, and through sponsorship of an annual trade show and conference.

Slated to make its debut sometime this summer, the newsletter will be edited by Allen Thompson of the University of Southern California's Information Science Institute and will contain technical articles written by leading artificial intelligence researchers both inside and outside the AAAI.

The first of the society's annual trade shows and conferences, meanwhile, will take place Aug. 19-21 at Stanford University here and will offer seminars covering topics like robotics, cognitive modeling, artifical intelligence languages, knowledge representation and program synthesis.

Supervised by conference chairman Jay Tenenbaum of SRI International, Inc., the event will be preceded on Aug. 18 by a one-day tutorial program examining subjects like knowledge-based systems and systems that understand natural languages.

More information about how to join the society can be obtained from Bruce Buchanan, AAAI Membership, Computer Science Department, Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif. 94305.

Now there's a computer operating system that doesn't require a computer programmer to use it.

Now even someone with no computer programming background can be quickly trained to use a powerful operating system. The UNIX™ System.

UNIX Systems are time-sharing operating systems that are easy to program and maintain. So easy, in fact, that more than 800 systems are already in use outside the Bell System.

UNIX Systems give fast, efficient data processing. They feature more than 100 user utilities. The result is a computer that's easy to operate. More accessible.

UNIX System, Seventh Edition, and UNIX/32V System. The new UNIX System, Seventh Edition, offers greatly enhanced capabilities, including a larger file system and inter-machine communications. The Seventh Edition is designed for PDP-11 minicomputers. For those needing its capabilities on a larger machine, the UNIX/32V System is presently available for the VAX-11/780. The Seventh Edition's improved portability features allow users to adapt it more easily to other computers.

Both the UNIX System, Seventh Edition, and the UNIX/32V System can support up to 40 users with FORTRAN 77 and high-level "C" languages.

Programmer's Workbench. For large software design projects, the PWB/UNIX System (Programmer's Workbench) allows up to 48 programmers to simultaneously create and maintain software for many computer applications. The PWB/UNIX System features a unique, flexible set of tools, including a Source Code Control System and a remote job entry capability for the System/370.

Developed for our own use, UNIX Systems are available under license from Western Electric and come "as is". With no maintenance agreements, no technical support.

For more information about UNIX Systems or other Bell System software, complete the coupon and mail to Bell System Software, P.O. Box 25000, Greensboro, N.C. 27420. Or call 919-697-6530. Telex 5109251176.

UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

To: Bell System Software
P.O. Box 25000, Greensboro, N.C. 27420

Please send me more information about Bell System software packages.

☐ **UNIX Systems.** ☐ **Other Bell System software packages.**

Name____________________
Title__________ Company__________
Address____________________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone__________ Hardware__________

DATA GENERAL USERS
Send for FREE catalog of
PRICE ROLLBACKS
• ECLIPSE • NOVA • DISKS • TAPES • MORE!
GREATEST SELECTION EVER!
Call or write Dept. S30 DCW

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N Main P O Box 8610 Ann Arbor MI 48107
(313) 994-3200

Simulations Show Oil Spill No Longer a Threat

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

CORPUS CHRISTI, Texas — Nine months after the biggest offshore oil well blowout in history, computer simulations show that the oil no longer threatens the U.S. coastline. The oil well was capped last week.

When the Ixtoc 1 well ruptured its casings on June 3, an estimated 30,000 barrels of oil a day began flowing into Campeche Bay in the Gulf of Mexico. It caught prevailing currents and headed north toward the town of Brownsville, Texas, just north of the mouth of the Rio Grande river.

By drilling two relief wells to reduce the pressure on the main well, unwanted output was reduced to about 2,000 barrels a day. Seasonal currents reversed the flow of the oil in September, carrying it out to sea.

The flow south from the well site will probably continue until April, when springtime currents carry it north again, but little of that oil trickle is likely to reach the Texas coast, according to Capt. Gerald Hinson, Coast Guard commander of the Marine Safety Office in Corpus Christi.

Simulation Model

Hinson, who is also designated Federal On-Scene Coordinator for the oil spill, said the Coast Guard continues to order periodic flights south from Corpus Christi to check the path of the oil.

Data gathered from the flights, along with historical data on ocean currents and winds, is fed into a simulation model developed shortly after the spill by the Hazardous Materials Support Team of Seattle, part of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (Noaa) Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory in Boulder, Colo. [CW, Aug. 13].

Data is processed on a Control Data Corp. CDC 6600 mainframe in Boulder, and the results are accessed here on a Texas Instruments, Inc. Silent 700 terminal.

Map Areas

Dr. Jerry Galt, oceanographer and staff researcher for Noaa, periodically calls on the system to indicate the position of the spill. He can order the oil's progress displayed in views as large as the entire Gulf of Mexico or as small as the area between Brownsville and Corpus Christi.

The TI terminal prints an outline of the shore in a field of 40 char. by 40 char. plus a number of points that are connected — using a template — to show an outline of the oil contained within the map area, according to Bob Pavia, another Noaa oceanographer.

The maps can show the concentration of light, medium and heavy oil at a specified number of locations as well as the total percentage of the amount of oil in the Gulf as it appears in the particular map section under study.

Using periodically updated data on the weather, currents, the location of the oil slick, the CDC processor can project — "just like a weather forecast" — where the oil will go in the next 12, 24, 36 or 48 hours. The degree of accuracy of the projection is directly related to the stability and predictability of the weather itself, Pavia explained.

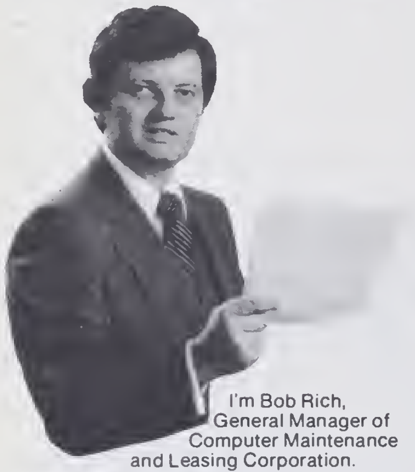
This type of forecasting is called tactical real-term forecasting, but Noaa also does long-term forecasts, where historical wind, current and weather data are combined to predict the likely movement of oil over an extended period of time, he noted.

Trajectory Model

The Coast Guard Oceanographic Unit, located in Washington, D.C., has also developed a simplified "oil trajectory" model of its own, which can be figured on a hand calculator. And Noaa has used, on an experimental basis, the Landsat satellite to follow the progress of the oil.

At press time, winds from the southeast and east have propelled a small patch of oil to an area off Brownsville, with larger patches appearing 250 miles further south.

However, unless ocean currents reverse themselves and flow north now instead of at their predicted time in April, the likelihood of oil reaching the shore here and doing a great deal of damage is remote, Pavia observed.



"I'll pay your IBM maintenance bill"

I'm Bob Rich, General Manager of Computer Maintenance and Leasing Corporation.

A few years ago we had an idea that has changed the way a lot of people think about computer maintenance.

The idea is a simple one: you don't have to sign an IBM Maintenance Agreement in order to get IBM service, parts and personnel.

When you purchased your IBM system, you were given a choice of two maintenance plans:

IBM Maintenance Agreement — where you pay a fixed monthly fee for all normal services as needed.

Per-Call — where you pay an hourly charge up to $76 plus parts, plus travel, portal to portal.

We at CMLC will provide you with a comparable maintenance agreement for considerably less. You get the *same service* from the *same IBM engineers* using the *same IBM parts*. But then IBM bills us at the per-call rates.

In other words, you get the security and budgeting control of the IBM Maintenance Agreement, at significant savings, and we promptly pay all the IBM bills.

Furthermore, we offer *increased* services, such as extended hours of maintenance coverage... 11 hours per day, versus 9 hours under the standard IBM Maintenance Agreement... mechanical replacement of "problem" machines and a complete preventive maintenance program.

Sound too good to be true? If you're one of those people who doesn't believe that it's possible to get more for less, call us toll-free at:

1-800-328-3655

(In Minnesota, call 612-473-3608 collect)

We'll give you the names of people in your area who have found that it's more than possible. It's simple.

cmlc
computer maintenance
and leasing corporation

1009 Twelve Oaks Center
15500 Wayzata Boulevard
Wayzata, Minnesota 55391

FPS Users' Meet Set for April 28

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Fifteen technical papers and several guest speakers will highlight the meeting of users of Floating Point Systems, Inc. (FPS) array processors April 28-30 in San Francisco.

The papers will address various topics including "The Use of the Array Processors for Interactive Analysis and Classification on Landsat Multispectral Scanner Data" and "Automated Screening for Cervical Cancer Using Image Processing Techniques."

Dr. Lester Gerhardt of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, N.Y., will speak on "The Impact of the Microcomputer," and Gene M. Handel, senior engineering associate and supervisor of the Alternate Energy Group of Chevron Research Corp., will discuss alternative energy sources.

More information is available from Ralph K. Cook, Manager of Marketing Communications, Floating Point Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 23489, Portland, Ore. 97223.

MIT to Offer Summer Course

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — MIT will offer a course entitled "Key Aspects of Information Systems Technologies: Data Base Systems, Telecommunications and Performance" Aug. 18-22.

The course was designed to address the combined needs of computer managers, users and systems designers who need to understand current and future aspects of computer-based information systems.

Topics to be covered include design, analysis, implementation and evaluation, with particular concentration on data management software techniques, and performance evaluation.

More information is available from the Director of Summer Session, Room E19-356, MIT, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

CICS
TERMINAL RESPONSE

The Terminal Response Monitor provides real time display of the transaction response time experienced at user terminal sites. The TRM gives the bottom line answer to the question, "Is the system meeting the chosen response time goals?" The TRM collects data directly from CICS terminal control for accurate on-line analysis without waiting for printed output. The TRM is easy to install (uses only TCP exit), and adds no overhead when not in use. A master terminal operator may select a terminal or groups of terminals for monitoring, and may display detail or summary response time statistics for the selected terminals. The detail display lists the terminal(s) on which activity occurred, the transaction name, time of transaction initiation, time of transaction completion (in format HH, MM, SS, TH), computed response time, transaction input data length and transaction output data length. The summary display includes minimum, maximum, and average response time percentages of responses in each of five (5) predefined ranges and data lengths for determining line utilization. Maintenance is 10 percent of the purchase price after the first year.

Operating Environment: IBM System 360/370. CICS/DOS/VS, CICS/OS/VS-COBOL, PL/1, ASSEMBLER

TRM was developed by Telecommunications Technology Corporation

Contact Data:
Mr. William Drewes
President
Computer Security Corp.
1730 Central Park Avenue
Yonkers, NY 10710
Tele 914-779-7000

Pricing:
$4.000.00
PURCHASE

FOR SALE!
(2) New Systems:
11/70
ALSO 11/34 · RP04 · RM03 · TE16
CALL 617-261-1100
AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP
P O BOX 68 KENMORE STATION BOSTON MASS 02215

Invest in your own future.

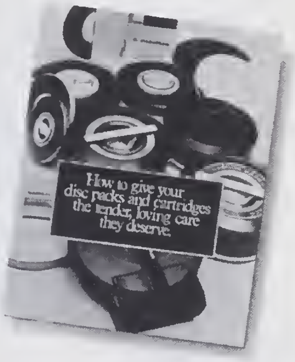
In the world of computers, nothing is more certain than change. The state of the art is being advanced continuously in all types of data processing equipment. Which means parallel ongoing changes in magnetic media as well.

This state of continual change means you should be taking a good, hard look at your magnetic media supplier. It's important that he be able to deliver the right products for today's market. But it's even more important that he have the capabilities to develop the magnetic media you will need for tomorrow's memory systems.

These are capabilities that Nashua has had for years. Hence our ability to develop the right magnetic media for advanced disc drives as soon as they gain a recognized position in the marketplace. Examples: our 4464 for CDC 9876, Honeywell MSU330, Digital Equipment RMO 2 and 3, and equivalent drives ...4472 and 4473 for Calcomp (Century Data), Ampex, CDC and equivalent 300 megabyte disc drives...4462 for Calcomp (Century Data), Ball, Data General 50 and/or 80 megabyte equivalent disc drives.

Nashua's complete commitment to magnetic media—yesterday, today and tomorrow—makes it all happen. Our commitment includes state-of-the-art manufacturing, a broad product spectrum and an extensive, responsive distribution network.
Small wonder Nashua is a leader in marketing magnetic media throughout the world!

Good thing to keep in mind when you're thinking of your future.


How to give your disc packs and cartridges the tender, loving care they deserve.

Make a smart investment in your own future. Send for a copy of Nashua's informative brochure on the care and handling of magnetic media.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
I have the following drive(s):

MAIL TO: Nashua Corporation
Computer Products Division
44 Franklin Street
Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Attn: Sherm Silverman

NASHUA

Magnetic media for your next move in memory systems

Basic Skills Curriculum

Learning System Aids Developmentally Disabled

SUPERIOR, Wis.—The Achievement Center of Douglas County (ACDC) is using a computer system to store large quantities of curriculum data in a program designed to improve the lives of developmentally disabled people.

ACDC is itemizing life functions for its 62 clients into a curriculum of thousands of basic skills. Its hope is to develop a standardized system of learning that can measure not only the rate of student advancement, but the competency level of teachers and the success of the entire program. The Superior center is using a Hazeltine Corp. 1420 CRT terminal and a Digital Equipment Corp. Decwriter IV linked to a control Data Corp. Cyber-171 at the University of Minnesota in Duluth. At present, the curriculum consists of 2.5 million pieces of information, most of which are stored on disk.

Glen Dorfman, administrator of Douglas County Programs for the Catholic Charities Bureau of the Superior Diocese, which sponsors ACDC, is disenchanted with the performance of many special education teachers.

"We have some pretty strange people," he said, who are "good critical thinkers." However, many have an "art background" instead of any training in teaching developmentally disabled individuals.

The extensive curriculum is one way to attack the problem, Dorfman added.

Once complete, the curriculum could evaluate teachers by measuring the amount of time taken by individuals to teach the same skills to comparable clients. In turn, the rate at which clients learn will reflect the credibility of the program as a whole.

ACDC is utilizing a generalized file management system known as System Information Retrieval (SIR), and plans to obtain Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS), a major software package developed by Carleton College, in the near future.

Richard Reinoelh, an independent consultant working with ACDC on its curriculum system, called the system "probably the most sophisticated one out in the country." The programs for it are being written by Reinoelh, ACDC program director Sid Hartman and Diane Erb, who works for Reinoelh.

Initial Test

According to Dorfman, ACDC clients undergo six months of testing, during which their skills in many areas are measured. All that information is stored in Duluth. After the initial assessment, teachers use the curriculum to develop individualized educational plans.

The curriculum is developmental and automatically sets the next goal for the student once the preceding goal is accomplished.

Reinoelh described the system from the top down. There are 10 classes which are broken down to several levels or grades — first, second, and so forth. The grades are broken into approximately 200 areas such as house skills and personal growth.

Each area breaks down to 10 objectives. "Can prepare breakfast" is one objective. Objectives are then broken down to 20,000 subobjectives. "Can turn eggs; is a subobjective of "Can prepare breakfast." Finally, each subobjective is measured on a scale from one to nine. The result is a wealth of information stored on each client.

ACDC is hoping that this information can be converted into at least a modicum of meaningful life skills for its 62 clients.

VAX PACS

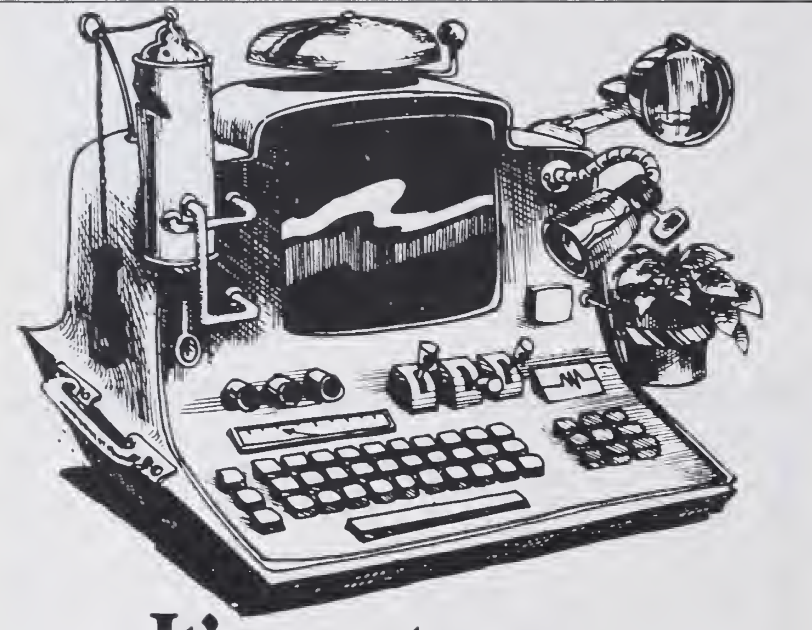
PROCESS ACCOUNTING
& CHARGEBACK SYSTEM
FOR THE VAX-11/780 COMPUTER

*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

The VAX PACS Process Accounting and Chargeback System is a comprehensive computer service management system for the VAX-11/780 which satisfies inhouse, commercial and Government job cost reporting requirements. VAX PACS has been designed by computing and accounting experts to address the needs of the user, system manager and financial staff. VAX PACS features automatic daily operation, easy and flexible specification of system parameters, informative report generation at all levels, and automatic detection of errors or missing data. VAX PACS is written in VAX Fortran-Four-Plus and is fully documented. It is provided with a simple installation procedure.

For further information, contact.

SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15 WEST DE LA GUERRA • SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 • (805) 963-1552



It's easy to pay too much for a terminal.

Buying a terminal is like buying a car.

You can get confused by all the options when what you really want is the best value.

That's why so many people turn to Loonam for solutions when they buy terminals. You get unbiased, one-stop comparison shopping of major brands: ADDS, Anderson/Jacobson, DEC, Diablo/Xerox, Hazeltine, Teletype and Texas Instruments.

And once you buy it, you don't have to wait until it's outdated before you get it. Our fully-stocked branch offices give you fast delivery.

Once in a while, we even talk a customer out of buying all the bells and whistles. They save a few bucks. And we make a friend.

Give us a toll-free ring at 1-800-328-4028. It's the only call you have to make.

LOONAM associates, inc.

5420 Edina Industrial Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55435 / (612) 831-1616
Kansas City, Louisville, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Omaha, St. Louis

Calendar

April 1-3, Washington, D.C. — **The Advanced Data Base Course.** Contact: Eastern Technical Associates, Inc., 20 Wells Ave., Newton, Mass. 02159. Also being held April 22-24 in New York.

April 3-4, New York — **Making Data Bases Work.** Contact: James M. Adams, Greater New York Regional Conference, Association for Computing Machinery, 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

April 8, Waltham, Mass. — **Production Control Seminar.** Contact: Value Computing, Inc., 300 VCI Building, W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002.

April 8, Providence, R.I. — **American Production and Inventory Control Seminar (APICS).** Contact: APICS, c/o Nyman Manufacturing Co., 275 Ferris Ave., East Providence, R.I. 02916.

April 9, Cambridge, Mass. — **International Electronic Mail Symposium,** Contact: Value Computing, Inc., 300 VCI Building, W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002.

April 21-23, Albuquerque, N.M. — **Western Computer Conference.** Contact: E.Z. Million, P.O. Box 950, Norman, Okla. 73070.

April 21-25, New York — **Performance Reporting Instrumentation and Work-Load Forecasting.** Contact: Institute for Software Engineering, P.O. Box 637, Palo Alto, Calif. 94302.

April 28-May 2, West Lafayette, Ind. — **Image Processing and Pattern Recognition.** Contact: Purdue University, Stewart Center, West Lafayette, Ind. 47907.

April 29-May 1, Anchorage, Alaska — **All Alaska Conference.** Contact: Data Processing Management Association, 7101 Debarr Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99504.

April 30-May 2, Lake Buena Vista, Fla. — **Third-Party Lease Negotiations Course.** Contact: International Computer Negotiations, Inc., 1331 Palmetto Ave., Winter Park, Fla. 32789.

April 20-May 2, Wellesley, Mass. — **On-Line Systems Design.** Contact: Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., 141 Linden St., P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

April 30-May 2, Liverpool, England — **Mersey Micro Show.** Contact: Online Conferences Ltd., Cleveland Road, Uxbridge, England UB8 2DD.

May 5-9, Los Angeles — **CICS/VS Application Programming-Command Level.** Contact: On-Line Software International, 65 Rt. 4 E, River Edge, N.J. 07661.

May 5-16, Morristown, N.J. — **Basic Data Communications,** sponsored by Data Communications Institute. Contact: McGraw-Hill Conference & Exposition Center, Room 3677, 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

May 12-13, Arlington, Va. — **Data Communications Architecture, Interfaces and Protocols,** sponsored by *Data Communications* magazine. Contact: McGraw-Hill Conference & Exposition Center, Room 3677, 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

May 12-14, Boston — **Computer System Performance Evaluation.** Contact: Institute for Science and Public Affairs, 1370 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019

DP Education Most Noted Problem

Turnaround Time

By Larry E. Long

In the very first "Turnaround Time" column, a reader asked, "Of all the pressing problems and issues in DP, both present and future, which one do you feel to be the most critical?" I turned the question around and, offering a list, asked *Computerworld* readers which three problems they feel are the most pressing.

Approximately 80% of the responses came from management personnel in the information services area — from project leaders to directors. The other 20% of the responses were sent in by systems analysts, programmers and user managers. Many of the respondents not only listed the top three issues, but also included justification for or a general comment about a particular issue.

Several of the respondents mentioned that the issues and problems are highly interrelated and that a change in one will usually affect several others. This point is well taken, and we should keep this in mind when defining possible alternative solutions.

Listed by more than half of the respondents, *DP education* was mentioned among the top three problems more often than any other issue. Ironically, however, not one person ranked DP education as the premier issue.

Though not specifically mentioned by any respondents, "career development" is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for "DP education." Even if this interpretation skewed the results, DP education is still a critical issue.

Rapid change in technology, DP management and *personnel retention* ran a dead heat for second through fourth, with each ranked No. 1 by numerous persons.

A distant five and six were *standards and procedures* and *documentation*, respectively. It has always been my opinion that documentation should be incorporated as parts of standards and procedures. Stacks of standardized documentation forms have little meaning if not supported by standards and procedures.

Several respondents conbined standards and procedures and documentation into one category, so I'm not alone. If tallied together, the combination would have topped DP education.

There was a significant drop in the number of mentions for the remainder of the issues. In order of importance, they were *user interactions, privacy, security, productivity, internal image* and *certification*.

On the importance of DP education, one reader wrote, "Continuing education is for everyone: professionals, managers and support people. Very few people are so self-directed that they seek out educational opportunities to improve their skills. Such opportunities must be brought to them even if they aren't sure they want to participate.

"We either grow or we start to slip behind. There is no standing still, yet most companies hire the best people they can find, reap the benefits of past education and experience and provide no new knowledge to their people. This must change if a work force is to remain motivated and productive."

All DP education coordinators who submitted responses noted DP management as one of the top three problems, along with DP education. This might be an indication that DP management is not convinced of the need or worth of DP education.

One respondent noted that "DP education should also include education of user management and analyst." Another added, "When users don't understand, costs go up as the resulting software is reworked to make it acceptable."

On the rapid change in technology, one reader wrote, "It has caused serious problems in all areas of DP." Even with the accompanying increased potential, this rapid change is wreaking havoc in the DP industry.

The rate of change in technology is greater than that of our ability to cope with these advances in hardware and software.

— — —

Q Could I suggest that you use "Turnaround Time" to investigate standards and procedures and documentation? Would you ask your readers for their comments on the various design or documentation methodologies or strategies available — how well they work, how long they took to install and be used effectively, why they didn't work and how they failed?

A I agree that this information would be valuable to the DP community and would like to invite readers to respond to one or all of your questions. I will compile and print the results with reader comments.

Next week, We'll look at readers' thoughts on DP management, personnel retention and other critical issues in today's DP environment.

Have a question? Send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701*

Long is a professor at Lehigh University, a DP consultant and author.

Why do you think they call it a dump?

dump/A dull, gloomy state of the mind, low spirits . . . A thick, ill shaped lump or hunk of anything . . . To deposit something in a heap or unshaped mass, as from a cart.

Webster

In today's sophisticated data processing environment the memory dump remains as an absurd anachronism. Abend-Aid is a software system designed to deal with the problem of abends and the associated memory dumps.

YES

- Abend-Aid is an operating system enhancement which will tell the user in English the exact cause of an abend.
- Abend-Aid will locate all the relevant data to fix the problem.
- Abend-Aid eliminates 95% of the tasks required in reading dumps.
- Abend-Aid has the intelligence to recognize various programming environments such as IMS, RACF, TMS etc.
- Abend-Aid will pay for itself in less than 6 months in most environments — large shops in less than 1 month.
- Abend-Aid uses the power of the computer to analyze and debug abends for all programming languages.

NO

- Abend-Aid is not a dump formatting package.
- Abend-Aid does not require any JCL changes.
- Abend-Aid does not require any modification to IBM code.
- Abend-Aid does not require any user manuals or training.
- Abend-Aid does not require any overhead until a program abends and then it will be less than a system dump.
- Abend-Aid does not require any special compiles or any other action. Only a SYSUDUMP or SYSABEND DD card is necessary.

Put the Abend-Aid workhorse before the cart. Call us today — we can take the load off your computer and your people.

Toll Free 800 - 521-9353 or (313) 559-9050

The only sensible way to handle abends. Abend-Aid.

ABENDABENDABENDABEN
ABENDABENDABENDABE
ABENDABENDABENDAB
ABENDABENDABENDA
ABENDABENDABENDA
ABENDABENDABEND
ABENDABENDABEND Aid

(313) 559-9050 • 29433 Southfield Rd., Southfield, Michigan 48076 **Tomark**

Another service of Compuware Corporation

EDITORIAL

When IBM Speaks . . .

Last week promised to be a momentous one. Many IBM watchers had predicted a big announcement from IBM — perhaps a 4351 — and every hardware editor was on his mark to rush the story into print.

As readers might expect, *Computerworld* contacted IBM, but there was to be no announcement. Could it possibly be that the system was not ready? Were all the IBM watchers wrong? Maybe IBM was just tweaking the DP community because there had been so much advance publicity?

Nevertheless, CW watched the business wire religiously and each morning rushed to open the mail. That's how IBM announcements come most of the time — one or two pieces of paper in the mail, no hoopla, no news conferences, no multimedia presentations.

But no news came.

By week's end some CW staffers were feeling a little foolish. Nevertheless, that exercise emphasizes an important message. IBM's decisions affect more and more people's DP spending decisions and more and more people's jobs and livelihoods. And the percentage of users affected by IBM is growing rather than shrinking — largely because of the success of the plug-compatible mainframe manufacturers.

In 1979, for example, IBM shipped 65.5% of the general-purpose computers and their related peripherals — a market share that in any other industry would be considered startling. But when one adds Amdahl Corp.'s 2.3% share of the market, National Advanced Systems Inc.'s 1.1%, Magnuson Systems Corp.'s .1% and the compatible peripherals manufacturers' 5.4%, one finds that IBM's decisions affect 74.5% of the nation's users.

The balance of 25.5% is shared by Univac, Honeywell, Inc., Burroughs Corp., NCR Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Cray Research, Inc.

To borrow a line from E.F. Hutton — when IBM speaks, *everybody* listens.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
March 26, 1975

ROSEVILLE, Minn. — Univac replaced plated wire and core memory in the 1106 and 1110 CPUs with semiconductor memory to increase speed and reduce cost. This renovation resulted in the 1110/20 and 1110/40 CPUs, which reflected faster semiconductor memory speeds in faster throughput at a somewhat lower cost.

— — —

NEW YORK — Dennis Muenzer, director of management information systems for the Ideal Toy Co. of Hollis, N.Y., told Computer Caravan attendees here that bargain basement-priced IBM 360s could be just the answer for DP shops with shrinking budgets. "We found the market for 360s to be so favorable. . . that from a dollar standpoint alone the justification of a 370 was nearly impossible," Muenzer said.

Eight Years Ago
March 22, 1972

DENVER — The Tenth Circuit Court of Appeals ruled here that a company is responsible for the actions of its computer system and must live by those actions. State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Co. had argued it was not liable under a canceled insurance policy even though the policy had been automatically renewed by the firm's computer system.

But the judge disagreed: "The reinstatement here was the direct result of the errors and oversights of State Farm's human agents and employees. The fact that the actual processing of the policy is carried out by an unimaginative mechanical device can have no effect on the company's responsibilities for those errors and oversights."

— — —

BOSTON — The federal district court here was asked to rule on a class action suit charging that Federal Bureau of Investigation maintenance and dissemination of incomplete or inaccurate criminal identification records violates the Constitution. Paul Cowan, who claimed he lost his job through false records contained in the FBI's data bank of criminal records, filed the suit here claiming that such data bank information violates the First, Fourth, Fifth, Ninth and Fourteenth Amendments of the Constitution.

LETTERS

Mistaken Identity

In a spontaneous and very much unrehearsed interview granted to a representative of *Data Management* magazine (and reported on in "Soviet Military Use of U.S. Computers Reported" [CW, Feb. 25]), I made a mistake when I quoted a newspaper story reporting the use of a U.S.-produced computer for the improvement of the Soviet Backfire bomber. Because of failure of my memory, I connected the Soviet Backfire bomber project with the computer delivered for the 1980 Summer Olympic games.

The story I was quoting told of the Soviet misuse of another computer. I apologize for this mistake.

Let me add a few words of comment. I quoted the then-recent newspaper report not to pinpoint a U.S. producer for criticism. The context of the interview clearly confirms that the emphasis was put on the overall policy in matters of transferring technology to the Soviet Union, not on this or that industry, this or that producer. In a free society, with division of political and economic power, it is the duty of the government to establish policies of international trade, tariffs, even of embargo. The criticism was addressed to the authors of these policies, not to the producers of computers.

L.G. Hale
Director Of the MBA Program
Dean of Students
Graduate School of Business
University of Chicago
Chicago, Ill.

IBM System Not Invoked

I am writing to set the record straight about "Soviet Military Use of U.S. Computer Reported." The article included an erroneous statement that IBM equipment for the Summer Olympics has been used for work on the Backfire bomber.

We have talked to the person who made that statement in an interview with *Data Management* magazine and he said he made a "serious mistake" in linking equipment installed for the Olympics to allegations about such work.

Victor J. Goldberg
Vice-President
IBM
Armonk, N.Y.

No Purveyor of Snake Oil

This is not to take issue with John K. Taber's statements opposing the need for more computer crime legislation in "DP Crime 'Bogus Issue.' " In that, Datotek concurs.

However, some of the statements made or quoted by Taber and as presented in your article have the effect of labeling any firm connected with computer security as a "purveyor of snake oil."

Since there are several kinds of businesses that deal with computer security in one way or another and since, unfortunately, Taber did not differentiate among them, Datotek would like to take exception to the tone of the article.

The people at Datotek have worked hard over the last 10 years to build an excellent, worldwide reputation as a leader in communication security. Some of these products apply to computer security (data communications).

It is a reputation that is extremely important when selling products of such a sensitive nature.

We would simply like to state, for the record, that Datotek does not use "scare tactics" or sell "gadgets." We provide quality products to those who need them. We are proud of our accomplishments, and of the respect we enjoy from our customers.

D.R. Whitson
President
Datotek, Inc.
Dallas, Texas

AT LARGE Rex Malik

Long Road Ahead for DP In Developing Nations

Two weeks ago, we set out to look at the question of computing in developing countries and the aid that could be given them through bilateral deals, properly formulated and aimed at the long term. The discussion centered around some specific proposals presented recently by Julian Bogod, president of the British Computer Society.

In this article, I want to look more closely at the situation in the developing countries and at the problems that are the focus of Bogod's proposal.

Why is it so difficult to establish computer systems in developing countries? Successful implementation of computer systems is dependent upon there being a systems infrastructure on which to build. And by that, I do not mean that the country must have access to computer systems skills in sufficient numbers; I mean something much more basic.

For example, taxation systems in the West work comparatively efficiently because they have been built up over the years and individuals, companies, banks, accountants and so on accept the rules and procedures and know how to work them. Where these rules and procedures do not exist or are inefficient, it becomes difficult if not impossible to devise a computer-based system to meet the national requirement. (Even where the society has proven procedures, a computerized switch from one form of taxation system to another can take years.)

Of course, in countries at the basic level of computing development, there is nothing to prevent an organization from setting up internal disciplines and thus providing an environment in which some automation of functions can proceed. And this is what happens: independent systems are built, which sometimes interact with those of parent organizations in other countries.

But there remains a barrier against the establishment of interdependent systems within the country. How much can be done is determined by the pace of social change, not by that of technological change. Governments can only impose change if they are willing to accelerate the pace at which the society develops.

Massive Education

To get where we are requires massive education at five levels. There is first a level of general education that will prepare the population to participate in a system-based culture. There are still doubts that any of us have managed that very well as yet.

More practically and more easily identifiable, a level of general education is required to provide a pool of trained minds from which the country can obtain its computing practitioners.

Next comes the higher education to turn those trained minds into computer professionals, followed by a

(Continued on Page 32)

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

'Distributed' Training Needed for the '80s

The revolutionary movement of processing function out of the DP departments into the user establishment suggests some rethinking on training needs and systems in the coming years.

First let me address the subject of DP training for users. The ever-widening distribution of terminals, minis and micros has brought about a vast increase in the number of nontechnical users who interact directly with computing facilities and services. These users — along with their supervisors, managers and executives — should be scheduled into a properly planned training program, one which deals with the theory, operation and application of systems at instructional levels appropriate to their tasks and is flexible enough to handle new information as systems change.

This article is 11th in a series, "DP Management in the '80s."

The traditional classroom replete with blackboards and live instructor with chalk in hand has some serious limitations for many organizations when they consider it for training users. First of all, with this approach, the sheer magnitude of the training requirement implies a major commitment of resources which are in short supply — particularly, rooms and people — a commitment which is not terribly easy to obtain from offices these days. Then, too, delivering systems training through interactive hands-on experiences at user consoles — as the primary training methodology — can be far, far more effective and efficient than lectures for reasons I trust we all know. In addition, it's no easy matter to take a large group of users away from their jobs for extended periods of time.

The point is that conditions are ripe for accelerated growth in the automation of the training function, including its delivery in a manner in which content, presentation, style and schedule are selected by the individual trainee. This is what John DeAno, President of Advanced Systems, Inc. (a vendor of training materials and systems from Arlington Heights, Ill.), terms "distributed training." In a recent letter to me, he stated his belief that business, economic and technological conditions of the '80s will give rise to its rapid growth, and he noted that his firm — which currently offers delivery systems in the form of combinations of video, audio and

(Continued on Page 30)

READER COMMENTARY/Kathryn A. Young

Understanding Defuses Contract 'Land Mines'

Paul J. Ostling's statement that vendors "land-mine" their agreements ["Beware of 'Mined' Contracts, Attorney Warns", CW, Jan. 28] might give one the erroneous impression that vendors try to hide unfair clauses by "burying" them in their contracts or that vendors intentionally try to get the better of their customers. Perhaps Ostling's use of the term "land mine," a hidden, destructive device, was not meant to be taken seriously, and perhaps the analogy was used only for a little bit of color and as an attention-getter.

On the other hand, perhaps Ostling was making a very serious accusation regarding the honesty and fairness of vendors' contracts. If he meant to say that unfair provisions are hidden in many vendor contracts, then it is time to set the record straight.

Ostling's advice that the user should have its legal counsel inspect any significant purchase agreement before the document is signed is obviously sound. However, his suggestion that the user beware of the vendor "ploys" of including in their contracts an integration clause, and exculpatory clause, an indemnification clause and a waiver-of-warranties clause needs to be put into perspective.

An integration clause is included in almost every complete contract and is neutral on its face. This type of clause only says that the complete agreement of the parties is incorporated into the contractual document. This clause does not favor one party to the contract over the other; it protects both parties equally from claims of the other party that there were any "side" agreements not included as part of the contract.

The vendor is understandably trying to avoid these liabilities — the perpetual obligation to repair and the possibility of being sued for breach of contract for repairable defects. The main motive is to be able to keep prices down.

Exculpatory and indemnification clauses (also known as "limitation of liability" clauses) protect the vendor from the possibility of having tremendous liability following the failure or misuse of its product. At first glance, this may seem unfair to the user, but one must consider the unique role that computer hardware and software play in business and technology. A very minor software "bug" or hardware failure can have far-reaching consequences, and because of the complexity and sophistication of the hardware or software, such bugs and failures are almost inevitable.

Knowing that such bugs exist, a vendor who agreed to pay for any damage caused by them would have to raise its prices considerably to compensate for the possibility of having to pay more in damages to the customer than the vendor received from the customer for the products in the first place.

This is not a case of an innocent consumer being sold a "pig in a poke" by the big, bad corporation. This is a case of a corporate consumer (and its attorneys) knowingly assuming a risk associated with high-technology products.

The waiver-of-warranties clause is generally used in conjunction with a limited warranty clause. The limited warranty clause states what the warranty is, and the waiver-of-warranties clause states that all other warranties are excluded. If this waiver-of-warranties clause were not included, the law under the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) would imply additional warranties.

A typical limited warranty clause will state that if the system doesn't work, the vendor will repair or replace it at no charge for a limited period of time (such as one year). If not excluded, the warranties under the UCC might give the customer the right to have the system repaired at no charge in perpetuity!

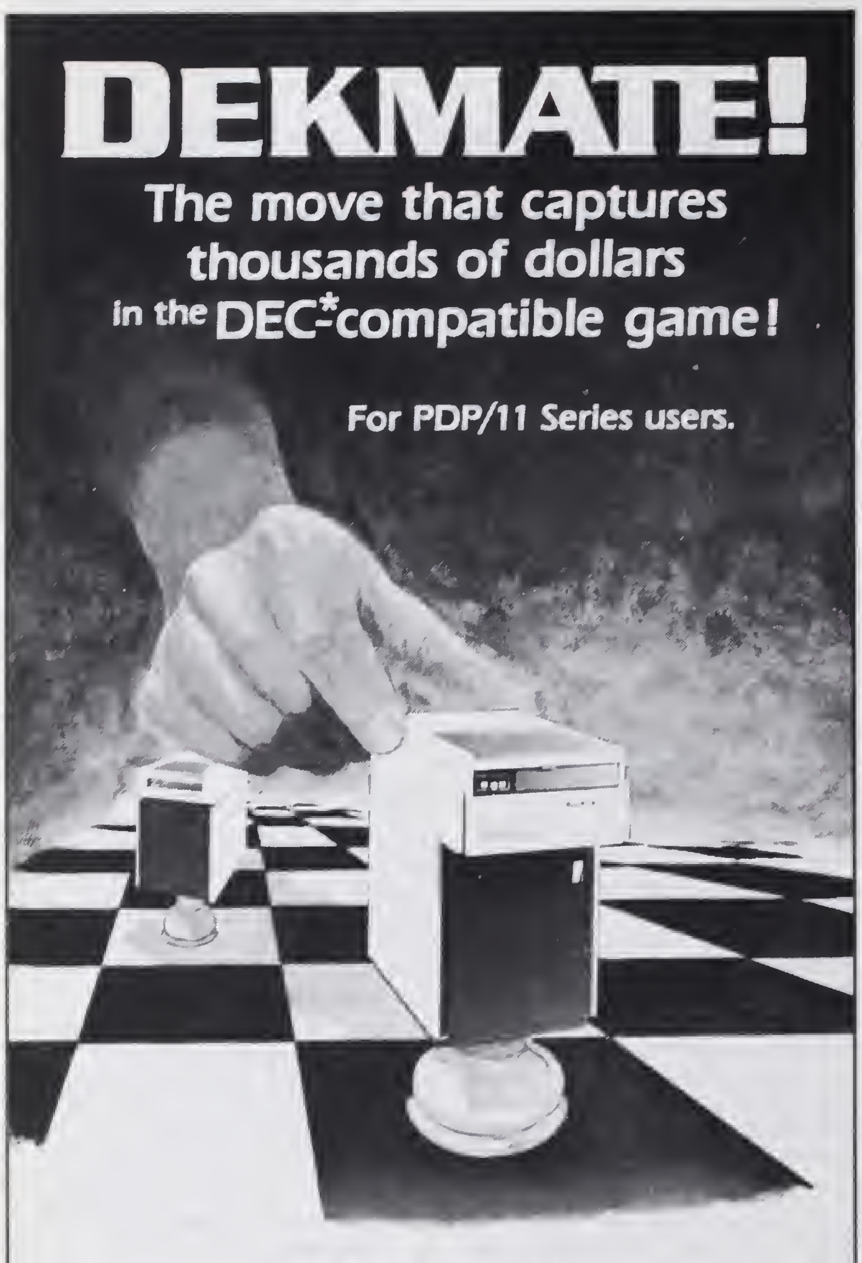
Minor Kinks

The UCC warranty also might give the customer the right to sue the vendor for breach of contract in the event that there was a repairable defect in the system, and we all know that practically all systems, because of their complexity and sophistication, have some minor kinks that can be ironed out.

It is these liabilities — the perpetual obligation to repair and the possibility of being sued for breach of contract for repairable defects — that the vendor is understandably trying to avoid. Again, the main motive is to be able to keep prices down.

Every contract for whatever purpose should be legibly printed and should be reviewed. Limited warranties and limitation-of-liability clauses should be read and understood and any risks should be knowingly and willingly undertaken. But if users insist on drafting their own warranties and expanding the vendor's liability, as Ostling suggested that they do, then users should be prepared to pay a much higher price for the products they buy.

Young is a legal assistant with Informatics, Inc. in Woodland Hills, Calif.


DEKMATE!
The move that captures thousands of dollars in the DEC*-compatible game!
For PDP/11 Series users.

EXPANDING YOUR DEC PDP/11 SYSTEM?

For less than half the cost (see chart), our equivalent DEKMATE† expanded RP06 disc subsystem delivers

- 50% more data storage,
- 50% increased data transfer rate, and
- 20% faster seek times!

When these features are combined with our short delivery time and the following DEC compatible factors

- is software transparent to all DEC Operating Systems, Diagnostics, and Drivers,
- is fully media compatible (we use the same disc manufacturers as DEC), and
- is 11/70 Cachebus, Unibus, or Q-bus compatible

you have the winning cost/performance strategy in the DEC-compatible game!

The extra plus–we service what we sell!

Our large staff of DEC-experienced service engineers is always ready to install and maintain your DEC systems

† DEKMATE subsystems are industry proven, high quality CDC, Memorex or Ampex disc drives and Emulex controllers. Also offered are high performance, reliable magnetic tape subsystems, DZ11's, DH11's, high speed MOS memories, printers, and other hardware. Call or write us for your hardware requirements

* DEC, PDP/11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

COMPARE OUR PRICES

DEKMATE			DEC		
DM06	(300MB)	$19,950(1)	$44,000	RJP06	(200MB)
DM06/70	(300MB)	$21,700(2)	$44,000	RWP06	(200MB)
DM02	(80MB)	$12,950(1)	$24,000	RJM02	(80MB)
DM03/70	(80MB)	$14,700(2)	$25,000	RWM03	(80MB)
DM-300	(300MB)	$12,950(3)	$34,000	RP06	(200MB)
DM 80	(80MB)	$ 7,950(3)	$18,000	RM02	(80MB)
DM-77	(125IPS)	$14,995(4)	$28,000	TJU77	(125IPS)
DM-45	(75IPS)	$12,995(5)	$23,000	TJU45	(75IPS)

ABOVE DEKMATE systems are expanded or media compatible versions of standard DEC RP06/RM02 disc subsystems and TU77/TU45 magnetic tape subsystems. These subsystems are 100% compatible with all DEC software, diagnostics, and drivers

(1) PDP/11 UNIBUS compatible controller and first drive
(2) PDP 11/70 High speed CACHE Bus Controller and first drive
(3) Expansion disc drive. This price only applies when drives are ordered with DM06, DM02, or DM03 series disc subsystems
(4) 125IPS 9 track vacuum column high performance dual density 800 or 1600 BPI TU77 equivalent magnetic tape drive and controller
(5) 75 IPS 9 track vacuum column, high performance, dual density 800 or 1600 BPI TU45 equivalent magnetic tape drive and controller

NOW IT'S YOUR MOVE! CALL OR WRITE

ADP
Advanced Digital Products
A Subsidiary of Computer Services Group, Inc.
P.O. BOX 22657 • SAN DIEGO, CA. 92121 • (714) 455-9150

AND IN THIS CORNER

Kenniston W. Lord Jr.

Murder by Computer: A Frightening Possibility

Four years ago, I wrote about using the computer to commit murder and was dismissed as a wild-eyed radical. Since Donn Parker has now made discussion of the topic respectable, I must once again enter my two cents.

Parker is most certainly correct in his assessment that purposeful murder could be committed using the air traffic control (ATC) system. I stated that in my articles, though my perspective on the problem was somewhat different — I theorized that a person so committed could run two jumbo carriers together. I'm still convinced that it's possible. And I'm further convinced that merely saying that it might be impossible is not sufficient.

But "murder on the ATC express" is certainly not the only way purposeful computerized genocide could be committed. In my earlier series of articles, I advanced the premise that a programmer who believed in euthanasia could commit such using a computer primarily designed for patient monitoring systems. I theorized that systems used to combine drugs could be used to kill people on a random and nearly untraceable basis.

It would take very little brainstorming to augment the list: traffic control systems in high-speed train control; flow systems in petrochemical processing; and on and on. And before I get branded once again as being somehow *non compis mentis*, I challenge the reader to do a little brainstorming on his own and to present that brainstorming here, along with some potential solutions.

I'm excited about what I can see to be the potential for human beings via the microcomputer. I can foresee the time when a microcomputer will be implanted into a defective human brain to assist in the tasks of information retrieval, sight, speech, and motor-dexterity. It may well be that with the microcomputer we will indeed have the power to cause the blind to see, the deaf to hear, the dumb to speak and the lame to walk. I don't have the slightest concept how that will happen, but I firmly believe that given the capability, knowledge and compassion of man it can and will occur — perhaps within my lifetime.

But at the same time, I'm fully aware that those who would misuse computers may be in the position to wage a reign of terror. And I see little being done about it by those whose insight into the problem must be larger than mine. I saw it in 1976 and 1977, and I see it in 1980. Do you see it as well? If you do, what do you think should be done about it?

Different Training Needed

(Continued from Page 29)

textual materials — is looking at computer-based systems in the long range.

DeAno pointed out that "the growth of data processing complexity will require more training, not only for the experienced DP professional but for those new to the field and, more important, for the end user. This growth in complexity can be seen not only in the breadth of advanced technologies such as data communications, networks, data base, distributed processing and office automation, but in the depth of skills required for each. And more depth is being required in traditional areas such as operating systems, computer languages and the 'newly traditional' area of the structured technologies."

He went on to say that "audiences requiring technological training have proliferated and now include those with such titles as 'designer' and 'programmer-analyst.' And training now must be available for the supervisors, managers, executives and users who find themselves trying to meet overall objectives with technological tools.

"Furthermore, the increased rate of change in applying DP to productivity issues will demand that instruction be continually upgraded and provided at the current state of the art. In addition, training must be more convenient — offered where users want it and when they want it."

But proper training can do more than build technical skills. DeAno wrote, "Training can increase the professionalism of the people who work with the computer or who are affected by it, and that means a higher level of skills training. Low turnover contributes mightily to productivity, and training is a proven method of increasing job satisfaction and keeping good producers."

And cost-effectiveness considerations are important, too, he concluded. "One measure of a cost-effective training program is its ability to reach that broad range of technological areas affecting several audiences at various levels. This is where technology is coming to its own rescue. The distributed training concept is taking advantage of a variety of technologies, old and new, to meet the often massive training requirements that technology has imposed."

LETTERS

'Priceless Gem'

I'm writing to thank you for the priceless gem which appeared in "Documentation: Analyst Offers Practical Tips" [CW, March 3]. Every analyst has a tool box of techniques with which to work and I was elated to be able to add Brian Mullen's "practical tip" to my resources.

Here it is for those of you who missed it: "As a general rule of thumb, Mullen said, users can expect to generate about a foot of documentation for every $25,000 worth of software."

My only question is this: Shouldn't we measure our documentation in meters rather than feet?

Tim Hall
Madison, Wis.

LETTERS

Cart Before the Horse

While I agree with Jack Stone's assertion that the DP function should ideally be a vice-presidential position, I cannot concur with either the rationale or the methodology he advocates [''Reorganization Should Give DP More Clout,'' CW, Feb. 11].

To justify the placement of DP at a vice-presidential level, Stone cited the lack of respect afforded the information systems function. Further, that lack of respect, in his opinion, stems from the differing ''attitudes, interests and professional goals'' held by DPers-at-large. Worse yet, Stone insisted that those interests are becoming increasingly divergent as systems have become more complex.

To correct this ''lack of respect,'' Stone advocates the elevation of DP to a vice-presidential position. He asserted that the marketing function is important ''in great measure because there is a vice-president for marketing.''

Stone has the cart before the horse. There is a vice-president for marketing because the function is important. Merely establishing a vice-presidential-level position for a function does not make it important or afford the function respect (witness the vice-president, personnel).

DP will get a ''fair shake'' only when it establishes itself as a contributor to the interests or goals of the business. A fair shake is something that is earned, not awarded.

It will do little to establish a vice-presidential position until DP proves that it can contribute to a business, and that won't happen as long as DPers' ''attitudes, interests and professional goals'' differ from those of their business counterparts.

In short, a vice-presidential position for DP is justifiable when DP proves itself worthy of such ''respect.'' The complexity of systems has nothing to do with the divergence of interests. That's a holdover from the days of DP as a mystical and arcane art, a holdover which we must quit hiding behind.

If we want organizational stature, we must make the DP function an integral part of the business, one that is understandable to other parts of the organization and one that assists the business in achieving its goals. Then, and only then, is a vice-presidential position justifiable.

Alexander Grant
Reno Nev.

SNA Vs. Free Society

The designers of IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) have produced a technical marvel, truly a wonder to behold, but there cannot have been a single philosopher or statesman among them, unless of Marxist persuasion.

SNA is an absolute dictatorship. The master mainframe dictates which of the commonality may speak to each other, and when and how, and keeps a record of every conversation. Because failure of the CPU or a vital communications link could make it impossible for anybody to talk to anybody, the designers added the Advanced Communications Facility, which permits the system to swap dictators. Nobody knows how much CPU time and other grief that might cause.

The philosophy is wrong, in spite of fine technical components.

Recently I became acquainted with a modest yet ingenious little program whose philosophy is right. It is a freebee to license-holders of IBM Series/1 CPS Virtual Cobol and incorporates many of the facilities I should like to see in distributed systems.

With it you can access files on other Series/1 minicomputers, execute jobstreams and do almost anything you can do on your own machine. It is so powerful, in fact, that what it needs most is a protection mechanism to prevent one user from wiping out everybody else's files and so forth, but that will come.

The point is, in this little program we have the basis for distributed processing on a human level via simple contention for resources—in other words, a free society.

What the designers of distributed processing systems seem not to understand is that they are playing the roles of a Jesus, a Solon and a Douglas MacArthur, determining the ethics the world will live by, the laws it will live by and the constitution it will live by. The protection of individual privacy and liberty is possible only in a contention network.

We are all going to enjoy some of the technical benefits of SNA, X.25 and what have you, but it behooves us to realize we are creating a human environment, not just another tool.

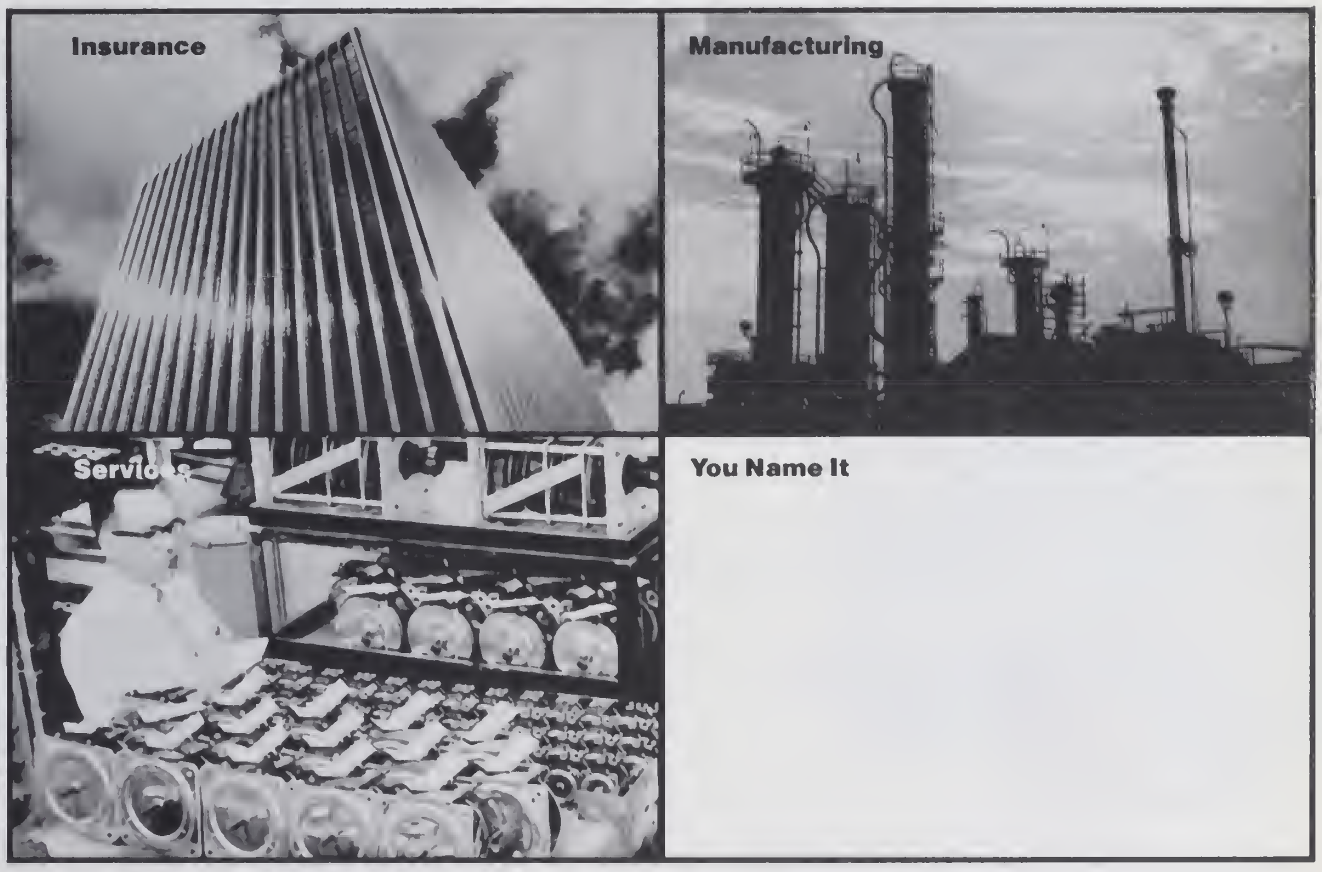
Distributed processing is not merely a technical problem. It implies a reorganization of human society, and those of us in any way responsible for the results ought seriously to ask our selves what we are about.

Fred Springer-Miller
New York, N Y.

FSR
High Speed Disk Save
PDP-11/RSX, IAS
- Supports all manufacturer's disks
- Full Volume Save
- Incremental Save by UFD or Date
- File Compression
- Normal RSX Task Mode Execution
- Disk Volume Processing On-Line
- Performance: 88 MBytes in 18 Minutes

FSR Evaluation Kit
Available for $28
MASS STORAGE
MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 33271
Decatur, Ga. 30033
(404) 377-4646

When it comes to companies...



companies come to Cyborg.

And at present, more than 4,000 companies have come to Cyborg for its one-of-a-kind payroll/personnel system... for some 4,000,000 employees.

We picked a few areas to highlight above, but as you can imagine, virtually every type of business, industry and organization; banking, transportation, food processing, retailing, government, service bureaus ... organizations of all kinds have come to Cyborg for our system's efficient, speedy general payroll and personnel handling capabilities.

For example, the Cyborg System handles more than 300 types of earnings *per employee* with job related rates and special taxations. Hourly, salaried, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly ... any user-defined frequency required.

The system is designed for large corporations; multi-company firms; multi-location firms and service bureau organizations. Handles taxes on a federal basis, for all 50 states and thousands of counties and cities ... and Canadian taxes for Federal, CPP, QPP, UIC and provincials.

In addition, the Cyborg System keeps current, monthly, quarterly and year-to-date tax and earnings figures on all employees in all locations, plants or locales.

Why not look into the Cyborg Payroll/Personnel System for *your* needs. Available online or in a batch environment. Call us today, or drop a line. Join the successful companies who're joining Cyborg.

Cyborg Systems, Inc.
When it comes to people...people come to Cyborg.
21st Floor/2 North Riverside Plaza/Chicago, IL 60606/(312) 454-1865/In Canada 2742 Ross Avenue,
Cornwall, Ontario K6K 1E5/(613) 938-7431/2091 Business Center Drive/Irvine, California 92715 (714) 955-0870

DP in Developing Nations: A Long Road Ahead

(Continued from Page 29)

level of management education that will enable those computer professionals to be properly used. And then last, a country needs the apparatus to provide technical education to produce and mature systems analysts, programmers and engineers.

And even with all these things, the gap between the developing and the developed can be wide and may indeed be widening. Algeria is one of the few developing countries with a coherent national plan for education in computing. From 1985 onwards, it will be training 450 DP managers and systems analysts, 300 programmers, 100 operators and 70 maintenance engineers each year, and about 400 computer professionals will receive short courses.

By contrast, Japan is implementing a vast education program. This year it expects to provide nearly half a million university or college students with DP education, while also providing public education through the television system.

In making his bilateral proposals, Bogod said, "It seems likely that the technology gap can never be bridged. The cost of setting out on a technological development path and catching up with the world leaders would be outside the capability of practically any nation.

"This does not mean that a country should not attempt to carve out a particular area of technological leadership, but there must in the future always be some major dependence upon the most advanced nations."

So what help can be given? Certainly there is some overlap between what we do and what needs to be done in the developing countries. But we are not the same, and this affects the transferability of software.

Major Needs

We can list four major needs of the developing countries. I write of the public sphere, for this is where the contrasts are sharpest and the real differences in priority exist.

- Development and exploitation of natural resources. Many developing countries have immense resources available and an enormous task in realizing them. This leads to planning, project management and control, and scientific research and analysis requirements, as well as continuing management once the resources are brought into use.
- The obvious problem of raising educational standards. The volume problems here are immense.
- Raising the standards of health care. Most of the developing countries have tropical or semitropical climates with consequent endemic and epidemic diseases.
- Increasing food production. Vast numbers of the world's population are below the bread line. That is a fundamental barrier to national development. The problem of raising output leads directly to national planning: there is no other way in the short term. And even the short term can take a long time, during which people can still be below the starvation level.

It becomes obvious that although computing is an integral ingredient of development, computing itself probably comes way down the list of things that a developing society will think about.

Bogod's proposals could help to change this at least for some. The UK already has experience in bilateral dealing with two countries. The first of these is Greece, which cannot be called underdeveloped but is still not advanced. There, having done a large amount of joint study, the French eventually moved in at cheaper prices.

More interesting has been the Mexican experience. A UK delegation visited Mexico in 1978 to hold a conference on computing in government for a Mexican government audience. The UK delegation was led by British government representatives and included representatives from our major manufacturer, International Computers Limited, the UK services industry and the National Computer Centre.

Yet there still has been no significant progress towards closer cooperation between the two countries. This is not because the U.S. is next door and is actively doing something about it. Bogod, who was on the visit, thinks the reasons for the lack of follow-up were these: a shortage of coordination and planning in preparation for the visit and a lack of follow-up and direction by the UK government. This is understandable, as government bodies are not normally empowered to take initiatives in this kind of activity.

Improvement is not going to be easy. And working through the United Nations or one of its specialized agencies is going to be a very slow, diffuse process in that aid will get spread thinly.

I believe that Bogod has made a case for doing something different. What we need are some shining examples of helping people to help themselves.

Mr. John Toellner,
President,
takes pleasure in announcing that

SMITHKLINE CORPORATION

has selected

SPECTRUM 1

for
its project development methodology

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC.
4311 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 312
Los Angeles, California 90010 • (213) 931-1127

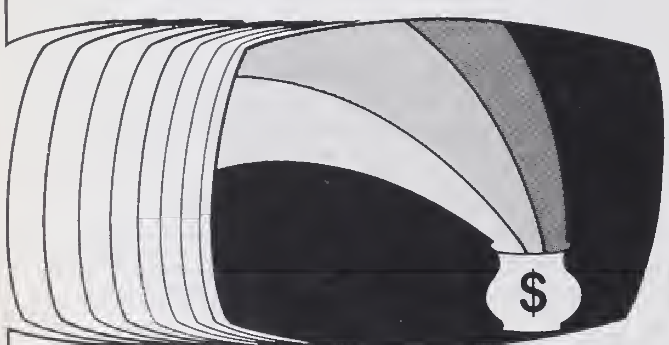
COLORGRAPHICS:

FASTER THAN YOU CAN BLINK!

It's now available—the fastest color video generator made. Plug it directly into a Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11, an industry-standard (RS-170/RS-343) color monitor, and you're ready to combine the impact of eight-color alphanumerics and graphics with instantaneous full-screen update.

Along with unmatched speed comes unbeatable reliability. Digitally-generated, single-dot graphics give you jitter-free high-resolution video.

Our special introductory offer—first order at 100-lot prices. Call now for more information on state-of-the-art color video generators. Or write to:



I D Systems Corporation

1550 West Henderson Road
Columbus, Ohio 43220/(614) 457-6838
Subsidiary of INDUSTRIAL DATA TERMINALS CORP.

CICS/TSO = SYSD

TSO COMMANDS OFFERED UNDER CICS BY SYSD

- ✓ SPOOL displays
- ✓ JOB submit and status
- ✓ Console and CICS commands
- ✓ Update catalog and VTOCs
- ✓ Locate commands
- ✓ Dataset maintenance
- ✓ Display and alter memory
- ✓ Menu driven with prompting
- ✓ Off load TSO
- ✓ Transition tool from DOS
- ✓ System programming aids
- ✓ Dynamic updates to CICS
- ✓ Display CICS statistics
- ✓ Display ASRA, DSA, TS
- ✓ 1 day installation
- ✓ Low overhead VS1-MVS
- ✓ Minimal impact on CICS
- ✓ Local and remote service
- ✓ Consistant response
- ✓ Program development aids
- ✓ Low, low cost
- ✓ 140 SYSD installations

INFORMATION CONCEPTS, INCORPORATED
Please write for details
One Dallas Center, Suite 1750, Dallas, Texas 75201
(214) 324-2635

Custom-quality manufacturing systems... Off-the-shelf

• DEC PDP 11 • DIBOL 11© Compiler

Packaged manufacturing software with the sophistication of high-priced custom-design, for the smaller manufacturing or job shop budget.

A system as complex or as simple as you need it. One that can grow *with* you so your initial investment isn't lost. Start with only materials inventory and add to it as your needs grow. Or there's an entire system including:

BOM Processor • Materials Inventory • Labor Distribution • Job Costing • Production Scheduling • Report Writer • Optional DIBOL 11© Compatible Compiler

We've got financial and word processing too. At a cost you can afford. Call Computer Covenant today. Discover how easy it is to have a manufacturing system of your own.

COMPUTER COVENANT CORPORATION
790 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, CT 06032
(203) 677-6563

Is Your Training Program Under Control?

Delta 1 Puts Technology to Work in Managing *Your* DP Training Program.

Seven Vital Questions:
- Do you have a system to identify individual training requirements?
- Do managers and staff members mutually determine training needs?
- Is training timely, so that skill retention is ensured?
- Are training requirements based on actual project needs?
- Do you include the value of student time in your training costs?
- Does your record-keeping system capture actual student and instructor hours?
- Do your management reports help you justify training costs?

If the answer to any of these questions is *no*, your training program may not be under effective management control.

To Gain Control:
Delta 1, DELTAK's training assistant is a comprehensive management control system. Because training plans are entered and maintained on automated files, Delta 1 can generate comparative and historical training reports and documents on demand. The Delta 1 software package provides flexible, individual training plans, a daily training schedule, and storage and retrieval of historical data. It also provides critical management and training control reports—22 output reports and documents in all.

For more information about Delta 1, contact Paul Johnson, DELTAK's Manager of Computer-Based Products (312) 920-0700.

International DP Training Conference.

For Your Calendar:
Delta 1 and many other exciting, new products will be demonstrated at DELTAK's 1980 International DP Training Conference—April 23, 24 and 25, at the Hyatt Regency, Chicago.

Conference Theme:
1980s—The Information Decade.

Main Session Speakers:
John Diebold—top international authority on management and the implications of technology for business.
James Martin—the world's foremost author of books on advanced technologies.
Kevin O'Sullivan—executive director of the American Society for Training and Development.

Plus: Over 20 concurrent sessions.

The conference fee is $175. For registration information, contact Sharon Trube at DELTAK's Oak Brook, Illinois office (312) 920-0700.

DELTAK
The Productivity Company

1220 Kensington Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

THE TAYLOR REPORT/Alan Taylor

Terminal Users Can Bring Noise Causes to Light

Noisy terminals have come in for more and more attention as terminals have moved into the ordinary workaday world. Yet just what makes a terminal satisfactory from the noise point of view is a highly intricate subject in which few integrators have much background. Despite the fact that knowledge in this area can be important for customer satisfaction, an examination of present-day terminals would indicate an almost equally pervasive ignorance on the part of most terminal manufacturers.

Without being an acoustic engineer, any integrator or user can distinguish between terminals that control noise and those that merely include a few foam rubber inserts. It only takes a few minutes and requires no more equipment than a flashlight. Moreover, noise test should not only be part of the terminal selection procedures but also part of each terminal's acceptance test before it is placed on-line. The tests can also be used periodically during routine terminal inspections.

Noise Sources

There are two major sources of noise in most printing terminals — one or more fans and the printing operation itself, using whatever printing mechanism is provided. The noise from these sources escapes to the outside either directly through holes in the case or indirectly after being reflected internally from some part of the case.

The most serious current deficiency of all terminals is in allowing unnecessary direct escape of noise. This occurs through:

- Deliberate holes to let paper in and out, for ventilation and so forth.
- Thin covers, particularly Plexiglas windows in paper reservoirs which may be paper-thin.
- Careless holes where the pieces of the terminal don't fit tightly, as in the corners of the cover or around the switches or other controls.

All these noise holes can be found simply by letting a flashlight shine inside the closed terminal cover and observing the result. (Darkening the room can help find some of the less obvious ones). Any beam of light, except through a thick piece of Plexiglas, is an open noise source which should be treated. Holes that come from poor assembly quality control should be put right by the manufacturer, and those that are intrinsic in the design of the system should be counted against the system in the selection process. In use, they should be guarded against as far as possible.

Avoiding Direct Noise

The key to selecting a terminal for direct noise considerations is to realize that paper is a major conductor of noise and that noise can be controlled simply by putting boxes or baffles between the source and the outside, thus converting it to mostly indirect noise.

It does not take very intricate boxes or baffles to do the job. In fact, almost anything that will stop the flashlight beam will cut the direct noise substantially. However, watch for thin Plexiglas, particularly on paper reservoir covers.

Paper reservoirs or covers do not have to go right down to the floor. Although paper does conduct both the fan and the printing noise vibrations and releases them as noise well away from the noise source itself, the power of the released noise appears to diminish very much like light; an apron of about two feet covering the paper intake and outlet paths, if directed away from where people will be in any direct line of hearing, is often sufficient to control noise.

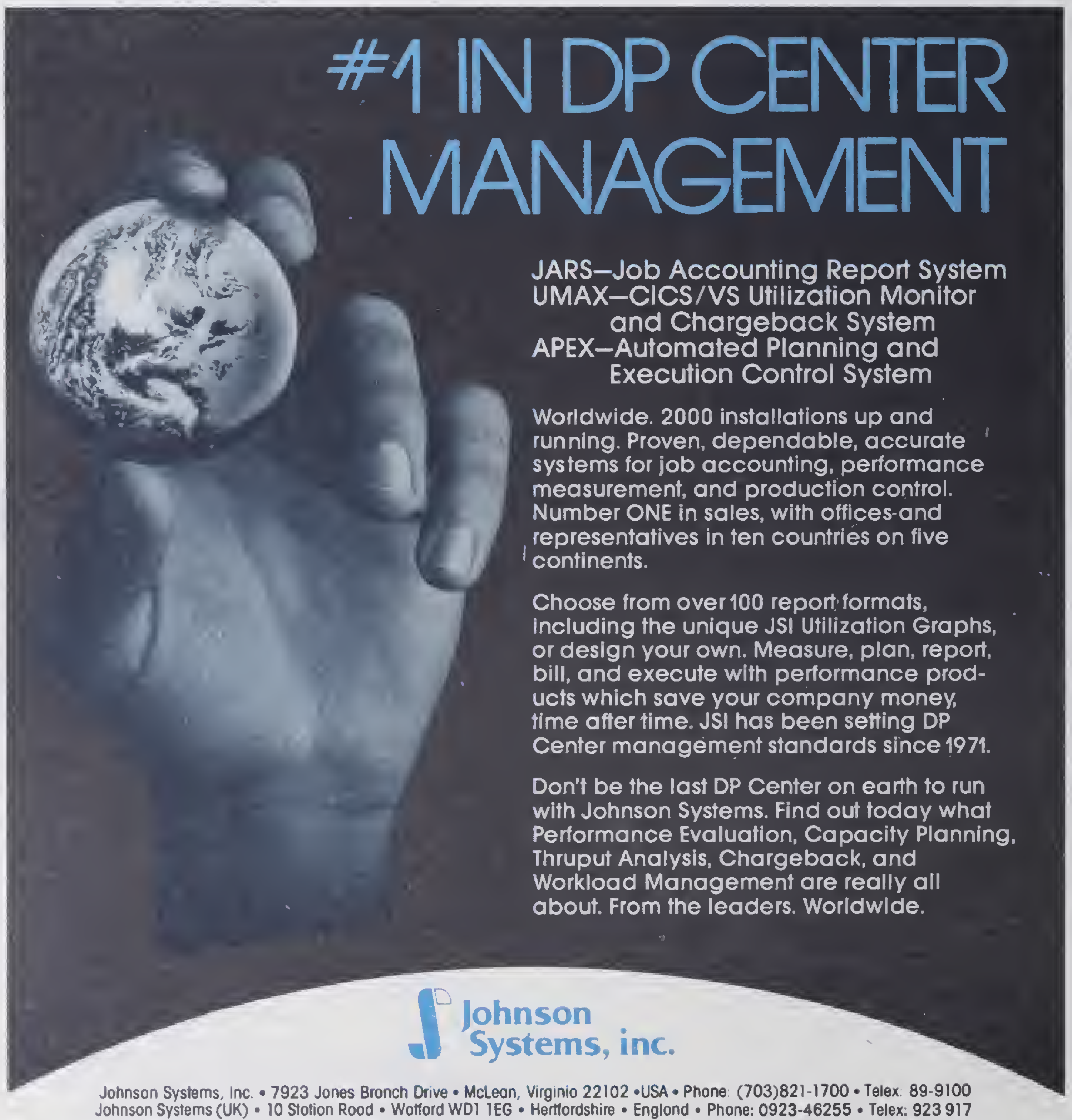
Indirect Noise

Noise that has been intercepted and reflected back inside the mechanism becomes important only when the holes which let out the direct noise have been treated or neutralized. Foam rubber, which does a poor job of protecting against direct noise, greatly helps to control the reflected indirect noises. The most effective control I know for such noises consists of foam rubber mounted over a coat of sound-absorbent Smart paint, which contains millions of minute glass balls.

Retrofitting noisy terminals to protect against indirect noise currently seems unimportant, since most of the noise pollution is being let out from the units directly. However, in evaluating units that do show signs of having been acoustically designed, make a point of searching for the indirect noise control planning. After all, the direct noise you now are preventing from escaping has to be handled somehow, and you don't want the whole case giving off a low-level resonation as the method of disposing of the trapped noise.

Don't forget the flashlight test later in the life of the printer terminal, either. Corners can come askew and parts or moldings can come off in operation without anyone noticing.

© Copyright 1980 Alen Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.



#1 IN DP CENTER MANAGEMENT

JARS—Job Accounting Report System
UMAX—CICS/VS Utilization Monitor
and Chargeback System
APEX—Automated Planning and
Execution Control System

Worldwide. 2000 installations up and running. Proven, dependable, accurate systems for job accounting, performance measurement, and production control. Number ONE in sales, with offices and representatives in ten countries on five continents.

Choose from over 100 report formats, including the unique JSI Utilization Graphs, or design your own. Measure, plan, report, bill, and execute with performance products which save your company money, time after time. JSI has been setting DP Center management standards since 1971.

Don't be the last DP Center on earth to run with Johnson Systems. Find out today what Performance Evaluation, Capacity Planning, Thruput Analysis, Chargeback, and Workload Management are really all about. From the leaders. Worldwide.

Johnson Systems, inc.

Johnson Systems, Inc. • 7923 Jones Branch Drive • McLean, Virginia 22102 • USA • Phone: (703)821-1700 • Telex: 89-9100
Johnson Systems (UK) • 10 Station Road • Watford WD1 1EG • Hertfordshire • England • Phone: 0923-46255 • Telex: 923 917
Johnson Systems GmbH • Hunsrueckenstrasse 22 • 4000 Duesseldorf • West Germany • Phone: 0211/32 09 95 • Telex: 841-858-2177

☐ OS JARS—JOB ACCOUNTING REPORT SYSTEM—a computer utilization and job accounting package that provides performance measurement and comprehensive computer accounting and cost distribution for OS (MVS, SVS, VS1, MVT, MFT) users.

☐ DOS JARS—JOB ACCOUNTING REPORT SYSTEM—the most versatile of its type, it provides DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE and POWER/VS users the capabilities of OS JARS.

☐ UMAX—CICS/VS UTILIZATION MONITOR AND CHARGEBACK SYSTEM—enables the DP Manager to account accurately and bill equitably for all resources used by each CICS/VS application.

☐ APEX—AUTOMATED PLANNING AND EXECUTION CONTROL SYSTEM—solves the problems of workload management by automating the Production Control of OS (MVS, SVS, VS1) Data Centers.

I would like to learn more about Johnson Systems' DP Center management products—particularly those to the left I have checked.

Name ______
Title ______ Tel. ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ Country ______
CPU ______ Op. Sys. ______ TP Sys. ______

W004

READER COMMENTARY/Jack O'Connor

How Good Is Your System Success Ratio?

Are your DP systems successful or a disaster? We all have some of both types, but there is a way to increase the ratio of good to bad systems you will install in the future.

Before you can rate the probability of success for a new system, you must have a base against which to measure that probability; that is, what is a successful system? First, it *saves money,* but even the best system in the world won't save a nickel unless it is *used.* The most successful systems are used *repeatedly.* The period of use varies from minute-to-minute order entry, daily inventory, weekly payroll, monthly general ledger, all the way up to annual federal reports and beyond. These systems survive the *test of time.* They stay in use over a period of several years.

For someone in your organization, they *save time and energy,* which enhances productivity for the user.

If you can observe all of these elements in any of your systems, you can categorize them as very successful.

Now, armed with a standard measure of success, how do you know which systems are most likely to succeed? Quite simply, they are the systems which have many of the following traits:

1. *Successful systems serve a purpose.* They are useful at two different levels in the organization. At the working detail level, they help the user do a specific business task: order material, build an assembly, pay a vendor, pay employees and so forth.

At the management summary level, these systems assist the management user in making decisions about alternate courses of future action: work overtime, hire more people, expand the facilities, lay off workers, shorten the work week and so forth. It is imperative that you distinguish between the intended users before the detail design begins. More systems will survive if the design is done by employees at the level of intended use.

Specifically, do *not* let managers design detail-level systems. They are too far removed from the detail to know what is currently most useful to the detail worker. Get those workers involved, though management should certainly review and approve the end results.

2. *Successful systems make use of the following facets of DP that function best:*

   a. High-volume activity — process many items of information in a quick and efficient manner.

   b. Calculations — summarizing, identifying, selecting exception items to be worked on.

   c. Sorting — rearranging data into a useful sequence.

   d. Data retention — storing information in a form convenient for future use.

3. *Successful systems are fairly stable because of good, flexible original design.* If the heart of a system is good, it will stand the test of time and be modified rather than scrapped and completely rewritten. That original design must be flexible enough to be enhanced at a reasonable cost at some time in the future.

The single most important design feature that ensures flexibility is record filler. Always allow 5% to 10% filler for future use.

4. *Successful systems are easy and efficient to operate.* Simple systems succeed more often than complex ones. Efficient systems are less subject to close scrutiny and are the target of fewer complaints after installation.

5. *Successful systems free employees from mundane, repetitive work and allow them time to do more appealing (hence productive) tasks.*

Failure Traits

In very basic terms, poor systems are lacking in one or more of the traits listed above, but there are some additional symptoms to watch for in order to avoid failure.

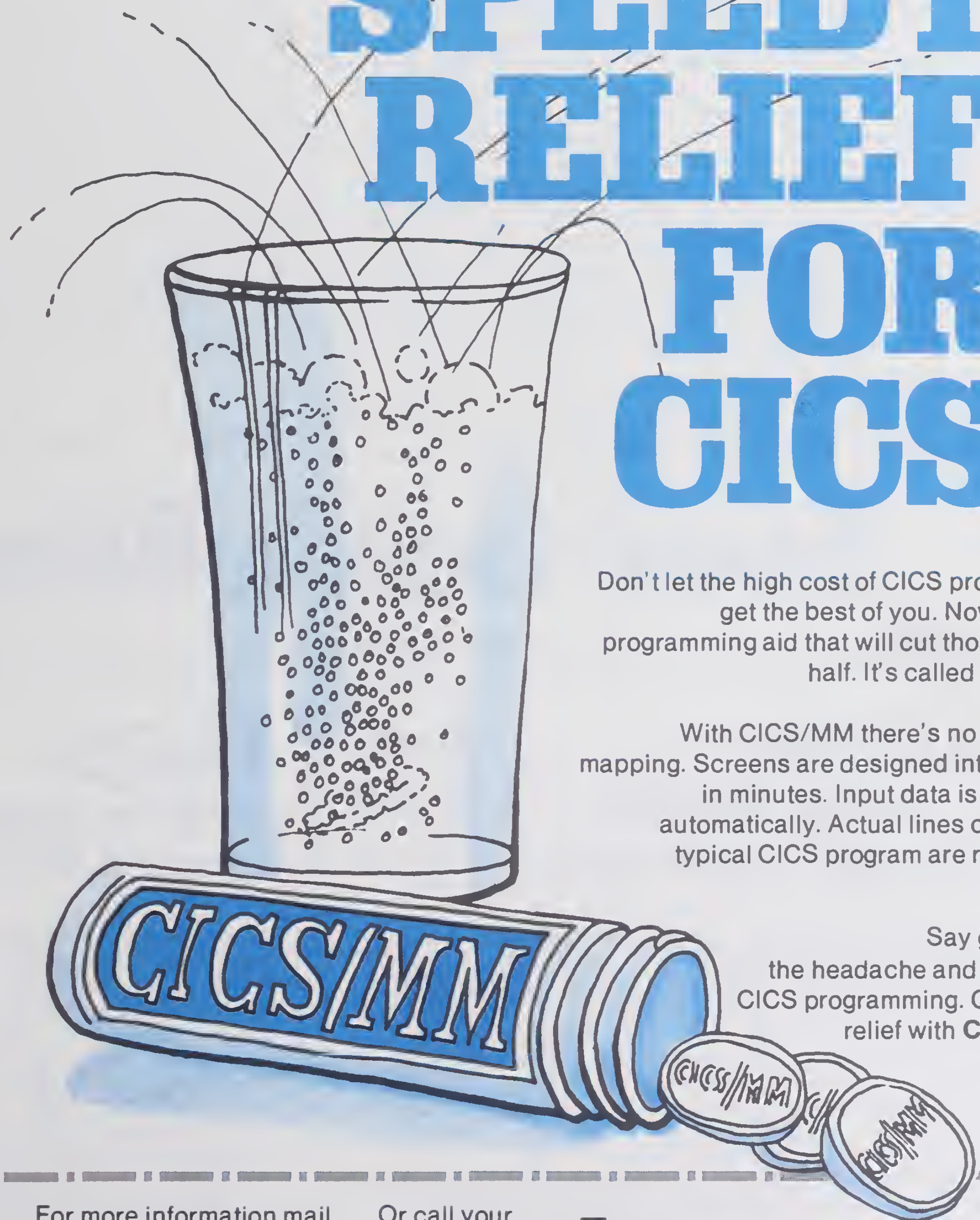
Unsuccessful, costly, bad systems fail because:

1. *They are a solution to a temporary problem.* If you design a system to ease a capacity problem on a particular machine and then buy an additional machine to ease the load, your system will die when the purchase is made. "Hot," quickie projects in DP are seldom cost-practical in the long run.

2. *They are "pet" projects.* You must fight long and hard to convince a management-level employee that his idea, although nice, doesn't have enough "positive" traits to cost-justify it. You probably have a couple of "pet" programs in your libraries that a manager with enough clout got programmed, ran once and are now gathering dust. Fortunately, only upper levels of management have enough power in the organization to get these projects implemented, so that severely limits the number of requests that get through the approval procedures without valid cost justification.

3. *They are not presented properly to the intended users.* Presentation and salesmanship do, unfortunately, have a very real impact on the success or

(Continued on Page 36)



SPEEDY RELIEF FOR CICS

Don't let the high cost of CICS programming get the best of you. Now there's a programming aid that will cut those costs in half. It's called CICS/MM.

With CICS/MM there's no more BMS mapping. Screens are designed interactively, in minutes. Input data is "cleaned" automatically. Actual lines of code in a typical CICS program are reduced by over 60%.

Say goodbye to the headache and distress of CICS programming. Get speedy relief with **CICS/MM.**®

WA00331

For more information mail this coupon today to:

turnkey systems inc.
Customer Service Center
P.O. Box 416
Pelham Manor, NY 10803

tsi®
turnkey systems inc.
A·Division of National CSS

Or call your nearest TSI office:

Norwalk, CT
(203) 853-2881

Atlanta, GA
(404) 432-2149

Lombard, IL
(312) 629-6404

Southfield, MI
(313) 353-7430

Los Gatos, CA
(408) 395-6600

Dallas, TX
(214) 386-8604

Markham, ON
(416) 495-0182

☐ Send a CICS/MM brochure.
☐ Have a TSI representative call me.
☐ We'd like a demo.

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State _____ Zip _____
Phone __________ CPU __________

READER COMMENTARY/Warren Kress

Gung-Ho DPers Face Demons Along the Way

In his recent article, "The Importance of the Individual" [CW, Feb. 4], Robert Glass emphasized the potential that lies locked in the mystery of why some programmers are much more productive than others by as much as five to one.

The high-achievement programmer is separated from the mediocre by the same stuff that separates the outstanding doctor, lawyer or Indian chief. We usually describe it in such terms as professionalism and dedication. These terms are too often confused with self-sacrifice and carry visions of stubborn stick-to-it-iveness.

On the contrary, "super-coder" is enjoying himself. He has a good focus on what he likes about programming, he defends the factors he needs to maintain that focus and he indulges. The same is true of your top analyst and that dynamic manager.

If the difference can be reduced to a word, "enthusiasm" is it. Behind each of us who indulges in a home computer lies the desire to set his enthusiasm free; free to play with the computer, free of deadlines, progress reports, cost justification and perhaps most of all, free of company politics.

The challenge therefore lies in individually developing the whatever (techniques? insights? maturity?) that will allow our enthusiasm room to survive and grow. The challenge to our collective profession lies in encouraging and assisting the individual effort.

Enthusiastic rookies far outnumber the seasoned, spirited veterans. A lot of that enthusiasm never makes the transition to long-distance runner. Along the path of being assimilated into the business world, the rookie's enthusiasm is attached by demons. It's just an introduction to the continual struggle.

Here's my list of demons:

Burn-Out. Under the banner of "dedication" and the pressure of an approaching deadline marches the call to overtime. When excessive overtime becomes the norm, physical and mental exhaustion set in, enthusiasm wanes, family life suffers and everyone loses.

Underwork. Although not as common as burn-out and more difficult to sympathize with, underwork can be as destructive, attacking one's image of self worth. In the busiest installations, even highly qualified and valued employees will occasionally fall in the gap, waiting for resources to come together. Efforts to fill the gap with "busy work" can also be demeaning.

Company Politics. Here lies a collection of demons that stretch the limits of one's imagination. One common theme prevails — injustice.

There is very little mention of these demons in our professional publications. The prevailing attitude seems to accept company politics as a part of human nature that will always be with us. Managers building empires will make decisions designed to inflate their influence.

Structured programming, top-down design, walkthroughs, Warnier-Orr diagrams, Kepner-Tregoe studies — these efforts reach out to sharpen our understanding and ability to define the problems, construct efficient solutions, put them into operation and monitor their performance. A two-martini lunch should not buy influence alongside these sincere efforts.

Company politics may well be rooted in human nature but perhaps, as with the other demons in this list, frank discussion can uncover techniques for personally dealing with, or even minimizing, their effects.

Cancelled Projects. This demon has mighty big teeth and can strike without warning. It is particularly common during these recessionary times.

As for myself, I have the time to write this article because after six months of careful development, my latest project fell victim to a massive budget cut. I'm taking some time off. Now is my time to rekindle my spirit. Today I think I'll go ice fishing with a flask of blackberry brandy . . . excellent therapy.

Kress is an independent information systems consultant specializing in financial applications. He is based in Richmond, Mich.

Success Ratio Can Improve

(Continued from Page 35)

failure of some systems. The likelihood of your programmer's blood and sweat turning into implementation tears can be reduced if emphasis is placed on what the new system will do for the user, not what it will take to run it. Admittedly, the system must already be marginal if this trait can doom it to failure.

4. *They had overstated potential savings.* Disappointment at not realizing stated objectives can "turn off" users and render a system inoperable. Make sure that the planned savings are realistic before a project is started.

5. *They understated development time and cost estimates.* As time wears on and scheduled deadlines pass, user interest wanes rapidly. As costs increase, management interest heightens dramatically. So, estimate with the understanding that your estimate will come under close examination as the implementation date approaches.

O'Connor is a supervisor of DP for Grove Manufacturing Co. in Conway, S.C.

Your Goal: Results.

FLEE/FLIM:
Member Datapro Software
Honor Roll 1977 • 1978 • 1979

Goal's 1,500-user Fast-Linkage Editor replacement (FLEE), MAINT replacement (FLIM) and CORGZ replacement (FLIC) for DOS/VS (E) allows *any* maintenance to *any* library at *any* time from *any* partition in *any* CPU.

For example, any partition can condense any library at any time, including the system core image library with active foreground partitions. High performance features speed improvements of 1.5 to 13, depending on the function and environment.

An optional multiple-CPU feature allows multiple real and/or virtual machines to share the same system residence libraries as well as private ones.

All directory and library space is reusable, and an optional phase/module/book/procedure protection system allows any member of any library to be protected against accidental or unauthorized modification.

Flee/Flim's features go on and on . . . and one you'll like particularly well is its lease price: $90/month per designated CPU with 10% discount on yearly payments. Call or write today.

FAQS:
Member Datapro Software
Honor Roll 1978 • 1979

More than 500 companies have found how valuable a tool FAQS is already, and the faster they get started with this system, the faster they like it.

FAQS features a combination of data processing aids that go to work instantly for the DOS/VS (E) user. Console I/O spooling and partition balancing are two of its most popular functions. The Console I/O spooling feature gives job related console messages with SYSLST output. Either program function keys or shortened replies may be substituted for text in common console replies.

Also incorporated into FAQS is a full function partition balancer with four separate balancing algorithms to choose from. This also prevents partition lockouts and system degradation caused by poor job mixes.

The DASD channel scheduling feature allows ordering DASD I/O in a sorted sequence, reducing arm contention on high usage devices.

FAQS can be leased for $50/month (no minimum lease) or $1620 for a permanent license. A *very* fast way to join the fast-moving-500 already using FAQS. Call or write today.

Goal Systems Corp: The Goal-Getters
1865 Fountain Sq./P.O. Box 29481/Columbus, OH 43229/(614)268-1775.

LETTERS

A Friendly Warning

If any *Computerworld* readers are thinking about hanging a dot-matrix line printer onto their microcomputer system, I have a friendly warning to pass on to them: Pay close attention to your manufacturer's recommendations, or know the risk you're taking if you ignore them.

For example, North Star Computers recommends the Anadex DP-8000 connected to the parallel interface of the Horizon. But comparing printer specs, I chose to save a few bucks by building a Heath Co. H14 line printer for the serial interface.

I saved some money at $625 plus shipping plus an additional $82.98 at Heathkit Electronic Center in Seattle when the H14 flunked its initial power-on tests. The Heath people replaced two defective CMOS circuits and repaired three open foil breaks in the 5Y supply on the PC board at no charge, but they detected erroneous installation of seven transistors. (Considering the obvious textual errors in the documentation, which would you believe — the text or the pictorials? I guessed wrong and followed the pictorial. Customer error!)

My WH14 printer tested perfectly at 4,800 bit/sec under HDOS in Seattle. It went ape at 4,800 bit/sec on the Horizon after I got it home. A quick phone call to my friendly Horizon dealer divulged the fact that North Star DOS does not test for handshaking signals! (The Heath manual advises to run no faster than 110 bit/sec without handshaking.)

So now I have a 110 bit/sec line printer dawdling along while the 4MHZ Z-80A and I are twiddling our respective thumbs! Does anybody out there want to trade an in-warranty Anadex DP-8000 printer for an in-warranty heath WH14 plus some extra cash?

John R. Dye
Lacey, Wash.

Where Is Management?

The synergism was beautiful! Three separate pieces in the Feb. 25 issue, seemingly unrelated, together presented a powerful management message.

The first, "Technical Credentials Not His Long Suit," extolled a management style that is heavy on a communicative attitude toward top management and light on technology. The third, "DP Managers Need More Than Managerial Skill," took an opposite tack, with emphasis on thorough knowledge of DP technology and operations.

Sandwiched in between, on an apparently predestined page number (13!) were three very unlucky, desperate situations in Larry Long's new "Dear Abby" column. That each is in the final throes of terminal illness is clear from the advice given.

Where is management? None is effectively in view. Either style — communicative or technically intense — or a hybrid of the two would work improvement in each case.

Certainly the "handwriting is on the wall." The original Biblical handwriting's advantage was its divine engravement, unmistakably visible to "management" — the king. Perhaps the messages have been written with invisible ink in the hopeless situations above. Management in each case could learn a practical Old Testament lesson from the Book of Daniel, Chapter 5. Too late did the king learn of the sheer folly in ignoring the obvious.

Peter Kushkowski
Haddam, Conn.

Compiler Designers' Note

I would like to ask an open question of the Cobol-compiler designers among *Computerworld's* readers: Has anyone ever implemented "index-names" internally as *two* registers, one containing the "occurrence number" and the other the storage-displacement equivalent?

The classic face-off between subscripts and indexes — that subscripts are quickly changed or tested but slowly used, whereas indexes are quickly used but slowly changed or tested — seems an unnecessarily forced decision.

A dual implementation would add one extra instruction to any SET operation and in exchange would drastically simplify and speed up the code generated for:

```
PERFORM . . . VARYING index-name . . . UN-
TIL index-name = numeric-data-item
```

or any other comparison of an index-name against a numeric "occurrence-number" value, since the internal storage-displacement value would not have to be deconverted.

We have learned that it is a good DP tactic to defer a system "decision" as much as possible:

- Don't hard-code it, COPY it from a library.
- Don't COPY it, link-edit it.
- Don't link-edit it, dynamically attach it at load-time.
- Don't attach it at load-time, read it from a table file at run-time.

I suggest that the same tactic of avoiding premature decisions applies to the choice of internal representation for an index-name. To make that choice finally and universally at the compiler-design stage seems wildly premature: it should be deferred at least until the program-compile stage and avoided altogether (by using dual representation) for those index-names which appear in "PERFORM . . . VARYING index-name" or comparable constructs.

The present unnecessary face-off compromises the value of index-names, which otherwise are useful encouragers of locality, because any knowledgeable programmer feels a twinge of discomfort when writing "IF index-name = numeric-data-item." Cancel that twinge!

Robert Higgins
W. Chester, Pa.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Your Results: Goal.

FTL:

Member Datapro Software Honor Roll 1979

FTL also has 500 happy users. And for good reasons: Goal's Fast Transient Loader now features multiple logical transient area support, spelling the end of the transient-area bottleneck for DOS/VS (E).

And look at these other CPU-saving assets:

Any transient or self-relocating phase may be made resident in virtual or real storage.

It supports any number of phases and will keep full statistics on their frequency of use. Also included is a "monitor" facility which keeps track of all non-resident phase activity . . . and this monitor is optionally selectable and is turned off and on simply by using Goal's FTL Utility.

One to seven additional transient areas may be generated. Unshareable resources are automatically enqueued; the enqueue table may be changed by the user at any time.

Plus, FTL offers full fetch and overlap statistics; a fetch/load monitor, and can be initialized or deactivated at any time.

Finally, the nicest feature of all: its price. FTL can be leased for $50/month (no minimum lease) or $1620 for a permanent license. Even less if you lease FAQS too. Call or write today.

Plus these other result-getting Goal products:

Explore/Discover: A performance monitor operator aid and DASD data set placement optimizer with low overhead, optional continuous logging, performance data archiving and on-line access. DOS/VS(E).

Faver: A high-speed, high-performance dump-restore utility designed expressly for IBM VSAM files. 150 installations . . . 15-day free trial. How can you lose? You can't. OS/VS, DOS/VS(E).

Phoenix: The computer-based education and training system. An upward compatible replacement for COURSEWRITER/III IV IIS. Five times the features at one-fifth the CPU. Phoenix will bring your staff training program into the 80's.

Promt: Goal's program maintenance tool. This interactive, terminal-oriented product is designed to provide a convenient, easy-to-use system for program development, library maintenance, data entry and job submission.

And more to come . . . At Goal Systems Corp., performance is the buzzword. Performance-oriented software products that have earned the company six Datapro Honor Roll awards, and more than 2,500 very happy customers. And there are more honor rolls to come, more happy customers and more highly regarded products. At Goal, performance isn't everything. It's the only thing. Give us a call or write today.

Goal Systems Corp: The Goal-Getters
1865 Fountain Sq./P.O. Box 29481/Columbus, OH 43229/(614)268-1775.

One complete DP Package. Just plug it in.

ADP/Onsite Service.

Scores of companies are already benefiting from this complete computing package:

- ☐ *Powerful Mainframe Computers*
- ☐ *International Teleprocessing Network*
- ☐ *Applications Software*
- ☐ *Operating Systems*
- ☐ *Data Base Management Systems*
- ☐ *Technical Support*

You get all this in one package plus:

1 **Single Source Reliability**
Because we're accountable and responsible for making the whole system work, not just part of it. System availability is running at 99.53% based on actual user experience. Our continuous remote monitoring and maintenance capabilities let us identify and fix most problems before you're aware they exist. And over 15 back-up systems are available to help reduce downtime.

2 **Reduced Application Development Backlog**
You'll be able to drastically reduce the time it takes to respond to users because we provide a broad range of state-of-the-art software...from basic accounting systems to financial modeling, data base management, project management and more. Your users will like that.

3 **In-House Timesharing You Control**
One system can support up to 32 simultaneous timesharing users. And because it runs on your site, you're in complete control.

4 **Low Cost, High Performance**
Many users have cut their outside timesharing bills by as much as 80%, while increasing output at the same time ...in one case by 400%. And without sacrificing service quality. What's more, the ADP/Onsite service is available for less than $10,000 a month, on an *inflation-proof, fixed-price agreement* for up to five years. That's real cost-effective computing.

5 **Dedicated Resources for Interactive Applications**
Probably the toughest applications to install and operate successfully. But we've done it. It's our business. The ADP/Onsite service is a proven, interactive, turn-key solution. Our custom applications staff combines many years of practical business experience with computer expertise. They will work with you to develop and implement your toughest applications—to your complete satisfaction.

6 **Distributed Data Processing**
By tying together central system processing with local processing through ADP's international packet-switched network, you can distribute your computing power to those who need it most.

7 **Quick Installation**
Since the ADP/Onsite service is a packaged solution, it can be up and running within three months of your order. If you're in a real time crunch, you can start *today* by running on a system already installed in our computer center. They're all compatible.

And the ADP/Onsite service can be easily upgraded in small increments to match rising user volume. You can also use central system resources to augment your own ADP/Onsite capabilities.

Here's How It Works

First, we'll take a powerful timesharing computer and put it on your site, under your control. Then we'll connect it to ADP's network, one of the world's largest. We'll offer you the widest selection of software available anywhere on this kind of system. And we'll tailor it to your precise specifications. Best of all, we'll take full responsibility for making your system work—24 hours a day, every day.

Remember, no one else offers as complete a package. No one else has as much in-depth experience at making it work. And no one else has as many satisfied DP managers already using it.

Sound like what you've been looking for? Then fill in the coupon or call Duncan McPherson at (313) 769-6800. Contact us today. You've waited too long already.

ADP/Onsite™ Service

A Complete Solution To Your Toughest Problems

ADP Network Services
Duncan McPherson
180 Jackson Plaza
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Phone: (313) 769-6800

© 1980 ADP Network Services, Inc.

Yes! I've waited too long:

- ☐ Please arrange a free, no-obligation systems evaluation.
- ☐ Please have an ADP/Onsite specialist call me for an appointment.
- ☐ Please arrange for a demonstration.
- ☐ Please send me more information.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (   ) ____________ Comments ____________
____
____

Significant Blanks Set for Fortran

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — Fortran programmers won a little and lost a little when the American National Standards Institute's (Ansi) Fortran standardization committee, X3J3, voted 19-6 to make blanks significant in its next revision of the language.

Coming at the last committee meeting held here earlier this month, the watershed decision will make standard syntactic rules requiring that blanks be placed in specific positions in Fortran statements, according to Guy de Balbine, an alternate X3J3 committee member and independent software design consultant.

What users are expected to gain when the standard goes into effect are more reliable statements, simpler syntax and code that will be more streamlined, English-like, uniform and therefore easier to read, de Balbine said.

The trade-offs? He admitted that coding will be less flexible and incompatibilities may result if old- and new-style statements are mixed during the transition period.

Fundamental Rule Obsoleted

The decision to introduce significant blanks in Fortran marks "the first time the standards committee has obsoleted an existing fundamental rule of the language," a rule that requires programmers to parse Fortran statements without relying on blanks, de Balbine stated.

Because blanks under the current rule carry no syntactic significance, he noted they can for the most part be sprinkled arbitrarily anywhere in Fortran statements — for example, within constants in an ASSIGN statement — or omitted entirely and not render the statement illegal. While this flexibility gives programmers added freedom in writing code, failure to use blanks in some cases can result in ambiguous or unreliable statements, de Balbine observed.

He cited an example with DO-LOOP statements. One such statement written without blanks is: DO10I=1,5. This statement "tells" the compiler to execute routine 10 five times, setting I equal to 1 the first time, I equal to 2 the second time and so on.

The same statement, if intended as a DO-LOOP but accidentally written with a period instead of a comma — DO10I=1.5 — would still execute, but be understood by the compiler to be an ASSIGN statement to set the variable DO10I equal to 1.5.

Making blanks syntactically significant may help eliminate this kind of situation, depending on what conditions for placement of blanks the committee ultimately defines, de Balbine remarked. A rule requiring a blank to follow the DO command in a DO-LOOP statement, for example, would render "DO 10I=1.5" il-

(Continued on Page 44)

Software: How Do You Find The Best Fit?

Generally, the more options we have, the more comfortable we feel — but the tougher it is to make the best choice.

Just such a challenge confronts user organizations in the market for systems and utility software as they try to sift through an ever-expanding number of available products for the one "best-fit" to their needs.

Making the right selection hinges on many considerations:

- How to evaluate the various types of systems and utility packages.
- How to choose a supplier.
- When to stick with software supplied by the hardware vendor — and when to turn to independent software developers.
- How to negotiate contracts.
- How to ensure the best maintenance for a multivendor installation.
- How to benchmark.

A June 30 *Computerworld* Special Report on systems and utility software will explore these issues. Contributed articles are welcome.

Please send tutorial essays, accounts of user experiences, reviews of current products and speculations about future trends — along with any related charts or graphs — to Marcy Rosenberg at CW, 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701, no later than April 30. Texts should run no longer than six typed, double-spaced pages.

Pansophic Enhances 'Panvalet' By Adding TSO/SPF Option

OAK BROOK, Ill. — A Structured Programming Facility (SPF) option for Panvalet, a control and management system for source libraries, has been released by Pansophic Systems, Inc.

Because the SPF option interfaces directly to Panvalet libraries, the vendor claimed Time Sharing Option (TSO) work data sets are not needed. In addition, the EDIT function of the SPF Option retrieves a Panvalet member directly to main memory, where it can be modified.

All browse facilities for member review are also supported, Pansophic said.

The SPF option also allows direct access to the Panvalet directory from IBM's SPF facility. With this feature, users can generate a qualified member list. Members can be selected based on specified Panvalet characteristics, the vendor said.

Designed as an extension to the IBM facility, Pansophic's SPF option follows SPF conventions, but runs only in an OS environment.

A series of menus geared for Panvalet provides access to the Panvalet library and reportedly requires fewer keystrokes for access. Identical program function key support is also provided.

The SPF Option costs $6,000. Panvalet costs $5,980 for OS users and requires a minimum of 40K bytes of memory, Pansophic said from 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

Copy Facility Updates 'Syncsort'

ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, N.J. — A copy facility that Whitlow Computer Systems, Inc. claimed will reduce resource consumption on straight-copy tasks was added to its Syncsort OS sort/merge utility.

Known as Bettergener, the enhancement is Whitlow's alternative to IBM's Iebgener for straight-copy tasks and runs on all IBM 360, 370 or equivalent processors.

Bettergener is said to automatically intercept all Iebgener requests without requiring control statements, JCL or exit coding to be changed. Tasks that do not involve straight copying are returned to Iebgener for processing, Whitlow explained.

The vendor claimed Bettergener has reduced elapsed time by 20% to 60%, problem-state CPU time by 30% to 60% and supervisor-state CPU time by 50% to 70% in tests/comparing it to Iebgener.

The copy facility is included free in Release 2.3 of Syncsort OS. Syncsort OS is available on a three-year license for $6,200 or a one-year license for $3,000 from Whitlow at 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

PREVENT "*Wild Cards*"
IN YOUR DATA
with... SUPER-MSI™
Multiple Systems Integrity Facility™

SHARED DASD USERS:

Consider - SUPER-MSI...

- *PROTECTS YOUR DATA INTEGRITY* by preventing simultaneous destructive updates by jobs in different systems.
- *ELIMINATES RESERVE LOCK-OUTS* (both performance lock-outs and "deadly-embraces")
- *DOES NOT SACRIFICE RELIABILITY* as do other approaches to this problem.
- *INFORMS OPERATORS* and/or *TSO USERS* (as appropriate) about the precise task (job, TSO user, etc.) *CAUSING* dataset conflicts.
- Provides *POWERFUL OPERATOR COMMANDS* to *CONTROL* and *MONITOR performance* and activity.
- Is *TRANSPARENT* to *USERS*, and almost transparent to operators.
- Is *INDEPENDENT* of system environment—for example, it works equally well with MVS MVS-SE, SVS, MVT, VS1, MFT, HASP, ASP, JES2, JES3, etc.
- Can be *INSTALLED IN 10 MINUTES* without an IPL and *WITH NO SYSTEM CHANGES WHATEVER*
- Is *ALREADY INSTALLED IN WELL OVER 100 INSTALLATIONS* THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

For More Information, or to Order a No-Obligation FREE TRIAL ...

In EUROPE:
Call 040 3490 2229 *or write:* Mr. Kaluzny
UNILEVER GMBH
15 Dammtorwall
2 Hamburg 36
West Germany

In NORTH AMERICA:
Call: Toll-free (EXCEPT OHIO) 800-543-7583 x 203
Collect: 513-890-1200
or write Rosemary (MSI)
ALLEN SERVICES CORP.
Software Department
212 W. National Rd.
Vandalia, OH. 45377

ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION

© "Wild Cards" — Allen Services Corporation, 1979

MSM™
The MULTIPLE SYSTEMS MANAGER

For: **SHARED TAPE USERS**

Eliminates the problems of Multi-System TAPE Allocations

- *MSM* automatically controls *TAPE ALLOCATIONS* among your systems.
- *MSM* allows *MORE EFFICIENT TAPE DRIVE UTILIZATION.* Your tape drives will be treated as a single combined pool, rather than several smaller ones. This will have a tendency to reduce overall tape drive requirements
- *MSM ALLEVIATES CONFUSING OPERATOR BURDENS.* Without *MSM*, operators must manually coordinate device usage among the various systems
- *MSM ELIMINATES COSTLY JOB RE-RUNS* due to inadvertant multi-system tape allocation.
- *MSM PROVIDES A SINGLE-SYSTEM IMAGE* with respect to device allocation.
- *MSM* is *COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE* with the standard operating system allocation philosophy. *MSM* simply extends it to cover all systems in your complex
- *MSM* can be *INSTALLED IN 10 MINUTES — NO IPL* is required.
- *MSM* requires *NO SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS* whatsoever.
- *MSM* is *TRANSPARENT* to your users and operators.
- Additional *OVERHEAD* caused by *MSM* is *INSIGNIFICANT.*
- *MSM* runs in conjunction with Super-MSI — the Multiple Systems Integrity Facility
- Although *MSM* is currently available only for MVS environments, support for other systems environments (SVS, MVT, VS1 and MFT) is expected to be announced soon.

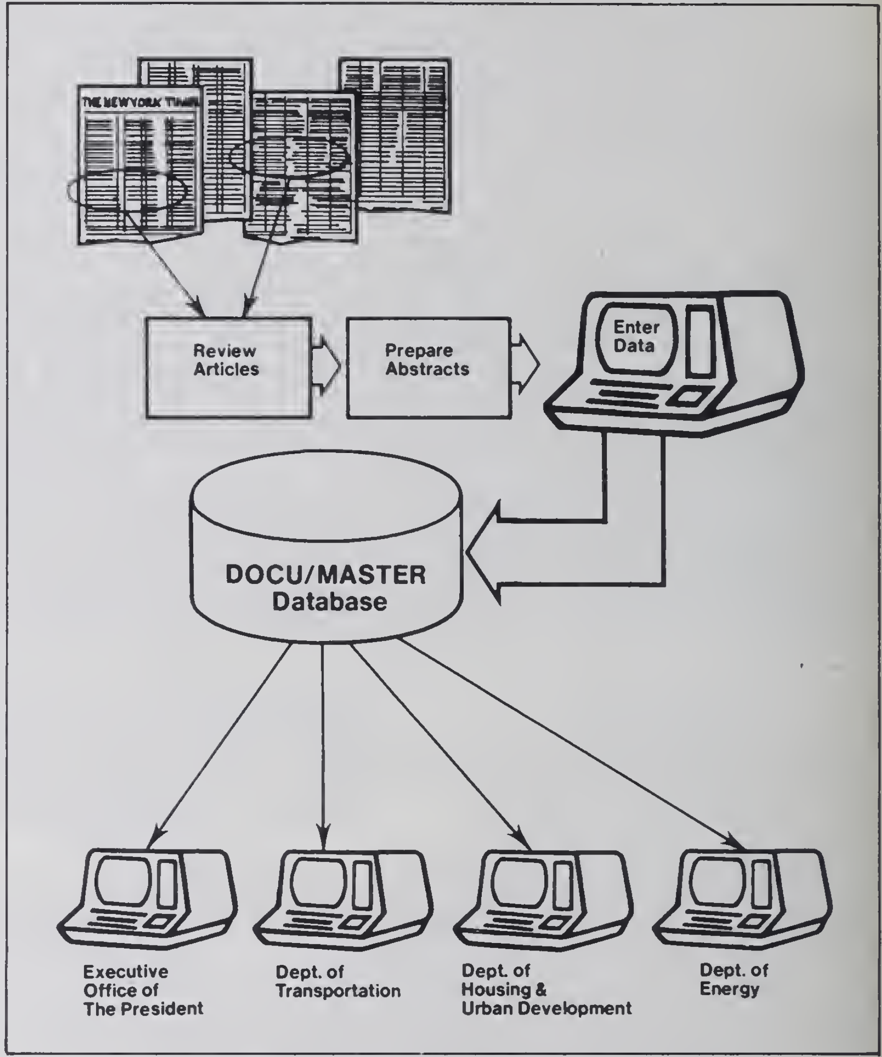
To Acquire MSM (or for More Information)...

Call Rosemary: Toll-free (Except Ohio) 800-543-7583 (Ext. 203)
Collect 513-890-1200
or write: Rosemary (MSM)
ALLEN SERVICES CORP
Software Department
212 W. National Rd.
Vandalia, Ohio 45377

ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION

Monitors Issues for White House

Information Bank Keeps Up With the Times



Issues Monitoring System Used by the White House

NEW YORK — With a six-year-old information retrieval system falling behind the times technologically, the New York Times Information Bank recently decided to look for software to upgrade its text storage and retrieval capabilities.

Though generally pleased with the exsisting system, Information Bank officials recognized that it was hard to use.

Running on an IBM 370/148 processor, the system used a predefined vocabulary. Although it stored news clippings and abstracts on subjects mentioned in the stories, a user was required to know the proper format for retrieving the information. That wasn't good enough, Joseph Flynn, vice-president of DP, maintained.

The *Times* wanted to build a system that would regard every meaningful word of a news story as a separate field. In this way, a user could simply enter a subject and the system could either prepare an abstract of all the things written about that subject, put that information in a report or reproduce the text of the original story. Flynn also wanted the system to be capable of producing a combination report plus a text of selected news stories.

To meet its requirements, the firm decided on Docu/Master, a text storage and retrieval system from Turnkey Systems, Inc. (TSI), to complement its existing TSI customized teleprocessing monitor and data base management system (DBMS).

Ease of loading, advanced indexing techniques and storage efficiency were high on the list of requirements, Flynn said.

Issues Monitoring System

However, the real reason for choosing Docu/Master was that the Information Bank had an opportunity to provide an Issues Monitoring System to the White House based on the *Times'* current system.

The problem was, the President needed the service in a hurry — about two months. The Information Bank wanted the White House contract and decided to stick with TSI, because Flynn said he was satisfied with its products.

The contract was signed in October 1978 and the system was implemented before the end of the year, Flynn said. Moreover, the Information Bank used the Issues Monitoring System as a "launching site" for updating its own system.

Data Base

The Issues Monitoring System data base is geared for use by Executive Office of the President (EOP) staff members who need information about a wide variety of current topics. To create the base, Information Bank researchers review and abstract major news articles from *The New York Times* and about 60 other publications every day.

The end product is an information source that includes data on approximately 500 major world issues, people and organizations at any given moment. The data base is supplemented by a directory of specific terminology which may be used to assist in constructing a search.

The Issues Monitoring System is available to all offices under the EOP including the Domestic Policy staff, Office of Management and Budget (OMB), the Council on Wage and Price Stability and the White House office staff. It is also used by the Departments of Transportation, Housing and Urban Development and Energy.

Users may access the system directly through terminals in their own offices or refer requests to the White House Information Center. Requests range from simple fact verifications to extensive research projects that may take three to 24 hours to complete, Flynn said.

Search Operation

A search operation consists of a few easily learned commands. An actual search, for example, requires typing the desired words, phrases, dates or date ranges. The system responds with the number of references found.

For DP services, Docu/Master offers the Information Bank some important features, Flynn said. For example, the "index" relates all the words to their associated documents.

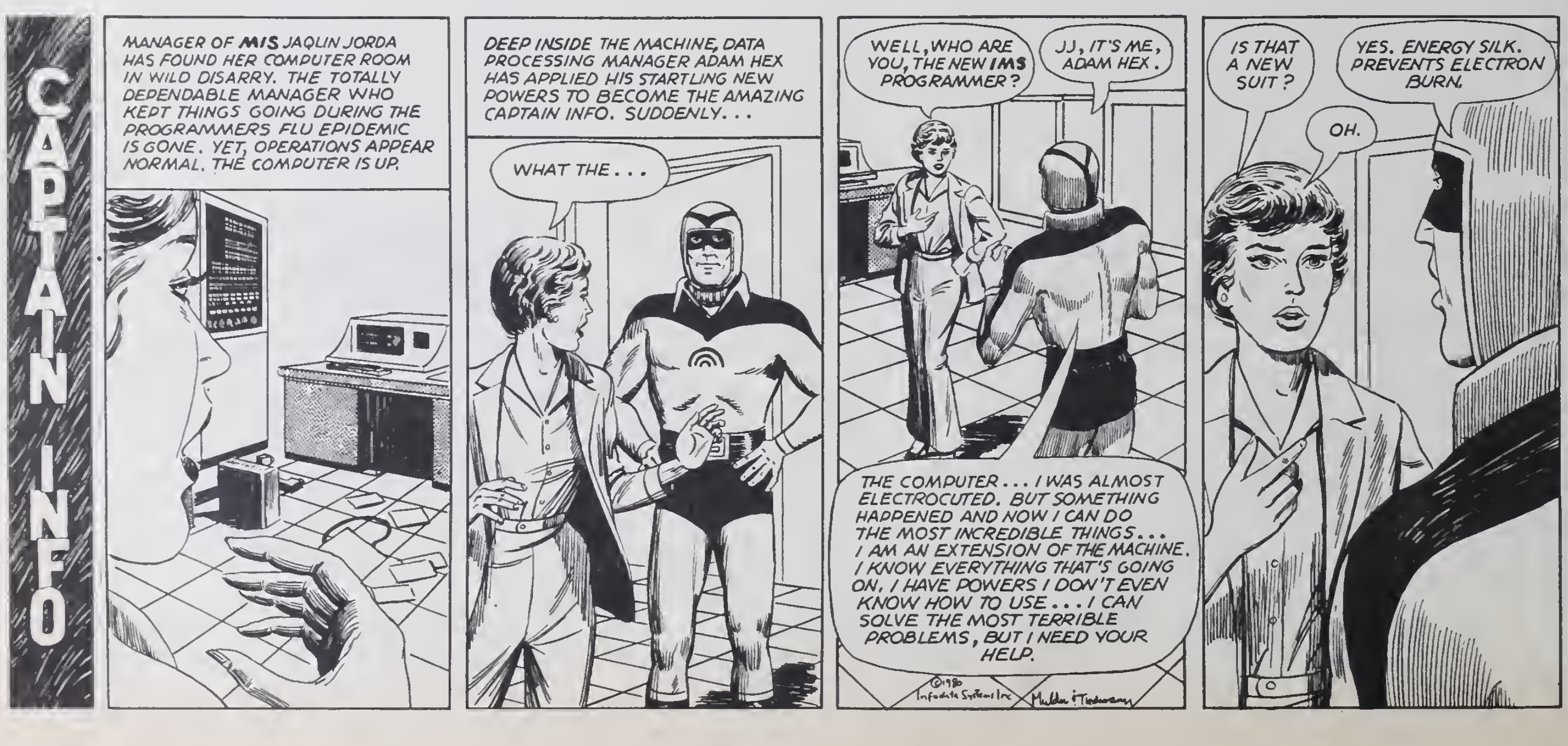
Each time the data is revised, the index file is also updated to reflect each change. "The dynamic reorganization of the index and the entire update procedure," Flynn said, "is very clean and flexible compared to the requirements of other systems."

A second index benefit is the minimum amount of storage space required. As more documents are added to Docu/Master, the size of the index file levels off.

Docu/Master also provides a "tier structure" of search and retrieval options. At one level, it is a tool to provide a manager or executive with the facility to simply talk to a large information base and get answers to specific questions.

At a higher level, in an information science environment, it is a research vehicle for technicians or professional researchers. At this level, full Boolean logic and proximity relationships based on distance or order may be used to perform more complex searches, Flynn said.

"People can use it in a variety of ways. It can be a stand-alone product, the central element of a larger system or a building block to complement other products," according to Flynn.


CAPTAIN INFO
MANAGER OF MIS JAQLIN JORDA HAS FOUND HER COMPUTER ROOM IN WILD DISARRY. THE TOTALLY DEPENDABLE MANAGER WHO KEPT THINGS GOING DURING THE PROGRAMMERS FLU EPIDEMIC IS GONE. YET, OPERATIONS APPEAR NORMAL. THE COMPUTER IS UP.
DEEP INSIDE THE MACHINE, DATA PROCESSING MANAGER ADAM HEX HAS APPLIED HIS STARTLING NEW POWERS TO BECOME THE AMAZING CAPTAIN INFO. SUDDENLY...
WHAT THE...
WELL, WHO ARE YOU, THE NEW IMS PROGRAMMER?
JJ, IT'S ME, ADAM HEX.
THE COMPUTER... I WAS ALMOST ELECTROCUTED. BUT SOMETHING HAPPENED AND NOW I CAN DO THE MOST INCREDIBLE THINGS... I AM AN EXTENSION OF THE MACHINE. I KNOW EVERYTHING THAT'S GOING ON. I HAVE POWERS I DON'T EVEN KNOW HOW TO USE... I CAN SOLVE THE MOST TERRIBLE PROBLEMS, BUT I NEED YOUR HELP.
©1980 Infodata Systems Inc
IS THAT A NEW SUIT?
YES. ENERGY SILK. PREVENTS ELECTRON BURN.
OH.

Infodata Systems Inc
5205 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 578-3430

IF YOU HAVE AN IBM 360/370 303X, 4300 OR COMPATIBLE MACHINE YOU SHOULD LOOK AT THE TRULY AMAZING POWERS OF THE INFODATA FAMILY OF PRODUCTS INCLUDING INQUIRE AND IQ/NET THE GENUINE USER-FRIENDLY SYSTEMS

OUR RAPID RESPONSE #
800·336·4939
Infodata

Transaction Processor Fits Series/1 Under RPS

NEW YORK — The Reiter Transaction Processor (RTP), designed for the IBM Series/1 system, runs under the Real-Time Programming System (RPS) operating system and supports up to 16 terminals.

Based on IBM's Multiple Terminal Manager (MTM), RTP resides in a separate memory partition and reportedly does not take up additional memory from the address space of the application, according to its vendor, Data Structures, Inc. (DSI).

Communications between RTP and the applications programs is through the shared task set. Because RTP run-time programs are mostly resident in main memory, response time to terminals is improved, DSI claimed.

RTP supports Cobol, PL/I, Fortran and assembler languages and provides utilities for interactive screen formatting and automatic data handling.

To construct a screen, a programmer calls a screen definition utility to work directly at a terminal. Similarly, a data record can be formatted or program flow directed to relate to the previously defined screens, DSI noted.

A "screen write" is the only command used internally by the application program. The remaining functions are processed by utility-defined commands.

Input Validated

RTP automatically validates data input from the operator based on stored record definitions, the vendor explained. Built-in checks include type validation, check digit range checks, index/table and "mandatory fill."

Application program segments are loaded and executed only after operator input is validated.

Hierarchical menu selection is function-key-driven, as are certain system functions such as "help" or "interrupt" requests. Function keys can be built into the hardware of the terminal being used, typed in by the operator or a combination.

An RTP license fee of $7,000 includes training, documentation and maintenance, DSI said from 122 E. 42 St., New York , N.Y. 10017

Dominated by a passion for science

think what this person could have done with

harassed by poverty

challenged by intense work

deprived of adequate facilities

her dedication to science, surpassed the adversities leading to her discoveries, Madam Curie...the first person to receive two Nobel prizes in science, gave birth to a new technology and a new philosophy

Demand 90
available to DECsystem 10 and DECsystem 20 communities. For information contact:
the Olamic Systems Corporation, Software Services Division, 503 N. Euclid Avenue, Bay City, MI 48706 (517) 686-7725

DEMAND 90

VIDEO TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Features SMF Routines

'EDP-Auditor' Enhanced

WELLESLEY, Mass. — Cullinane Corp has released an enhanced version of its library of generalized audit and retrieval routines that features a series of routines for IBM's Systems Management Facilities (SMF).

EDP-Auditor Version 5.5 is a library of 110 modules condensed to 64 generalized audit and retrieval routines that reportedly enables internal auditors to perform their activities independently. The package also meets Foreign Corrupt Practices Act requirements, Cullinane said.

The enhancement includes 10 commonly used SMF routines: frequency distribution of record types on file; abend listings; renamed data set; scratched data sets; data set access listing; SMF record management listing; CPU usage listing; extract routine; hex dump routine; and time/condition code conversion routine, according to Cullinane.

The SMF routines define all record types in the SMF file and allow users to employ any record type with a single macro instruction, the vendor added.

Also included in the enhancement is an English-like free-form language. Previous releases of EDP-Auditor have a fixed-form English-like language.

The free-form language accepts up to 32 character names, compound arithmetic operations, global selection logic, statistical sampling, distribution analysis and graph and confirmation capabilities, the vendor said.

EDP-Auditor 5.5 runs on any IBM operating system used on 360, 370, 30 series and 4300 and compatible mainframes, the vendor said.

The package costs $17,000 for a one-time license plus $2,000/year for support, which includes maintenance, enhancements and a 24-hour hot line, Cullinane said from Suite 105, 148 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

'OWL' Updated

ATLANTA — Support for Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s Panvalet program management system, the CICS Test Program Loader and the IBM Library Access Interface are among options added to Version 5.0.2. of the OWL on-line programming package from National Computing Industries, Inc. (NCI).

A GET FROM Panvalet command will give users of that library the capability to cópy a Panvalet data set into an on-line data base scratch pad for display or modification, NCI said.

Loader allows CICS users to replace a production program with a test version without needing to perform a rename procedure, the vendor noted.

The IBM Library Access Interface reportedly allows users to review the contents and directories of system libraries.

Other OWL enhancements include an optional sign-on procedure; an expanded EDIT SEARCH subcommand; a DUP function key; an EDIT subcommand menu; and individual EDIT subcommand help screens, the vendor said.

The GET and VIEW commands have been expanded to include all spooler queue jobs.

The Panvalet Library Option costs $500, the CICS Test Program Loader costs $350 and the IBM Library Access Interface costs $750. OWL costs $3,500 to $13,800, depending on the modules used. The package requires a minimum of 32K bytes of memory.

Version 5.0.2. is free to current OWL users, NCI noted from 3720 Longview Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30341.

'RBS1' Aids JCL For DOS Users

FOUNTAIN VALLEY, Calif. — A utility that reportedly aids job throughput for installations using DOS/VS, DOS/VSE or DOS is available from RBS, Inc.

RBS1 eliminates the card handling normally associated with conventional DOS-oriented JCL setup, use and modification, its vendor claimed.

Under RBS1, a series of program steps can be stored under a single identifier, a facility that allows the operator to later trigger execution of a complete jobstream with a single command. An RBS spokesman noted programs can be executed in any sequence or combination.

The utility is said to also enable an operator to add to the stored JCL procedures. Control cards for special work — one-shot extractions from a file or year-end reports, for example — can be entered through the console. Password security is provided to protect user files.

RBS1 costs $4,000 from RBS, 10412 Egret Ave., Fountain Valley, Calif. 92708.

DOS/VS Terminal Printer Spooling
BIMSPOOL
Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue, converts and prints on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS*. May be used to eliminate RJE printers. $4000 or $200/mo.

DOS/VS Console Hard Copy File Display
BIMDSLOG
Used by operators or programmers to review DOS/VS messages via CICS* without tying up system console. $720 or $36/mo.

*Now available for SHADOW also.

BIM B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES
4355 Lyndale Avenue South
Minneapolis MN 55409
(612) 822-2661

DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS Consulting, Contract Systems Programming, and Program Products

They're Not Mutually Exclusive

Copyrights, Trade Secret Clauses: Use Both

By Charles A. Triay
Special to CW

The Supreme Court has ruled that computer programs are not patentable, so a software developer must rely upon copyright and trade secret law for product protections.

In "CPA Challenges Trade Secrets Decision" [CW, Feb. 11], an attorney suggested that copyright and trade secret protections are mutually exclusive and that a software developer cannot rely upon both protections for his products. This is a common misconception. A developer can enjoy both protections if he is careful.

Federal copyright law protects against the unauthorized copying of the physical form of a work, but does not protect the ideas expressed within the work. State trade secret law guards against the misappropriation of confidential ideas, know-how, processes and techniques.

The two bodies of law protect two different property rights, and the laws are not mutually exclusive in theory. However, it is commonly believed that when a work is copyrighted, its contents become public knowledge and lose their trade secret status.

It is true that when a copyright is registered, copies of the work must be deposited with the Library of Congress and the work's contents thus become available to the public. However, it is a little-known fact that a work can receive copyright protection without being registered.

The developer can prohibit unauthorized copying by simply placing the proper copyright notice on his computer program. When an infringement takes place, the developer can register his copyright at that time and commence suit.

By delaying the registration of his copyright, the developer loses the right to sue for statutory damages and attorney fees, but he is still able to sue for his actual damages, recovery of the infringer's profits and destruction of all infringing copies.

Therefore, by placing a copyright notice on his computer program but delaying the registration of the copyright, the developer will secure effective copyright protection without jeopardizing the confidential trade secret status of the program's contents.

Licensing Protection

Similarly, a computer program can be licensed to customers without losing the trade secret status of the program's contents. The developer can include a trade secret confidentiality agreement in his software licenses which specifies that the customer will take reasonable steps to ensure that the contents of the program are not disclosed to third parties.

Therefore, copyright and trade secret protections are not mutually exclusive in theory and need not be mutually exclusive in practice. The software developer who wants to have both protections should include a confidentiality agreement in his software licenses and include both copyright and trade secret notices in all of his programs, listings and documentation.

If a program is later infringed upon, the vendor can choose between suing on trade secret misappropriation or registering his copyright and suing for copyright infringement.

Triay is an attorney in private practice in Oakland, Calif., specializing in computer law.

'Formit' Backs Level 6 Cobol

MIAMI — A software system for generating Cobol code directly from screen displays on Honeywell, Inc. Level 6 computers is available from American Computer Center, Inc.

The system, known as Formit, operates on the Level 6 MOD200 and MOD400 operating systems.

Once a screen display is created, execution of the Formit program will generate the Cobol code necessary to drive the form, a vendor spokesman claimed.

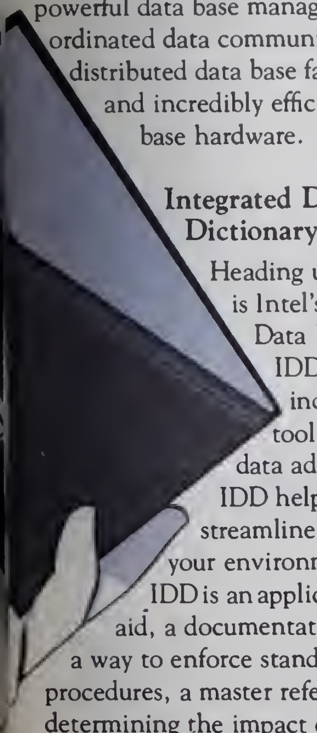
Formit execution time runs from 3 min to 5 min depending on the size of the screen, he added.

A minimum 64K-byte Level 6 configuration is recommended to run Formit, which leases for $2,500 from American Computer Center, Inc. 8510 N.W. 56 St., Miami, Fla. 33166.

A Lasting Relationship.

Intel and Information Resource Management, your family of solutions.

A lasting relationship is exactly what you'll find in Intel's new family of Information Resource Management products. Combining the very best of proven products with Intel's newest innovations in both hardware and software, it's a family which brings an integrated data dictionary, powerful data base management, coordinated data communications, distributed data base facilities, and incredibly efficient data base hardware.



Integrated Data Dictionary: IDD.

Heading up the family is Intel's Integrated Data Dictionary, IDD. An indispensable tool for effective data administration, IDD helps you streamline and control your environment. IDD is an applications design aid, a documentation vehicle, a way to enforce standards and procedures, a master reference for determining the impact of changes to your data.

Data Base Management: SYSTEM 2000®/80.

Blending the finest enhancements from previous releases with a multitude of advanced facilities, SYSTEM 2000®/80 DBMS is a family member which you, your designers, programmers, data administrators, and end users will all appreciate. Each feature is designed to increase productivity and make your environment as flexible as possible.

Multiple languages. For designers and programmers, there's PLEX, Intel's Programming Language Extension to COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN and Assembler. And for end users Intel provides QUEST, an easy-to-use (but powerful) English-like language.

Multiple data structures. SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS indexing and direct access keys provide fast access to relational, hierarchical, and network data structures.

Multiple operating systems and mainframes. SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS runs on IBM, CDC, Univac, and IBM-compatible mainframes. And Intel was first with a DBMS for IBM's new 4300 series.

Data Communications: DC.

Supporting your need for high volume, on-line production processing are Intel's communications extensions to the leading TP monitors, including CICS.

Distributed Data Base: DDB.

Intel's newest addition is Multiple Systems Coupling, MSC. Providing communications between two or more IBM processors, including the new 4300 series, our MSC software lets you execute applications and transactions in one CPU while accessing data managed by SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS in another.

Data Base Hardware: DBH.

Bringing synergism between hardware and software technologies into our Information Resource Management product family is the FAST-3805 Data Base Assist Processor. With the FAST-3805 Data Base Assist Processor, SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS transaction throughput capacity can be improved by as much as 100 percent and with a 50 percent or better reduction in response time.

The Family and You.

Our relationship with you brings unsurpassed customer support and service. Live classroom training. Video-assisted, multimedia education. Easy-to-understand documentation. And hot-line support, to name a few.

Clip this coupon or call 512/258-5171 for an introduction to our family.

intel delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel Semiconductor (Nederland) B.V., Commercial Systems Division, Oranjestraat 1, 3441 Ax Woerden, The Netherlands, 31/3480-11264, Telex 47970 CSD NL.

Please introduce me to Intel's new family of Information Resource Management products.

Name__________
Company__________
Mailing address__________
__________ State____ Zip____

Return to Intel Commercial Systems Division,
P.O. Box 9968, Austin, Texas 78766

DPL for
DEC system-10
DEC system-20
users

YOUR PROGRAMMERS CAN BE 5 TIMES MORE EFFECTIVE

DPL is a high-level applications development language and data base management system. It reduces program code up to 90% to give you fast development and easy maintenance, a proven success in more than 65 installations. For more information, call or write

NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
20370 Town Center Lane, Suite 245
Cupertino, CA 95014
Telephone (408) 257-7700

Package Backs Publishers

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Service Software, Inc. has developed the Computerized Fulfillment System (CFS) as an alternative to service bureaus for publishers' subscription fulfillment activities.

Designed to run on the IBM Series/1, CFS reportedly provides users with an on-line, interactive, real-time system that can be operated by a publisher's in-house personnel.

Customer and order information can be accessed by new account number, match code or part of a match code, current account number, invoice number, order number or check number.

Order entry for new subscribers is accomplished by supplying the subscriber's name and address. The CES address meets all domestic and foreign mailing conventions, the vendor said; telephone number and five demographic fields can also be entered with the new address.

CFS is written in ANS Cobol, runs on a minimum of 96K bytes of memory and can handle 1,000 to 250,000 subscribers. Depending on the complexity of the software, its price ranges from $17,000 to $30,000.

Service Software is at Suite 224, 498 N. Kings Highway, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Next Revision of Fortran To Set Significant Blanks

(Continued from Page 39)

legal as either a DO-LOOP or as an ASSIGN statement, allowing the compiler to catch the error.

Besides making coding more reliable, significant blanks will likely streamline syntax. Current syntactical rules, for example, mandate that a Structured IF statement, predicated on variable A being greater than variable B, be written as follows:

```
IF(A.GT.B)THEN . . .
```

If significant blanks are applied to this kind of statement, they would serve to separate text units — IF A GT B THEN . . . — and eliminate the need for parentheses and periods in this context and probably in other cases as well, de Balbine commented.

'Obsolete Features Module'

Despite these expected payoffs, de Balbine acknowledged that "change is always a difficult thing" and noted that the X3J3 committee plans to adopt a new mechanism for shedding obsolete features of the language gradually.

This mechanism will take the form of an "obsolete features module" to be written as a section in the new Fortran standard. The module will serve to introduce changes to the standard before they actually render an existing rule nonstandard.

The upcoming Fortran standards revision, then, will outline rules for using significant blanks and also indicate that current use of blanks is still permitted but will probably become obsolete by the time the next revision surfaces.

In this way, users gain time to prepare for the change and to implement the new rule gradually. In addition, existing source code will not be invalidated abruptly, according to de Balbine.

One danger, however, is that during this transtition period programmers may be forced to juggle old and new rules simultaneously, a situation that can cause incompatibilities in programs.

De Balbine is confident, though, that "between now and the time the new standards come out, there will be software utilities on the market to automatically convert source programs from the old to the new form." And, as a result, "programmers won't have to sit for hours in front of a CRT to do the editing."

Next Task

The committee's next task is to decide which commands will require blanks to follow them. De Balbine indicated the rule will probably apply to key words such as CALL, DO and IF, but stressed such details have not been finalized.

Speaking for X3J3, de Balbine stated the committee "believes that any short-term inconveniences for users will be more than offset in the long term by the comforts of a Fortran language which is more reliable and easier to use," especially as new application-oriented languages — such as for graphics — are designed with Fortran as the core language.

Thanks to our new Sprint 5 WideTrack™ Terminal, the days of worrying about wide-document preparation are over. The Sprint 5 WideTrack is a high-quality, letter-perfect printer that's wide enough to handle balance and ledger sheets, accounting reports, oversize-paper printing masters, multiple-page form letters, charts, visual aids, and even special word processing applications. And you can interface it to the Serial RS-232C interface port of your minicomputer. The possibilities are endless.

The Sprint 5 WideTrack is the widest printer on the market today. It spaces 264 columns at 10 characters per inch, 316 columns at 12 characters per inch, and can space in increments of 1/120-inch left or right. Vertical spacing is 1/48-inch up or down, and you control it through the MOS/LSI microprocessor's extensive set of software commands.

As the newest member of the proven Sprint 5 family of terminals, the Sprint 5 WideTrack offers all of the features that have made Sprint 5 an acknowledged leader in the quality font terminal industry. Features like MOS/LSI microprocessor electronic logic. Like the same printer mechanism that guarantees letter-perfect printing and RS-232C Serial Interface. Plus all of the things that have earned Qume its reputation for uncompromising quality and reliability in the thousands of printers that have been produced and delivered worldwide.

The Sprint 5 WideTrack. It's just one more in a continuing supply of innovative new products that Qume has developed to meet the needs of your growing market. And it's available today.

For more information on Sprint 5 WideTrack and our complete family of quality data terminals, just contact your nearest terminal dealer or Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume ®

Qume sales offices: California: Santa Clara (408) 727-6930, Torrance (213) 326-7812. **Georgia:** Decatur (404) 284-8500. **Illinois:** Oak Brook (312) 323-2802 **Massachusetts:** Needham (617) 449-1052. **New Jersey:** Upper Saddle River (201) 327-4244. **Texas:** Dallas (214) 688-0074.

Smart vs. Dumb Weighed

Report Finds Nets a Terminal Question

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

There was a time when terminals were unobtrusive appliances, dwarfed in stature around the computer room by the central mainframe and maybe even the air conditioner on a hot day.

But no more! "Terminals are among the most important elements of any data processing system," according to Auerbach Publishers, Inc.'s Gerald W. Williams (see article on SR/2).

The Special Report on data communications terminals in this issue explores why this is so by weighing the benefits of dumb vs. smart/intelligent units.

Analysis

When is it smart to buy dumb? Jack Gostl of Conversational Systems Corp. gives guidance on this matter in an article on SR/4.

Lacking programmable memory, dumb terminals are fine for horse breeding, technical writing and tracking insurance sales if the experiences described on SR/9, SR/11 and SR/41 are representative.

Even if those aren't exactly your typical applications, Roger Evans of Micom Systems Corp. presents an argument on SR/30 that may convince you to buy less capabilities for less money during the next upgrade cycle.

On the other hand, you may want to be the first user on your block with terminals that are veritable minicomputers or, in the case of Panasonic Co.'s BC-5000 prototype [see article below], resemble something beamed down with Capt. Kirk of the starship *Enterprise.*

In fact, the most sophisticated intelligent terminals really are small business systems, Bill Shipman, a Datamedia Corp. vice-president, said in a recent interview. Other people who watch or participate in terminal making also find it hard these days to distinguish between 64K-byte terminals that run multitasking control software and communicating desktop com-

(Continued on Page 46)

Extended Net Services Described

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

MIAMI BEACH, Fla. — Extended network services (ENS) have become a feasible way of reducing costs and improving efficiency for many data communications users who now rely entirely on public data networks, according to two speakers who addressed an Interface '80 technical session here recently.

Dr. Lawrence G. Roberts, president of GTE Telenet Communications Corp., and J. Robert Harcharik, president of Tymnet, Inc., described how their public packet-switched networks, by supplementing a private network user's existing facilities, can answer the need for special terminal interfaces and provide an economical means of communicating with low-traffic locations — domestic and/or international.

It is much cheaper to pay for transmission by the bit to such locations, Roberts pointed out, than to lease a dedicated circuit by the month.

He added that most networks supplied by mainframe manufacturers are capable of interfacing only with terminals of the same make. Thus, by employing ENS, a user can exploit the cost and other benefits of terminals made by others.

Combining public and private transmission facilities produces a number of advantages not offered by either type of network facility alone, Roberts said. These include early service availability, wide geographic coverage, low capital investment, low risk, high reliability, easy expandability and access to special protocols. In addition, the user can retain operational control over those communication links where it is needed.

Both Telenet and Tymnet support a wide variety of terminal protocols, the speakers pointed

(Continued on Page 46)

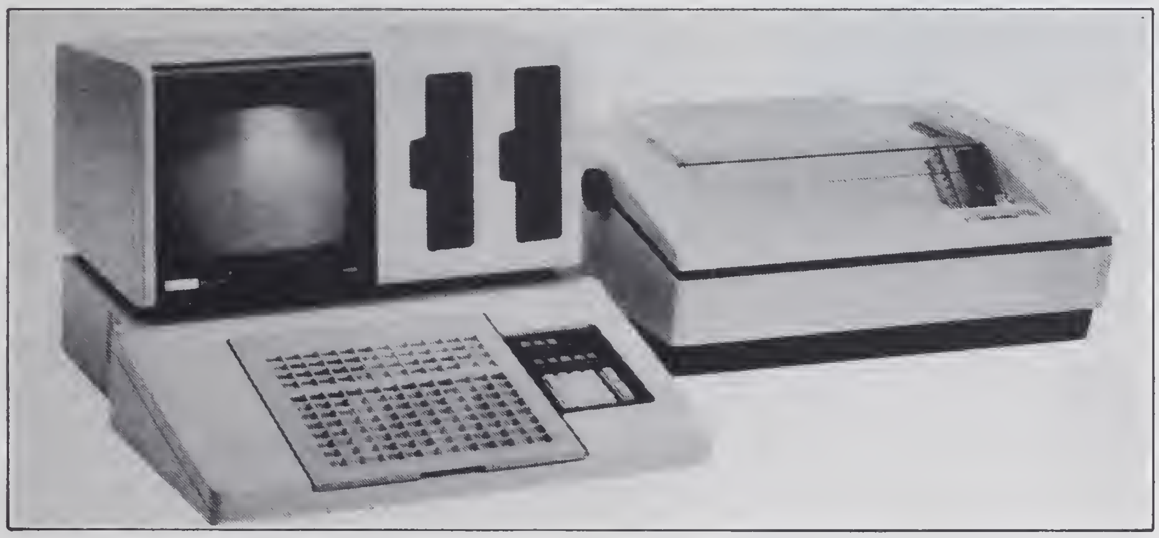
Terminal Keyboard a Quick-Change Artist

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

SECAUCUS, N.J. — A few keystrokes literally change the keyboard of an intelligent CRT terminal that Panasonic Co. expects to market soon.

The operator of Panasonic's BC-5000 can initiate 24 pages of keyboard arrangements by inserting a single cartridge in the unit's lift-up keyboard. By depressing a few of the terminal's upper range of

(Continued on Page 46)



The BC-5000 prototype reportedly raises terminal programmability to new heights. Entire pages of commands can be initiated by a few strokes of the terminal's keyboard. Panasonic has a compiler called "Must" to go with the 48K-byte intelligent unit.

CLIP AND RETURN FOR FAST RESPONSE

acoustic couplers

for a variety of terminals

☐ **Series 150A**

300 baud, 31 models
Available for a variety of terminals — Teletype, Digital Equipment Texas Instruments . . .

See us at NCC Booth # 2300.

$127

with tape interface

☐ **302C2-13**

Data rate to 300 baud
Magnetic tape interface
Operates with audio recorder
Provides block and record markers

$325

with universal interface

☐ **Series 302A,B**

300 baud, 19 models
Simultaneous EIA/20ma interfaces
Hardwire options
Optional interfaces

$175

☐ **300 - 1200 baud modem** ☐ **2400 - 9600 baud modem** ☐ **Limited distance modem**

Check modems of interest and return to us for additional information

ComData

8115 Monticello
Skokie, IL 60076
312/677-3900

New York
212/267-3696

member of IDCMA

Los Angeles
213/624-0550

name ______
company ______
street ______
city ______ state ______ zip ______
telephone ______ ext. ______

CW Report Weighs Intelligence vs. Dumbness

(Continued from Page 45)

puter systems from companies usually not identified with the terminal arena.

But some desktop makers are dead serious about offering their systems as intelligent terminals (see article on SR/23). At least one bank takes them seriously (see SR/45), and some vendors like Panasonic now introduce products as both systems and terminals intended to run in decentralized data communications networks.

Curious Evolution

How did we get to this situation of tails wagging dogs? The director of the European Informatics Network and three staff scientists from the UK's National Physical Laboratory trace this curious evolution in an article that starts on SR/7.

According to them, the concept of a standard communications interface was crucial to the development of terminal controllers — dedicated processors that bring order to multitudes of terminals within a network.

"The interactive terminal is possibly the most important part of any computer network or computer system," those authors maintain on SR/8. Such terminals shape the way users view their network.

The Special Report's contributors disagree on how users should approach terminal buying. Those who like checklists may enjoy the article by Microdata Corp.'s Bud Bleininger on SR/17.

However, on SR/2 Roger Pincus of Human Designed Systems, Inc. calls the checklist approach to terminal selection "the single most disastrous mistake made by many terminal purchasers." Checklists oversimplify, he explains.

At any rate, on SR/2 Digital Equipment Corp.'s Robert E. Montemerlo suggests there will be something for almost everyone in the terminal product lines launched during the 1980s. The DEC manager looks for what he calls "fixed function" terminals that "apply limited levels of intelligence, storage and functionality to particular kinds of work."

Terminal Costs

Terminal costs should remain constant during the next 10 years, Recognition Equipment, Inc.'s David L. Pease said in an interview presented on SR/32. But Pease wonders whether vendors will "force" the user to buy new terminals by eliminating the upward compatibility of their older gear.

Few users can rely on another subsidiary of their own company to help design and to supply a nationwide terminal-based data network. Still, the Expedite network established by General Electric Supply Co., with assistance from General Electric Information Services Co., is an interesting example of how intelligent terminals can expedite warehouse operations and therefore enhance support for heavy sales volumes (see SR/31).

The main benefit of intelligent terminals is supposed to be, after all, enhanced productivity. Since a company's overhead can drop substantially if ways are found to increase the output of individual workers, intelligent terminals may be worth their added expense in many user organizations over the long run (see SR/42).

A Multi-Tech acoustic data coupler is the best coupler you can buy.

A bold statement perhaps, but true. Crystal-controlled circuits, a rugged construction and a super set of acoustic cups are but a few of the reasons. We'd like to give you the rest of the reasons along with the name of your nearest distributor.

Please call us collect, or write to:

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, INC.
82 SECOND AVENUE S.E. • NEW BRIGHTON, MINN. 55112 • (612) 631-3550
We also manufacture 300 and 1200 bps hard-wired modems and test equipment.

ENS Alternative Described

(Continued from Page 45)

out, so their networks can interface easily with virtually any private system.

Tymnet, for example, besides supporting its own proprietary protocol, interfaces with asynchronous terminals, IBM 2780 and other remote job entry devices; with IBM 370s; and with Datapac, Bell Canada's packet-switched network. It also connects with several overseas data networks.

Next year, Telenet will begin overlaying a satellite communications network on its existing terrestrial facilities, Roberts reported. The backbone will consist of 56K bit/sec channels interfacing at each earth station with 1.5M bit/sec T1 coaxial cables extending to local central offices in the surrounding area.

The final links — connecting the user with the central office — will consist of dial-up or leased circuits obtained from the telephone company, or packetized microwave channels terminating in small-diameter rooftop antennae.

Roberts said that by using time division multiple-access multiplexing on the uplinks, and broadcast distribution on the downlinks, the amount of message traffic carried on each satellite link will be greater than 90% of its rated capacity.

Keyboard Gives Instant Changes

(Continued from Page 45)

48 keys, the terminal will actually pull one of the pages out of the cartridge and feed it into the keyboard.

Each page contains the legends for 96 typewriter-style keys and 48 user-programmable function keys and status indicators. Each page in the cartridge can reportedly be accessed in one second, according to a spokesman.

Changing from one page to any other takes one second according to Panasonic. Once selected, the operator can press a single key on this changeable keyboard to cause it to carry out a function or multistep functions which have been programmed onto a pair of double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives, each with 1.2M bytes of file memory storage.

"For example," a spokesman explained, "depressing a single key corresponding to a specific product may display the product description, part number, unit price and extend the price unit to display total price" when more than one item is involved.

Two input/output ports are used for data communications. Transmission speeds range from 110 bit/sec to 9,600 bit/sec in either synchronous or asynchronous modes.

For programming, an assembler language and a Panasonic compiler language called "Must" are available.

An additional pair of floppy disk drives increases the BC-5000's storage capacity to 4.8M bytes.

Cost will be anywhere between $15,000 and $18,000, a Panasonic spokesman said from One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

Food
For Thought:
ITI's Superbrain
by Intertec
Has 32
Special Ks

- Twin double-density 5¼" floppy disk drives
- Twin Z80 microprocessors
- 32K bytes of user-programmable RAM, expandable to 64K
- Full ASCII with numeric keypad
- 12" diagonal P4 phosphor CRT with 24 lines x 80 characters
- Dual RS-232 ports

ONLY
$2995

INEXPENSIVE,
ONE-STOP COMPUTER
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SHOPPING!

iTi
information technology, inc.
56 Kearney Road, Needham, MA 02194/(617) 444-5702/TWX 710-325-6838
• New York (212) 938-5945 • Houston, TX (713) 759-0730
• Manchester, NH (603) 668-5977 OEM Inquiries Invited

VISA
master charge

FAST RESPONSE

FAST DELIVERY

Your unprecedented demand for our high performance IBM 3270-type terminals during this past year was overwhelming. In fact, we delivered nearly twice as many units this past year as during the past several years.

But we know you need more than a fast response time from your terminal. You also need your system to be delivered when you need it. On time.

So we are pleased to announce that Raytheon will once again provide 30-day delivery for our standard PTS-100 Programmable Terminal Systems and PTS/1200 Distributed Processing Systems.

Why are we so confident of this fast delivery when we're already providing tens of thousands of terminals each quarter? Because we've greatly increased our production capacity. We've streamlined our manufacturing operation to provide the highest quality units in the shortest possible time. And it works.

Your response has enabled us to maintain our position as the industry's leading independent supplier of IBM 3270-type information display terminals. And now it's our turn to respond to you.

Tell me more about fast delivery for the Raytheon intelligent terminal and distributed processing family:
☐ PTS-100
☐ PTS/1200
☐ Have a salesman call.
☐ Send me more information.

Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Street____________________
City____________________
State__________ Zip__________

Another Intelligent Associate product from Raytheon Data Systems

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON DATA SYSTEMS

Intelligent Terminals ☐ Distributed Processing Systems ☐ Word Processing Systems ☐ Minicomputers ☐ Telecommunications Systems

1415 BOSTON-PROVIDENCE TURNPIKE · NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS 02062
Call Director, Field Marketing, at (800) 225-9874 (toll free) Inside Massachusetts call (617) 762-6700 TWX: 710 336-0646 · TELEX: 92-4408
Word Processing Division Lexitron Corporation, 9600 DeSoto Avenue, Chatsworth, California 91311 (213) 882-5040

Hundreds of Lines Monitored Simultaneously

MCLEAN, Va. — A monitor capable of measuring hundreds of communications lines simultaneously — thereby allowing a user to monitor an entire network on a continuous basis — is available from Tesdata Systems Corp.

The RM200 monitor immediately detects network or line failures as well as response time problems on individual lines and devices, Tesdata claimed. A version costing $48,000 will measure 32 bisynchronous lines, while access to additional groups of 32 lines can be purchased for $28,800 each.

In this way, up to 256 lines may be handled by each RM200, the vendor explained.

Tesdata also unveiled a "color network reporter" as an option to its MS109 data communications resource management system. With the reporter, users will get news of any network outage or degradation displayed on a CRT screen with a blinking color for each problem type.

The reporter costs $15,000. Tesdata is at 7921 Jones Branch Drive, McLean, Va. 22101.

PRIME USERS

**FORMS DEVICE DRIVERS*

**JOB ACCOUNTING SYSTEM*

**ARCHIVE SYSTEM*

**CUSTOM SOFTWARE*

CEXEC offers a growing selection of device drivers for smart terminals to interface with FORMS. Currently, drivers are available for ADM displays, ADDS Regent 60, Intertube, and others. System administration software is available including an archive system and a resource allocation and tracking system.

CEXEC, Inc.

Attn: C. Ann Muir
8301 Greensboro Drive
McLean, Va. 22102
(703) 734-1700

The SUPERMARKET of COMUPTER PRODUCTS

PRESENTS

Printer Sub Systems a la Carte

GFA PRINTER SYSTEMS, with speeds from 30 to 2000 LPM, provide solutions for your most difficult jobs. With Matrix, Band, Drum, and Chain/Train technology, these systems afford diversification for your exact needs.

- **DEC**—PDI-8*, LSI11*, PDP11*, PDP11/70*, VAX11/780* and DEC System 10*.
- **DATA GENERAL** — Nova*, Eclipse*.
- **BURROUGHS** — B80/900*, BI1700/1800* and L8000/9000*.
- **HONEYWELL** ●**TI** ●**INTERDATA & Others**

*(Above products are tradenames of their corresponding companies)

With Printers By:

●CONTROL DATA ●DATA PRODUCTS ●PRINTRONIX ●DIABLO ●QUME ●PRINTERM ●OKIDATA (graphic capabilities), etc.

And Controllers By:

●BYTRONIX ●DATA SYSTEMS ●MDB ●INTERFACE SPECIALISTS, etc. ●RIANDA ●Also DMA PRINTER CONTROLLERS. Both I/O & Data Channel(DMA) line printers available.

Other G.F.A. Products

☆DISKS & SUBSYSTEMS ☆TAPE DRIVES & SUBSYSTEMS
☆COMPUTERS, MEMORIES & CONTROLLERS ☆CRT'S, TERMINALS & MEDIA
☆TURNKEY BUSINESS SYSTEMS ☆SOFTWARE (Operating & Application)

—We Offer Installation and Service—

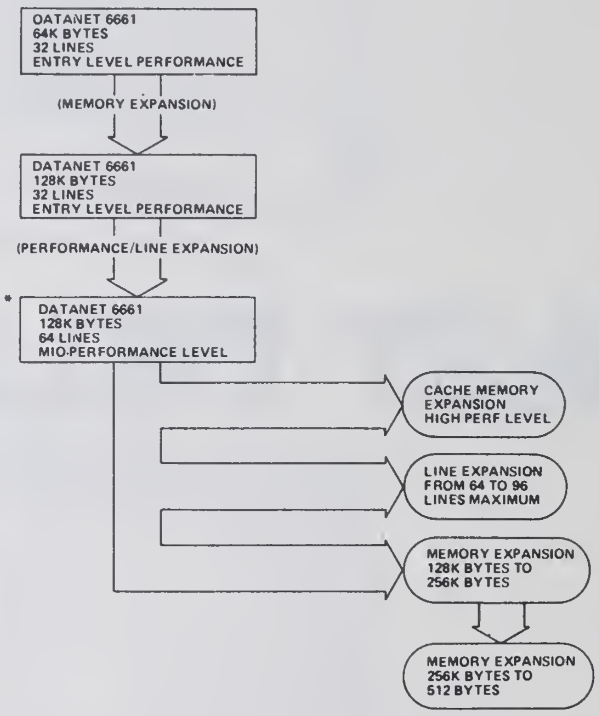
GEORGE FÖLDVARY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
9229 Sunset Blvd., Suite 811, Los Angeles, CA 90069
(213) 274-0208 • TWX 910-490-2511

GEORGE FÖLDVARY & ASSOCIATES, EAST INC.
401 E. Shore Road, Lindenhurst, N.Y 11757
(516) 884-1207

Honeywell Unveils Net Front End

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. has announced a Level 6-based front-end processor for users of large-scale Honeywell systems that will replace and span the performance ranges of its two high-volume network processors.

The Datanet 6661 was designed for use with the DPS 8 family of large systems as well as the Level 66/DPS and Level 68/DPS systems groups (see figure). It is reportedly an enhanced version of the Datanet 6641 and 6651, now incorporating 16K MOS technology and bulkhead connectors designed to ease installation and configuration of data cables, according to Honeywell.


DATANET 6661
64K BYTES
32 LINES
ENTRY LEVEL PERFORMANCE
(MEMORY EXPANSION)
DATANET 6661
128K BYTES
32 LINES
ENTRY LEVEL PERFORMANCE
(PERFORMANCE/LINE EXPANSION)
*
DATANET 6661
128K BYTES
64 LINES
MID-PERFORMANCE LEVEL
CACHE MEMORY EXPANSION HIGH PERF LEVEL
LINE EXPANSION FROM 64 TO 96 LINES MAXIMUM
MEMORY EXPANSION 128K BYTES TO 256K BYTES
MEMORY EXPANSION 256K BYTES TO 512 BYTES

* ADDITIONAL PERFORMANCE, MEMORY AND LINE EXPANSION OPTIONS MAY BE ADDED IN ANY SEQUENCE AFTER REACHING THIS POINT IN THE UPGRADE PATH.

Upgrade Path for Datanet 6661 Front-End Processor

The 6661 base version has the same performance and configuration possibilities as the 6641. It includes a 64K-byte front-end processor, a communications console, direct interface adapter and host connections and up to 32 communications lines.

A fully configured 6661, which the vendor said performs as well as the 6651, can be ordered with as much as 512K bytes of memory, 96 communications lines and a cache memory for more rapid throughput.

Honeywell said the 6661 is logically compatible with the front-end network processors it replaces, supporting the firm's Remote Terminal Supervisor-II, Network Processing Supervisor and Multics Communications System.

The entry-level 6661 sells for $48,805, with maintenance costing $261/mo. Monthly rental rates on one-, three- and five-year terms are $1,772, $1,611 and $1,444, respectively, Honeywell said.

Multiplexer Costs Less Than $1,000

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — A four-channel asynchronous digital multiplexer costs less than $1,000 from Compre Comm, Inc.

The Sprint/Mux reportedly eliminates the need for setup switches on asynchronous terminal channels. No setup is required for speed, parity or word length, a spokesman said.

The Compre Comm unit is already serving some users, the spokesman indicated. In one application, the Sprint/Mux supported four graphics terminals running at 1,200 bit/sec over a 4,800 bit/sec composite.

Synchronous Composite

The Sprint/Mux composite must be synchronous and up to 19.2K bit/sec, the spokesman noted. Terminals should be running at one-fourth of the composite speed, but can run at much lower proportions, he stated.

Another benefit was said to be virtual elimination of propagation delay, which reportedly reduces to less than one character time in typical applications.

Sprint/Mux costs $975 from Compre Comm at 51 E. Chester, Champaign, Ill. 61820.

The Pascal Software Tool

OMSI PASCAL V1.2™

The value of Pascal in computer software design is becoming widely recognized. And our new V1.2 version contains significant enhancements in ease of operation and reliability. Consider the V1.2 Symbolic Debugger.

Pascal debugging should be performed in Pascal, not with assembler listings and memory maps. Our Debugger knows your data names and structures. Values are accepted and displayed in Pascal notation, including scalars, sets, arrays, records, and pointers.

Complete interactive control displays your original source lines, including embedded comments. Breakpoints give statement numbers and procedure names, rather than octal addresses. The Debugger can show the program execution history, including all stacked procedure calls. Should fatal errors occur, they are intercepted by the Debugger instead of ending your testing.

For more information on our approach, ask for the complete OMSI Pascal V1.2 Product Description.

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road • Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-464-4779

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Australia: Sydney;
Network Computer Services 390-3677

England: Stafford;
Hourds Computing Ltd 0785-44221

Canada: Vancouver;
Valley Software (604) 291-0651

Japan: Tokyo;
Rikei Corporation 03-345-1411

Multidrop Concentrator Replaces FDM

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — A multidrop concentrator that replaces a frequency division multiplexer (FDM) is available from Micom Systems Corp.

Although the FDM offers a simple, low-cost solution to those wishing to let several terminals at different locations share a telephone line, it has severe performance limitations that prevent its use with terminals at faster than 1,200 bit/sec, Micom claimed.

The vendor's Micro900 multidrop concentrator reportedly provides the same multipoint line-sharing capability as the FDM, but allows terminals to run at virtually any asynchronous data rate as fast as 9,600 bit/sec.

The Micro900 allows up to 16 asynchronous data terminals to share a single telephone line, multidropped in up to eight separate locations.

Micom indicated that the unit works best with dumb CRT and printing terminals tied to a minicomputer but lacking built-in error control and the ability to run on polled networks.

The concentrator is designed to allow such terminals to be multidropped along a single phone line and polled without special software in the same manner as the more sophisticated terminals typically furnished by the large mainframe vendors, a spokesman said.

The Micro900 costs $1,250 for a 2-channel node unit, $2,750 for an 8-channel node or master unit and $4,800 for a 16-channel master unit.

Micom is at 9551 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Loop Automatic Bypass Cuts Terminal Downtime

LOUISVILLE, Ky. — A Loop Automatic Bypass (LAB) developed for IBM 3608 point-of-sale terminals and others utilizing loop technology reportedly reduced downtime in a system of remote bank terminals from 20% to less than 1%.

The terminals are part of a system in which grocery store customers may query a terminal, receive a ticket and present it to a checker for cash.

The system was developed by Stephen Ellington of Citizens Fidelity Bank & Trust Co. here. None have been sold or used outside Citizens Fidelity to date. A patent is pending on the LAB, which Ellington has put on the market for $3,200.

'Christmas Tree Lights'

The LAB was designed to supplant the "Christmas tree light" system of several remote loops operated through 2-in. simplex telephone lines. When one terminal went down, it dragged the others on the loop down with it.

To address the problem, duplex phone lines were installed from 65 participating stores to nine LABs located in various branch offices, and from the LABs to the bank's main office. That provided for two-way transmission among up to 14 terminals and the individual LABs and created a system of centrally controlled hubs.

Detectors in the LAB automatically bypass a line if the phone line goes bad, a store loses power or the modem no longer transmits. Manual bypass switches are also provided.

In addition, the LAB includes a decibel meter and signal monitor to measure amplification, or the strength of a system's signal, in compliance with Bell regulations.

Ellington can be reached at 3010 Hickory Lane, LaGrange, Ky. 40031.

DISASTER/RECOVERY WORKSHOPS WILL DEVELOP YOUR D/R PLAN! NOT JUST "HOW TO" METHODOLOGY!

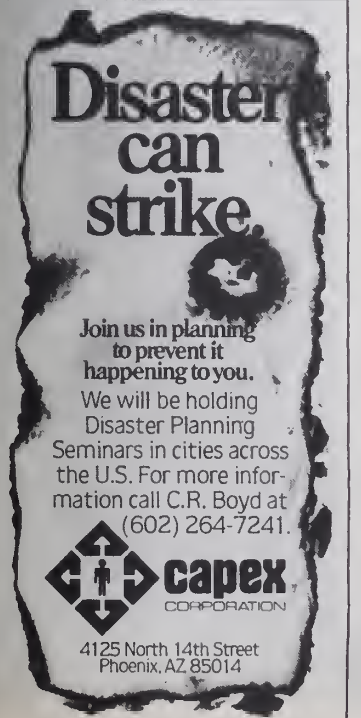
Organize Teams, Plan Scope, Notification, Off-site Storage, Travel, Security, Data Entry, Training, Audit & Maintenance, Procedures and Checklists all included

Separate Workshops for Small (1 Day) and Large (3 Days) Installations.

St Louis, MO Apr. 14, 1980
St Louis, MO Apr 15-17, 1980
Los Angeles, CA May 19, 1980
Los Angeles, CA May 20-22, 1980
Denver, CO July 14, 1980
Denver, CO July 15-17, 1980

TO REGISTER: Write or Call

MANAGEMENT DIMENSIONS CORP.
Room 105
185 E Garfield Avenue
Pomona, CA 91767
(714) 623-3569



Disaster can strike.

Join us in planning to prevent it happening to you.

We will be holding Disaster Planning Seminars in cities across the U.S. For more information call C.R. Boyd at (602) 264-7241.

capex CORPORATION
4125 North 14th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85014

CRT Offers Multiple Protocols

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A multiprotocol, multifunction CRT terminal that reportedly interfaces with most major mainframes is available from ECS Microsystems, Inc.

The ECS 4000 terminal offers multiprotocol options for IBM, Burroughs Corp., Honeywell, Inc., NCR Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and other makes of computer systems, an ECS spokesman said. Featuring a 16K-byte buffer, the terminal displays 25 80-char. rows using an 8 by 7 dot matrix.

Like the Model 4500 terminal ECS released in January [CW, Jan. 21], the 4000 incorporates a Z-80 microprocessor and is intended to answer growing user demand for network equipment that can run with a broad range of different systems types, the spokesman stated.

The 64K-byte 4500 can act as a local cluster controller in networks with distributed 4000 terminal nodes.

The 4000 and 4500 can work together for local data collection, concentration and transmission — tasks crucial to such industries as banking, airline, manufacturing, newspaper and transportation, the spokesman pointed out.

The ECS 4000 can be interfaced to Centronics Data Computer Corp. printers as well as those from DEC, Nippon Electric Co., Teletype Corp. and others, and it communicates synchronously or asynchronously at speeds from 75- to 19.2K bit/sec using an RS-232C standard interface.

Editing functions of the terminal include reverse video and reverse video cursor, character repeat, blinking, underline, double-width characters for highlighting specific fields, insert/delete character and protected fields.

The price for the ECS 4000 is between $2,500 and $3,000, depending on the type of protocols involved.

ECS Microsystems is an Australian company that moved its international manufacturing and marketing headquarters to San Jose last year and began customer shipments in January.

ECS is headquartered at 215 Devcon Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95112.

SDM/70™
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY

"BEST TESTING GUIDELINES"
TO CREATE RELIABLE SYSTEMS

"BEST TUTORIAL MATERIAL"
TO IMPROVE STAFF SKILLS

"BEST APPROACH TO FOSTER USER & MANAGEMENT INVOLVEMENT
TO ACHIEVE PROJECT SUCCESS

from **ASI**

Atlantic Software, Inc.
Lafayette Building
Fifth & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-922-7500

THE ASR FOR THE 80'S

. . . and beyond

ASR-33.4

THE ECONOMICALLY PRICED HIGH SPEED ASR/TAPE PREPARATION SYSTEM with Rapid Delivery and Nationwide Service

THE READER PUNCH
• 110 to 300 BAUD • Remote Control • Paper or Mylar • Search/Edit • Punch Back Space • 8-channel (with 5, 6 or 7 channels optional at no additional cost)

THE PRINTER
• 110 to 300 BAUD • 128-character Buffer • 132 Print Columns • Vertical and Horizontal Spacing • Adjustable Character Widths

Available as Separate Components

EASILY EXPANDABLE TO DSI'S LARGER, MORE INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS

dsi
DATA
SPECIALTIES, INC.
3455 Commercial
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 564-1800 TLX 206230

The future is at DSI . . . fast becoming the largest recognized supplier of paper/mylar tape equipment to the CNC, tape preparation, time sharing and photo typesetting industries.

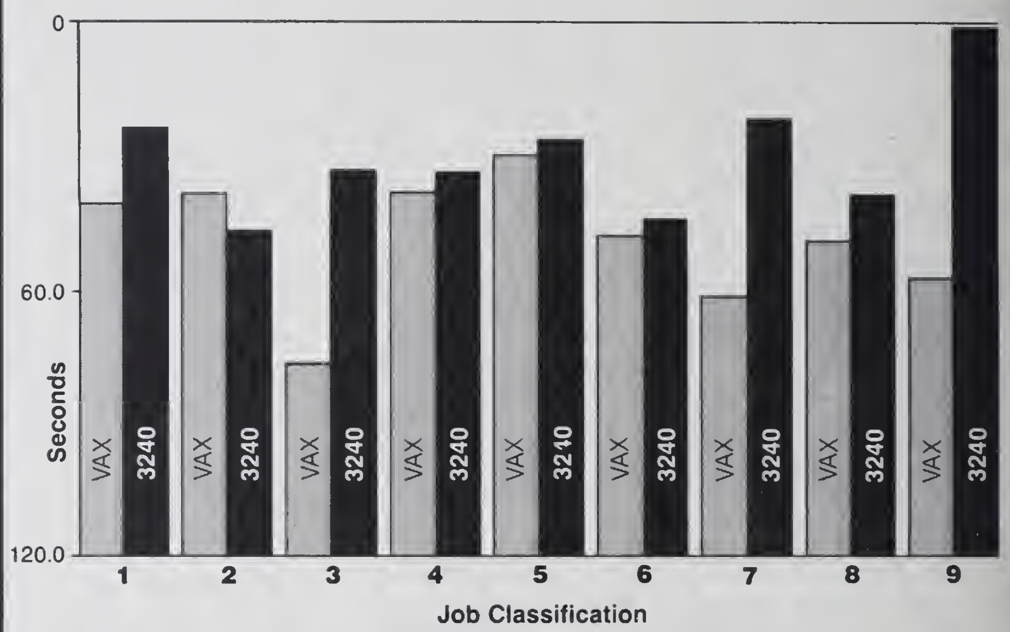
The benchmarks prove it...

1. Performance Measurements

Benchmark Name	VAX 11/780 CPU time	Perkin-Elmer 3240 CPU time	Performance Ratio*
PMS0154	1.140	0.907	1.26
PMS0254	4.710	4.485	1.05
PMS0354	9.160	8.990	1.02
PMS0454	43.610	43.451	1.00
PMS0554	86.420	86.123	1.00
PMS0664	1.610	1.350	1.19
PMS0764	7.040	6.679	1.05
PMS0864	13.730	13.370	1.03
PMS0964	66.830	66.068	1.01
PMS1064	132.920	129.727	1.02
PMS1124	1.520	1.306	1.16
PMS1234	2.470	2.424	1.02
PMS1324	1.310	1.618	0.81
PMS1407	251.560	37.327	6.74
PMS1507	50.260	57.657	0.87
PMS1674	22.440	23.005	0.98
PMS1724	52.550	53.133	0.99
PMS1807	50.180	34.766	1.44
PMS1907	32.020	34.679	0.92
PMS2007	17.720	20.264	0.87
PMS2107	13.450	20.242	0.66
PMS2202	33.311	26.352	1.26
PMS2324	121.610	137.997	0.88
PMS2402	0.940	0.539	1.74
PMS2502	0.720	0.562	1.28
PMS2624	122.920	227.689	0.54
PMS2708	4.850	0.961	5.05
PMS2809	103.770	0.006	17295.00
PMS2934	0.660	0.414	1.59
PMS3009	0.230	0.006	38.33
PMS3103	0.610	0.398	1.53
PMS3202	4.740	3.923	1.21
PMS3307	2.470	1.959	1.26
PMS3407	39.190	7.774	5.04
PMS3507	5.580	2.587	2.16
PMS3607	156.540	20.077	7.80
PMS3701	4.480	1.621	2.76
PMS3802	4.060	2.874	1.41
PMS3903	6.050	3.864	1.57
PMS4002	9.330	5.505	1.69
PMS4102	76.290	77.764	0.98
PMS4202	118.490	125.039	0.95
PMS4301	110.650	75.569	1.46
PMS4403	1.990	0.739	2.69
PMS4584	219.990	189.081	1.16
PMS4603	18.640	16.939	1.10
PMS4701	0.350	0.077	4.55
PMS4802	0.830	0.880	0.94
PMS4934	0.340	0.050	6.80
PMS5008	0.430	0.168	2.56
PMS5108	98.950	55.419	1.79
PMS5208	0.900	0.917	0.98
PMS5308	0.330	0.029	11.38
PMS5408	2.080	1.697	1.23
PMS5502	1.130	2.180	0.52
PMS5602	207.140	198.685	1.04
PMS5703	585.170	254.545	2.30
PMS5824	18.740	18.194	1.03

$$\text{*Performance Ratio} = \frac{\text{VAX 11/780 CPU time}}{\text{Perkin-Elmer 3240 CPU time}}$$

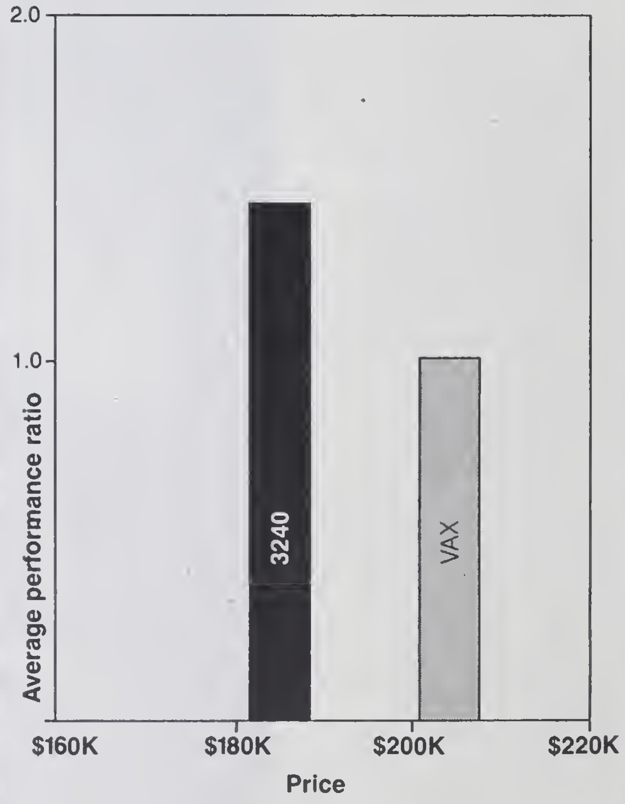
2. Perkin-Elmer 3240 vs. VAX* Average Time by Job Classification



1. Integer
2. Single-precision
3. Double-precision
4. Math functions
5. Single-precision whetstone timings
6. Double-precision whetstone timings
7. Arrays
8. Job mix
9. Compiler technology

*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

3. Proven Price/Performance



The configurations tested were 2 MB of memory, 67 MB disc, 75 ips tape, Floating Point Processor, CRT terminal, battery backup, and system software. The 3240 had a Writeable Control Store and Fortran Enhancement Package, while the VAX 11/780 had a Floating Point Accelerator.

The Perkin-Elmer 3240 is Faster than VAX.

Our 32-bit Model 3240 performed 44 out of 58 benchmark tasks faster than the more expensive VAX 11/780.

We matched our Model 3240 against the VAX 11/780 in 58 customer supplied benchmarks, comprising 697 million FORTRAN statements.

In 44 of the benchmarks, the 3240 performed *faster* than VAX.

Overall, the 3240 delivered an average 1.4 times higher performance.

Yet the 3240 configuration costs approximately $20,000 less than its corresponding VAX configuration.

All 58 FORTRAN benchmarks listed in Table 1 were submitted by our customers and prospects reflecting their application needs. Applications that deal with the same kind of problems you face every day.

All benchmarks were run on-site at various locations across the country. And all were run by vendor-trained operators.

In Table 2, we organized the benchmark results into nine common types of job classification, so you can see at a glance how the 3240 stacks up vs. VAX 11/780. (The ninth classification demonstrates the superiority of Perkin-Elmer's system software, in this case globally optimizing FORTRAN VII.)

As shown in Table 3, the story is simple and uncomplicated. The Perkin-Elmer 3240 outperforms VAX 11/780. And it costs less.

The 3240 is faster than VAX in another important way—we can deliver it faster.

We'd be happy to send you a sub-set of those benchmarks which are non-proprietary or have been released with permission, so you can run them yourself. We'll also send you hardware and software documentation.

Before you make a decision on any supermini system, get all the facts on the new 3240 from Perkin-Elmer.

The Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Marketing Communications,
2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, NJ 07757

Please send me ☐ complete information on the 3240
☐ documentation ☐ a sub-set of benchmarks.
☐ Have a salesman call.

Name__________ Tel.__________

Title__________

Company__________

Street__________

City__________ State_____ Zip_____

CW331

Call toll free: (800) 631-2154
In NJ: (201) 229-6800

PERKIN-ELMER

Panel Reviews Impact of Warc on U.S. Carriers

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

MIAMI BEACH, Fla. — An important result of the recent World Administrative Radio Conference (Warc) in Geneva, Switzerland was expansion of the frequency band many satellite communications carriers will use within the next few years for "downlink" transmission between their satellites and earth stations, Ronald F. Stowe said here recently.

Stowe, assistant general counsel of Satellite Business Systems (SBS), was part of an Interface '80 panel that discussed "What Warc Decisions Mean to U.S. Users."

The expansion affects what had been 11.7 GHz to 12.2 GHz band. In addition to the band's being extended to 12.7 GHz, the allocation of frequencies within the band was altered. Additional communications satellites can now be positioned in geosynchronous orbit above North America, greatly increasing the number of channels available to satellite communications users.

Under the former allocation scheme, Stowe explained, there were no more than six orbital positions available to satellite carriers planning to use the 12GHz downlink band for communicating with U.S. and Canadian earth stations. Under the new arrangement, by comparison, the total number of available slots is at least 18 and may be as high as 30.

Some problems remain, however, Stowe said. The less-developed countries (LDC) want orbital positions preassigned rather than allocated on the present first-come, first-served basis. At an upcoming Warc-sponsored meeting in 1984, they can be expected to continue pushing for acceptance of their plan.

The U.S. opposes preallocation because it results in inefficient use of scarce spectrum capacity and inhibits development of new technology.

Underlying the change in the 12GHz allocation is the near-saturation of the 4/6GHz band, the one now generally used by satellite communications carriers. Some U.S. carriers, as a result, are rationing circuits among their customers.

Another problem, Stowe reported, is that "Satellite services must share the 4 GHz band with terrestrial microwave services. . . . The consequence . . . is that earth stations must frequently be placed at considerable distances from the [user]."

The U.S. does not have as many Warc votes as the LDCs, however, so "we will have to come up with a practical, credible alternative to preallocation," Stowe said. He suggested that users, carriers and government officials begin working on this problem immediately.

Telecommunications Opec?

The preallocation issue is part of a much broader telecommunications battle between the developed and less-developed nations that was supposed to occur at the Warc meeting, but did not. Nevertheless, it is likely to emerge at a number of meetings scheduled during the next few years to give final approval to general decisions reached in Geneva.

Another speaker at the Interface '80 session, Francis S. Urbany, who was vice-chairman of the U.S. delegation, talked about the possibility of a "telecommunications Opec" developing among the nations located along the equator. The space above the equator is the best place to position modern communication satellites, he explained.

Equatorial nations are claiming ownership of this space in the hope they can rent it to satellite system operators in the developed nations.

Overall Success

Panelist H.E. Weppler, director of technical standards and regulatory planning for AT&T, said one important result of Warc was that the existing allocation of microwave frequencies was left essentially unchanged, despite strenuous efforts by a number of countries to change them. Seventy percent of U.S. long-distance telecommunications are supported by these frequencies, he pointed out.

Weppler agreed with the other panelists — who included John Eger and Terry Mahn, two communications attorneys (Eger was also telecommunications adviser to Presidents Ford and Nixon) — that generally the U.S. did pretty well at Warc, despite advance predictions that its delegation would be unable to cope with the LDCs' greater voting power.

One reason for this success, Urbany said, was careful advance planning. He explained that the U.S. delegations made preconference visits to some 50 countries, including several developing countries. The U.S. offered to help them develop their telecommunications technology, and this led to a close rapport between the U.S. and at least some LDCs at the conference.

'It Keeps Everyone On Their Toes.'

The Basis For Distributed Data Base.

CDPS

The Basis For Distributed Processing.

In an independent study (there have been several) conducted by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's (MIT) Center for Information Systems Research, it was proved that *"CDPS increased programmer efficiency by as much as 33%."*

The MIT study goes on to state: "CDPS is easier for a new programmer to learn than one written in COBOL. Where CDPS takes a few weeks to learn . . . COBOL requires months."

"CDPS as a product is interesting to us because it has several qualities associated with software productivity: hardware portability, simplicity, and the fact that it works."

Years before the need for distributed data base was even a thought in the data processing world, Tominy had mentally architected the product and the needs it would serve: To bridge the gap between storehouses of information (data bases) and the actual, physical locations where the information was needed most.

And also, years before this breakthrough product was expected by industry, Tominy, Inc. had it up and running.

Today, some 200 installations (small and large users) are benefitting from the advantages of CDPS: its modular design, hardware portability, adaptable data base, common logic, functional versatility, multiple location support, ease of learning and use, and its built-in technological "eye on the future." CDPS is truly a complete system of software.

Plus, one of the greatest advantages is that CDPS is affordable, with unthought-of return on investment.

These and many other reasons are why we refer to CDPS as the *basis* for distributed processing and distributed data base: everything of basic importance that happens from here on will be based on CDPS, how it's performing and changing industry now, and how it will do so in the future. Call or write today.

Tominy, Inc:

Creators of CDPS: The Basis For The Distributed Concept.

4152 Crossgate Drive/Cincinnati, Ohio 45236/(513) 984-6605

Copyright ©1980 Tominy, Inc.

When it comes to going the distance, Graham's Epoch 480 computer tape is a standout.

Like its predecessor, Epoch 480 utilizes our famous binder system. But Epoch 480 also uses a remarkable new development in oxide particles — the Magnum 80 particle. It's 300% longer and 50% wider than conventional particles.

These larger particles allow a more secure bond between the binder and the particles. And this means a smoother, more durable tape.

If you've tried bargain computer tapes, you've probably discovered that the dropout level increases as the price decreases.

Epoch 480. It's designed to outlast every other tape.

And that's a real bargain.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS

Graham, Texas 76046

Digi-Log Has Passive, Interactive Line Monitors

HORSHAM, Pa. — A data communications line monitor is available from Digi-Log Systems, Inc. in passive and interactive versions as a tool for maintenance and control of networks.

Replacing Digi-Log's DLM II monitor, the DLM III features a 5-in. CRT screen for visual fault analysis and supports an external Ascii serial printer.

The passive model offers an 8K-byte memory for monitoring and trap capabilities as well as printer output. The interactive version additionally offers bit error rate tests and capabilities for simulation of modems, terminals and communications processors, a spokesman stated.

Both models accommodate Digi-Log's Tapetrap, a programmable fault storage unit that selectively stores up to one million characters on a 3M Co. cartridge, allowing the troubleshooter to capture questionable streams for fault analysis.

Supported Protocols

Protocols supported by the DLM III include High-Level Data Link Control, X.25, Teletype Corp., IBM bisynchronous and IBM Synchronous Data Link Control.

The monitor can select synchronous and asynchronous transmission speeds in the 50- to 19.2K bit/sec range, including "nonstandard" rates within that range, the spokesman maintained.

'Suitable Companion'

Weighing just 17 lbs, the DLM III comes with a carrying handle and dust cover and is also available as a rack-mounted unit for fixed installations. Digi-Log called the monitor a suitable companion to its Network Supervisory System announced last year [CW, Nov. 12].

With the DLM III, one or two independently variable synchronous characters are programmable. In half- or full-duplex modes, the monitor can capture transmissions received from a local modem or from the local terminal/-CPU in Ascii, Ebcdic and other formats.

The unit's 8K-byte memory captures up to 250 displayable lines when bit streams are monitored, the spokesman said. RS-232C and V.24 interfaces are standard, while RS-449, Mil standard 188 and current-loop interfaces are optional.

The monitor-only, passive model costs $2,990. The interactive DLM III costs $3,575. Digi-Log is located on Babylon Road in Horsham, Pa. 19044.

"When your 303X needs more memory, make the better business decision...

Al Netten, Vice President, Peripheral Systems Group

...choose Control Data."

If you're a large 370 or a 303X user, you may have a long wait for additional main memory.

"But Control Data can supply you with the memory you need. Now. Availability is immediate—if your need is critical, we can deliver within 45 days.

"Greater capacity is another reason our memory is the better business decision. We can boost any 303X system to 16 megabytes. We've already increased several 168 AP's to 16 megabytes, enabling their users to get more performance and throughput. And delaying the necessity of a much more expensive mainframe.

"Experience and support are important, too. More than 700 S/370 installations use our memory. More than 4800 customer engineers support a full product line of peripheral products for your IBM system.

"In terms of price, too, Control Data is the better business decision.

"For even more reasons we're the better business decision, call your local representative. For the number of the rep in your area, call 612/553-4046."

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

Addressing society's major needs

Comm-Stor Users Gain Support For 8A1 Protocol

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — An 8A1 protocol communications line controller that polls private-line message stations and directs message traffic from the source terminals to the destination terminals is available from Sykes Datatronics, Inc.

The Comm-Stor 8A1 line controller and the Comm-Stor 8A1/8B1 message station recently introduced by Sykes [CW, Feb. 4] permit a common carrier or communications equipment distributor to market a complete set of equipment for private-line message networks, a spokesman said.

Featuring a temporary message storage capacity of more than 200,000 bytes (or up to 1,000 messages), the 8A1 line controller communicates asynchronously at up to 1,800 bit/sec or synchronously at up to 2,400 bit/sec.

Remote Capability

A remote computer can dial into the line controller, making it and its network appear as a remote cluster, the spokesman continued. A basic network will support up to 50 stations.

Sykes said the unit will cost about $10,000 when it becomes available this August.

The vendor has also released a floppy disk-based telephone management system called Comm-Stor/SMDR for use in tracking telephone bills incurred by each telephone unit on a company's premises.

Comm-Stor/SMDR will cost less than $10,000 when deliveries begin this June, Sykes noted from 375 Orchard St., Rochester, N.Y. 14606.

Complex Effort Completed in a Year

Bank Credits Conversion Success to Users

BALTIMORE — The "most complex conversion ever undertaken within a one-year time period by a major corporation"— in the words of several major hardware vendors — was successfully completed at Maryland National Bank here two years ago.

Maryland National Bank is a one-bank holding company with 146 branches statewide and $3 billion in assets. It is reportedly the largest full-service bank in a four-state area.

In 1976, corporate management reviewed the bank's existing hardware and application systems and concluded that a change was due — one that would put Maryland National "more effectively into the same operating environment as other major banks," according to John Singleton, senior vice-president of DP/bank operations services.

Along with three other vice-presidents, Singleton was faced with a job that had to be completed within rigid budget constraints during a one-year period.

The job entailed:

- Converting, upgrading or replacing with packages the bank's 29 major existing application systems from two duplexed Burroughs Corp. B6700s to an IBM 370/158, Amdahl Corp. 470V/5 and Storage Technology Corp. (STC) I/O devices.
- Replacing the five largest application systems with "new improved systems" without allowing the existing Burroughs systems' performance to deteriorate.
- Developing and implementing all application systems maintenance, necessary legal changes and priority enhancements requested by in-house users.
- Cost-justifying the Management Science staff by a ratio of "at least two hard dollars of savings for every dollar of expense."
- Raising all hardware application systems and on-line system performance "to users' satisfaction" and to "new tough standards" and then maintaining them for IBM, Amdahl, STC and Burroughs.
- Completing all the required training and upgrading of the Burroughs-experienced DP staffs and avoiding any expense overlap of the Burroughs equipment in installing the IBM computer.
- Improving the unacceptable check-processing hardware performance to national standards or better and making both the DP Services and the Profit/Loss Departments profitable "for the first time."

Challenging Constraints

If those tasks sound challenging, they were made even more difficult by a number of constraints, including a 5% budget reduction during the year and the

(Continued on Page 58)

Price Not Only User Consideration When Choosing Nonimpact Printer

In "Report Finds PPS I Best Nonimpact Printer Buy" [CW Feb. 25], the importance of price was emphasized as the main justification for choosing one high-speed nonimpact printer over another.

The story was drawn from a draft report entitled "High-Speed Nonimpact Printers at Central Computer Sites" from International Data Corp. (IDC), a Massachusetts-based consulting firm. The report, which has since been published with current prices, is a complex analysis of the many factors critical to the selection of a high-speed nonimpact printer.

According to IDC's Judith S. Hurwitz, it is incorrect to make a judgment simply on a direct price comparison. Issues such as the type of paper, price of supplies, communications ability and the ability to tie in with other types of equipment are also important, as is the capability of a machine to design custom forms.

By Judith S. Hurwitz
Special to CW

Because of large corporations' growing need to acquire faster means of putting information onto paper, the market for high-speed nonimpact printers is expected to grow at an increasingly rapid pace. These users are choosing high-speed nonimpact printers based on ink-jet, laser and xerographic technologies because they are fast and quiet and need less maintenance than impact printers.

The market for high-speed nonimpact printers is expected to grow at a dramatic rate from a total of 1,950 installations last year to 6,400 by the end of 1984, a 228% growth rate. This is the finding of the "High-Speed Nonimpact Printers at Central Computer Sites," a market study recently published by IDC that details the competition in this market for printers with speeds of more than 4,000 line/min.

For example, where last year there were only four vendors in the market, today nine high-speed nonimpact printers are available.

Top Competitors

The top competitors in this market are currently IBM with its 3800, the Xerox Corp. 1200, which has been discontinued and replaced with the 9700, and the Honeywell, Inc. Page Printing Systems (PPS) I and II. With the exception of the recently announced 9700, all have been on the market for several years.

The printer which IDC predicted will dominate by 1983 is the IBM 3800, which will control 48% of the market. The newest

(Continued on Page 59)

Symposium to Explore Mass Storage

DENVER — The fourth Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Symposium on Mass Storage is scheduled for April 15-17 at the Regency Inn here.

The workshop will explore the impact of diverse data types — such as textual data, scanned images and vectorized data — on the design and utilization of mass storage systems. Current efforts toward standardization and interface definition will be examined along with the more conventional technical issues, according to a spokesman.

The preregistration fee is $90 for IEEE members, $120 for nonmembers and $25 for students. Registration at the door is $10 more in all categories. The fee covers a reception, refreshments and two breakfast meetings.

Those wishing to register can contact Karen Friedman, NCAR, P.O. Box 3000, Boulder, Colo. 80303.

You Asked For It!!

DEC
LEAR SIEGLER
TI
DIABLO
TELETYPE
VADIC
AJ

When Continental Resources established the Peripherals Division, we listened closely to all our customers. And, we still do.

Instant delivery, prompt service with application assistance, the top brands in the business and, of course, low cost sales. That's what you told us you needed, so that's what we offer.

Continental also offers an automatic 90-day warranty, on-site service options and budget rental and lease plans.

So call Continental Resources. We'll listen!

CR
CONTINENTAL RESOURCES,INC.
175 Middlesex Turnpike • Bedford, MA 01730 • (617) 275-0850

Boston: (617) 275-0850/ **N.J.:** (201) 654-6900 (609) 234-5100/ **N.Y.:** (212) 695-3206/ **Philadelphia:** (215) 625-0983/ **Washington D.C.:** (301) 948-4310/ **Southeast:** (800) 327-3444/ **Chicago:** (312) 860-5991/ **Midwest & South Central:** (800) 323-2401/ **San Francisco:** (408) 727-9870/ **Los Angeles:** (213) 638-0454

Graphics System Expected To Triple Architects' Output

SSOE's interactive graphics system features terminals with dual CRT screens.

TOLEDO, Ohio — A computer-based graphics design system is expected to triple the productivity of architects, engineers and technicians at the architectural firm here of Samborn, Steketee, Otis and Evans, Inc. (SSOE) within a year.

The turnkey system is manufactured by M&S Computing of Huntsville, Ala. Powered by a 256K-byte Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70, it also includes a California Computer Products, Inc. 960 high-speed plotter, two Ampex Corp. 300M-byte disk drives and four M&S-designed terminals with two Tektronix, Inc. CRTs mounted on each.

Using the system, design draftpersons can put a building's characteristics, such as room dimensions, locations of wiring and plumbing and ceiling and window heights, on the CRTs for evaluation. The information can be stored in the PDP-11/70 and recalled as the drawing is done. The final drawings are produced on the plotter.

The system can produce in 15 hours a drawing that normally requires 45 hours to produce manually with conventional methods.

According to Marlin Pritchard, graphics systems manager at SSOE, M&S was chosen to supply the system over Applicon, Inc. and Autotrol Corp. because of its software and data base management capabilities. "The real key to graphics systems is the software and dual screens," Pritchard said.

The dual-screen terminals facilitate the design process by allowing the operator to isolate certain building elements on one screen while keeping an image of the master plan on the other. This means the operator does not have to "zoom in" and "zoom out" whenever he wants to switch from specific elements to the master plan, Pritchard explained.

Instead of drawing only one discipline on a sheet, the computer can lay one drawing over another, forming a composite package of drawings for the structural framing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing, electrical and concrete elements of a building. This allows engineers to check potential interferences that might occur between any of those elements.

'Utility Mapping'

Another of the system's unique functions is "utility mapping." This is the computer's way of packaging (in layers of drawings) all of a community's gas, electrical, water and other utility lines.

For example, a municipal power company methodically records its underground electrical cables. The municipality maintains a jumble of drawings that show the locations of water and sewer lines, while the local gas company keeps and updates its own maze of piping drawings.

Years later when a problem develops, it is almost impossible to decipher the exact locations of all utilities from the mass of drawings accumulated and filed in the various locations.

The SSOE system can store all of the information in its memory, recall it at any time and produce one drawing that shows all utilities, eliminating the need to wade through piles of usually outdated drawings.

The system's built-in memory eliminates the need to rework drawings by hand when changes are required. It also provides retrieval of information at a later time when SSOE clients may want to remodel or expand their facilities. It thus solves the problem of storing and filing drawings and/or microfilm because all of the building information is stored on computer tape.

The first project to be produced with the system is a machining-shipping building for the Union Carbide Corp. The building is one in a $100 million manufacturing complex designed by SSOE over the past two years for Union Carbide in Clarksville, Tenn.

While you're waiting, Wang's VS could be working.

If you're waiting for an IBM System 34 or 38, you've got a lot of time on your hands. So why not take a few minutes and closely consider just what you'll be getting a year or two down the road. Most importantly, consider your options.

Options like Wang's VS virtual storage computer, for instance. Compare the Wang VS and the System 34/38. We think you'll find the VS consistently comes out on top. The VS will accept your RPG programs just like a System 3, with RPG II and CCP conversion aids available to protect your System 3 software investment. With Wang's VS, you also get interactive RPG II programming with compilations 5-10 times faster than those on the System 34. Extensive program development aids. On-line and batch operations. Telecommunications. COBOL and BASIC. A fully supported data management system. Up to 4.6 billion bytes of fixed and removable disk storage. And a data compaction feature that could cut your storage requirements by at least a third.

Best of all, Wang's VS gives you the flexibility to grow from a minimum VS configuration to a full-blown system with the power of a high-end 370, without reprogramming or major equipment swap-outs. Plus the ability to do data processing and word processing at the same Wang terminal. *All this now*, for no more than you'll pay for a System 34 or 38 next year.

If your data processing problems in the eighties won't wait for solutions, call or write for more information on the Wang VS family. Better yet, ask for a VS demonstration. We can *show* you what we've been talking about — today.

Wang Laboratories
Lowell, MA 01851
(617) 459-5000

WAIT NO LONGER.
☐ Tell me more about Wang's VS.
☐ Show me the VS in action.
Name ____________
Organization ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ____ Zip ______
Telephone ____________
Send to: Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851
(617) 459-5000

WANG
Making the world more productive.
DP107/CW3310

A few lines on increasing the productivity of your computer.

KODAK IMT-100 MICROIMAGE TERMINAL
KODAK IMT-150 MICROIMAGE TERMINAL
Hazeltine
modv
PRINTED IN USA

You'd find it hard to be productive, too, if you were right in the middle of manipulating important data, and you suddenly received a request for information you hadn't thought about for nanoseconds.

Yet, your very expensive, highly advanced CPU has to put up with interruptions like that all day long.

If your company had a Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal, however, your computer could spend much more of its valuable time manipulating data. And a lot less time searching for it.

That's because the IMT-150 terminal has its own intelligence—a built-in microprocessor that enables it to perform on-line lookups in seconds. At the touch of a button. Without tying up your mainframe.

The IMT-150 terminal helps your people be more productive, too. They can find needed data quicker and easier, resulting in more lookups per hour/day.

And because source information stored in superdense microimages can be linked to complementary indexes in your on-line data base, you can reduce the cost of keeping non-dynamic information in a dynamic state.

The choice, then, is a simple one.

You can increase the productivity of your computer by buying *more* expensive and sophisticated data-storage equipment, in order to handle growing information demands.

Or you can buy a Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

1880 Kodak *1980*

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1979

Eastman Kodak Company
Business Systems Markets Division
Dept. DP0551, Rochester, NY 14650

☐ Please send me more information about the Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

☐ Please have a Kodak representative contact me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Bank Completes Complex Conversion in Year

(Continued from Page 55)

elimination of the "open positions" on the DP staff — a 13% reduction, Singleton recalled.

Furthermore, there was an on-board DP staffing level of 37 fewer people than the previous high authorized complement level, he added.

Key to Success

While planning, management, technical expertise and experience were paramount to the success of the conversion effort, the real key to the project's success was the "incredible support" of the users, according to Singleton, "even to the extent that they contributed some of their direct expense funds in a flat budget year."

But more importantly, users held maintenance and enhancement requests "down to a bare minimum without complaining."

How did the team get such cooperation from other personnel? "We simply made them partners in terms of open and honest two-way communications involving all our plans, constraints and trade-offs along the way as they came up," Singleton explained.

Applications Project and Conversion Teams were comprised of users and DP staff, precluding the typical "we/-they" syndrome. In addition, responsibilities, schedules and interdependencies were documented for all members "with relentless follow-up by four levels of management," Singleton said.

Biweekly user meetings were held to evaluate progress and problems. A Senior Automation Committee reviewed any requests for enhancements or changes to the conversion plan.

Show of Support

Besides the users, management gave the group "total backing . . . from the chairman on down, and not just when things went well," Singleton noted. "For example, when we realized that because of significant volume increases and changes to application packages requiring much more testing, upgrading to a 370/158-AP might not allow us to make the schedule or provide a safe range of parallel testing for systems cut-over, management approved a nonbudgeted Amdahl 470V/5.

"It took guts to add an Amdahl instead of upgrading our 158 — we knew what the consequences would be with IBM removing its support," he added. "That show of confidence in us by executive management went a long way in motivating our people to do a job that, on paper, we weren't capable of accomplishing."

In converting, "our main purpose was to avoid the pitfalls of trying to have the same people accomplish maintenance, enhancements, development, install packages and filter existing systems," Singleton said. "Each department was given a single functional responsibility to accomplish, rather than the gamut of typical DP tasks."

And, finally, it was the "dedication and enthusiasm" of the DP staff that led to success — an aspect that "isn't really found in planning, management systems or any formal management or technical techniques," Singleton concluded.

Burroughs CPUs Gain Printer

STAMFORD, Conn. — A 1,250 line/min drum printer designed to economically replace Burroughs Corp. 250-, 1,100- and 1,500 line/min printers has been announced by Digital Associates Corp. (DAC).

The Model D-2470 can be used with virtually any Burroughs computer, a DAC spokesman said.

The D-2470 costs $27,950 from DAC at 1039 E. Main St., Stamford, Conn. 06902.

**NCR 260-5
PORTABLE
KSR TERMINALS
$495.00**

- Quiet Thermal Printing
- 10 or 30 CPS Printing
- Full 128 ASCII
- Built-in Acoustic Coupler
- Answer Back Memory
- Serviced Nationally by NCR

**Central Penn Multi-List Inc.
890 Poplar Church Road
Camp Hill, Pa.
Phone 717/761-8440**

Managing a store of information.

Inventory management requires fast and accurate gathering of many streams of information. Followed by fast, accurate and economical transmission of decisions.

Companies with widely diverse needs in inventory management are today using Bell System solutions to problems of controlling inventory size and costs.

Firm Refurbishes Disk Heads

BELMONT, Calif. — Trans Datacorp has expanded its refurbishment services to include Control Data Corp. disk drive flying-head assemblies for what it said is less than one-fourth the cost of new heads and fewer than 30 days' turnaround time.

Trans Datacorp is at 1717 Old County Road, Belmont, Calif. 94002.

Printers: Price Not the Only Factor

(Continued from Page 55)

entry, the Xerox 9700, will control 31% of the market, followed by the Honeywell PPS I and II, which will maintain a steady market share of 11%.

Because Xerox has stopped manufacturing the 1200, its market share will drop to only 3%.

Of all the high-speed nonimpact printers discussed in the report, the least expensive is the PPS I, which costs $31,606 compared with $36,300 for the IBM 3800 and $35,240 for the Xerox 9700. However, paper costs associated with the PPS remain its most serious drawback.

In addition, in order to create custom forms on the PPS, individual printing drums must be ordered for $335 each.

On the other hand, forms on the Xerox 9700 are software-controlled and therefore only programming costs are involved.

Further, users tend to prefer the plain paper used with both the Xerox 9700 and the IBM 3800 to the coated dielectric paper used with the PPS, the study found.

Besides user acceptance problems, the price of coated paper is considerably more than the plain paper used on the other printers mentioned in the report. Dielectric paper for the PPS costs .0068 cent/sheet compared to .0043 cent/sheet for the IBM 3800 and .0043 cent/sheet for the Xerox 9700.

In addition, the PPS cannot be tied into a word processing system while a Xerox 9700 can.

Another important factor distinguishing the various printers is the different methods each printer uses to handle paper. The Xerox 1200 and 9700 and the PPS all use cut sheets. However, the PPS relies on rolls of paper.

The IBM 3800, on the other hand, relies on continuous-forms paper. For future applications in the office, the cut-sheet format shows more potential.

Where the high-speed products on the market today are primarily based on laser or xerographic technologies, many products are expected to be introduced in the lower end of the nonimpact market based on ink-jet printing. In addition, some other companies such as Cannon U.S.A. are attempting to market low-speed laser printing products.

Price Changes

Since the nonimpact printer chart was prepared for the CW Feb. 25 Special Report, price changes would affect users' monthly costs as follows:

- IBM 3800 paper costs would be $15,000, the user charge $6,810 and the equipment charge, $14,730.
- For the Honeywell PPS, monthly equipment and maintenance charges would be $9,240 and $1,336, respectively.
- For the IBM 1403 using single-ply paper, paper charges would be $19,500 and ribbon costs, $1,440.
- The monthly developer cost for the Xerox 1200 should have been $780, not $1,780.

Information on obtaining the complete report is available from Judith S. Hurwitz, Researcher, Computer Output Program, International Data Corp., 214 Third Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02254.

*Trademark of AT&T Co. *Trademark of Plantronics, Inc.

Hospitals plagued with spiralling costs now use Bell teleprinters to reduce their investment in supplies. Distributors use Dataspeed® data communications terminals as a part of their order processing and inventory management systems. Department stores use them to monitor and control complex inventories.

Banks use our Transaction II telephone to help manage their inventory—money. And thousands of economical VuSet* data communication terminals track inventories in a wide variety of industries.

Whatever sort of information you manage, we have system solutions to help you do it faster, more efficiently. Because nobody has longer, broader, more sophisticated experience in information networks than the Bell System.

Our business is turning theoretical knowledge to practical use. With thousands of experienced information management specialists utilizing advanced communications technology—and service that is superb—we can help your business.

The first step is to call your Bell Account Executive.

The knowledge business

EDP

DISASTER PLAN

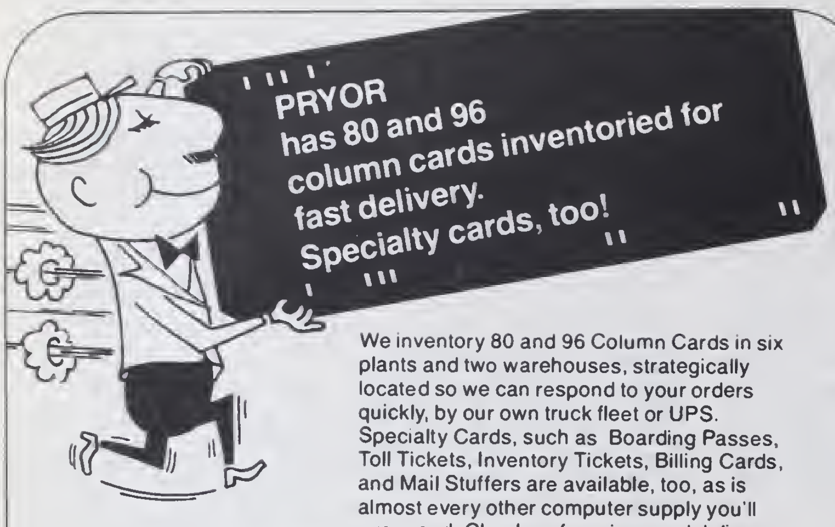
METHODOLOGY

Gives you what you need to implement, maintain & test a Disaster Plan — tasks, procedures and guidelines.

Learn how to develop a disaster recovery plan at our 3 day workshops:

Orlando, FL April 14-16, 1980
Boston May 19-21, 1980
San Fran June 11-13, 1980
Denver July 16-18, 1980

EDP Security, Inc.
400-2 Totten Pond Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6466



We inventory 80 and 96 Column Cards in six plants and two warehouses, strategically located so we can respond to your orders quickly, by our own truck fleet or UPS. Specialty Cards, such as Boarding Passes, Toll Tickets, Inventory Tickets, Billing Cards, and Mail Stuffers are available, too, as is almost every other computer supply you'll ever need. Check us for prices and delivery.

PRYOR CORPORATION
FULL LINE COMPUTER SUPPLIES—FOUNDED 1959
400 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Phone: 312/644-5650

How to Improve Your Image

The Problem: Glare. And poor image-to-background contrast. They wash out displayed information, cutting operator efficiency and lowering productivity.

The Solution: OCLI Contrast Enhancement. It reduces glare by 17 to 1 over untreated glass. It's working now for some of the biggest names in display technology, including IBM, Four-Phase and Tektronix. Write us. We'll explain how it can work for you.

I'd like to improve my image.

Tell me more about OCLI Contrast Enhancement for CRTs.

Name: __________

Title: __________

Company: __________

Address: __________

City: ______ State: ______ Zip: ______

OCLI
DEPT. 109-1, 2789 Giffen Ave.,
P.O. Box 1599, Santa Rosa, CA 95402
TWX (510) 744-2083 Telephone (707) 545-6440
CW-80

Switch From Cards to CRTs Brings Productivity Boost For Industrial Manufacturer

HOUSTON — An industrial plant's switch from a punch card-based data collection system to a CRT-based system has resulted in increased output per man-hour and improved plant productivity.

Baker Packers, a division of Baker Oil Tools Co., manufactures "packers" — "downhole" equipment for oil well control. It makes some 20,000 component parts that are assembled into complex, pipe-like devices, both standard and customized.

Two hundred production workers run 70 machines, including many numerically controlled units. Each machine is a work center, and these are grouped into 14 cost centers.

While the plant is scheduled and loaded well in advance to produce forecasted needs for Baker's nearly 60 field sales offices and warehouses, the nature of the petroleum exploration industry dictates that the firm must be able to "react to emergencies," according to John T. Madden, production manager.

When a customer is digging a well, the objective is to bring the oil and gas to the surface as free of contaminants as possible and in an efficient flow path. Proper placement of the right packers assists in both these functions.

The oil well environment is unpredictable, however; a customer may have one type of packer on hand but need another. To shut down operations while waiting for the appropriate equipment would cost thousands of dollars per hour.

"As a result, we are continuously rescheduling our operation, which is just a big job shop," Madden explained. "A high-priority job can cause us to reschedule three to four production machines that were already fully scheduled."

Problem With Reliability

An effective communications system is therefore essential to the firm. After working for 11 years with an RCA Corp. system that fed shop and scheduling data to the computer via tape through a compiler, in 1972 Baker installed a punch card-based system from Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. (MDS) that handled 1,500 transactions daily.

Error-prone and plagued by downtime and erratic operation, the (MDC) system became less and less reliable, Madden recalled. Production workers and foremen depended more and more on time-consuming manual entries, which were inherently inaccurate, he said.

Consequently, the number of transactions that had to be keypunched each night ranged from 250 to 400, resulting in "lagging, inaccurate shop-floor data that couldn't be trusted as input for payroll, job-progress reporting or production scheduling."

After "several months" of studying various systems to replace the MDS system, the firm narrowed down its choices to IBM and one other vendor that Madden "couldn't recall." It was the IBM system's "reputed reliability and use of encoded cards for speed and accuracy" that convinced Baker Packers to go with it.

The plant installed an IBM 3630 Plant Communications System with 3640 terminals utilizing magnetic-stripe technology last June. Conversion was "exceptionally smooth," according to Madden, and the workers were willing to try it.

Keypunched transactions have been cut from a range of 250 to 400 to a range of 40 to 50 per night, "and these are mostly intentional — entries from the 'rework' area where manual cards are the norm," Madden explained.

Besides increasing output per man-hour, the system has also decreased product waiting time "because our Capacity Planning and Operations Sequencing System [Caposs] receives accurate data an average of 24 hours sooner than in the past as a result of reduced need for error corrections" Madden noted.

"IBM's Caposs helps us better utilize facilities and manpower and helps boost production without undue cost increases," he added. Equipment at the Houston plant includes 13 Model 3641 reporting terminals with slot readers. They accept data from magnetically striped employee badges, machine cards and work-order cards. A 22-character display leads the worker through the procedure in the proper sequence.

Ten of the terminals are in plant production, one is in the warehouse, one in receiving and one in the computer room.

Other equipment includes two IBM 3642 magnetic-stripe encoder printers located in production/inventory control and in DP, each with a Model 3643 interactive keyboard CRT terminal alongside. This equipment is used for inquiry and to produce the magnetically striped working documents on an exception basis. The majority of the documents are batch produced on Baker Packers' 370/158 mainframe.

The company also has an IBM 3645 printer in the shop-order completion area to log the plant collection system transactions and a Model 3631 controller to coordinate communications between the terminals and the 370/158.

'Loop' Technology

The 3630 system uses "loop" communications technology, which permits the attachment of both local and remote terminals in such a way that the need for separate cabling to each is eliminated. The 3630 system now communicates to a diskette unit that is "dumped" twice a day to the 370. The computer runs a labor pass at the end of the first shift to correct input errors, then produces a daily labor production report at midnight.

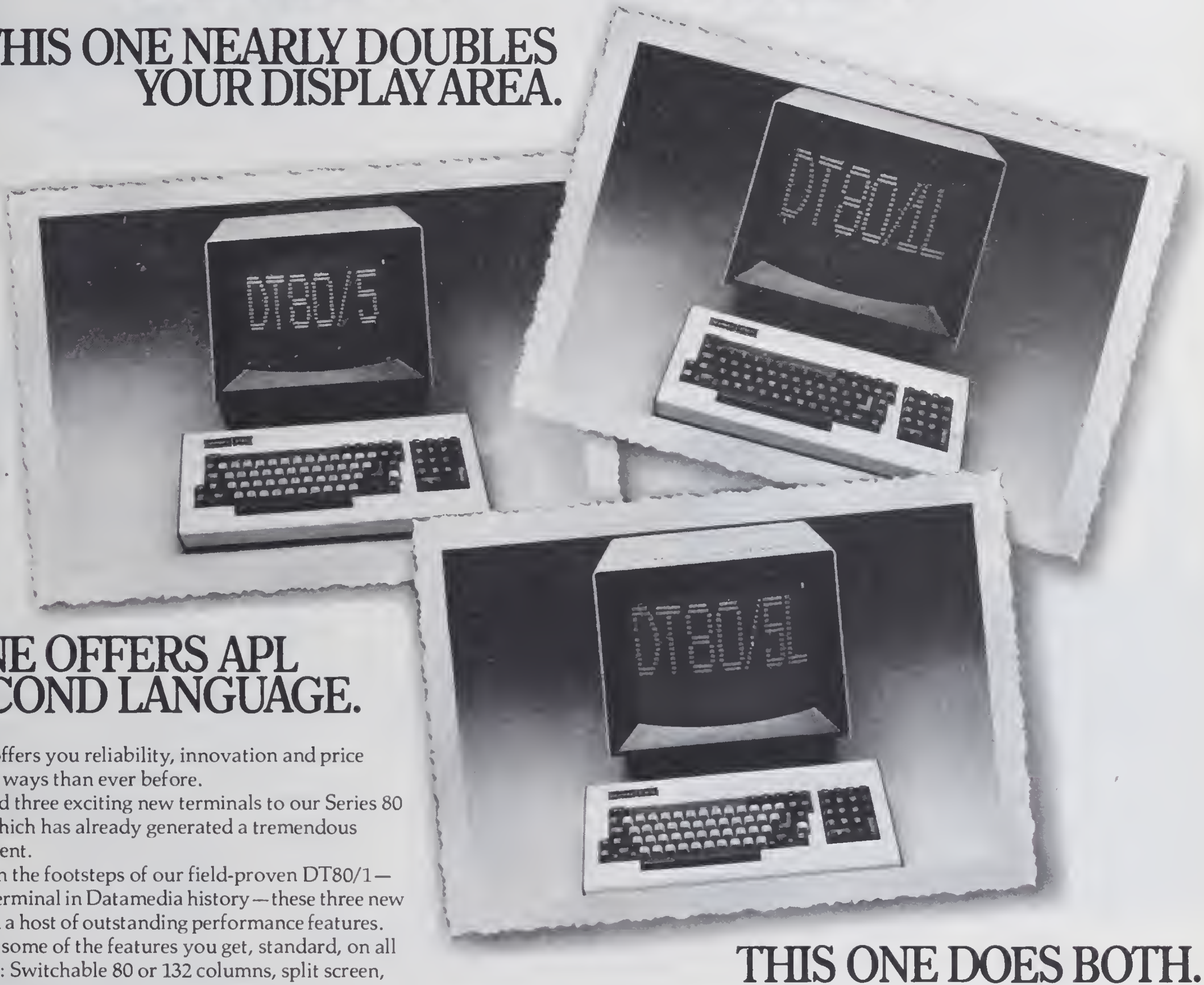
Also produced are a daily summary by cost center and shift; a daily operations run list showing orders to be run over the next five days; and a daily order schedule that also flags orders behind schedule.

Weekly labor summaries by employee and by shift, a weekly order status report and a weekly Caposs report showing the expected work load

(Continued on Page 62)

INTRODUCING THREE NEW MEMBERS OF THE DATAMEDIA FAMILY.

THIS ONE NEARLY DOUBLES YOUR DISPLAY AREA.



THIS ONE OFFERS APL AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.

THIS ONE DOES BOTH.

Now, Datamedia offers you reliability, innovation and price performance more ways than ever before.

We've added three exciting new terminals to our Series 80 —a product line which has already generated a tremendous amount of excitement.

Following in the footsteps of our field-proven DT80/1—the most popular terminal in Datamedia history—these three new terminals offer you a host of outstanding performance features.

Just look at some of the features you get, standard, on all Series 80 terminals: Switchable 80 or 132 columns, split screen, partial screen smooth scroll, double wide and double high characters, special graphic character set, flexible keyboard-entered setup feature with answer-back message, user-definable alternate character set, and ANSI standard protocol.

What's more, all Series 80 terminals give you DEC* VT100* compatibility. Plus the following features—again, standard at no extra cost—which aren't in the basic VT100 model: Advanced video attributes, such as bold characters, blink, underline and reverse video, in any combination. Plus a flexible, bidirectional auxiliary port, providing printer control, independent baud rate capability, support for X-on/X-off, and screen copy features.

DT80/1L: Innovation that's easy on the eyes.
The large 15″ diagonal display on the new DT80/1L increases character size significantly. That's especially good for readability in the 132-column mode.

DT80/5: The first 80/132-column display terminal with APL as a second language.
By offering APL on a 132-column CRT, the new DT80/5 saves you time and money. Because it lets you reduce your hard copy printing requirements.

ANSI is also keyboard-selectable on the DT80/5. In ANSI mode, the terminal is compatible with the Datamedia DT80/1 and DEC VT100 terminals.

In APL mode, it is compatible with the popular Datamedia Elite 1520 APL terminals.

DT80/5L: 132 columns with APL, plus large 15″ screen.
The DT80/5L gives you a much larger display, for greater readability in either APL or 132-column applications—or in a combination of both. Especially helpful when working with the APL character set.

Meet the rest of the family.
The popular, field-proven Elite Series of general purpose terminals includes the Elite 1521A basic interactive terminals, and the E3000 group of buffered editing terminals.

The Elite 1521A offers a bidirectional auxiliary port, separable keyboard, full cursor control, and screen editing. The E3000 group features host-selectable page, line or character modes, soft function keys, and protected screen formats.

Reliability and innovation: The Datamedia way.
All Series 80 and Elite Series terminals are backed by Datamedia's 11-year heritage of reliability engineering and design innovation.

For further details on any or all, just fill out and mail the coupon below.

*DEC and VT100 are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

Tell me more about your
☐ DT80/1 ☐ DT80/1L ☐ DT80/5 ☐ DT80/5L
☐ Tell me more about your Elite Series.

Name________ Title________
Company________ Phone________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________
OEM________ Distributor________ End-user________

Datamedia Corporation
7300 N. Crescent Blvd., Pennsauken, NJ 08110
Tel: (609) 665-2382 TWX: 710-892-1693

Power Control Unit Handles 10 Devices

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Three models of a power controller that can reportedly provide clean, filtered power to up to 10 devices from a single ac outlet are available from Marway Products, Inc.

Aimed at users of computer systems as well as of industrial electronics devices and test equipment systems, the MPD 110/220 series from 15A systems is a rack-mountable unit that provides eight switched and two direct ac receptacles, a Marway spokesman said.

The series includes three models: the MPD 110 for 115 Vac/15A applications; the MPD 220 for 230 Vac.15A applications; and the MPD 2010 for 230 Vac/15A (four-wire) input with 115 Vac/15A outputs.

The MPD 110 costs $129, the MPD 220 costs $199 and the MPD 2010 costs $154. The remote option costs $60 and the EMI filter is $25. OEM and quantity discounts are available.

An 8.5-ft power cord and cabinet ground wire are included, and the product is backed by a 90-day limited warranty. Marway is located at 2421 S. Birch St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92707.

CALL ICE

DATA EQUIPMENT

SALE, LEASE OR RENTAL, MAINTENANCE ALSO
Also couplers, modems, supplies and accessories— delivery from stock.

Data Equipment Group
ICE Incorporated
772 N. Church Road
Elmhurst, IL 60126

EAST 617/449-2237
MIDWEST 312/279-1960
WEST 213/999-5061

DEC
LA34 LA120 VT100
LA36 LA180 VT132

CENTRONICS
700 Series 6300 6600

LEAR SIEGLER
B310 ADM3A ADM31 ADM42

BASIC FOUR
BBI BBII

PRINTRONIX
P150 P300 P600

TECHTRAN
816 817 818

Low Cost
Card Punch
and
Card Reader
for
DEC HP DG IBM
Computers

The CCC 1700A Keypunch Interface can connect your computer, time-share terminal, or any bit serial communicating device to an IBM 129 or 029 Keypunch so it will both punch *and* read data cards! It's EIA compatible, converts ASCII or any bit serial code to Hollerith when punching, converts Hollerith to ASCII or any bit serial code when reading, and permits the efficient transfer of data through a 900 character buffer. The 1700A operates at all standard baud rates from 110 to 9600. And it requires no special software drivers; standard Basic or Fortran "PRINT" or "WRITE" statements work just fine!

CCC
COMMUNITY COMPUTER CORPORATION
185 West School House Lane • Philadelphia, PA 19144 • (215) VI 9-1200

On-Line System Embosses Plastic

LOS ANGELES — An on-line system that produces embossed plastic cards directly from a computer without operator involvement has been introduced by the Addressograph Division of AM International.

Designed primarily for retail and petroleum companies that issue their own credit or access cards, the system can also be used for embossing plastic product and personnel identification plates, according to a company spokesman.

The modular embossing system consists of an Addressograph Model 6600 electronic embosser, a microprocessor-based interface and an automatic card feeder. Customers can choose from a variety of embossing formats, the spokesman said.

Model 6600 Embossing System

The electronic interface, which links the system to a computer, is equipped with its own keyboard, CRT and memory. The CRT can display a total of 1,024 char. — up to 16 lines of 64 char. each.

Format changes are accomplished by a keystroke on the interface keyboard as are other system changes.

Both the electronic interface and the automatic feeder are available separately and can be retrofitted to currently installed AM Model 6600 embossers.

System prices range from $13,500 to $19,500. AM International is located at 1900 Ave. of the Stars, Los Angeles, Calif. 90067.

Printer Package Includes S-100 Micro Interface

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — A combination file management/S-100 interface/printer package is being offered by Micropro International Corp. for about $600 less than the units' total separate costs.

Combined are the Micropro Word Star word processing software, the I/O Master interface board and the 55 char./sec NEC Spinwriter parallel printer for a price of $3,195.

Features include the capability to simultaneously use high-speed line printers (Centronics Data Computer Corp.- or Dataproducts Corp-compatible) and dual synchronous/asynchronous serial ports with Fifo buffering to prevent loss of keystrokes during disk I/O and MP/M task switching, a company spokesman claimed.

Also featured are an eight-level interrupt controller and dual interval timer circuitry.

Micropro is headquartered at 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, Calif. 94901.

Switch Hikes Productivity

(Continued from Page 60)

on each work center are also produced.

Expected to go on-line with the 3630 system by mid-year, the system then will be an interactive shop-floor control system. "This will permit immediate validation of all input, immediate inquiry via terminals in strategic shop areas and will bring production people and superintendents completely up-to-date with what's happening on the shop floor," Madden projected.

The same system was installed in Baker Packers' Los Angeles plan complex last July and will go into operation in a new plant in Broken Arrow, Okla., in the spring.

HOW TO BUY A BUSINESS COMPUTER

Wonder why business people interested in buying a business computer think this book is a must?

Wonder why consultants and accountants buy one copy and then order as many as 100 more?

This book is praised as the way to buy a business computer. It will save you time, money and trouble.

Software, contracts and financing are covered.

ORDER NOW! If not completely satisfied, return in 30 days for a full refund.

DDC PUBLICATIONS
5386 Hollister Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93111
Rush ______ copies at $14.95 per copy.
Name ______
Address ______
City, State, Zip ______
Mastercharge and Visa accepted or enclose check.
Credit Card, Call 1-805-964-7448

132 COLUMN VIDEO SUPPORT NOW AVAILABLE ON BOTH

TONE 3

HIGH PERFORMANCE-LOW OVERHEAD TSO FOR VS1

TONE 4 MVS

HYPER — FORMANCE TSO

- Edit with full screen capability
- Internal reader job submit
- Output retrieval with RES support
- System maintenance
- Program development
- Data entry
- System debugging
- Text editing
- Performance monitoring support
- Interactive program execution
- Operations console support
- Dataset maintenance
- Catalogue management
- Standard IBM TSO commands
- Enhanced 3270 useability
- Full ASCII terminal support
- No user swapping
- No TCAM
- User command interface

FIRST WE MADE IBM TSO RUN WITH VS1
NOW WE'RE MAKING IT FLY WITH MVS

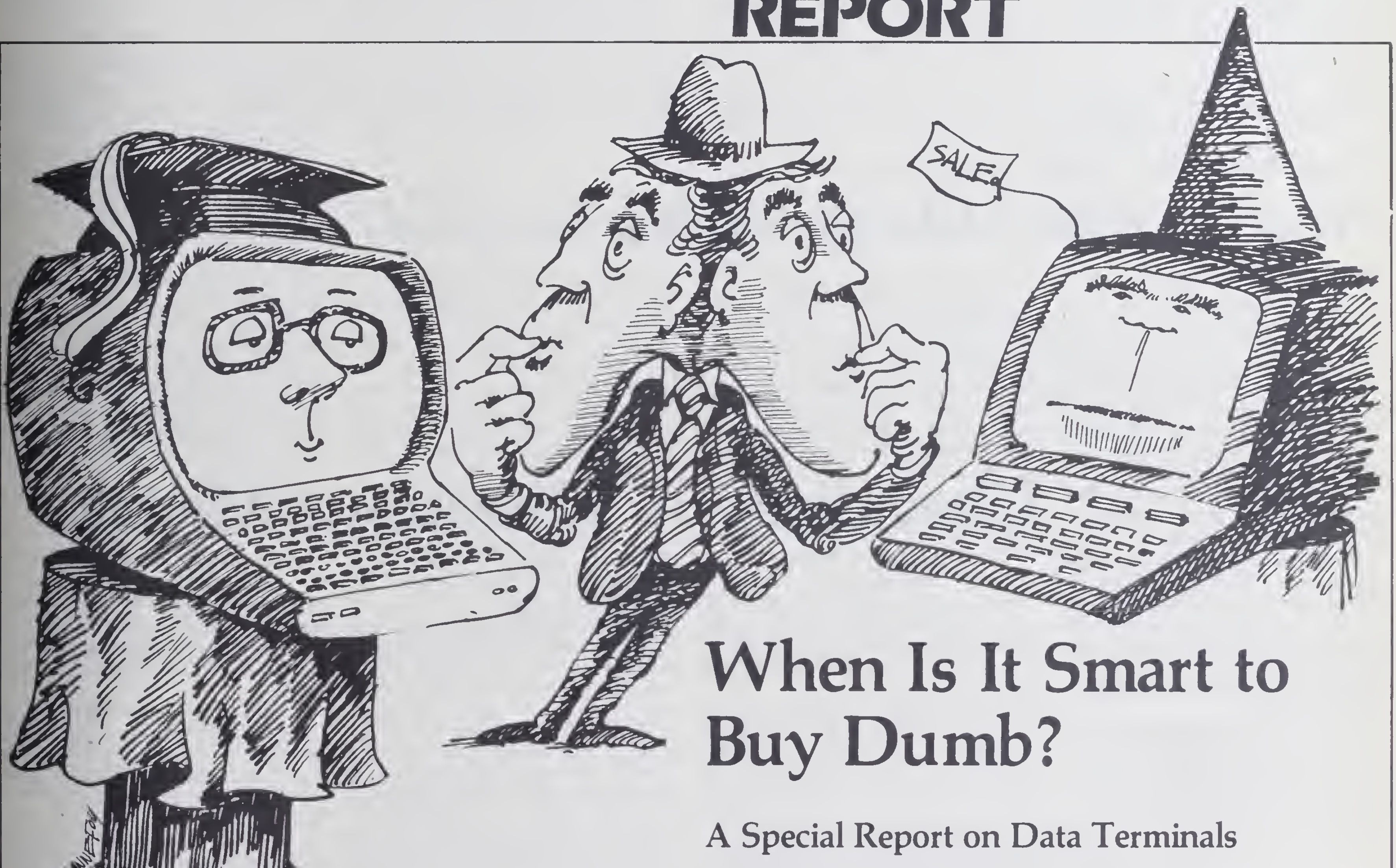
TONE Software Corp.

Call or Write for Details

1124 N. GILBERT
ANAHEIM, CA 92801
(714) 991-9460
TELEX 181-592

March 31, 1980

SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
REPORT



When Is It Smart to Buy Dumb?

A Special Report on Data Terminals

Edited by Brad Schultz

COMPUTERWORLD

Consequence of Micro Advances

Terminals to Follow 'Fixed' Course in 1980s

By Robert E. Montemerlo
Special to CW

As we look to the 1980s, the course of terminal products appears set. The next generation of terminals can best be termed "fixed function," for they will apply limited levels of intelligence, storage and functionality to particular kinds of work.

In part, the trend is a consequence of advances in microprocessor technology that allow terminals to feature some degree of computing power without costing much more than conventional models. The user will only pay incrementally for the capability required, such as data storage or communications buffering.

Other factors that account for this trend are the advent of cost-effective, nonvolatile storage technologies for terminals — such as bubble and charge-coupled device memories — and the price erosion of entrenched technologies.

Put another way, during the past decade the terminal products employed by the DP/data communications industry have undergone major technology changes oriented toward improving the interfaces between man and machine and between machine and machine.

Increased Functionality

As microprocessor technology advanced, hard-copy teleprinters matured from discrete component circuitry controlling heavily mechanized printers to servo-driven, highly flexible products. Soft-copy terminals were enhanced to provide a higher level of features and functionality using state-of-the-art microprocessor design.

The implementation of this design structure into terminals opened an entirely new market for a multitude of additional functionality features at a very small cost increment. Instead of the market reaction predicted by most manufacturers for cost-driven, limited-functionality terminals, the users demanded more functionality at a fixed cost.

Hence, teleprinter performance in terms of transmission speed went from 110- to 300 bit/sec, and then from 300- to 1,200 bit/sec. Video terminals segmented into low- and high-functionality marketplaces, with the high-functionality products including such features as 132-column displays, smooth scrolling and expanded character fonts.

Moreover, both video and hard-copy terminals were given more sophisticated communications capabilities — including extensive modem support — and standardized tabulation features recognized by the American National Standards Institute.

The resulting increase of functionality at a virtually constant market price (actually a decreasing price in light of inflation) has produced an accelerated rate of growth for the terminal products market.

Smart vs. Intelligent

The distinction between a "smart" terminal and an "intellegent" terminal may well be restricted to implementation. If functionality is supplied by a manufacturer via a cartridge, diskette or module, it can be considered smart. If the user has the ability to develop and implement functionality, it can be considered intelligent.

The functionality encompassed by this next generation of terminal products falls into three categories: the operator/machine interplay, local data manipulation and communication network compatibility. In order to meet the market requirements of the next decade, the three areas of functionality must be comprehensive and interrelate

(Continued on SR/14)

Choice Involves Detailed Analysis

What Qualities Make the Perfect Terminal?

By Gerald W. Williams
Special to CW

Selecting the perfect terminal is not a simple task. Terminals are among the most important elements of any data processing system. Regardless of the system's sophistication, a user forced to struggle with a terminal that is difficult to operate will usually react negatively to the entire system.

The terminal purchaser must use essentially the same method he would to purchase an entire system.

He must analyze the functions to be performed as well as calculate the application's life expectancy, determine the impact long-range corporate plans will have on the equipment and anticipate the impact of future technologies on the functions that equipment will support.

En route to deciding what terminal to buy, the purchaser must choose between the categories of teleprinters, display terminals and special-purpose terminals. He must also weigh the advantages and disadvantages of using a dumb terminal or an intelligent terminal.

To confuse the poor fellow further, there are more than 150 vendors with more than 500 models of terminals from which to choose. All those vendors are competing for the user's attention.

Education is the first step in any selection process. Before selecting a terminal, the purchaser should know the basic capabilities of terminals and the needs and priorities of his company. All terminals, regardless of their capabilities, serve one fundamental purpose: they allow a user to send information to and from the central processor.

The nature of the information sent or received and the manner in which that information is handled by the terminal operator will determine the level of technology desirable in a terminal.

Types of Terminals

Terminals can generally be identified as dumb or intelligent. Dumb terminals provide specific input/output functions and may include such elementary features as cursor control, but they basically remain I/O devices.

In contrast, the more expensive microprocessor-based intelligent terminals allow the user to alter some of the terminal's functions. Further, intelligent terminals with displays offer more visual features such as blinking, video reverse and highlighting. And their communications capabilities are more extensive than those that come with dumb terminals. Intelligent units usually support the attachment of a slave printer.

There are three categories of intelligent terminal: clever, smart and bright. *Clever* terminals allow the user to alter a limited number of well-defined functions. Such changes are

(Continued on SR/10)

Checklists: A 'Disastrous Mistake'

By Roger S. Pincus
Special to CW

The current profusion of terminals and the wide divergence of their capabilities make it almost impossible to clearly delineate the differences among these terminals.

This fact makes it difficult to put easy handles (such as dumb, smart or intelligent) onto terminals. It further confuses an already complex task of knowing when, how and where to use the wide-ranging terminal options available to today's user.

In addition, this situation often leads to the simplistic selection procedure of finding the lowest-cost product that meets a list of three-word terminal capability descriptions.

And that can lead to the single most disastrous mistake made by many terminal purchasers: The use of the "checklist" approach to terminal selection.

There are four areas in which microprocessor-based-often called "smart" — terminals offer capabilities and features that distinguish them from traditional conversational — "dumb" — terminals. These differences indicate important keys to their proper utilization.

Further analysis provides insight into the ways different microprocessor-based terminals vary in their capabilities. Understanding where the capabilities of these different terminals start and end makes their efficient use quite simple.

The challenge, of course, lies in clearly understanding those differences despite the lack of any standards by which to measure the figurative terminology batted about by today's vendors.

The earliest forms of extended terminal capabilities are those which allow

(Continued on SR/18)

Inside

Terminals to Follow 'Fixed' Course in 1980s SR/2
What Qualities Make the Perfect Terminal? SR/2
Checklists: 'A Disastrous Mistake' SR/2
After Deciding You Need Terminals, What Next? SR/2
Prepackaged Dumb Terminals Better Than Smart Units SR/4
How Much Intelligence Needed?: Six Rules of Thumb to Consider SR/6
Small Systems Latest Step in Terminal Evolution SR/7
Interactive Terminal Colors User's View of Net SR/8
Dumb Terminals Harnessed for Racehorse Buyers SR/9
Smart Technical Writer Picks Dumb Terminal SR/11
Checklist Displays Guidelines for CRT Selection SR/17
CRTs Dramatize Selling Software Products SR/20
Terminal Intelligence Climbing as Prices Drop SR/21
Communicating Micros Challenging Terminals SR/23
Smart Units Cut Response Time, Give Windows SR/27
Teletypewriter Terminals 'Dumb' But Popular SR/30
Intelligence to Light Up GE Network SR/31
Intelligence vs. Dumbness: An Economic Issue SR/32
Buying a Terminal System: Making an Intelligent Choice SR/35
Local Dumb Terminals Make Sense for Insurer SR/41
Intelligent Units May Be Cheaper in Long Run SR/42
Bank Invests in Micros Rather Than Terminals SR/45

After Deciding You Need CRTs, What Next?

By Phil Shires
Special to CW

The DP manager has determined that installing CRT terminals is the most economical and effective means of meeting the organization's requirements for efficient operations. Now what?

With an overwhelming variety of terminals available today, selecting the type of product most qualified for the job can become a mind-boggling job. It involves much more work than merely identifying desirable features and buying the lowest cost terminal with those characteristics.

The industry has divided the myriad of terminal offerings into three classes — dumb, smart and intelligent — although there is variation within each category. At the lowest end, dumb terminals serve as basic input/output devices; each has a display screen, a keyboard and a means of communications with the host CPU. They sell for less than $1,000 each.

Smart terminals have additional characteristics but lack user programmability. These smart features include visual attributes (such as blinking, blanking and underlining), block transmission, editing functions, more sophisticated communications and screen memory, to name a few.

The cost of smart terminals will range from about $1,000 to $5,000.

User programmability is the key to intelligent terminals. These units must have a microprocessor, random access memory and a resident high-level language or assembly language. The price of an intelligent terminal can be as high as $25,000.

Most Important Criterion

Once the above definitions are understood, the solution to the terminal selection dilemma lies in analyzing the applications for the terminals, the size of the computer system, the DP experience of the actual users and the allotted budget.

Applications are probably the most important criterion for choosing a terminal. What functions will the terminal have? What qualifications does it need to complete those tasks in the most efficient manner? These are the basic issues.

Here, the user's software becomes significant. The computer itself can be programmed to perform certain smart terminal functions; the manager has the option of buying a dumb terminal and programming the host CPU or purchasing a smart terminal with those capabilities built in.

In most small business applications, for example, the user is doing accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and inventory. Packaged software can usually be purchased so all of the applications are performed by the computer. In that case, a dumb terminal is all that is necessary.

But a given user may want a reverse video mode for such purposes as display of low-stock items in an inventory application. That would be a smart terminal feature.

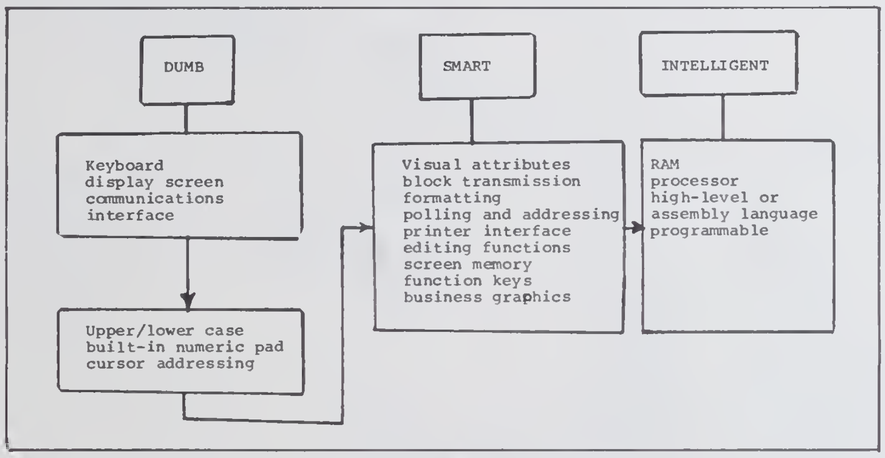
Primary vs. Secondary

Another consideration involves primary vs. secondary applications. If a system is primarily dedicated to accounting functions but the user also wants to do some word processing, then editing functions come into play.

The user may not want to tie up the computer's memory for editing in order to reserve it for priority applications. In that case, a smart terminal would be the appropriate choice.

If word processing is the primary application, however, then it would probably be more cost-effective to program the application into the computer and use a less expensive dumb terminal.

Intelligent terminals are usually required for dispersed or distributed DP applications where much of the processing is done at a remote site. An intelligent terminal is also the answer when a smart terminal is not sophisticated enough to perform the tasks. Some processing is needed, but an entire minicomputer system is not warranted.



Terminal Classifications

Size of Operation

Besides applications, the size and type of the computer operation will help determine the appropriate kind of CRT terminal. Computer operations can be categorized into five basic divisions:

- Time sharing
- A single-user system consisting of one CPU and one terminal.
- A multiuser system at one facility with many terminals linked on line to the CPU.
- A data communications network with remote terminals tying into a central CPU via telephone lines.
- A distributed DP operation in which remote equipment could range from a single terminal to a complex of minicomputer systems communicating with each other and a central mainframe over long distances.

Time-sharing service bureaus, the first category, usually supply basic software for commonly used applications as a less expensive alternative to purchasing an entire system. Since the software is supplied by the bureau's computer, a dumb terminal at the user facility is sufficient if it is compatible with the system's software.

The CPU is on-site in most single-user minicomputer systems. A dumb terminal will probably meet the user's needs, but this depends on the applications because, for example, no dumb terminal has blinking or transmits in block mode.

Multiuser System

A variety of terminal types might be appropriate for a multiuser system that uses several terminals at one location. That decision hinges on the number of people who will be using the terminals at the same time and for what applications.

If many people are going to be on the computer simultaneously, then block mode typically available on smart terminals is desirable.

Communications lines become yet another criterion for terminals in a data communications network. A dumb terminal will not function in all polling networks. Neither will a smart terminal. Therefore, the user may need a network of intelligent terminals based solely on communications protocols.

Finally, distributed data processing involves consideration of several factors including communications and the amount of data that is being processed at remote sites. A large branch office may warrant an entire remote minicomputer system. In that case, a dumb terminal will probably be best as its console.

A branch office with limited processing needs, however, can have an intelligent terminal as the sole piece of equipment. That terminal can perform the essential DP tasks.

User Experience

Next on the list of selection criteria is the experience of the users. How many of the people operating the terminal are familiar with computer equipment and how many are new to it? Is working at the terminal the operator's main function or will it be a secondary job?

The terminal selected should be an asset to the employees, rather than a hindrance. For example, a dumb terminal would be better suited to a business manager who doesn't want to spend a great deal of time at the terminal and wants immediate answers from it.

On the other hand, a programmer who is creating a Cobol program would most likely prefer a smart or intelligent terminal which offers more capabilities.

Beyond applications, user experience and system size comes the ever-present budget. As a rule, it should be as flexible as possible.

Long range needs should also be considered to avoid building obsolescence into a system just to save money at the outset. The user will pay a lot more later to purchase a second terminal, replacing the one that is no longer efficient.

Reliable Vendor

Finally, the prospective buyer should be certain to select a reliable manufacturer. It is critical to study both the manufacturer being considered and its products.

For example, what is the firm's reputation? What kind of customer support does the company offer? How long has the product been in the fields? How many have been shipped? What is the warranty arrangement?

The answers can be found by talking to current users of the equipment, studying the literature and interviewing sales people.

The DP manager who is able to complete this succession of tasks should first be congratulated. Second, he should be in a good position to make the best possible decision for the organization.

Shires is marketing and sales vice-president for Lear Siegler, Inc.'s Data Products Division in Anaheim, Calif.

PERFORMANCE
MONITORING SYSTEM

Response time and line utilization from the communication RS-232C interface. This modular system tailors performance monitóring to the user's needs including communication protocols and time-stamped statistics.
Pricing from $3660 U.S. dollars FOB Salt Lake City, Utah.

MODEL 500
QUESTRONICS, INC.
3565 South West Temple, SLC, UT 84115, (801) 262-9923, TWX 910-925-4000

Smart, Dumb or In Between?

Highly Functional, Prepackaged Dumb Terminals

By Jack Gostl
Special to CW

The generally agreed-upon line of distinction between smart and dumb has to do with the terminal's ability to be programmed by the user.

If the user can program the terminal, it's smart. If the user can't program or change the terminal, it's dumb.

But that leaves an enormous gray area populated by highly functional so-called dumb terminals that can store data, do simple data validation such as numerical checking and, in some cases, even search and locate functions. The distinction is that these functions come prepackaged and the user has to take them as they are, as opposed to customizing the functions to the terminal to fit particular needs.

From the user's point of view, the question is not only which terminal is appropriate for his needs, but also whether the purchase of a smart terminal is an appropriate expenditure if a dumb one can answer 95% of his needs.

The advantages of intelligent terminals are typical of those of any distributed system. The main advantage is user programmability. The intelligent terminal also offers local storage capability, the ability to pre-edit and reformat data before forwarding it to a CPU and local rejection of erroneous transactions.

'From the user's point of view, the question is not only which terminal is appropriate for his needs, but also whether the purchase of a smart terminal is an appropriate expenditure if a dumb one can answer 95% of his needs.'

And by reducing the load on the host processor, the intelligent terminal can offer considerable line cost savings.

The dumb terminal, on the other hand, is usually much less expensive ($800 to $2,000 as opposed to $4,000 and up for an intelligent device). A dumb terminal is also simpler and more reliable than an intelligent terminal but may be limited to standard protocols and not adaptable to particular or changing user needs.

Intelligent Solutions

One problem solved by an intelligent terminal relates to the cost and time factors involved in moving data back and forth over communications lines. The more data moved, the higher the cost both in dollars and response time.

The intelligent terminal reduces the amount of communications needed between the terminal and the host, while also reducing the overall load on the host by assuming some processing burden.

Let's consider the typical intelligent terminal and how it contributes toward the solution of these problems. First, it has a significant amount of memory. It can hold anywhere from a few thousand to a few hundred thousand characters — certainly more than enough to allow the operator to continue keying when the CPU has to play "catch up."

Second, the terminal is programmable with respect to communications protocols. Finally, since the terminal is programmable, it can contribute significantly to data editing and validation, thereby reducing the number of incorrect transmissions and improving feedback to the terminal operator.

In each instance, a contribution is made to the more efficient function of the host processor without any increase in the complexity of the application code. Even better, it may be transparent to the application!

For example, an important application of the intelligent terminals is in data collection systems. There, they can improve response time and reduce the computing load of the host processor by doing some processing locally, reducing the number of erroneous transactions sent to the host or by batching transmis-

SPECTRON

In the 1980s, data communications will be characterized by larger, more complex network designs, by higher speed operations, by the use of sophisticated bit-oriented protocols, and by a need for new user tools to manage and optimize the networks' operation. Spectron provided solutions for the 70s with its creation of the DATASCOPE and its industry-leading D-300, D-500 and D-600 DATASCOPE series.

With the D-580 Series of DATASCOPES, Spectron leads the way in providing solutions for the data communications diagnostic needs of the 80s. The D-580, D-582, D-584 and D-586 provide a complete spectrum of portable data line monitors and interactive analyzers, designed to provide you with the best solution to your needs at the most affordable price.

THE D-580 SERIES

D-580 DATASCOPE

Designed and priced for the 80s, the D-580 responds to the industry's demand for a portable, lightweight data line monitor with character trapping and idle suppression.

D-582 DATASCOPE

A completely interactive DATASCOPE, the D-582 is designed for the man in the field. Affordable, lightweight and easy to use, with semi-automatic setup and compact user programs, the D-582 features dynamic CRC.

Return this coupon today, or call the Spectron sales office nearest you.

Spectron ■ 344 New Albany Road ■ P. O. Box 620 ■ Moorestown, NJ 08057
☐ Please have a sales representative call to arrange a demonstration in my office.
☐ Please send more information.
Name
Title Phone
Company
Address
City State Zip

Gray Area Suits Many Applications

Better Than Smart Terminals for Some Uses

sion so that the host receives data at a more convenient time.

The example of data collection provides some points of comparison between smart and dumb terminals with respect to editing the data before it arrives at the host. Data editing can be broken into three general categories: syntax checking, reasonability checking and extending checking requiring resources outside of the input data.

Many dumb terminals can perform crude syntax checks (such as checking for alphabetics in numeric fields). Smart terminals can do quite a bit more syntax checking and reasonability checking, such as making sure that a start date precedes an ending date.

The amount of extended checking that can be done by an intelligent terminal is quite limited — usually because of data storage limitations at the terminal. Performing these checks in the terminal relieves the host of having to perform them and, more important, it keeps many invalid transactions out of the host.

Invalid transactions can cause many problems. In an on-line system, they can clutter the communications lines and waste the host's resources. In batch systems, the implications on invalid transactions are even worse because they do not come to light immediately and it is necessary to await the next batch until the correct transactions can be entered.

This can be hours or days after the initial entry. In the case of entries involving funds transfer or issuance of some legal instrument, the result could be either financial or legal penalties.

Then why batch data? Because batching gives the terminal operator considerable immunity to systems problems such as host failures or overloads. Batching data allows the terminal operator to enter the data at his convenience, and allows the central processor to accept the data at its convenience, providing advatages of both on-line and batch environments.

Banking Environment

An excellent example of the use of intelligent termials today is in the retail banking environment. In banking, on-line access to a centralized data base is virtually mandatory, yet the failure of a host processor can never be allowed to bring a network to a halt.

By adding some intelligence at the terminal, a magnetic stripe on the passbook and some form of local data storage (cassette, diskette or disk), a savings bank can become virtually immune to host failures. The minimum information needed for most transactions is the account number and previous balance.

Given that the magnetic stripe data is consistent with the printed data and that some form of local journaling is available, operations can continue normally. When the host is available, the same intelligence can reduce teller keystrokes, perform local validation and so forth.

As Emulation Devices

Another useful function of intelligent terminals is to facilitate communications between hardware with different or incompatible standards. These problems are more difficult to illustrate since they are not as clear-cut as data collection problems. However, in most such cases, there is some form of emulation required on the part of the terminal.

Consider the problem of any corporation with international offices. These corporations are often caught between the proliferation of equipment using the old asynchronous teletypewriter technology abroad and the newer synchronous technologies at home.

This produces all sorts of problems since the asynchronous equipment may run as slowly as 2.5 char./sec (compared with 4,800 bit/sec synchronous lines running at 600 char./sec) and use unfamiliar character formats and codes.

Many companies have

(Continued on SR/6)

SOLUTIONS FOR THE 80's

OF DATASCOPES

D-584 DATASCOPE

The successor to the highly successful D-502, the D-584 is a byte-oriented diagnostic device for emulation of your network. More capable than the D-502 with dynamic CRC, the D-584 provides surprising price-performance.

D-586 DATASCOPE

The D-586, the most powerful member of this new series of DATASCOPES, is a bit-oriented device for the sophisticated user of advanced protocols. With bit matching, expanded user programs, and dynamic CRC, the D-586 offers high speed and maximum capability in an affordable, portable device.

SPECTRON

344 New Albany Road • P. O. Box 620 • Moorestown, NJ 08057
609-234-5700 • TWX: 710-897-1359 • Telex: 83-1488

Regional Sales/Support Centers:
• New York: 914-352-3660 • Philadelphia: 609-234-8440
• Chicago: 312-620-8777 • Dallas: 214-690-3451
• Los Angeles: 714-993-9249 • San Francisco: 408-734-4016
• Paris: 33-1-946-6141 • Frankfurt: 49-6181-491292
• and sales/distribution representatives throughout the world.

Commentaries Welcome On Terminal Issues

Controversies seem to lurk on the pages of this report. The reader will find, for example, conflicting definitions of what constitutes a "dumb" terminal or a "smart" vs. an "intelligent" terminal. Observations on where terminal technology is going and on approaches to implementing this technology may also provoke some dissension.

If you want to react to any article in this report, please send a written commentary (absolutely no longer than 100 typed lines) to Brad Schultz at *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Such essays will be considered for publication in CW's regular communications section, subject to editing.

How Much Intelligence Needed?: Six Rules of Thumb to Consider

By Jack Gostl

Special to CW

For the user who is still uncertain as to which terminal will suit his needs, here are some general criteria to consider:

- If there is no simple function that can be removed from the host (for example, all validation requires file lookup) there is little point in considering a smart terminal.
- If there is simple data validation that can be performed outside the host, significantly improving the efficiency of the system both in terms of cost and response time, an intelligent terminal may be suitable.
- If the requirements are very simple, such as simple batching of data or minor editing, a slightly more intelligent dumb terminal is likely to suffice.
- If the problem can be addressed by a better communications protocol, such as a bisynchronous protocol, the slightly intelligent terminal may also be a good solution.
- If there are no off-the-shelf solutions despite the fact that your problem is simple (for example, two computers talk the same protocol, but each insists on being the master), an intelligent terminal may be your answer.
- Before committing yourself to a solution, be certain to assess your requirements carefully, consider the alternatives and make every effort to obtain advice from experts in the field.

Gray Area Suits Many

(Continued from SR/5)

turned to intelligent terminals to provide the benefits of modern technology without obsoleting large networks already in place. Or even worse, there are parts of the world where the old technology is all that exists.

The intelligent terminal as an emulation device plays a valuable role in these applications since it may either provide a service that could not otherwise be provided, or it may protect the corporation from a wholesale obsolescence of existing terminals.

Yet all these marvelous enhancements on the functionality of the basic terminal may be useless unless they're really needed by the user.

On one end of the scale are the very intelligent terminals described earlier. On the other end is the dumb terminal, which in its simplest form is no more than a CRT and a keyboard — a communications device between the operator and the central processor.

In the middle — the gray area we discussed earlier — are some very smart dumb terminals which may very well be the best choice for many applications.

Gostl is senior vice-president of New York-based Conversational Systems Corp.

'Far Out, Moog, Far Out!'

Multidrop communications for minicomputer users. Save lines, save modems, save money.

If you're supporting asynchronous dumb terminals remotely on your minicomputer system, you're probably resigned to the high cost of those point-to-point leased phone lines. It's the price you pay for using low-cost terminals, right?

Wrong! With MICOM's new Micro900 Multidrop Concentrator, you can multidrop those dumb terminals at different remote locations, singly or in clusters, and share a *single* multipoint telephone line. You can slash your phone bill immediately *without special software*. What's more, the Micro900 provides automatic retransmission-on-error to ensure *error-free* communications on the multidropped telephone line. It is ideally suited for use with DEC, Data General, or any other minicomputer system.

If the Micro900 sounds too good to be true, so did our point-to-point Micro800 Data Concentrator, the single location cluster controller for dumb terminals. Yet more than 10,000 Micro800's are already in service, installed by the user as painlessly as plugging in a terminal.

So if you use dumb terminals, but you want to enjoy state-of-the-art communications efficiency, right down to the last drop, send for complete details of the Micro900 today. With prices starting at only $1250 for a 2-channel unit, we *know* you'll love it.

Is the cost of leased phone lines becoming a real grind?
Does the cost of multidrop terminals leave a bitter taste?
For multidrop lines with dumb terminals try our Multidrop Concentrator...
the perfect economy blend.
MICOM
MICOM Micro900 MultidropConcentrator

MICOM™ MicroComputers for DataCommunications™

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC. • 9551 Irondale Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311 • Telephone (213) 882-6890 • TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Offices • Atlanta (404) 452-1600 • Boston (617) 235-8870 • Chicago (312) 823-9330
Denver (303) 371-7616 • Philadelphia (609) 267-9665 • Washington, D.C. (703) 241-7803

Available *now* from these stocking reps . . .

Alabama: (800) 327-6600 ● **Alaska:** (907) 276-5616 ● **Arizona:** (602) 994-5400 ● **Arkansas:** (214) 620-1551 ● **California:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600/Lodi (209) 369-1883 San Diego (714) 578-5760/Santa Clara (408) 249-2491 ● **Colorado:** (303) 371-2422 ● **Connecticut:** (203) 226-4281 ● **Delaware:** (609) 779-0200 ● **Florida:** Coral Springs (800) 432-4480/Orlando (800) 432-4480 ● **Georgia:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Hawaii:** (808) 261-3751 ● **Illinois:** (312) 255-4820 ● **Indiana:** (317) 846-2591 ● **Iowa:** (402) 895-5850 **Kansas:** (618) 252-3700 ● **Kentucky:** (317) 846-2591 ● **Louisiana:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Maine:** (617) 235-5520 ● **Maryland:** (301) 261-4344 ● **Massachusetts:** (617) 235-5520 **Michigan:** (313) 588-2300 ● **Minnesota:** (612) 425-4455 ● **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Missouri:** Independence (816) 252-3700/St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ● **Montana:** (801) 466-6522 ● **Nebraska:** (402) 895-5850 ● **Nevada:** (714) 635-7600 ● **New Hampshire:** (617) 235-5520 ● **New Jersey:** North (212) 687-2455/South (609) 779-0200 **New Mexico:** Albuquerque (505) 292-1212/Las Cruces (505) 523-0601 ● **New York:** New York City (212) 687-2455/Rochester (716) 385-3021/Selkirk (518) 439-3070 ● **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 ● **North Dakota:** (612) 425-4455 ● **Ohio:** Cleveland (216) 267-0445/Dayton (513) 434-7500 ● **Oklahoma:** (214) 620-1551 ● **Oregon:** (503) 224-3145 ● **Pennsylvania:** East (609) 779-0200/West (412) 892-2953 ● **Rhode Island:** (203) 226-4281 ● **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 ● **South Dakota:** (612) 425-4455 ● **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Texas:** Dallas (214) 620-1551/Houston (713) 862-6685 ● **Utah:** (801) 466-6522 **Vermont:** (617) 235-5520 ● **Virginia:** (301) 261-4344 ● **Washington:** (206) 763-2755 ● **West Virginia:** (412) 892-2953 ● **Wisconsin:** (414) 547-6637 ● **Wyoming:** (303) 371-2422

Small Systems Latest Step in Terminal Evolution

By D.W. Davies,
D.L.A. Barber,
W.L. Price and
C.M. Solomonides
Special to CW

There are two basic kinds of information flow common in controlling terminals.

First, there is the exchange of characters that occurs between a simple terminal and the intelligence governing its behavior. Second, there is the exchange of messages that takes place between the terminal-governing intelligence and the user's applications programs (see Figure 1).

This article will attempt to put the topic of terminal control in perspective by tracing the evolution of computer technology that has led to the distribution of intelligence and storage among the geographically separated components comprising today's complex data networks.

In the early days of computers, the input and output of information was achieved by primitive electromechanical card and tape readers and punches. These were called peripheral devices (or simply peripherals) and were matched to the computer by dedicated electronic and electromechanical circuits.

It was a fairly short step to associate the specialized circuitry needed for a particular kind of peripheral with the peripheral itself so that the connection method used between the computer and the peripheral device could be standardized.

This gave rise to the concept of the standard communications interface, which is a set of connections and signals that are the same, regardless of the peripheral attached to it (see Figure 2).

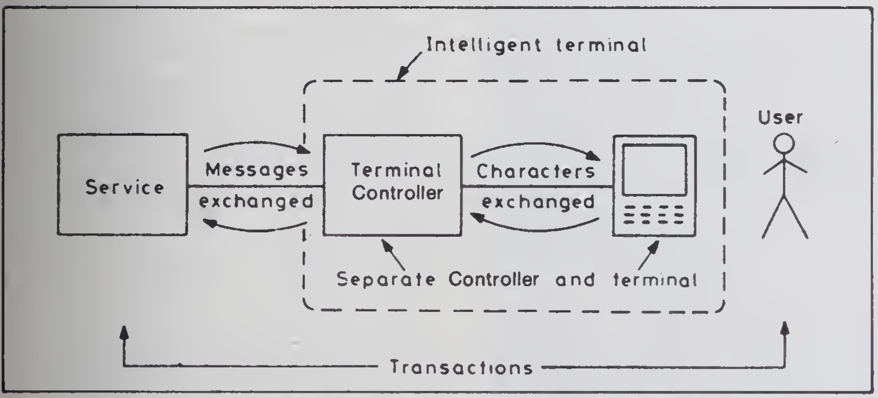


Figure 1. Levels of Information Exchange in Terminal Controlling (Handling, UK)

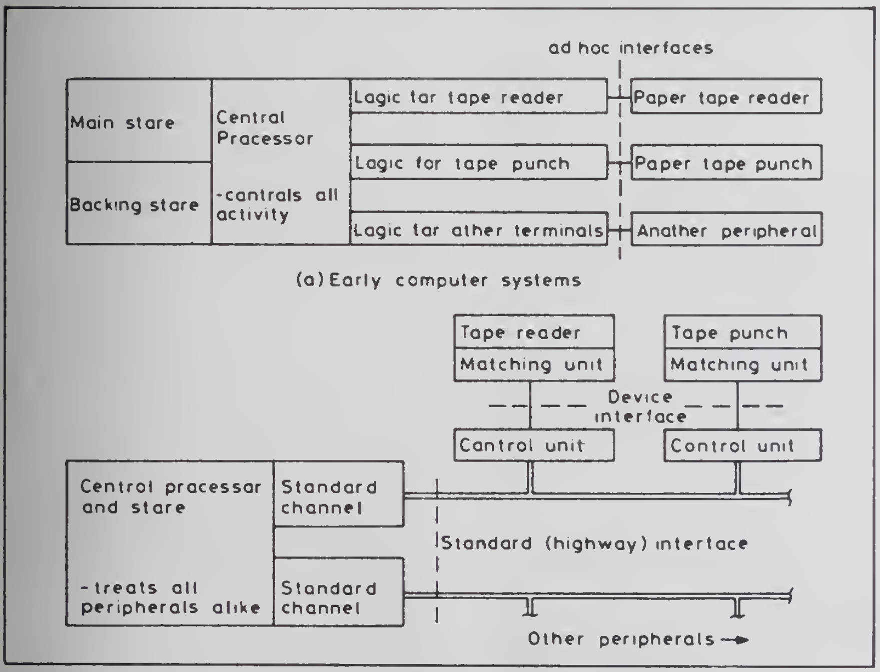


Figure 2. The early development of peripheral controlling is illustrated above. At the top, an early system is shown with separate logic tailored for each device, controlled by the central processor. At the bottom, a later arrangement has the processor controlling standard channels that connect to a variety of devices in a uniform manner.

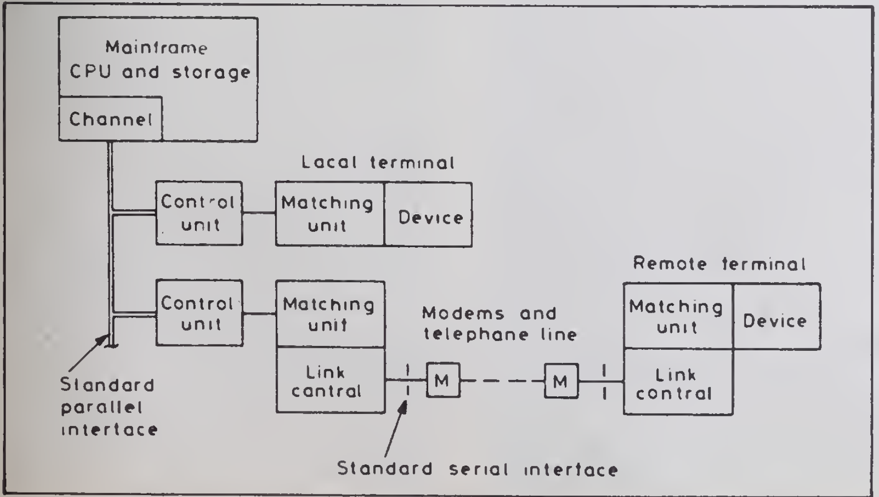


Figure 3. Separation of System Components by Standard Interfaces

The emergence of stand-alone peripherals and standard interfaces made it possible for devices designed for one computer system to work with another computer system. This allowed the compatible range of computers handling a complementary range of peripherals to become a selling point with many manufacturers.

> *'Essentially, it is the intelligence associated with the terminals that is able to disguise different terminals' peculiarities, so that the terminals all appear similar to a remote system or to each other.'*

Some users saw the advantage of using peripherals from one supplier with computers provided by another, but generally the differences in the "standard" interfaces offered by different manufacturers were too great for this to be possible.

For one manufacturer, however, the existence of the stand-alone peripheral led to the possibility of separating the peripheral and the computer (see Figure 3). This allowed the emergence of the private data network — a number of geographically separated peripherals all connected to a common centralized computer system.

It was at this stage that the name "peripheral" began to give way to "terminal."

Terminal Clusters

Whatever the type of terminal, it became common to connect clusters of terminals to a terminal controller, which was itself connected by a leased telephone line to the host computer system. The initial justification for this was economic in that the single leased line was cheaper than separate lines from each terminal to the computer.

By basing the terminal controller on a small computer, other advantages were obtained, such as the ability to edit information by interaction between the terminal and the terminal controller. The latter capability allowed the user to change the content of messages before commanding the controller to forward them to the remote CPU.

The terminal controller's degree of autonomy increased as the power of small computers developed. In some applications, it became possible for quite complex tasks to be carried out by the terminal controller with only occasional reference to the central computer.

Even so, the whole system of distributed terminal controllers and terminals was governed by the main computer. Hence, a master and slave relationship effectively existed between the host system and the private network's dispersed components.

This article and the article beginning on Page SR/8 are adapted from a chapter of Computer Networks and Their Protocols *(1979) by Davies, Barber, Price and Solomonides with permission of John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., Baffins Lane, Chichester, Sussex, UK; and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.*

Advent of Intelligence

It has become common to associate intelligence and storage with simple terminals so that they may be controlled remotely in a more efficient manner than their basic design would allow.

For example, a group of teletypewriters that communicate by the exchange of serial characters in start-stop mode are commonly connected to a terminal controller, which exchanges characters with each teletypewriter

(Continued on SR/16)

Monarch's Unique, New Terminal Mates™ Give You Savings in a SNAP.

Our unique interlocking system makes these handsome terminal stands snap together in 60 seconds, without tools, nuts or bolts. They ship flat, store flat. It all saves you money. Optional personal effects pouch. Immediate delivery. Terminal Mates™ (pat. pend.)—savings in a SNAP!

TERMINAL MATES™—*Monarch's First Product of the 80's*
MONARCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 4081, New Windsor, NY (914) 562-3100
For the name of your nearest dealer, call: 1-800-431-4958 (in New York, 914-562-3100)

Interactive Terminal Colors User's View of Net

By D.W Davies,
D.L.A Barber,
W.L. Price and
C.M. Solomonides
Special to CW

The interactive terminal is possibly the most important part of any computer network or computer system, for it is the medium through which the user communicates with the services offered to him.

The user's view of these services is bound to be colored by the type of terminal he is using and the way in which it aids or constrains his actions. The introduction of a network between a terminal and a computer system will place additional constraints on the user, compared with a direct connection; yet the network can offer freedom of choice between many services and so makes the ownership of a terminal potentially much more valuable.

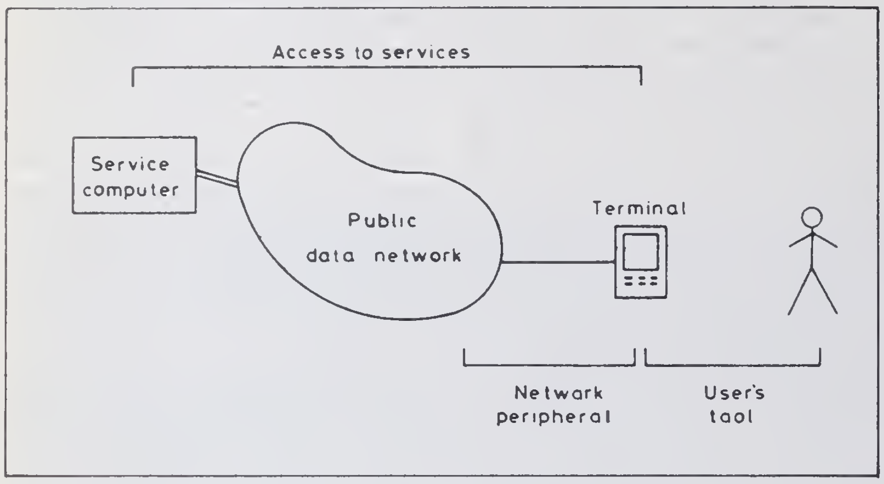


Figure 1. The Roles of a Terminal

This is particularly so with a public network that is expected to support a wide range of new services eventually. However, some very difficult problems arise with an "open system" — where any type of terminal is required to operate with any service — because of the wide variety of terminal types needing support both by the network and the attached service computers.

These problems fall into three main areas that correspond with the three major roles a terminal must perform (see Figure 1).

First, the terminal serves as a peripheral device to the network and may take part in a dialogue with the user to establish calls. Second, the terminal performs its traditional role of acting as the intermediary in the dialogue between a remote computer system and its users.

But most important from the user's standpoint, the third role of a terminal is that of a tool which helps or hinders the user's interaction with the outside world.

The properties required of a terminal in its role as a peripheral to a particular network depend on how it is connected to that network. With the telephone network, a terminal is generally joined to a modem associated with a telephone instrument, which is used to make the call in the usual manner.

'To serve as a tool of the user, today's terminals are generally rather inadequate. All terminals place considerable constraints on people, who usually have to adapt their normal behavior to a remarkable extent.'

A different arrangement is possible with new data networks where terminals can be connected directly to the data circuit terminating equipment (DCE). This allows two possibilities for the interaction needed with the network to establish calls, release calls and so forth.

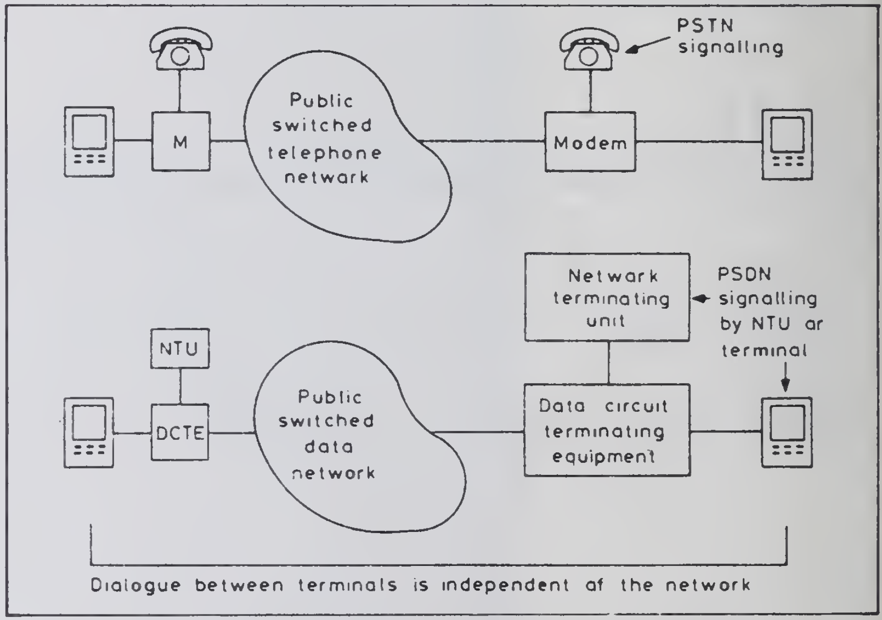

PSTN signalling
M
Public switched telephone network
Modem
Network terminating unit
PSDN signalling by NTU or terminal
NTU
DCTE
Public switched data network
Data circuit terminating equipment
Dialogue between terminals is independent of the network

Figure 2. Possible Forms of Connection of Networks

They are shown in the lower part of Figure 2. Either a special unit is provided, sometimes called a network terminating unit (NTU), or the signaling is done by the terminal itself.

The form to be taken by an NTU for the new public networks or, indeed, whether one is necessary at all, has not yet been established. Some of the research networks have devised their own arrangements, but there is no proposal at the international level that would promote uniformity between different national data networks.

One view is that an NTU would incorporate features similar to the telephone instrument and would be a separate device able to establish and clear calls and provide whatever signals may be necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the network. On the other hand, there is a potential saving to be gained by incorporating the NTU within a terminal and this could well be a likely future development.

(Continued on SR/26)

HERE'S 4 GOOD REASONS TO CALL US . . . .
Meet HURON . . . the Communications Specialists!

1. TERMINALS
DEC * XEROX * TI * TELETYPE * LEAR SEIGLER
Our team of specialists will work with you to implement the plan of acquisition that meets your requirements.

2. SUPPLIES
RIBBONS * PRINTWHEELS * PAPER * PLATENS
If you need it, we stock it. And . . . we can get supplies to you within 24 hours.

3. COMMUNICATIONS
GENERAL DATACOMM COUPLERS * MODEMS * MULTIPLEXERS * NETWORK DIAGNOSTICS
Achieve maximum interface with a workable network of reliable equipment.

4. SERVICE
NATIONWIDE ON TERMINALS & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
All equipment is fully tested and checked by trained technicians before it leaves our warehouse.

In the market for a change, an up-grade or a new system?
Call HURON today for products, supplies and service!

HURON LEASING, INC.

(800) 323-2544 — (312) 932-9357

132 Eisenhower Lane, S.
Lombard, IL 60148

320 City Center Building
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

3550 Morris Street, N.
St. Petersburg, FL 33713

Standard diskettes,
mini diskettes...
now that you have a choice,
we have the system.

No other diskette housing system compares to the Eichner System. It's simply the best there is. We've been keeping standard floppies alive and well for years. And now we offer the same great protection for minis.

As you know, floppies are fragile. So how long they keep performing for you depends on how you keep them. Put them in a file where they can flop around, stack them in a case where they're held up tight... and before you know it, your stored data will begin to disappear. Every product in the Eichner System is specifically designed to keep each floppy flat, pressure-free, and completely protected in its own specially designed crimped pocket.

What's more, filing and retrieval is more efficient. You get convenient side access pockets, versatile reusable color coded indexing, outguides to flag down missing floppies...and you can keep any number from 20 to 400 right at your fingertips. Easel binders, modular desk stands, wall units, rotary stands, mailers... Eichner has it all. Call or write for details. We'll gladly show you how to make the most of your minicomputer or word processing system.

EICHNER SYSTEMS, INC.
1460 Industrial Drive
Itasca, IL 60143
Call toll-free 800-323-9528

Provide Breeding, Racing Records

Dumb Terminals Tip Racehorse Buyers, Trainers

LEXINGTON, Ky. — Done correctly, racehorse buying requires a lot of accurate information. A research firm here in the heart of thoroughbred country has chosen a variety of nonintelligent data communications terminals to access breeding and racing records on a time-sharing basis.

Bloodstock Research and Statistical Bureau, Inc. conducts a service for 200 breeders, owners and trainers of racehorses. These users call in from all over the U.S. and, on dumb terminals, access the firm's on-line data base.

"We offer a series of on-demand statistical reports as well as compilations of a horse's complete racing record," R.L. Murray, Bloodstock Research DP manager explained. Either Texas Instruments, Inc. or Digital Equipment Corp. asynchronous terminals are used to access a DEC PDP-11/70 time-sharing minicomputer.

The DEC system until recently had 192K bytes of main memory and used one of its three 176M-byte disks for the racehorse service. The CPU was upgraded last month to 1M byte of storage.

"The typical user does most of his computing just before a major auction," Murray said. "Once a selection of horses is made, the computer is queried for any or all reports about each horse, or the sire or dam of that horse. Many times, the user is at a horse auction, operating the terminal via a phone in a hotel room."

The data base is updated each week because racing results can change the value of the horses overnight. "If a horse wins a $100,000 stakes, the value of the sire or dam goes up," Murray explained.

Choice of Terminals

The company's 200 customers are supplied with TI 745, DEC LA-34, LA-36, LA-120, VT-52 and VT-100 terminals by Qwikterm, a division of Selecterm, Inc. The terminals were picked for three reasons.

The first of these, Murray said, is that "there is no sense in getting an intelligent terminal just to use our services. Such terminals are much faster than the 300 bit/sec communications speed we use, and a buffer is not necessary."

The second reason, Murray continued, is because users work with the DEC system only on an inquiry basis. There is no real need to store the information and no need at all for programming capability.

Third, both terminal manufacturers maintain well-oiled service organizations across the country. "Obviously, some locations are without service offices, but these two firms are the best we have found," he added.

Bloodstock Research had considered acting as an OEM for its customers, but found the proposition unrewarding both because it could not buy in sufficient quantities to get a good price and because it was not equipped to handle inventory and delivery.

"We are primarily in the business of providing information on thoroughbreds, and we didn't want to get into the terminal business.

"By using an outside terminal distributor, we attempted to provide the customer with a choice of terminals, as well as basic time-sharing services," he added.

Available Reports

A user can contact the research operation to acquire information on a horse that is to be sold. Once connected to the DEC system, the user selects one of a variety of reports by using a three-number code and then typing in the horse's name.

The simplest report prints the horse's race record, but the user can ask for family trees for either the sire or dam or for other more lengthy reports.

The race record displays each year of racing, the number of starts, wins, places and shows, as well as the amount of money won, Murray continued.

One report shows the number of wins for a horse, at what ages it was a winner (and not a winner) and total amount won. Another report indicates the consistency of the racehorse and its class, with an index of 1.00 meaning the horse was an average performer.

The sire summary shows the number of foals a horse has sired, as well as the number of winners, starters, earnings per horse and so on. The report on the previous week's stakes races is always popular, Murray said.

When an owner, breeder or trainer has received all or any of these reports, he has a better idea of how to make a buying or selling decision.

In addition to the terminal system it started in 1973, Bloodstock Research performs other services. All the state racing commissions in the U.S. have access to the company's listing of riders, trainers and owners. A horse-buying and -selling operation exists in another part of the company. The firm carries on statistical research by manipulating its data base, and has an interest in breeding, too.

Still 'A Horse Race'

Computers cannot help buyers or sellers of horses predict what an untried horse will be like when or if it

(Continued on SR/17)

DEC PDP-11 Users
T-bar® Peripheral Switches:

The Sensible Solution.

Before you add another peripheral to your DEC® PDP-11® system, consider T-Bar's Series 3000, modular, low-cost Peripheral Switch. T-Bar switches offer a flexible, efficient and economical means of sharing peripherals, in addition to an effective way to maintain computer uptime. Contact T-Bar for application literature today!

T-bar® INCORPORATED
141 Danbury Rd.
Wilton, CT 06897
203 762-8351

See us at Booth 2709, NCC '80

What Qualities Make the Perfect Terminal?

(Continued from SR/2)

usually accomplished by programming the host CPU or by modifying the routines initiated by the terminal's function keys.

On the other hand, a *smart* terminal supports a special-purpose language the vendor has developed specifically for the terminal. The primary difference between smart and clever terminals is that the former provide the user with some amount of random-access memory (RAM) for programming, whereas, the clever terminal typically supports read-only memory (ROM) and is most often applied to such tasks as query and editing of data bases.

Bright terminals are at the high end of the intelligent terminal class. Configured with RAMs and supporting high level and/or assembler languages, bright terminals offer quite extensive flexibility. Some manufacturers have developed software packages and peripherals for bright terminals and market them as entry-level business systems or word processors.

Basic Choice

In essence, the choice between an intelligent terminal and a dumb terminal derives form the user's ability and desire to work on data and from the capabilities of the host CPU.

An executive who uses a terminal to gather important information, for example, usually does not want to do any manipulations of that data. For this person, a dumb terminal will be sufficient.

But a market analyst, as another example, may need to manipulate raw data and reshape it to establish an interpretation. This sort of professional would require an intelligent terminal with some programming capabilities.

Sometimes it is mistakenly assumed that the added flexibility of intelligent terminals offsets their higher cost. Excess intelligence, however, is wasted money; these terminals may no be suited to the tasks they are supposed to perform.

Process of Selection

The relative low cost of terminals (as compared with mainframes and other major elements of a fair-sized DP facility) has led some users to take shortcuts in the procurement process. This is unfortunate because, as stated previously, few DP purchases loom as important to the user as the purchase of a terminal.

Not many companies would purchase a computer system without first analyzing their needs — projecting at least five years into the future — along with identifying the tasks to be computerized. This same process should be applied to the selection of a terminal.

Five steps comprise the selection process:

- Developing the general plan of procurement.
- Documenting technical requirements in detail.
- Surveying the available equipment.
- Soliciting data from a restricted number of vendors.
- Scheduling vendor product demonstrations.

Procurement plan development requires consultation with those who will actually use the terminals. Such feedback gives the company insight into the tasks and procedures the terminal will affect. Limitations of cost and system compatibility are also considered at this point.

Once the general plan is completed, it is important to document detailed technical requirements, which should be expressed in a checklist format and should cover all necessary specifications from screen size and communications capabilities to the terminal's physical size. Some categories to be included in this checklist are:

- *Communications.* Mode of operation (whether simplex, half- or full-duplex); interface requirements (RS-232C, parallel); line speeds; and error detection and correction facilities.
- *Keyboard.* Character set; number of characters; upper/lower case requirements; keyboard detachability; function keys; numeric pad.
- *Display.* Screen size; number and size of characters; number of display lines; split screen capability; highlighting; scrolling; blinking; character and line insertion and deletion; tabbing; underlining; and inverse video.

The number of possible vendors can be limited to five with such a checklist, which can be used in conjunction with information available from research-oriented service and consulting firms, user groups and other users that have bought similar equipment.

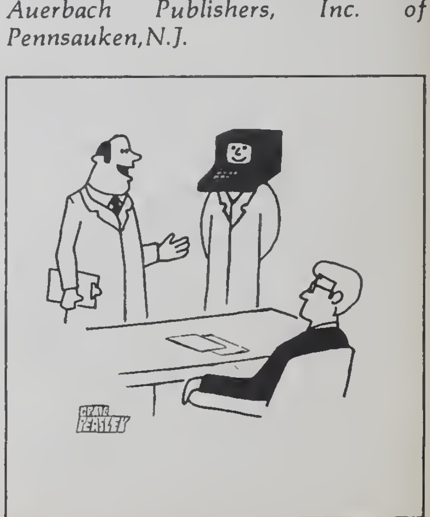
These five vendors should then be contacted and asked for written descriptions and current prices of their products. In dealing with representatives from these manufacturers, it is important to grade their responsiveness, which may reflect the service you will receive once the equipment is delivered.

An effort should also be made to determine each vendor's maintenance policies, support programs and training programs.

The next stage of the procurement process is demonstration of the terminals under consideration. If possible, these demonstrations should be held at the site where the terminal will be used. Those who will use the terminal should be invited to participate in the demonstrations and to ask questions of the vendor representative.

Finally comes the time to decide what terminal will be ordered and whether it will be purchased, rented or leased. Installation dates should not conflict with peak business periods (such as the end of a fiscal quarter). The purchaser should insist on a detailed, specific contract that includes all promises made by the vendor representative during the course of preliminary negotiations.

Williams is a product manager with Auerbach Publishers, Inc. of Pennsauken, N.J.



'Marvin Here Has Come Up With a Totally New Way To Interface With the Computer.'

GOOD CRT'S COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

Who says a CRT terminal has to be big and bulky to do a good job? At Ann Arbor Terminals, we offer a full 15-inch screen *and* detached keyboard as standard on all our desktop terminals. And the case is only 14" wide by 15" high by 13.6" deep. We're known throughout the industry for our high quality and reliability. On top of this, we probably have the widest range of available options in the field. Display formats from 256 to 4800 characters. Foreign language character sets. Special command sets. Custom keyboards. Editing, protected fields and block transmit.

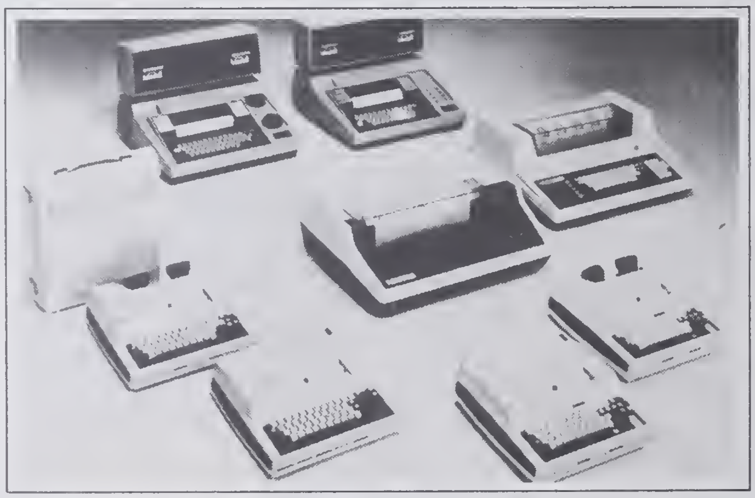
And if your application doesn't lend itself to a desktop terminal, we offer display controllers (especially good in industrial environments) for use with free-standing monitors. Or buy our terminal without the case and mount it in your own console.

So when the CRT is the focal point of your system, why settle for a large case and small screen? You can have excellent readability without taking up a lot of room. And get the features you need. Call us for more information at Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc., 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor Michigan 48103.
Tel: (313)663-8000. TWX: 810-223-6033.

ANN ARBOR TERMINALS INC

data rentals/sales, inc.

We are authorized TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Distributors with a Complete Inventory



Also Available

TELETYPE 43 DECWRITER IV LSI ADM 3A 212A & 202S MODEMS

LOS ANGELES, CA (213) 559-3822
SAN FRANCISCO, CA (415) 364-4384
CHARLOTTE, NC (704) 536-7533
COLUMBIA, SC (803) 799-1805
ORANGE COUNTY, CA (714) 754-5770
ATLANTA, GA (404) 588-1813
TAMPA (813) 934-0829
MIAMI AREA (305) 371-6355

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA, CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 421-4505 — OUTSIDE FLORIDA, CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 237-9863

Structured Programming a 'Godsend'

Smart Technical Writer Picks Dumb Terminal

By Nancy Scott Damren
Special to CW

As a technical writer, my perspective on the question of intelligent vs. dumb terminals is somewhat different from that of other DP professionals. A terminal is a tool I can do without in my job and in fact, I do not currently use one. This is not to say that I do not like to use a terminal. I do. But the terminal cannot be regarded as separate from its accompanying system and software if it is to be used successfully.

As a very junior programmer in the mid-1970s, I was brought up on the "Kiss" rule of programming — "Keep It Simple, Stupid!" The idea behind the Kiss rule is that the program or system should be easy to use and maintain.

Terminals need no frills to be powerful tools in technical writing, the author maintains. On-line text-editing software — accessed via terminals — can reduce the man-hours needed to produce the literature that helps users understand the resources they buy or develop.

Therefore, I regard structured programming as a godsend and view a terminal that emulates a typewriter, but connects to a computer system with powerful software, as God's gift to the writer. The perfect terminal for me is a CRT device that links to a time-sharing system. The host CPU's operating system should be simple to learn, logically presented and versatile enough to let me combine files, split files, operate on large strings (at least 5,000 char.) and move differently sized chunks of files around among other files or within one file.

The editor module should be a string processor with a large number of temporary buffers that will permit me to combine files; move back and forth by lines or characters within the current buffer; delete lines, characters or even pages with simple mnemonic commands; and build strings of commands for later execution. This requires some measure of programming capability within the editor itself.

I find that work proceeds more easily if the formatter is not part of the editor. When writing, I do not need to look at the finished product to see whether a format is being followed correctly. The file under consideration can always be passed through the formatter at a later time to determine whether my work has adhered to a specific structure.

The editor that appeals to me permits the following:

- Strong operations on strings of more than 5,000 characters.
- Verification of operations either automatically or on request only.
- Global changes within a file.
- Construction and execution of command strings, including iterations and conditionals.
- Display of up to 20 lines at a time.
- Easy data entry in a typewriter mode.

I need an editor that has mnemonic commands and emulates a typewriter. It should set tab stops within a single command, set and reset either margin with a single command, set page size with a single command, accept lowercase data without transforming it to upper case and make nested lists, cautionary notes, tables and literals.

Function keys are not necessary for my purposes. The point of the whole exercise is to write, not play with bells and whistles.

Because most of the action occurs in the software and very little happens in the hardware, there is no need for a complicated terminal. I therefore favor dumb terminals — CRT units with typewriter-style keyboards and not much more.

Damren is a technical writer for The Computer Software Co. and lives in Richmond, Va.

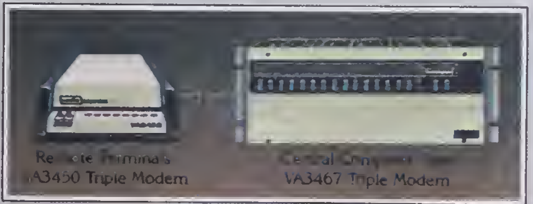
VA3450
• It's a 212A
• It's a VA3400
• It's a 103
ORIGINATE/ANSWER • DIRECT CONNECT
IT'S THE "DO EVERYTHING" MODEM
OF THE 80's.
vadic MODEM
RACAL
TXD RXD HS CTS DSR DTR RI CXR
VA3450

Dear Ma:

Racal-Vadic now has a Triple Modem for remote terminal users too!

Racal-Vadic has really done it this time, Ma, with a direct-connect originate-answer TRIPLE MODEM for remote terminal and computer users.

It's a 212A, a 103 AND a VA3400 in a compact, low profile cabinet. Including the VA3400 at NO EXTRA COST is very important, Ma. There are over 50,000 in operation. Also, both Racal-Vadic and Anderson Jacobson have 1200 bps full duplex acoustic couplers built around the VA3400. And major terminal manufacturers are incorporating VA3400 modems in their latest equipment.



With TRIPLE MODEMS at remote terminals AND central computer sites, users can now standardize on Racal-Vadic and satisfy every switched network requirement from 0 to 1200 bps.

The whole story is much too long to tell in this letter, Ma. Better phone or write for complete details.

Your independent thinking son,

Alexander Graham Jr.

Racal-Vadic Member ICDMA
RACAL The Electronics Group

222 Caspian Drive,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297

Racal-Vadic Regional Offices: West: (408) 744-1727 • East: (301) 459-7430 • Central: (312) 296-8018 • Northeast: (617) 245-8790 • Southwest: (817) 277-2246

Available from these stocking reps...

Alabama: (800) 327-6600 • Alaska: (907) 344-1141 • Arizona: (602) 947-7841 • California: S.F. (408) 249-2491, L.A. (714) 635-7600, S.D. (714) 578-5760 • Canada: Calgary (403) 243-2202, Montreal (514) 849-9491, Toronto (416) 675-7500, Vancouver (604) 681-8136 • Colorado: (303) 779-3600 • Conn.: (203) 265-0215 • Dist. of Columbia: (301) 622-3535 • Florida: Ft. Lauderdale (800) 432-4480, Orlando (305) 423-7615, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480 • Georgia: (800) 327-6600 • Illinois: (312) 255-4820 • Indiana: (317) 846-2591 • Kansas: (913) 362-2366 • Maryland: (301) 622-3535 • Mass.: (617) 245-8900 • Michigan: (313) 973-1133 • Minnesota: (612) 944-3515 • Missouri: (314) 821-3742 New Jersey: North (201) 445-5210, South (609) 779-0200 • New York: Binghampton (607) 785-9947, N.Y.C. (212) 695-4269, Rochester (716) 473-5720, Syracuse (315) 437-6666 N. Carolina: (800) 327-6600 • Ohio: Cleveland (216) 333-8375, Dayton (513) 859-3040 • Oregon: (503) 224-3145 • Penn.: East (609) 779-0200, West (412) 681-8609 • S. Carolina: (800) 327-6600 • Texas: Austin (512) 451-0217, Dallas (214) 231-2573, Houston (713) 688-9971 • Utah: (801) 484-4496 • Wash.: (206) 763-2755 • Wisconsin: (414) 547-6637

Brand Preference Study 1977
Brand Preference Study 1978
Brand Preference Study 1979
Brand Recognition Study 12th Edition 1978
Brand Recognition Study 13th Edition 1979
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 733 ASR Data Terminal
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 743 Data Terminal
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 745 Portable Data Terminal
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 781 RO Printer
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 783 KSR Data Terminal
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Models 785/787 Portable Data Terminals
BRAND PREFERENCE
THERMAL
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 763 Bubble Memory Data Terminal
silent 700 electronic data terminals
Model 765 Portable Bubble Memory Data Terminal
omni 800 electronic data terminals
Model 820 KSR Data Terminal
omni 800 electronic data terminals
Model 820 RO Printer
omni 800 electronic data terminals
Model 825 KSR Data Terminal
omni 800 electronic data terminals
Model 825 RO Printer
omni 800 electronic data terminals
Model 810 RO Printer
MEMORY
IMPACT

Best Sellers.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

TI's data terminals top the list with industry leaders.

TI data terminals have been the industry's choice for years. Now businesses worldwide are giving TI's *Silent 700** and OMNI 800* Electronic Data Terminals great reviews for performance and low cost.

Every *Silent 700* model features TI's field-proven thermal printhead for 30 characters-per-second virtually silent printing. The Model 733 is ideal for businesses needing the performance of dual magnetic tape cassettes with off-line storage. The Model 743 Keyboard Send-Receive Data Terminal tops the list for low-priced data terminals and is ideally suited for stationary computer input/output applications. And our Model 763's built-in nonvolatile bubble memory recalls locally-stored data, cutting down on computer-use time.

Businesses on the move are choosing *Silent 700* Portable Data Terminals as compact traveling companions. The Model 745 Portable Data Terminal weighs only 13 pounds and uses a standard telephone and electrical outlet to communicate with a host computer. The lightweight Model 765 Portable Bubble Memory Data Terminal takes orders all day, and can then save on communication costs by transmitting at night when phone rates are lower.

The new 780 Series Data Terminal models feature TI's state-of-the-art dual-matrix printhead for 120 characters-per-second virtually silent thermal printing.

The OMNI 800 Family impacts businesses with a collection of standard features, like optimized bi-directional printing speeds of 75 or 150 characters-per-second, and adjustable wide carriages that take the effort out of handling multiple forms. From the reliable Model 810 RO Printer, known for quality performance, to the flexible Models 820 KSR and 820 RO, the OMNI 800 Family provides quick responses to your impact printing needs. Rounding out the family, the cost-efficient Models 825 KSR and 825 RO offer the novel feature of upgradability.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the *Silent 700* and OMNI 800 Electronic Data Terminal Families. And TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that comes from over 30 years of experience in the electronics industry.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives, and TI-CARE†, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system. That's why TI has been appointed the official computer and calculator company of the 1980 Olympic Winter Games.

XIII OLYMPIC WINTER GAMES LAKE PLACID 1980

Every member of TI's best-selling *Silent 700* and OMNI 800 Families is ready for immediate off-the-shelf delivery. And our nationwide sales representatives and Authorized Distributors can advise you about quantity discount structures for additional cost savings.

For more information, contact the TI sales office or Authorized Distributor nearest you, or write
Texas Instruments
Incorporated,
P.O. Box 1444,
M/S 7784,
Houston, Texas
77001, or phone
(713) 937-2016.

Fifty Years of Innovation

*Trademarks of Texas Instruments †Service Mark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1980, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

We put computing within everyone's reach.

Course of Terminal Products 'Fixed' for 1980s

(Continued from SR/2)

in a homogeneous fashion.

This lends itself to a fixed-function terminal that is multitasking, multifunctional and remote batch. Multitasking characteristics separate the operator from the communications processing requirement in real time.

Multiprotocol or multifunctional capabilities provide compatibility with multiple communication networks via software or firmware upgrades, or those features provide multiple port interfaces to communication facilities.

Communications and host processor savings can be achieved by batching on dial-up facilities or by buffering on dedicated resources, since that permits the highest level of system throughput.

Each of the fixed-function terminal capabilities is limited only by one's imagination and the ability to define and implement what the ultimate user of the fixed function terminal desires.

Operator/machine functionality can consist of text editing or word processing facilities, intelligent data entry formatting, electronic mail, industrial graphics, typesetting input and so on.

Local data manipulation in either on-line or off-line modes could provide interpretive debugging on routines for the programmer, data validation for order entry applications and even inventory or accounts receivable routines serving the small business user.

The communication network compatibility of fixed-function terminals permits the user to interface the external world on a terminal-to-terminal, terminal-to-host or terminal-to-service bureau basis.

The important aspects of the communications interface are:

- Flexibility that proliferates a rental base of terminals through standardized hardware.
- Compatibility that supports the varied communications protocols in use today and in the future.
- Support for local and remote diagnostic techniques to render quick resolution of communications problems.

The goal of the next generation of communications-oriented terminal products should be simplicity. A fixed-function terminal should aid an operator in performing the work required at a remote site. To do this, functionality must be easily understood, recalled and explained with a minimal level of training.

Moreover, the sophisticated functionality encompassed by the local intelligence to handle data validation, file manipulation, error checking, hardware-dependent tasks and elaborate protocol interfaces to the network must be transparent to the operator.

By necessity, the terminal must be engineered for people independent of their formal or informal educational background. The responsibility for this task rests with the marketing and engineering groups that specify and implement market-required functionality.

Clearly, substantial improvement can be achieved in the operation of data communications terminals. Editing commands can be readily accessed via console key and their respective actions can be well understood. Positive feedback can be given to the operator through prompting messages upon task completion, decision points or verification of commands that result in data deletion.

Buffers can be organized into easily identified data files or messages supported through directory listing and the utilities required to manipulate those text or data files. And resident data can be identified as to its function — whether it is transmission, received information or locally resident data.

Data Integrity

The proliferation of fixed-function terminals will lead to increased application of the more powerful communications protocols to ensure data integrity while maintaining system throughput or response.

No longer will the manufacturer, terminal and protocol be bundled into an inseparable package. Instead, the system engineer will be able to select the best combinations of remote terminal, transmission facilities, protocols and communication controller to suit the network application and deliver the results desired.

Words of Caution

However, several cautionary points should be made about the spread of fixed functionality. Terminals containing integral computing capability for remote applications will be much constrained by vendors to fit the capabilities of supporting, application-oriented products. Care should therefore be taken in selecting vendors whose products have demonstrated market staying power and strong customer support.

Moreover, the most cost-effective fixed-function terminal products will incorporate application and communication functionality in removable cartridges or chips that reside in read-only memory.

Care should be taken in both evaluating and selecting compatible network terminals. Mistakes made in a hastily done compatibility assessment could result in substantial network customization needs later on.

Montemerlo is Digital Equipment Corp.'s manager for fixed-function terminal products. A part of DEC's Terminal Products Line facility in Marlboro, Mass., his group designs "smart" terminal functionality.

We dedicate this page to users of **BURROUGHS, HONEYWELL AND UNIVAC**
DISPLAY TERMINALS AND COMPUTERS

Our display terminals do more and cost less than TD830, VIP7700 and Uniscope 100/200 Series terminals
—and they are ready for delivery now!

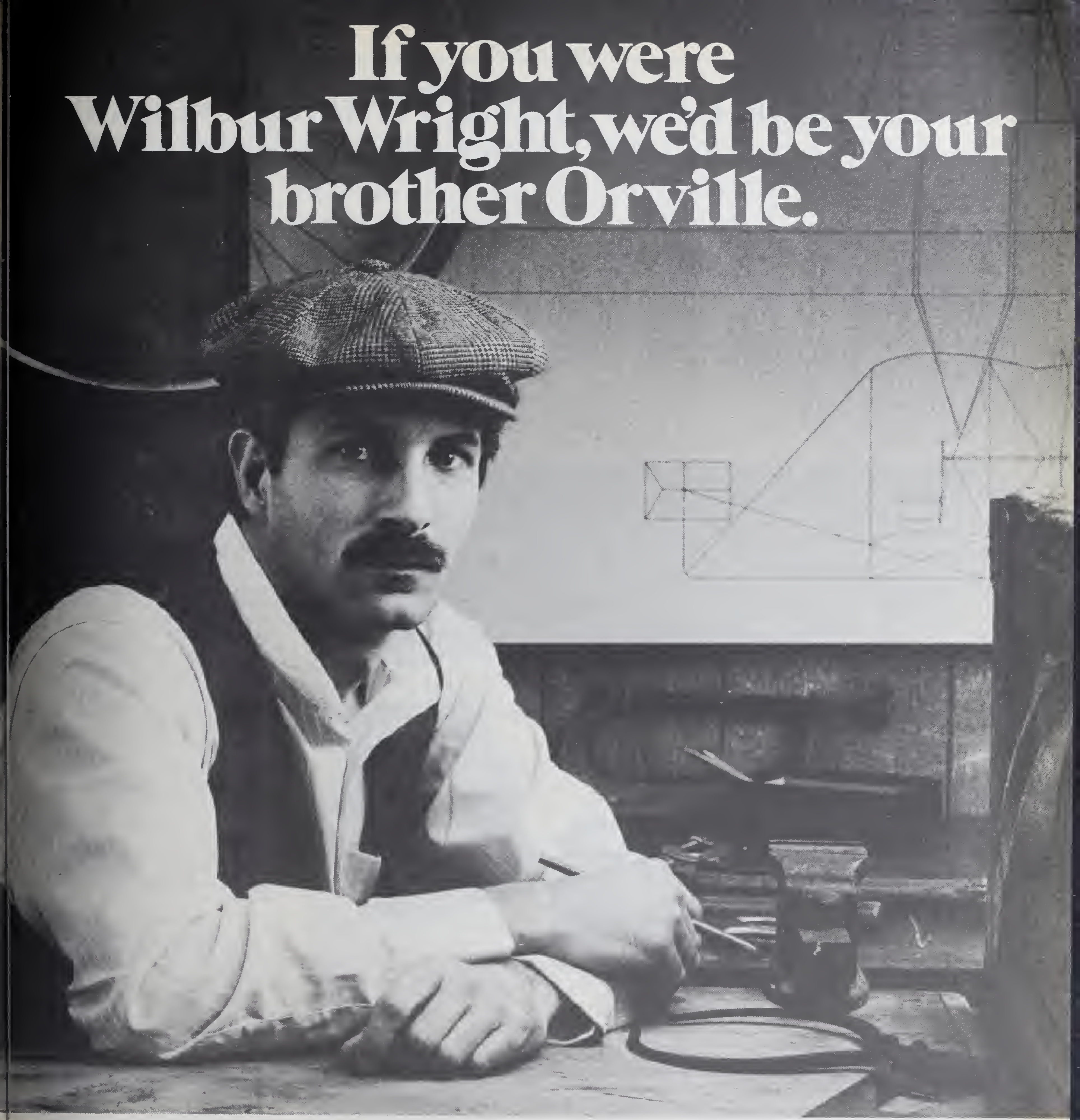
Delta emulation terminals offer all the important features of these terminals, as well as others designed to increase usefulness, save time, add convenience and lower costs. If you are also dedicated to achieving these advantages, you ought to contact us today for full details, technical literature or applications assistance.

Delta
Data Systems
Corporation

Woodhaven Industrial Park
Cornwells Heights, PA 19020
(215) 639-9400

U.K. Subsidiary
DELTA DATA SYSTEMS LTD.
Welwyn Garden (07073) 33833
Service in over 150 locations in the U.S., and 11 European countries and Canada.

If you were Wilbur Wright, we'd be your brother Orville.



They were more than just brothers. They were a team.

On the ground or in the air, Wilbur knew Orville would always be there when he needed him.

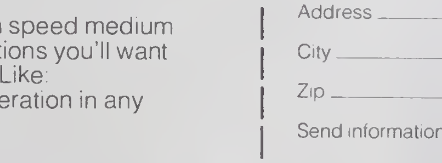
Which is just how a lot of people feel about us.

They count on Avanti to always come up with newer and better solutions to their local data distribution problems. To keep expanding our family of telephone line modems to meet their changing needs.

Avanti's new 9600 is a prime example. It's the kind of high speed medium distance modem you need today. With room for a lot of the options you'll want tomorrow. And a list of features no modem's ever had before. Like:

- Microprocessor-based and all digital filtering for flawless operation in any environment
- Compatibility with CCITT/V.29 long haul modems
- An Intelligent Equalizer™ that entirely eliminates manual line adjustments
- Hinged front panel for easy access to option switches, board replacement and maintenance
- Optional voice or data communication

Surprisingly, you can own any of Avanti's phone line modems for about half the cost of a conventional modem. For complete details on the Avanti 9600, or the equally remarkable 4800 model, write or call Avanti Communications Corp.



Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ____________
Zip ____________ Telephone ____________
Send information on: ☐ 9600 ☐ 4800
My application is ____________________

AVANTI

Avanti Communications Corp., Aquidneck Industrial Park
Newport, RI 02840, Tel: (401) 849-4660, TWX (710) 387-6543

We're always here when you need us.

Small Systems Latest Step in Terminal Evolution

(Continued from SR/7)

just as a mainframe handled peripherals in earlier forms of data networks.

Thus, the terminal controller takes over the low-level task of character handling and acts as an agent for the mainframe. Messages are passed between the mainframe and terminal controller to administer the latter's behavior according to the requirements of applications programs run by the mainframe.

Interaction Between Terminals

The separation of the task of terminal controlling into the two levels mentioned at the outset of this article paves the way for standardization, which allows some degree of freedom in the ineraction between different types of terminals.

Essentially, it is the intelligence associated with the terminal that is able to disguise different terminals' peculiarities, so that the terminals may all appear similar to a remote system or to each other.

This principle is the same whether the intelligence is associated with a cluster of terminals in the form of a terminal controller or associated with one particular terminal in the shape of an intelligent device.

This is illustrated in Figure 1 by the dotted line surrounding the terminal and its controller.

Advent of Micro

The advent of the microprocessor will accelerate the proliferation in intelligent terminals, so we can expect to see more and more communication between intelligent devices and a decreasing need for networks to carry character traffic.

However, there is a considerable investment in existing systems at various stages along the path of evolution, and so various ad hoc modifications will be needed if systems are to be made to communicate in ways that are less terminal-dependent.

Furthermore, there seem to be some situations where a strong coupling exists between the application and the detailed manner in which the terminal is required to behave. This creates problems when defining standards for communication between the higher levels of intelligence.

In discussing terminal controlling, therefore, there are three basic considerations:

- The way in which the terminal controller's intelligence interacts with the terminal itself.
- The way in which the terminal controller's intelligence interacts with a remote computer or another terminal controller.
- The degree to which these two levels of interaction can be made independent.

Character Echoing

As an example of terminal control, we will consider the use of character echoing techniques. The connection between the terminal and the terminal controller can be either full-duplex or half-duplex.

With a full-duplex connection, the terminal controller and the terminal may each independently send characters to the other, and the terminal does not display or print locally the transmitted character.

With a half-duplex connection, the terminal and the terminal controller cannot simultaneously send each other characters, and the terminal prints locally each character as it transmits that character to the terminal controller.

The half-duplex arrangement has the advantage that a person using a terminal can see exactly what he has typed, as it is typed, but he does not know whether the transmitted character was corrupted on its journey to the terminal controller.

With a full duplex-connection, the characters are not seen as they are typed, but may be transmitted back to the terminal by the terminal controller to verify that they were correctly received.

Generally, the latter happens so quickly that the user has the illusion of employing a local half-duplex connection.

'Echoplex' Scheme

The scheme whereby characters are returned to a terminal to provide error control is known as echoing or "echoplex."

When a terminal operating in the half-duplex mode is used with an echoing terminal controller, each character is printed in duplicate: first from the local echo at the terminal, and then from the terminal controller's echo.

On the face of it, a simple initial dialogue would allow a user to set up the echoing mechanism. But sometimes it is necessary to be able to inhibit character echoing selectively. This is needed, for example, during the input of confidential information, such as a password, so that it is not printed or displayed on the terminal.

In light of this example, it seems that present-day systems can require a close coupling between terminal characteristics and the behavior of the host computer's applications software. The key to open working, however, is to reduce the coupling to a minimum so that a service may send information to the terminal controller in the form of a file of characters.

Davies, Price and Solomonides are affiliated with the UK's National Physical Laboratory in Teddington, England. Barber is director of the European Informatics Network.

Three strong cases for not buying portable terminals.

They're CHESS terminal cases. And they provide you with the protection and portability you need to make your present terminals portable.

So you'll have all the advantages of a portable terminal with none of the disadvantages.

You won't be faced with the high cost of purchasing portable terminals. And that'll save you a lot of money. You won't be limiting yourself to 80 columns of printout. No worrying about the cost of thermal paper, rewriting software, adding new suppliers, risking incompatibility or sacrificing standardization.

CHESS cases are constructed of ¼" high-impact ABS black textured plastic for incredible strength without arm-stretching weight. The handles are comfortable and sturdy. The chrome-plated latches are rugged and designed for fiddle-free operation. And each case is lined with foam to insure a snug, glove-like fit.

Terminal cases you can live with.
The details.

CRT Case—Holds a coupler and a Lear Siegler ADM-3A or 31, or a coupler and a Hazeltine 1400 or 1500 series terminal.
LA-34 Case—Holds a coupler and a Digital Equipment Corporation LA-34 DECwriter IV.
TTY 43 Case—Holds a Teletype Model 43.
TTY 43 "B" Case—Holds a coupler and the Teletype Model 43, or the Teletype Model 43 friction feed unit.

Get your present terminals on the move with CHESS cases.

Call or write us today for more information.

CHESS
955 Bannock St.
Denver, CO 80204
Phone: (303) 573-5135

Evaluating Machines, Vendors

Checklist Displays Guidelines for CRT Selection

By Bud Bleininger

Special to CW

Planning to buy a CRT terminal? Here are some fundamental guidelines to smooth the selection process.

First, needs should be determined on the basis of these factors:

- Capacity of display (maximum number of characters the screen must be able to hold at one time).
- Flexibility of communication speeds.
- Compatibility with existing or anticipated host computer systems.
- Functions required.
- Price.
- Whether the terminals should stand alone or function in a clustered environment.

Next, the user should decide which of the three broad classes of terminal — dumb, smart or intelligent — is most appropriate to the applications under consideration.

Dumb terminals have the basic capabilities of a teletypewriter, but may replace the latter because they offer faster transmission speeds or can run more quietly.

Smart terminals are usually microprocessor-based, but do not provide user programmability. In general, these terminals feature:

- An editing capability, paging and protected fields.
- An ability to transmit data in block form to the host CPU, which is useful for generating a full screen of information prior to transmission.
- Suitability to environments where variable information is updated onto a protected field.
- A range of transmission speeds and capability for synchronous transmission over a communications link.

Finally, *intelligent* terminals are programmable devices that can be made to fit most user requirements. This third class of terminals is the most flexible of the three from the standpoint of peripheral support. Manufacturers endow these terminals with read-only or random-access memories that are accessible to the operator for development of his own software.

After settling on the class of terminals to be procured, the user should proceed to evaluate the manufacturers that produce terminals of that class. The user should launch a request for formal proposals from the manufacturers.

During vendor selection, the user should try to get an on-line demonstration of the unit or, if that proves impossible, a simulation of the candidate terminal on the host computer might be worthwhile. Otherwise the manufacturers' specifications must suffice as the criteria for selection.

Also during the vendor-selection phase, the user should assess whether each manufacturer has a reputation and apparent capacity for delivering and supporting products of high quality. And a price performance analysis should be undertaken to determine the price vs. features trade-off and compatibility of interfaces.

Moreover, the process of selecting a manufacturer should include an investigation of hardware reliability. The user should also ask the prospective seller for references from other customers of the products considered for estimates of mean time between failures (MTBF) and mean time to repair (MTTR) for those products and their major components.

Vendor Support

Vendor selection should include an investigation of post-sales support. For example, the user should identify the locations and response times of service centers on which it might rely as well as what those centers charge for their work.

The vendor selection process should culminate in development of a comparisons matrix — a table summarizing what has been learned about each vendor candidate.

As a variation on the above approach, the user contemplating purchase of at least 50 terminals might make an initial cut of two or three vendors and then enter into negotiations with them on the basis of price vs. technical proposals. The negotiations would lead eventually to giving just one vendor the deal.

Bleininger is peripherals vice-president for Microdata Corp. of Irvine, Calif.

Terminals Aid Horse Buyers

(Continued from SR/9)

races, but Murray said Bloodstock Research does the best it can.

"As thoroughbred development continues to be intensely competitive, successful breeders are finding the computer more useful than ever. Yet in spite of sophisticated and accurate computers, raising champions is still something of a horse race," he observed.

"Just remember, Seattle Slew was purchased at an auction for approximately $17,000. Even the most advanced computer in the world could never have predicted that horse's outstanding performance as a Triple Crown Winner," Murray declared.

BEEHIVE
EMULATES
BURROUGHS
TD SERIES TERMINALS
INTRODUCING
MICRO 4400
The industry leader for SUPER-SOFT SOPHISTICATION

CUSTOM and INDUSTRY PROTOCOLS

We've made the best better! Among the many features of the Micro 4400 are all of the following: 16 programmable function keys; interfaces include RS232; Burroughs TDI* and BDI* and current loop; graphic line drawing capability; configurable block size; cluster or stand-alone operation; no controllers required; multiple serial and parallel printer interfaces; shared peripheral capability; background print capability; automatic printer queuing; configuration download capability; internal communications diagnostics; expandable RAM; time of day clock and error logging capability . . . and many, many more.

CALL TODAY
TOLL FREE USA
(800) 453-9454

*May be trademark of Burroughs

BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL
"A proven competitive manufacturer of smart terminals"

USA: 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive · Box 25668 · Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 · Phone (801) 355-6000 · TWX 910-925-5271
EUROPE: Gebouw 70, Kamer 134 · 1117 AA Schiphol · The Netherlands · Phone 020-451522 · Telex 15284

Checklist Approach: No Way to Buy Terminals

(Continued from SR/2)

functions impossible for a host computer system to perform. Examples of these capabilities include character highlighting features such as blinking, reverse video, underlining, "half-bright" character display and certain security features.

Obviously, a host computer system cannot cause a character to be displayed in reverse video on the screen of a traditional conversational CRT terminal. Such capabilities have become so commonplace they are increasingly being found on "dumb" terminals that lack any other advanced features.

Another related capability found on the more advanced terminals is that of multiple character sets — such as foreign language, graphics and mathematical and editing symbols. Key considerations in choosing a terminal with multiple character set capability are whether the terminal permits the user to do the following:

- Switch character sets from time to time during an application.
- Display different character sets simultaneously, especially in adjoining screen locations.
- Modify and/or create a character set, either through insertion of firmware or by downline loading software from the host system directly into terminal memory.

Using 'Windows'

With the current trend toward distributed data processing, a group of capabilities has evolved to off-load the host system's work load. An important capability of this type is called "windowing."

According to the definition accepted by Human Designed Systems, Inc., a window is a rectangular portion of display memory (though not necessarily displayed) that acts and is treated as a logical subterminal.

Any functional capability applicable to the system as a whole can be applied to a logical subterminal (window). This gives the user important applications flexibility, best illustrated through example.

Consider an application built around a 12-line form on the screen consisting of customer data such as name, address, phone number and so on. The bottom half of the screen displays customer purchases and also occupies 12 lines.

In this example, the application may require the display of all the purchases made by a given customer over the past year (assume 35 lines for this purpose) plus the ability to search and scroll through these purchases. Because only 12 lines can be displayed at a time, some way of scrolling through the remaining 23 lines must be found.

The solution to this application challenge points up one of the differences among dumb, smart and even smarter terminals.

Editing Capabilities

On a traditional conversational (so-called dumb) terminal, the only way of displaying one additional line's worth of data is by rewriting all 12 lines — placing the second line in the first position and so on. On some more capable (smart) terminals, editing capabilities are offered that allow the computer to delete the first line, position the cursor at the 12th line and insert a new line.

This causes all lines to move up until one line moves into the position formerly held by the deleted line.

Note that many terminals claiming to have editing capabilities cannot perform the above sequence. Editing on such terminals can be performed only from the keyboard and not from the host computer. On smarter terminals, however, windows can be used to perform this sequence.

How? Simply define a window of the appropriate 12 lines and enter data in a normal fashion. When a new line is to be added, transmitting a linefeed will cause all lines in the window to move up one position (losing the first line) and allow an immediate entry of the new line.

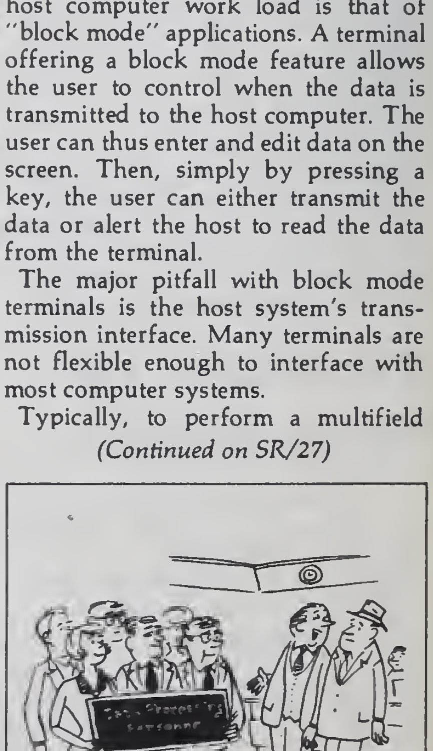
Block Mode Applications

A second example of offloading the host computer work load is that of "block mode" applications. A terminal offering a block mode feature allows the user to control when the data is transmitted to the host computer. The user can thus enter and edit data on the screen. Then, simply by pressing a key, the user can either transmit the data or alert the host to read the data from the terminal.

The major pitfall with block mode terminals is the host system's transmission interface. Many terminals are not flexible enough to interface with most computer systems.

Typically, to perform a multifield

(Continued on SR/27)



'They're a Close-Knit Group.'

The Model 12 is affordable and convenient. Virtually every performance feature — editing and text handling, mode selection and display format, data rates and peripheral control — is at your fingertips. Consider these Model 12 highlights:

- 48 lines (two full pages) of scrollable display.
- 7500 character memory for functions (such as forms and control sequences) or additional "working" memory (transferrable to display).
- Choice of styles and colors — molded or metal enclosure, integral or detached keyboard, free-standing or rack mount versions.
- Instant snap-out service — no tools!

Model 12 — a wise and economical choice today, with reliability and expandability for tomorrow. We'd like to tell you more about it. Call your nearest distributor for information.

TELERAY DIVISION OF RESEARCH INC
BOX 24064 MINNEAPOLIS MINNESOTA USA 55424
PHONE (612) 941-3300

For Dealer or Other Information
Teleray response line 800-328-6179

Everything except the computer NOW!

Terminals

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
- LA-34
- LA-36
- LA-120
- VT-52
- VT-100

DIABLO
- 1640
- 1650

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- TI-745
- TI-765
- TI-820

PERKIN-ELMER
- Bantam 550
- Owl 1200
- Fox 1100

TELETYPE
- TTY-43

Modems and Acoustic Couplers

ANDERSON-JACOBSON
- A-242A Coupler

RACAL-VADIC
- VA355 300 bps Full Duplex Modem
- VA1250 1200 bps Half Duplex Modem
- VA3434 1200 bps Full Duplex Coupler
- VA3455 1200 bps Full Duplex Modem

Accessories

SYKES floppy-disk storage systems
The most complete selection of STANDS for all types and models of terminals
All types of interfaces
Cables

Supplies

80- and 132-column data paper
Thermal paper
Cloth and Carbon ribbons
Daisy wheels (plastic and metal)
Column Scale pointers, casters, and floppy disks

If you're looking for terminals, modems or acoustic couplers . . . single items or large quantities . . . for short term lease or immediate purchase . . . *QWIKTERM* has what you need.

As leading distributor for DEC, Diablo, Texas Instruments, Perkin-Elmer, Racal-Vadic, Anderson Jacobson, Sykes and Teletype, *QWIKTERM* is your single source for brand name peripherals—and the accessories, media and supplies that go with them.

If you have the computer—or access to it—*QWIKTERM* has everything else you need to operate. In stock. For immediate delivery.

Call *QWIKTERM* today. You'll get what you need—qwikly.

QWIKTERM®

East: Call: (617) 246-1665
P.O. Box 185, Lynnfield, MA 01940

West: Call: (415) 461-0923
1100 Larkspur Landing Cir., Larkspur, CA 94939

Replace Traditional Slide Show

CRTs Dramatize Selling Software Products

By a CW Staff Writer

WELLESLEY, Mass. — A common software selling tool is the slide projector, but slides cannot match the effectiveness of hands-on product demonstrations on a CRT terminal.

This is what Cullinane Corp. has found after scrapping its traditional slide show in favor of a terminal to demonstrate its interactive software, using a phone to link it to the software house's CPU.

Cullinane is not sure exactly what effect using a remote terminal for on-line demonstrations has had on sales, according to Bill Rabkin, product coordinator for on-line systems. Rabkin is certain, however, that demonstrating a product is easier than merely talking about it.

The proprietary software firm's sales representatives, working out of 10 regional locations in the U.S. and Canada, carry a Digi-Log Systems, Inc. Telecomputer II, a portable Teletype Corp.-compatible terminal with a built-in acoustic modem and a 5-in. CRT.

The Telecomputer II was the only terminal the firm could find that satisfied its demonstration requirements and was small enough to fit under a passenger seat on a plane, according to Rabkin.

Twenty-one of the terminals are now in use, and on any given day as many as eight sales presentations are being given. The capabilities of the terminal make it possible to show one of Cullinane's IBM 370-based software products to groups ranging in size from 10 to a few hundred. "There is nothing like a live demonstration to show the software," he said.

Cullinane's Requirements

The prime requirements for the terminal were that it have a CRT, generate a video signal (to display terminal output on a large-screen projection television or CRT monitor) and be portable, according to Rabkin. After several months, the software house was unable to find a terminal other than the Digi-Log that met all of its specifications.

"We could have used Digi-Log's Microterm keyboard and obtained a CRT monitor. Then you would have to add an acoustic coupler and a foam carrying case. We might have saved a couple of hundred dollars, but the resulting package would have been too large to carry or fit under a seat," Rabkin explained.

When Cullinane offered its first software product in 1970, it used a combination of literature and photographic slide show to augment the sales representative's pitch. But when the firm introduced Interact, an interactive program development package for remote job processing, text editing and word processing, its sales approach came under review.

The software house needed more than a slide show to demonstrate clearly the capabilities of its new packages, so the idea of showing customers the product in real-time on a CRT terminal was hatched. The Digi-Log offered the distinct advantage of generating a video signal to drive large-screen video monitors, an attribute the firm thought would be a useful sales tool, the product coordinator said.

Cullinane acquired a pair of the Telecomputer II terminals as part of a test project to demonstrate Interact. The terminals were linked via phone lines to Cullinane's National Advanced Systems, Inc.'s (formerly Itel Corp.) AS/5 Model 3, a 4M-byte system running under the MVS operating system.

The terminals worked satisfactorily and the company decided to use them for all Interact product demonstrations. The firm had no need for a programmable terminal because the products were meant to be shown on-line with no requirement for stand alone processing facilities on the part of the terminal, Rabkin said.

"We were so enthused with the results of Interact product demonstrations that I strongly

(Continued on SR/22)

Hazeltine
covers the industry

Modular One
Standard Features:
- 24 x 80 Screen Configuration
- High Resolution 7 x 9 Dot Matrix, Bonded Non-Glare Screen
- Detached Keyboard with Function, Numeric Pad and Cursor Control Areas
- Dual Intensity Video
- Choice of Block or Blinking Underscored Cursor

Editing Option:
- Field Attributes—Blink, Standard/Reverse Video, Low/High Intensity, Protect/Unprotect, Alphanumeric Checking, Display/Non-Display
- 8 Video Representations
- Tab Control—Advance, Back, Set, Clear and Automatic
- 8 Function Keys Plus Insert and Delete Character and Line

Polling Option:
- Communications Compatibility to a Variety of Main Frame Computer Line Disciplines

Hazeltine 1410
Standard Features
- Separate integral 12-key Numeric Pad
- All 128 ASCII Codes
- 64 Displayable Characters
- 24 x 80 Screen Configuration
- High Resolution using a 5 x 7 Dot Matrix
- TTY-Style Keyboard Layout
- Cursor Addressing and Sensing
- EIA Interface
- Eight Selectable Transmission Rates up to 9600 Baud
- Microprocessor Based
- Remote Commands
- Attractive Styling for Contemporary Environments

Hazeltine 1420
The "1410" Plus...
- 94 Displayable Characters Including Lower Case
- 15-key Numeric Pad Including (+), (-) and Enter
- User-Defined Video Presentation—Hi/Lo Intensity, Blink, or Non-Display
- Cursor Control Keys
- Typematic
- Typewriter-Style Keyboard
- Field Tab
- Column Tab
- Twelve Operator Function Keys
- Non-Glare Screen
- Audible Alarm
- Remotely-Controlled Auxiliary EIA Input/Output Interface (option)

Terminal Intelligence Climbing as Prices Drop

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

CRT and teleprinter prices appear to be dropping more slowly than in past years and may eventually bottom out. At the same time, users can look for more features in their "dumb" and programmable terminals.

These and other trends were discussed recently by Linda Drumheller, associate editor, data communications, at Datapro Research Corp. She stressed that Datapro is not a market research group and that her analyses include no crystal ball of the future.

Until a few years ago, terminal prices were dropping as much as 30% a year, assuming that capabilities remained unchanged. Now, the average reduction in price is closer to 10% each year, she said, but both dumb and nonprogrammable terminals are being delivered with more features.

"Over the last year, there has been a trend toward increasing 'intelligence' coupled to decreasing cost. As new terminals have been introduced, we have seen manufacturers add more features or undercut their prices, or sometimes a combination of both," Drumheller said.

For example, Lear Siegler, Inc.'s latest terminals, the ADM 31 and ADM 32, are more capable than the terminals they succeed, but cost less, she noted.

And the price range for comparable terminals is now very wide, she indicated, with some IBM-compatible terminals from manufacturers like Hazeltine Corp. costing about half of the IBM products, in spite of identical performance characteristics.

This puts a firm like IBM, with a big price cushion, in a position to cut prices without losing profitability. However, Drumheller emphasized she has not seen this happen yet.

Product Introductions

In the 18 months she has worked at Datapro as an editor, Drumheller has noticed that vendors, not unlike car makers, are not revamping their entire product line each year, but instead introduce at least one new model each year and often add features to existing models.

This approach allows the vendor to keep up with the market. "By definition, if you stand still, you will be left behind," she said.

And the industry has certainly developed peaks and valleys in its annual product introduction schedule, with the expected peak at the National Computer Conference (NCC) in late spring.

After NCC, product announcements have stayed "pretty active" until late fall, with January and February providing the valley of the cycle. However, the cycle is not as repeatable month by month as is the automobile industry, she added.

Sales Growth

Drumheller said she has read of predictions that there may be no foreseeable limit of how many terminals can be sold. "It seems to me that the only way this could be supported is by finding new applications. It means putting terminals in places that they never have been before — not just in business, but in the home."

New markets will have to be opened to support terminal sales growth, she said, and business is making strong efforts to create them. One of the many new areas ripe for terminal placement is remote processing — putting more DP capability on-site.

This "strong trend" has resulted from the distributed processing and network architecture that is available, and programmable terminals have a place in such a system because of their increased ability to communicate with a host system.

It has become difficult to define what constitutes an intelligent terminal and what

(Continued on SR/22)

Three terminal families meet your application requirements.

Whether you need economical conversational terminals, or high performance editing terminals, Hazeltine has your application covered. Our Hazeltine 1400 Series offers more performance and reliability than any other terminal in its price class, with separate numeric pad and formatting features, supporting both data and word processing applications.

The Hazeltine 1500 Series is the acknowledged leader in teletype compatible terminals. It offers outstanding resolution and appearance in conversational, buffered editing and printer-control systems, each fully featured with a great variety of formatting and editing commands.

Hazeltine's Modular One system is a configurable terminal suitable for high level editing and polling applications. It adapts to the host computer communications system with minimal component changes.

All are available, in quantity, from Hazeltine, the leader in communications electronics. All are backed by nationwide service, and by the industry's most comprehensive warranty program.

Together, they're designed to cover your needs in the decade of the eighties.

Hazeltine 1500

Standard Features
- All 128 ASCII Codes
- 94 Displayable Characters Including Lower Case
- 24 x 80 Screen Configuration
- High-Resolution Characters Using a 7 x 10 Dot Matrix
- ANSI Standard Keyboard Layout Including Numeric Pad
- Cursor Addressing and Sensing
- Dual Intensity
- EIA and 20MA Interface
- Nine Selectable Transmission Rates Up to 19.2KB
- Auxiliary EIA Output
- Remote Editing Commands
- Standard or Reverse Video
- Microprocessor Based

Hazeltine 1510

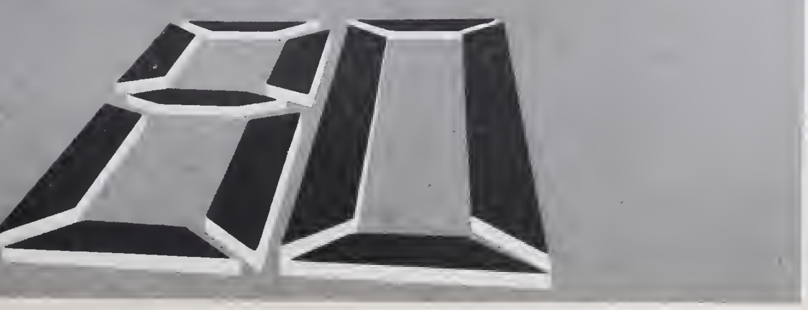
The "1500" Plus...
- Cursor Control Keys
- Protected/Unprotected Data
- Transmit Page, Line or Batches of Information
- Function Keys — up to 127
- Tab/Back-Tab/Auto Tab
- Format Mode with Insert and Delete Line Keys
- 31 Remote Commands Including "Terminal Status"

Hazeltine 1520

The "1510" Plus...
Separate Microprocessor-Controlled Printer Interface which allows:
- Interfacing of both serial and parallel printers
- Printer speed independent of communications baud rate
- Printer control codes to be sent by the CPU and received by the printer without restriction or alteration of the terminal (especially useful for wide carriage applications)
- Information to be transmitted directly to either the printer or the terminal, or to both
- Operating Modes/Remote Commands; Remote/Local Print; Printer On-Line with/without Display; Printer Off-Line

Hazeltine 1552

The "1500" enhanced by full VT-52 compatibility...
- 95 Displayable Characters Plus 31 Graphic Symbols
- 24 x 80 Screen Configuration
- High Resolution Characters Using a 7 x 10 Dot Matrix
- ANSI Standard Typewriter Layout
- Separate Numeric Key Pad
- Function Keys
- Cursor Control Keys
- Programmable Keyboard Switch Audio Feedback
- Hold Screen Mode
- Graphic Mode
- Standard EIA and Current Loop Interfaces
- VT-52 Compatibility



Hazeltine Corporation, Computer Terminal Equipment, Greenlawn, NY 11740 (516) 549-8800
Hazeltine and the Pursuit of Excellence
New York (212) 586-1970 • New Jersey (201) 584-4661 • Chicago (312) 986-1414 • San Francisco (415) 342-6070 • Atlanta (404) 952-8444 • Arlington (703) 979-5500 • Orlando (305) 628-0132 • Dallas (214) 980-9825 • Los Angeles (213) 553-1811 • Columbus (614) 889-6510 • England 01-948-3111 Telex (851) 928572

Hazeltine **Answers for the eighties**

SYSTEM 34
Spool View Utility
- View reports from any workstation before printing
- Save reports on disk or diskette
- Transmit reports to other systems

CFS Industries, Inc.
Rt. 1, Ashland, MO 65010
(314) 657-2683
Another CFS Productivity Product

CRTs Provide Dramatic Software Selling Tool

(Continued from SR/20)

recommended we use the terminals for customer education classes. We find it to be extremely effective anf beneficial to our customers and to Cullinane."

The product coordinator said that hands-on training gives them a better understanding of a package's capabilities and features. Further, they gain a familiarity with the product, he added.

"That is when effective customer training pays off because well-informed customers significantly reduce our efforts and cost for customer service," Rabkin explained.

Other Demonstrations

The software house now uses the terminals to demonstrate other interactive software. A typical group demonstration ranges for 12 to 35 persons, and a large-scale demonstration at management seminars is possible when the Telecomputer II is used to drive Advent Corp.'s 7-ft diagonal projection television.

Using the terminal "makes it easy for us to convince the prospect when he can see the results for himself and also because our sales people can demonstrate our products anywhere," the product coordinator said.

Cullinane uses the Telecomputer II to show products such as IDMS-DC, a data communications version of Cullinane's IDMS data base management system, and On-Line Query, an information retrieval package.

Cullinane's most demonstrable product is Intellect, a front-end package for On-Line Query, which makes for a "dramatic show," according to Rabkin. The product eliminates the need to communicate with a computer in its own language and allows the operator to communicate instead in English.

After seeing a demonstration of how the user can access the data base, the prospective customer can try it himself.

This trial run partially removes the burden of proof of viability from the sales representative's shoulders and allows the customer to prove the product's worth to himself, Rabkin indicated.

On April 28th, our Special Report on Source Data Entry will give you the input you need on OCR, key-to-disk, and the problems of data entry.

Edited by Jay Woodruff and Tom Henkel, the first half of this Special Report is a consumer guide to OCR and key-to-disk systems. Included will be lists of popular vendors in these data entry fields and a comparison of the packages they offer.

The second half of **Source Data Entry** will feature tutorials and application stories describing:
- The problems and drawbacks of OCR systems and the 10 best ways to improve them.
- The most efficient service bureau in the world and the incentive program they use.
- The world's largest data capture facility.
- How employees are affected by changing the data entry system.
- Motivating data entry personnel.
- Data entry in education.

So if you have anything to do with gathering data, this **Computerworld** Special Report will provide you with exclusive and valuable information. And if you're marketing a product or service in this field, you'll want your ad here. Ad close is April 11th. Call your **Computerworld** sales representative for all the details. Or, to reserve space for your ad, call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston
Bob Ziegel
Chris Lee
Ed Marecki
Kathy Doyle
Susan Wolffe
(617) 879-0700

Chicago
Tom Knorr, Jr.
Bob Ziegel
Jane Wrightman
(312) 782-7565

New York
Don Fagan
Mike Eisenkraft
Peter Senft
Candy Kelly
(201) 967-1350

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Barry Milione
Ruth Gordon
(415) 421-7330

Los Angeles
Jim Richardson
Bob Hubbard
Kathie Knox
(213) 450-7181

Intelligence Climbing

(Continued from SR/21)

makes another dumb.

"Certain features may seem to be an increase in intelligence but may just be frosting on the cake," she said. Dumb terminal manufacturers might add new features that used to involve keying in a string of codes, so the computer doesn't have to do it, and call it intelligent. But it is really not."

This is why Datapro refers to terminals either as programmable or nonprogrammable. But however it is defined, Drumheller notes that the last year has brought an overall increase in the amount of terminal functions.

Surprisingly, few vendors of nonprogrammable terminals are introducing programmable models, while programmable terminal makers have made limited forays into nonprogrammable systems. Only a few, like Beehive International, Inc., have lines that overlap the two terminal markets, she said.

Programmable terminals may have contributed to the tendency toward centrally managed computers and satellite centers, and away from the notion of fully decentralized systems, because the programmable terminal can provide on-site data processing, she indicated.

There is also a trend where minicomputer vendors and data entry terminal vendors are now adding communications capabilities to their products. "Nixdorf Computer Corp. and Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. are among the data entry vendors, along with minicomputer vendors such as Datapoint Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and NCR Corp., who have added communications to allow their use in a network," she continued.

This trend has become sufficiently strong that Datapro will be publishing a new survey scheduled for May that will review the communications capabilities among minicomputer makers — the first such survey that firm has done, Drumheller said.

For Remotely Accessing Large Systems

Communicating Micros Challenging Terminals

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

Are communicating microcomputers a strong alternative to the user-programmable terminal?

Yes they are, according to spokesmen for two of the leading micromakers, who told *Computerworld* recently that significant numbers of users are starting to consider the smallest class of computer systems as a means of remotely accessing the largest systems class.

A spokesman for Apple Computers, Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., said that users are coming to realize that for many applications the stand-alone micro has sufficient computing power and flexibility to cause some users to prefer it to less competent and often more expensive programmable terminals.

Toy Connotation

For too long, the term "personal computer" has had a connotation of a toy-like device designed for use in the home, according to Barry Margerum, one of the personal computer maker's product managers.

"Operators of intelligent terminals have to consider Apples, especially from a price point of view. An Apple II, when compatible with line protocols . . . can do everything a programmable terminal does, plus has stand-alone capability," he said.

The product manager also saw a trend toward using micros instead of "dumb" terminals because they can minimize connect time.

"Micros can do on-site processing and can also be used to transfer data. Dumb terminals will always have their place, but price will be a strong factor for considering the micro," Margerum continued.

Uses in Business

Apple microcomputers are sold largely as stand-alone systems for business applications, but it apears there is a trend toward ordering micros with communications capabilities. They now will be used not only to interconnect with other micro users, to access other Apple owners, but also in business situations where a variety of new applications are taking place.

For example, an Apple user can access reports on the 6,000 stocks covered by the Dow Jones Co., then manipulate the information with Apple's Portfolio Evaluator.

"Many of our users are accessing Dow Jones and creating and editing portfolios with this package," Margerum explained.

Micros are also taking their places in terminal networks that might previously have been the province of programmable terminals. Margerum mentioned Nestar Systems, Inc.'s Cluster Share system, where up to 64 Apple micros can work as stand-alone computers while taking advantage of the economies of "sharing, access and communications."

For the price of some nonprogrammable terminals, the Bank of Louisville, headquartered in Louisville, Ky., has outfitted its branches with 55 Apples. They are used both as stand-alone nodes and for those applications requiring connections with the bank's mainframe system.

> *'Micros can do on-site processing and can also be used to transfer data. Dumb terminals will always have their place, but price will be a strong factor for considering the micro.'*

Apple has received requests for additional applications for the Apple II and is aware of others put together by users, Margerum said. He added that the desktop mirocomputer should show by its applications that it is not a toy and has serious possibilities for applications, some of which

(Continued on SR/44)

120 CPS FLEXIBILITY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Whatever your application requirements, Carterfone's 5120 data terminal offers all the flexibility you need. Designed to meet a full range of user requirements, the cost-efficient 120 cps printer can be operator-programmed to new applications simply and easily.

In addition to outstanding applications flexibility, the 5120 provides smart bi-directional printing at 180 cps, 14 baud rates and a built-in 1k buffer to keep pace with incoming data. Attributes such as variable horizontal and vertical pitch, tabbing, forms control, answerback and 45 other keyboard selectable features are standard in every 5120.

For the best price/performance value in a data terminal, consider the flexible 5120, available from Carterfone through equally flexible lease, purchase or rental plans. For complete information, call or write Carterfone today.

Carterfone
Member of the Cable and Wireless Telecommunications Group
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 1400
Dallas, Texas 75247 (214) 630-9700

Carterfone
Member of the Cable and Wireless Telecommunications Group
1111 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75247
PLEASE SEND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO
NAME ________
TITLE ________
COMPANY ________
ADDRESS ________ STREET
________ CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE ________ AREA CODE/NUMBER

SALES & SERVICE OFFICES
Albuquerque; Atlanta; Boston; Burlingame CA; Charlotte; Chicago; Cincinnati; Cleveland; Columbus; Dallas; Davenport IA; Denver; Detroit; El Segundo CA; Fairfield NJ; Hartford; Honolulu; Houston; Jamaica NY; Kansas City; Los Angeles; Memphis; Miami; Milwaukee; Minneapolis; New Orleans; New York; Norfolk; Oklahoma City; Omaha; Orlando; Philadelphia; Phoenix; Pittsburgh; Portland; Raleigh; Sacramento; Saginaw; San Antonio; San Diego; San Francisco; Seattle; South Bend; St. Louis; Syracuse; Washington DC.

G-909

CHICAGO USERS, SEE THE MAGNUSON DIFFERENCE IN ACTION, ON MARCH 19. Call John Hoffman at (312) 671-7650 for details.

IBM SYSTEM USERS:

INTRODUCING THE NO-RISK STANDALONG PROCESSOR.

An immediate, low-cost, powerful way to offload your mainframe. With performance guaranteed.

Mainframe capacity limitations are typical of busy computer users who put more and more work on their large IBM systems.

Too often the alternatives include costly, complex, long-lead time solutions, and tremendous operating inconveniences. You can order a larger mainframe, or a second one. You can distribute your processing load. Or you can bring your current 360, 370, 303X, or 4300 processor to maximum capacity.

Ever hear of any of those going smoothly?

Try the Magnuson Standalong Solution. Instant Mainframe Relief.

Magnuson Computer Systems gives you the alternative: the Magnuson standalong processor. You can have it in 30 days, ARO, for a fraction of the cost of a new IBM processor's price. And you'll run every operating system you now have, without a single change in software, procedures, or staff training.

Magnuson standalong processors use the industry's most modern and expandable architecture. So you get benefits not available from IBM or anyone else. Total software compatibility and support. Channel speed performance at the highest rating per dollar in the industry. A CPU that is 25% the size of IBM processors. Less power consumption for equivalent performance. The most effective, easy-to-use expanded system console operations available. And reliability levels no mainframe can beat.

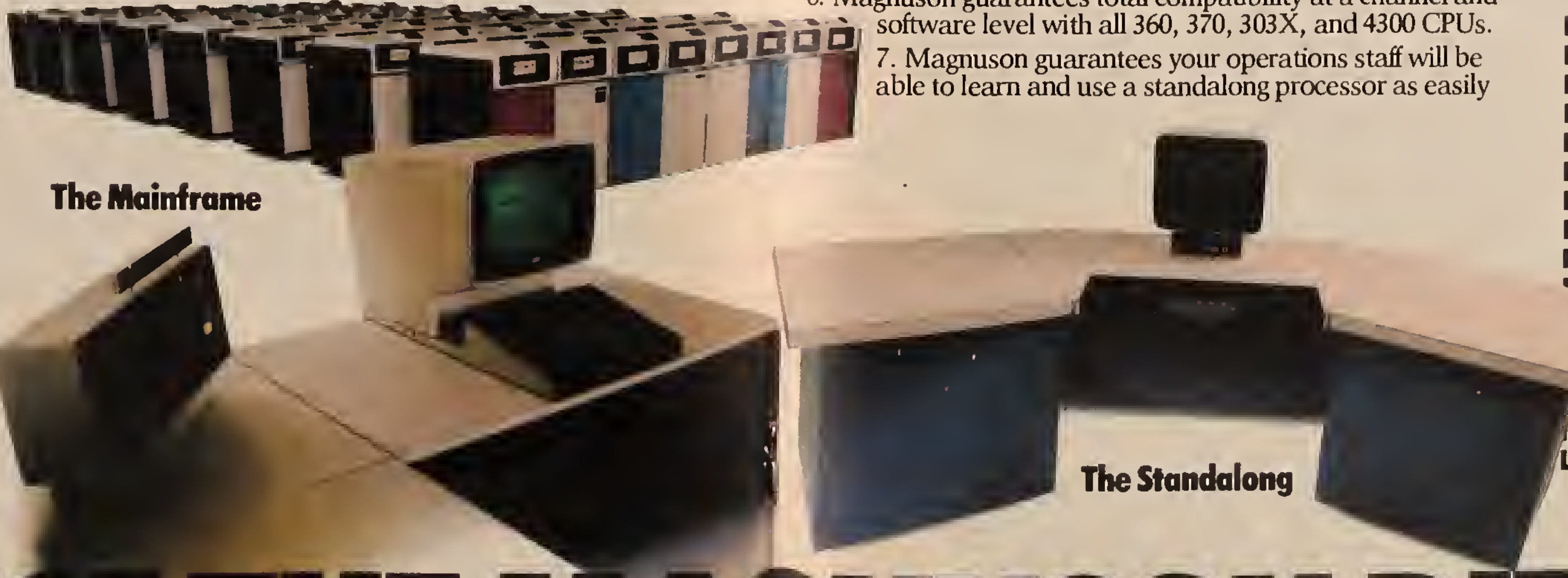
We could go on about the Magnuson differences. But you get the point.

Magnuson Wants You To Try One. But We Know You're Skeptical.

Staying with the supplier you know offers a lot of security. Magnuson knows that. But we believe so much in our product, and its benefits for you, that we're offering the industry's most comprehensive guarantee program ever. Here it is—The Magnuson Eight-Point Guarantee:

1. Magnuson guarantees that its processor will run every operating system you currently run on your IBM 360, 370, 303X, or 4300 mainframe, without change. (Not even IBM can offer that).
2. Magnuson guarantees that its standalong system will be significantly less costly than an IBM alternative you can select.
3. Magnuson guarantees that within 90 days it will run any new 4300 series CPU instruction IBM adds to a system, or you don't pay the rent until we can.
4. Magnuson guarantees it will deliver a standalong processor to you within 30 days after receipt of order, or you can cancel immediately.
5. Magnuson guarantees that its reliability level will equal or exceed the level of your currently installed mainframe, or we pay you a penalty.
6. Magnuson guarantees total compatibility at a channel and software level with all 360, 370, 303X, and 4300 CPUs.
7. Magnuson guarantees your operations staff will be able to learn and use a standalong processor as easily as any IBM 360, 370, 303X, or 4300 system they currently use.
8. Magnuson guarantees to support your operating systems at levels that even IBM won't support.

That should take care of your skepticism. Keep your IBM mainframe, but improve its performance today by adding a Magnuson standalong. The risk-free answer for better computer performance in the Eighties.



The Mainframe

The Standalong

2902 Orchard Park Way
San Jose, California 95134
(408) 946-8100
TWX 910-338-7651

I want to experience the Magnuson difference.
☐ Please send me information on your products.
☐ Please have a sales representative call.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ____________
Zip ____________ Phone ____________

EXPERIENCE THE MAGNUSON DIFFERENCE.

Interactive Terminal Plays Three Major Roles

(Continued from SR/8)

Most terminals designed for interaction with people are readily able to serve as peripherals to a network for the generation and reception of messages about call establishment and clearing. But it is important to get the interaction with the network clearly defined and separate from the dialogue with other terminals, for most users would not want network control messages mixed with, say, a file of texts being printed from a remote computer.

This suggests that, with some types of terminal, an NTU may be needed to generate and display information about the network. In practice, therefore, an NTU with perhaps a few push buttons and lights seems a desirable feature for a public data network.

Ideally, it should be designed to pass network messages through to any associated terminal that is capable of carrying out a more sophisticated interaction, perhaps to provide a user-friendly command language.

'Ideally, from the point of view of one person communicating with another, it should be possible to transmit and receive information as it might be exchanged, for example, between people writing on pieces of paper with pencils.'

The properties required of a terminal to serve as a means of communicating with a computer system depend of course, on the computer system and the type of application. Some types of terminal may be usable for a variety of applications that pose varying degrees of difficulty. Others may be much less flexible, but are especially suited to certain tasks.

The more general-purpose interactive terminals for text handling are potentially usable with a wide range of services, although this would require widespread agreement on the relevent protocols. Computer-access terminals can be divided roughly into the following three categories:

- First, there are those terminals which present information sequentially with a minimum of structure; for example, the ticker tape giving stock exchange information or the teletypewriter presenting messages as a sequence of characters on successive lines. The latter is often called a scroll mode terminal.
- A second type of text handling terminal is the page mode terminal, which handles information in the form of pages, or frames presented in succession on the screen of a visual display. This kind of terminal can build up information rapidly in an apparently random manner, and this offers some advantages compared with the simpler method of display.

This is because information that is not changed from page to page need not be repeated. Also, the user may interact with the information in page form in ways that are sometimes simpler than interactions possible with a scroll mode terminal.

- The third class of computer-access terminal, the data entry terminal, is an elaboration of the page mode device and allows areas of a screen to be reserved for special purposes. This permits interaction between the user and some parts of the information presented, while prohibiting interactions with other parts of the data structure.

'The truly general-purpose terminal that allows users to communicate effectively with other people as well as with computer systems does not exist, and it may be some time away.'

User's Tool

To serve as a tool of the user, today's terminals are generally rather inadequate. All terminals place considerable constraints on people, who usually have to adapt their normal behavior to a remarkable extent.

Ideally, from the point of view of one person communicating with another, it should be possible to transmit and receive information as it might be exchanged, for example, between people writing on pieces of paper with pencils. Within the simple constraints of the size of paper, any kind of picture or message can be indicated, of any size, in any color and with all kinds of emphasis, where required.

Furthermore, when speech is used to help describe the picture, the information transfer is enhanced significantly, especially when several people may interact in a conference or a committee.

It is true that terminals which transmit the movements of pencils can be associated with a speech channel; and one can send documents using scanning techniques such as a facsimile or TV camera if cost does not matter.

But to use such techniques for interaction with a computer system is not really feasible at the present time. The truly general-purpose terminal that allows users to communicate effectively with other people as well as with computer systems does not exist, and it may be some time away.

Davies, Price and Solomonides are affiliated with the UK's National Physical Laboratory in Teddington, England. Barber is director of the European Informatics Network.

FEATURES

- 9600 bps long distance transmission over unconditioned 3002 lines.
- A patented modulation technology that eliminates the need for conventional equalization.
- Data recovery using discrete Fourier Transform signal analysis by a proprietary ultra-fast digital processor.
- Inherent immunity to 9 out of 10 random noise hits that affect conventional modems.
- Quadraplex channel option.
- 9600 bps dial back-up.

gandalf

Gandalf Data, Inc., 1019 S. Noel, Wheeling, Illinois 60090 (312) 541-6060
Gandalf Data Communications LTD., Gandalf Plaza, 9 Slack Road,Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2G 0B7 (613) 225-0565
Gandalf Digital Communications LTD., 4 Cranford Court, Hardwick Grange, Warrington, Cheshire, England

#102

Checklist Approach: A 'Disastrous Mistake'

(Continued from SR/18)

and line transmit, characters must be used to delineate end of field, end of line and end of message. Some terminals have a fixed character — often a carriage return or "EOT" — that terminates a field, line or message. If, however, the host system cannot handle this character or uses it for other purposes, too bad for the user!

More capable terminals offer a selection of characters. If the correct one is available, the user will not have any problems.

Terminals even more sophisticated than this allow the user to specify which character or sequence of characters defines the end of a field/line-message sequence. These characters are then used in every block transmission request until they are changed again.

Implementation Questions

With respect to flexibility of implementation in terminals, the following list of questions summarizes other points the user should consider.

- Can a block terminal be limited to a single field, line, entire screen, portion of screen or unprotected areas only, depending on the application?
- Can adjacent screen locations have different attributes (such as blinking reverse video adjacent to half-bright, protected normal video)?
- Are all combinations of video attributes offered or are they linked (such as half-bright allowed only for protected screen areas)?
- Are all functions accessible from the host computer?

Important Limitation

On the last point, surprisingly, the majority of computer terminals offer functional capabilities available under keyboard control but not under host computer control. This in itself is the single most important limitation of the majority of smart terminals.

The majority of capabilities are often implemented from the host computer, and terminals not offering this flexibility are severely limited as to what can be done with an application.

Finally, there is one more significant issue in implementing terminals:

- Are the "programmable" function keys truly programmable, or do they generate a fixed code that hopefully will be compatible with the host computer system?

As a third example of terminal capabilities used to off-load a host system, truly programmable function keys can do more than alert the system. They can perform commands such as defining windows, sending a message to the host and setting up fields. They can also be used to transmit a long sequence of characters that would normally be typed by the operator.

Pincus is executive vice-president of Human Designed Systems, Inc., in Philadelphia.

Smart Units Cut Response Time, Give Windows

By Roger S. Pincus

Special to CW

An important benefit of microprocessor-based "smart" terminals is their ability to minimize the number of characters transmitted in a data communications network, thus enhancing the network's responsiveness to the user.

Probably as much as 75% to 80% of remote DP applications are run at 1,200 bit/sec or slower speeds, normally over telephone lines.

One capability of smart terminals that can significantly improve responsiveness at those rates is repeat character generation.

This capability allows a character to be displayed on a remote CRT screen as many times as needed simply by transmitting a few characters to that remote terminal.

On Human Designed Systems, Inc. Concept terminals, for example, only four characters are needed to draw a line of 80 characters. This saves 2.5 sec in network responsiveness at 300 bit/-sec. Available with a number of current smart terminal models, such a capability can allow considerable savings in time and expense for such applications as forms drawing.

Block Attribute Setting

Smart terminals can also enhance slow-speed data communications with a capability known as block attribute setting. This allows the user to set attributes within any rectangular portion of display memory.

For example, to put a rectangle in the lower left-hand corner of the terminal display screen into reverse video mode, there is no need for 12 40-char. lines of reverse video spaces to be generated in that area. Instead, the user can send four characters there which say, in effect, "I want this area of the screen to be in reverse video." On the Concept, that technique would save 16 sec in responsiveness.

Moreover, block attribute setting does not change the contents of terminal memory and can be used to highlight areas of the screen after data has been entered into them.

Windows are especially useful for minimizing character transmission because they allow accessibility to a specific portion of the screen as opposed to manipulating data throughout the entire screen.

TEC HAS IT ALL IN THE FAMILY

SERIES 70
Microprocessor based with powerful editing features and an exclusive card reader keyboard option.

SERIES 570
The most powerful of the Series 500 Terminals offering the Series 510 Features plus Editing. Buffered Hard Copy Output and Extra Pages of Memory

OUR NEWEST MEMBER THE SERIES 510

- Microprocessor/LSI Design
- Intergrated numeric pad
- Cursor positioning
- Buffered and conversational
- Upper and lower case
- 5 video attributes
- Character/line/page transmit
- Protect
- Attached or detached keyboard
- 18 off the shelf IC's
- Extremely competitive

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOMED

MINI-TEC® SERIES
Buffered and conversational CRTS supporting forms and blinking fields.

SERIES 400
Versatile application oriented CRTS offering popular editing features and a host of specialized interfaces.

TEC, Incorporated
"THE FIRST INDEPENDENT COMMERCIAL CRT TERMINAL MANUFACTURER"
IRVIEW AVE. TUCSON, ARIZONA USA 85705 (602) 792-2230 TWX 910-952-1377 TELE

TEC®

- MINNEAPOLIS (602) 941-1120
- BOSTON (617) 879-6886
- WEST PALM BEACH (305) 684-1604
- SAN FRANCISCO (408) 374-2660
- DALLAS (214) 436-3416
- CHICAGO (312) 655-1060

TEC International, Inc.
EUROPEAN SALES OFFICE AVENUE LOUISE 148 BOX 6 1050 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM (02) 649-8154 TLX 846-63553

SOPHISTICATED GRAPHICS TERMINAL

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM

NVENTORY CONTROL

PORTABLE I/O DEVICE

HOME COMPUTER SYSTEM

VERSATILE DATA TERMINAL

What could anyone possibly do with 85,000 Dumb Terminals®?

That's how many ADM-3A's there are out in the field working right now. And more being shipped each day. Now just what accounts for such remarkable popularity?

Sure, it's the definitive dumb terminal, adaptable enough to fit a host of applications. It has a 12-inch diagonal screen. Full or half duplex operation at 11 selectable data rates. 1920 easy-to-read characters in 24 rows of 80 letters. 59 entry keys. An RS232C interface extension port. And direct cursor addressing.

But we wondered if all 85,000 Dumb Terminals were being used for just everyday data entry. So we checked around.

And found that people are using Dumb Terminals for things even we never thought of.

THE ADM-3A GOES INTO BUSINESS.

More and more OEM's are putting the Dumb Terminal into small business systems. They assemble a package that usually contains a disk, memory, a printer, and a video display terminal — the adaptable ADM-3A.

So the chances are that when you buy a small business system from someone, it'll contain, you guessed it, the amazing Dumb Terminal.

IT TAKES STOCK OF THE SITUATION.

Many businesses are using the Dumb Terminal, along with a light pen (Universal Product Code Decoder), to keep track of their inventory. The decoder is interfaced to the Dumb Terminal, and when a piece of merchandise imprinted with a Universal Product Code passes under it, the item is entered into a computer for tallying.

Simultaneously, the item is also displayed on the ADM-3A's screen — so it's instantly available for quick double-checking.

PROGRAMMERS LIKE IT, TOO.

Surprisingly enough, many computer programmers use the ADM-3A as an effective, portable I/O device. They can take it into a back room or, along with an acoustic coupler, to their homes if they wish, and compile programs nearly anywhere.

By using telephone lines, they can have direct access to a computer. Or, with the addition of an inexpensive cassette, the programmer can store the program on tape and enter it into the mainframe at a later date — with no loss of data.

THE DUMB TERMINAL PUTS ON A NEW FACE.

Some of our more ambitious customers have transformed their ADM-3A's into sophisticated graphics terminals. Simply by installing another PCB, they've enabled their terminals to perform complex plotting, graphics, and even draw charts.

And the Dumb Terminal is so adaptable that these industrious people had no trouble with installation — the graphics PCB required not the slightest cutting or soldering. It simply slipped right in and started working, all in a matter of minutes.

YOU CAN EVEN TAKE IT HOME TO MEET THE FAMILY.

We discovered that many computer buffs are using the Dumb Terminal as an inexpensive way to upgrade their systems. After all, the equipment found on most microcomputers leaves a lot to be desired. Such as the tiny five or six-inch screen, for instance.

By upgrading to the ADM-3A, they get a full 12-inch screen that's easy on the eyes. Not to mention a lot of capabilities they wanted, but just didn't get on their systems.

All for only $895.

THE DUMB TERMINAL. THE HALLMARK OF VERSATILITY.

When you get right down to it, the Dumb Terminal's applications are pretty amazing.

It can be interfaced with a staggering variety of RS232 devices. Such as cassettes, disks, floppy disk drives, printers, paper tapes, and readers, to mention just a few.

In fact, the ADM-3A is compatible with just about any RS232 device you can name. Even other video terminals, if you wish.

And people call this a "dumb" terminal?

WHAT WILL THEY THINK OF NEXT?

Who knows? But it seems that as long as there are Dumb Terminals, people will find new, unsuspected uses for them.

Of course, the ADM-3A will continue to be the same dependable data entry terminal that's made it an industry legend.

With good, reliable features and a minimum of frills. Nothing could change that. The fact is, we think that's probably the main reason that so many people have come up with so many uses for the ADM-3A.

Who said you can't teach a Dumb Terminal new tricks?

Lear Siegler, Inc./Data Products Division, 714 N. Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803. (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010. TWX: 910-591-1157. Telex: 65-5444. Regional Sales Offices: San Francisco (408) 263-0506. Los Angeles (213) 454-9941. Chicago (312) 279-5250. Houston (713) 780-2585. Philadelphia (215) 968-0112. New York (212) 594-6762. Boston (617) 423-1510. Washington, D.C. (301) 459-1826. England (4867) 80666.

DUMB TERMINAL
SMART BUY

LSI
LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Dumb Terminal® terminal is a registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Data Products Division

Growth Spurred by Better Software

Teletypewriter Terminals 'Dumb' But Popular

By Roger L. Evans
Special to CW

"The computer-on-a-chip means the end of the dumb terminal." How many times have you heard this statement in the years since microprocessors became commonplace? Yet new entrants appear in the dumb terminal field almost daily, and demand continues to grow rather than diminish.

Were all the experts wrong? Is the dumb terminal here to stay?

The reason why the dumb terminal is so popular is that use of minicomputers is growing, especially in business applications where groups of CRT terminals are often used for inquiry response or transaction processing applications such as inventory or order entry.

This growth has been stimulated by the availability of better business application software both from the minicomputer manufacturers themselves and, perhaps more importantly, from the increasing number of systems houses, each of which addresses the needs of a particular industry or profession.

But why do minicomputer users employ dumb terminals? In what way are they different from users of mainframe systems?

Definition of Term

Before proceeding to a discussion of these issues, let me eliminate any risk of a semantic problem by defining what I mean by "dumb terminal."

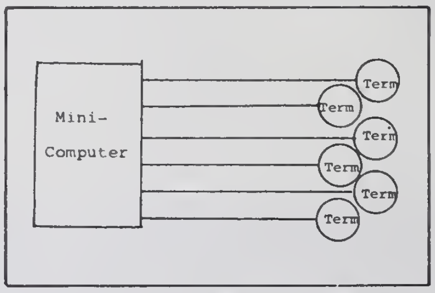


Figure 1. Typical 'Protocol-Less' Terminal Configuration

A dumb terminal is a teletypewriter or teletypewriter-compatible terminal that:

- Runs asynchronously (generally as fast as 9,600 bit/sec; in some cases, even faster).
- Uses no communications protocol or block format.
- Displays or prints data just as it is received, without needing to recognize any predefined addressing sequence or check for block errors.
- Transmits data directly as entered from the terminal keyboard, or from its buffer, without adding any kind of block sequence number or check character.

As a "protocol-less" communications peripheral (see Figure 1), the dumb terminal may incorporate a microprocessor and a very extensive control program that permits it to do very "intelligent" local screen-formatting, prompting, data field validation and range checking. But such a terminal is

(Continued on SR/36)

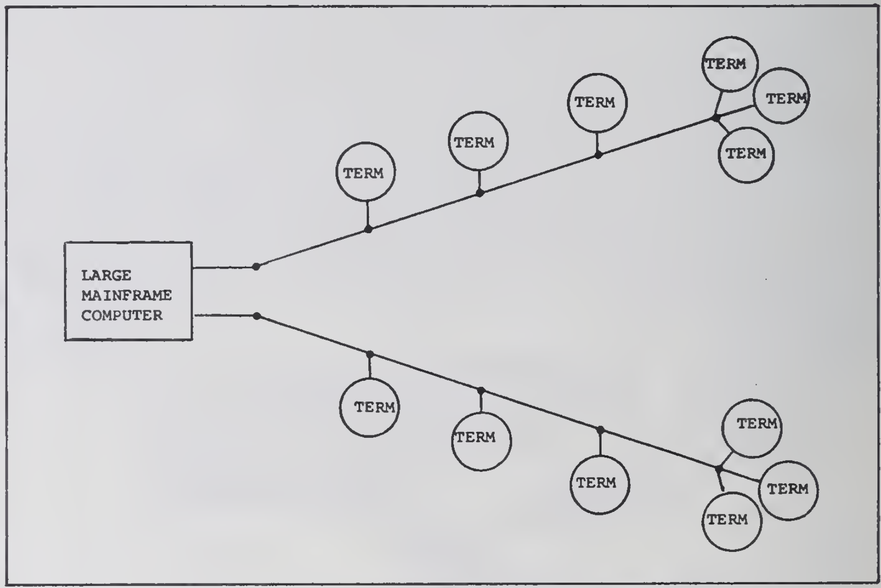


Figure 2. Typical Mainframe-Terminal Configuration

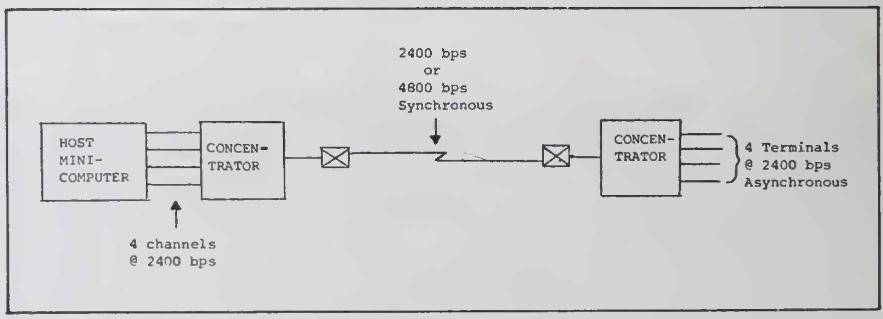


Figure 3. Typical Micro800 Data Concentrator Configuration

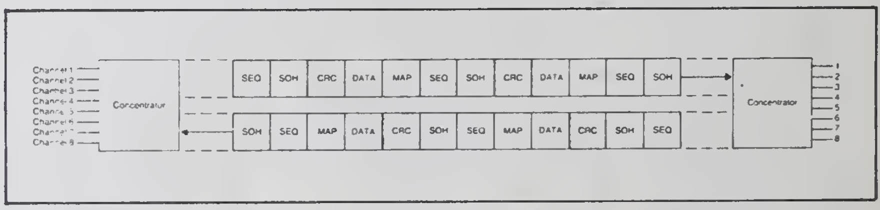


Figure 4. Typical Concentrator Line Protocol

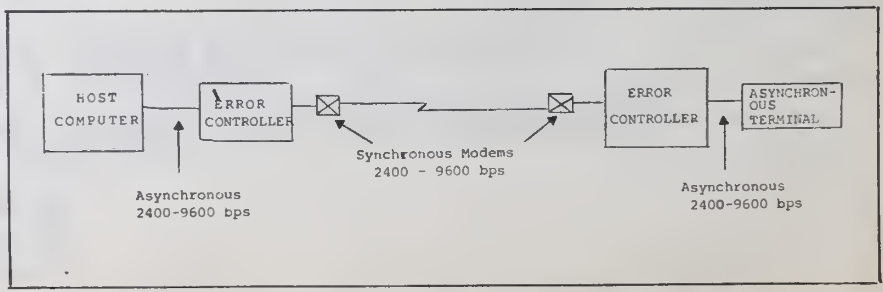


Figure 5. Typical Micro500 Error Controller Configuration

Save
on ribbons for
IBM
#1403 $10.95
Compare our prices on:
• Data Processing Ribbons
• Printer Ribbons
• Print Wheels
• Flexible Disks
• Terminal Sound Covers
NCE SUPPLY CORPORATION
Orders shipped within 24 hours - Satisfaction Guaranteed
312-682-0001 outside Illinois 800-323-1780
NCE Supply Corp., 915 W. Liberty Drive
Wheaton, Illinois 60187
VISA

THE DAWN OF COMM-STOR
Alanthus is Rising!

Once in a great while a product comes along whose capabilities are so functional and applications so numerous that it demands your attention. Thus it is with Comm-Stor.

Comm-Stor is a floppy disk storage system with editing and arithmetic capabilities. It can receive orders, with or without an operator, enter them, figure the math, total the bill, compute tax, create an invoice and even generate a shipping label.

We package Comm-Stor as a VSS-Video Storage System and a PSS-Printer Storage System in a single or dual system. Comm-Stor is a flexible system with variable delimiters and it speaks English, like you do.

Comm-Stor cuts down storage space, standardizes orders going to a computer, provides a data communications base, gives a permanent record, and, in many cases, eliminates the need for a computer.

Ask about Comm-Stor. It could be a real awakening.

Alanthus Data Communications Corporation
6011 Executive Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20852
Telephone: 301-770-1150
TWX: 710-828-0086
alanthus data communications

Intelligence To Light Up GE Network

Special to CW

BRIDGEPORT, Conn. — A supplier of electrical appliances has made intelligent terminals an essential part of plans to implement a data communications network for support of its nationwide warehouse operations.

Known as Expedite, the network will be used by General Electric Supply Co. (Gesco), a division of General Electric Co. that serves contractors, utilities, manufacturers and commercial firms. Gesco hopes that the network's intelligent terminals will help provide such benefits as increased productivity, improved customer service, improved profitability, more accurate inventory information and more efficient purchasing practices.

When completed, Expedite will feature an intelligent terminal at each of Gesco's 173 warehouses. The terminal will consist of a processor, one to 16 video display devices, keyboards, a cluster of mass storage units and a cluster of high-speed printers. The terminal will handle communications interfacing, screen formats, prompting and logical editing.

Joint Effort

The Expedite project began three years ago as a joint effort by Gesco and another General Electric Co. division, General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisco). As GE's computer service arm, Geisco has a worldwide communications network driven by real-time computer facilities in Rockville, Md., Cleveland and Amsterdam, Netherlands.

This Mark III network has local access to most cities where Gesco has a warehouse. Mark III allows terminal speeds ranging from 10- to 480 char./-sec and offers a library of nearly 1,800 software application packages. Expedite will rely on Mark III's Rockville node, where Honeywell, Inc. 6000 series mainframes run under Gcos.

Gesco warehouse personnel will use Geisco's 24K-byte Marklink intelligent terminal to access the Mark III services. Besides Geisco's Rockville processors, existing batch management and administrative systems at Gesco's Bridgeport, Conn., headquarters will process such warehouse applications as price inquiry, order entry, credit checking, inventory control, purchasing and expediting.

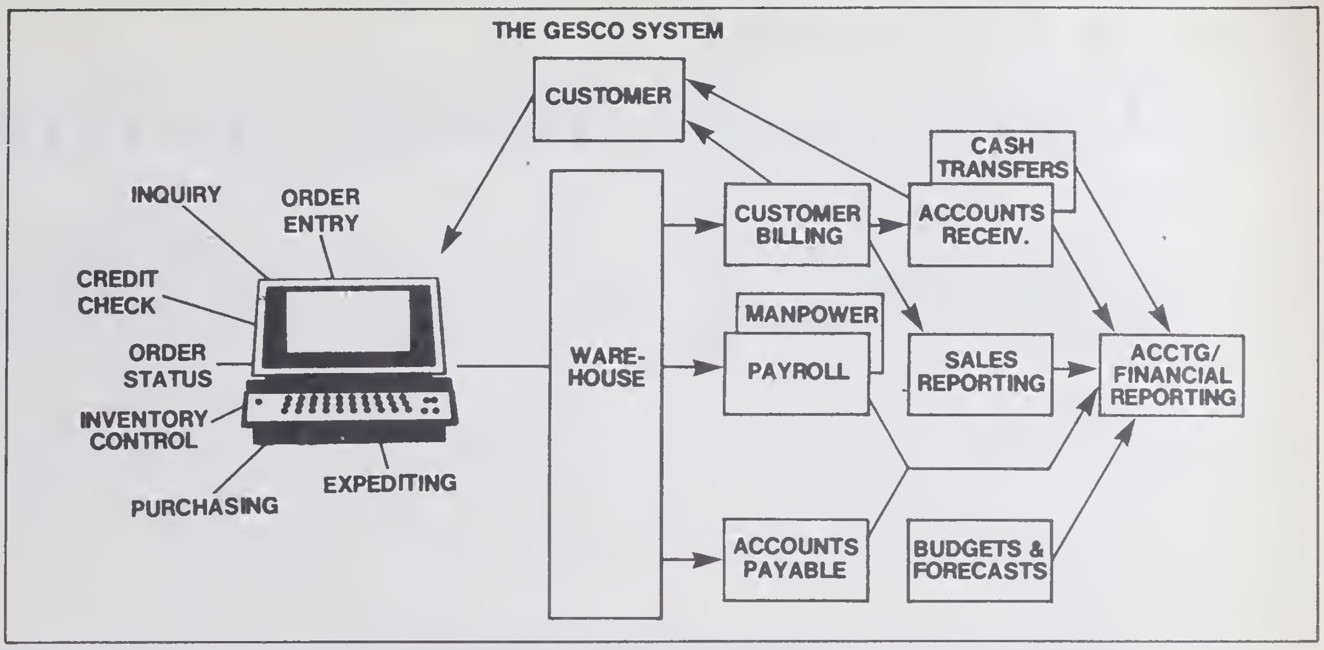
Design Team

The first step in launching Expedite was formation of a joint design team consisting of three Gesco people experienced in that company's operations and knowledgeable of its business requirements, and three experienced systems analysts from Geisco.

The design team spent more than three months in the development of a functional specification. Gesco then spent another six months in seeking comments on the specification and holding various review meetings at all organizational levels to ensure that the functional requirements documented in the specification would lead to the system Gesco required.

The overall design was first pre-

(Continued on SR/34)



The GE Supply Co. Expedite Network

Out of the box, up and running fast.

That's reason #1 to buy Datashare, the multi-user system built for business.

Bring up interactive applications in weeks, not months, with Datashare. Here are 10 more reasons you'll benefit from choosing the transaction processing system users depend on in 15,000 installations worldwide.

2. Simple Programming. An easy-to-use language helps you put custom applications on-line quickly. Datashare's comprehensive utilities, efficient file structure, and complete documentation all combine to produce rapid results.

3. Ready-to-Run Applications. If you don't want to write your own, select from a wide variety written by Datashare users and software houses, all listed in our Applications Software Catalog—yours free for the asking.

4. Transaction Processing Power. Datashare handles big jobs easily because it was designed from the ground up specifically for interactive business applications. A choice of compatible processors lets you match system capacity exactly to the job. The compiler is fast. The language is fast. And operators are fast in getting the job done.

5. Proven Performance. Datashare's reputation for reliable performance is known worldwide. It's been helping organizations do business since 1972 and has grown in capability every year.

6. Pick Your Disk, Pick Your Printer. Choose from a small diskette-based system up to a large 180 MB system. Select from 7 printers — 80 CPS to 900 LPM. Share one on the system, and add others at individual displays.

7. Batch and Inquiry Communications. Datashare communicates with other Datapoint systems and with your central mainframe. You can transmit batches concurrently with operator activity during the day. Or in unattended mode at night. And since Datashare also supports 3270 inquiry to your mainframe, you can access both local files and the central database from any display.

8. Grow and Expand. As you grow, so will Datashare. With our ARC™ system architecture, you can add on displays, increase processing power, expand peripherals, and extend your database virtually without limit. And whenever you're ready, you can add word processing, electronic message service, and data and voice communications management to the same system. With Datapoint, anything goes.

9. Low-Cost Lease or Purchase. You can put Datashare to work for only $54,550 complete or $261 per station per month on a 3-year lease, including maintenance. That buys a 6600 processor with 20 MB of disk storage, 8 workstations, and one 240/340 LPM printer.

10. Prompt Delivery. Lead times are now averaging 4 to 6 weeks.

11. Nationwide Service and Systems Support. Our systems engineers and service professionals grew up with this system. If there's a problem, they know how to fix it quickly. And we back them up round the clock.

Need more facts? We'll get them to you fast. Let us itemize more of Datashare's advantages to you in person. Call (512) 699-7151 for the name and number of your nearest Datapoint representative. Or write to Datapoint Corporation, Marketing Communications CW-KO5, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, TX 78284.

DATAPOINT

Cost, Use, Compatibility

Intelligence vs. Dumbness: An Economic Issue

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

DALLAS — The debate over the relative values of dumb, smart and intelligent terminals is in many ways a question of economics. The basic issues are:

- How much money can a potential user afford to lay out for an initial system?
- How much use are intelligent terminals to small and medium-sized businesses?
- How long will it be before today's hardware becomes incompatible with tomorrow's?

There does not seem to be too much doubt that the more affluent user will be opting for "intelligence" over "dumbness" more and more in the near future. Users with less available cash have to take a more pragmatic look at the situation.

Overall terminal costs should remain constant during the next 10 years, according to David L. Pease, product manager for Recognition Equipment, Inc. here. He based that conclusion on the balance of declining costs for some terminal components and rising costs of others.

"In the long run, I'm sure that costs are going to continue to go down for electronic components," he said. "By electronic I mean memories, logic chips and electronic circuitry. You'll also see some nice and significant cost reductions in power supplies.

"However," Pease continued, "other components of a terminal are not going to go down." He said that those other components include cabinets, keyboards, printers and marketing costs.

Revolution or Evolution?

Given the fact that there are an increasing number of applications for intelligent terminals, it seems likely that they will proliferate at a rapid rate over the next 10 years. This poses another economic problem for the less affluent user, Pease said. Will he be forced into revolution instead of evolution?

Put another way, are vendors going to force users into purchasing new terminals by eliminating the upward compatibility of old ones? Today's commonly accepted utility cycle for hardware is six to eight years. What if a user likes his old equipment or cannot afford something new?

"Most of today's vendors do have some level of policy to make new equipment reasonably compatible with its predecessor," Pease noted. "However, it's not as easy to provide that compatibility as you might think."

Installation Costs

He went on to say that the cost of hardware for first-time users composes only about 20% of the user's cost of putting in a new terminal system, while costs associated with internal changes, writing programs and training people make up the other 80%. The 80% portion, Pease added, does not have to be paid a second time when new terminals are added again.

The product manager cited retail stores, supermarkets, hotels and fast food restaurants as cases where intelligent terminals have greatly increased ease of operation. In the case of a fast food restaurant, he noted how a microprocessor-based terminal system with cash registers up front and remote printers in the rear make for quickness and efficiency.

The cash register terminal registers the order, forwards it to the remote printer in the kitchen and tabulates its total. Such a system can also be used for inventory purposes.

Another money-saver for small businesses interested in obtaining intelligence is an augmented service bureau connection. Instead of being totally dependent on the host mainframe for all computer functions, the user can purchase intelligent terminals and/or a microprocessor, which will alleviate a considerable portion of host duties.

According to Pease, businesses can purchase a microcomputer to use as an intelli-

(Continued on SR/38)

Feature-for-feature our smart CRT terminals cost less than *their* dumb ones. Much less. Compare smarts. Then compare price. You'll pick TeleVideo.

Four different models to choose from. Each with features you'd expect to pay extra for. But with TeleVideo, they're standard.

We put a lot of engineering savvy into our CRTs. Their modular design means high reliability. It also lets us build in high volume. And sell to you at low prices.

Find out how you can make your next CRT buy a smart one. Contact TeleVideo today for information.

Nationwide Field Service is available from General Electric Co., Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service shops.

TeleVideo

TeleVideo, Inc., 3190 Coronado Dr.
Santa Clara, California 95051
Phone (408) 727-5428

Freedom of choice.

VISUAL 100 **Digital VT 100**

These two terminals not only look alike—they act alike. But ours is a little better.

The new VISUAL 100 is 100% compatible with the DEC VT 100, right down to the spacing of the keys and the roll of the keyboard. Neither your operator nor your software will know the difference. Except your operator will appreciate the superior human engineering features of the VISUAL 100 like the non-glare screen, adjustable viewing angle and low slung keyboard.

Further, the Advanced Video package and current loop interface that are optional with the DEC terminal are standard with the VISUAL 100. And we've added an optional Buffered Printer Interface with independent baud rate, independent parity and printer busy via XON XOFF protocol or control line.

Although we think the VISUAL 100 is a little better than the VT 100, we priced it a little lower. Plus it's from the Company that's delivered thousands of terminals emulating DEC, Hazeltine, Lear Siegler and ADDS. Call or write us today.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
Railroad Avenue, Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810
Telephone (617) 475-8056

Intelligent Terminals to Light Up GE Network

(Continued from SR/31)

sented in a "design overview document." As each specification was completed for a particular Expedite module, a "walk-through" session was conducted by the designer with colleagues, including those working on related modules, and the project manager.

The final step in the design definition phase was review and approval of the documents by members of the Gesco team. This review was concluded by a joint meeting of Gesco and Geisco personnel to resolve differences and document the final specification.

The Expedite modules were then assigned to individuals for programming. When the coding was completed, another series of walk-through simulations enabled the programmer to review his code with colleagues. These steps helped ensure that the code met the intent of the design specification and significantly reduced the amount of debugging required.

Distribution Points

Expedite will connect each warehouse Marklink terminal with the nearest network distribution point (NDP). There are 11 NDPs at strategic points from coast to coast. Each video display device attached to a given terminal will be able to perform a different function by using a special protocol developed by Geisco.

From the NDPs, data will flow to the Rockville computer center, whose mainframes are interconnected in clusters to maximize availability and reliability. Users are not at the mercy of stand-alone computers since this clustering allows multiple processors to access the same file. When one processor experiences an outage, the application automatically comes back up on an alternate system.

Each host mainframe will process the warehouse data that comes its way, access relevant data bases and transmit data back to the appropriate Marklinks. The host data bases will contain more than one billion characters of storage when Gesco has fully implemented all installations.

Expedite will handle more than 1,600 business transactions per hour with some 800 Marklinks and 200 printers. For order entry applications, a Gesco salesperson will discuss a customer's order on the phone with the video display device on his desk. This procedure eliminates a need for voluminous catalogs, price lists and inventory reports.

The salesperson will be required to know the customer's identification number since Gesco decided this was easier than actually inputting a full customer name. The salesperson will key in the customer number and the screen will return both the customer's name and address.

Next, the salesperson will be given a chance to indicate YES or NO that a given item was requested for purchase. If the indication is NO, a different item will be referenced on the display screen.

The salesperson then will proceed to build line items by keying in either the catalog number or a National Assocation of Electrical Distributors standard number. The system will then return the item's availability and price. When all line items are completed, the salesperson will have an opportunity to recheck the full order on the screen.

Upon agreement that the order is complete, a one-character response is input and Expedite generates a warehouse shipping ticket.

After this warehouse "picking operation," an input clerk will confirm to the system that shipment was complete.

Customer Support

Key support for Expedite is coordinated by a Gesco customer service group in Bridgeport. This group controls software distribution to the field and is the first line of defense for field problems.

Gesco expects to realize significant improvements in customer service through implementation of this system. With inventory balances on-line, the sales person will be able to complete a sale or offer an alternative item without calling the customer back.

Personnel productivity will improve by:

- Reducing the time required to take an order from the customer.
- Reducing the amount of paperwork needed to feed the batch system.
- Reducing the effort devoted both to expediting back order processing and trips to the warehouse to actually confirm inventory balances.

Improved profitability is also anticipated. Timely and more precise ordering of material will result in more economical buying practices and inventory reductions.

The distributed system approach used for Expedite has also demonstrated the viability of managing the integration of complex application functionality and distributed terminal hardware and software deployment with effective, although relatively simple, centrally controlled procedures.

Through teamwork, the efforts of both vendor and customer can be integrated, with the expertise of each contributing to the optimization of a system that will provide the results desired.

With General Electric Co.'s permission, this article was adapted from a presentation by Robert L. Johnson of Geisco at last year's convention of the American Production and Inventory Control Society.

HIT'S the end of the line for noise.

When you want to get rid of trouble-makers like spikes transients, and all that noise, just pick up the phone and ask for a HIT.

HITs (High Isolation Transformers) can handle 1 KVA single phase to 60 KVA three phase. Common mode noise can be subdued by as much as 146 dB. Effective interwinding capacitance is as low as 0.0005 pF.

Your HIT can be wired for 120 VAC or 240 VAC input or output (240 or 480 VAC input on larger models) for use as a combination stepdown transformer and noise-isolation device. Every HIT is rated for 50 or 60 Hz operation and is designed to UL specs.

Call and tell us about your noise problems. We'll HIT you with the answers.

ELGAR
an Onan® power systems company
8225 Mercury Ct., San Diego, California 92111. In California, call (714) 565-1155. Out of state, call (800) 854-2213 toll free.

Buying a Terminal System: Making an Intelligent Buy

By Darrell Crow
Special to CW

Implementing a terminal system or simply upgrading an existing system to maximize data throughput can make heavy demands on the buyer.

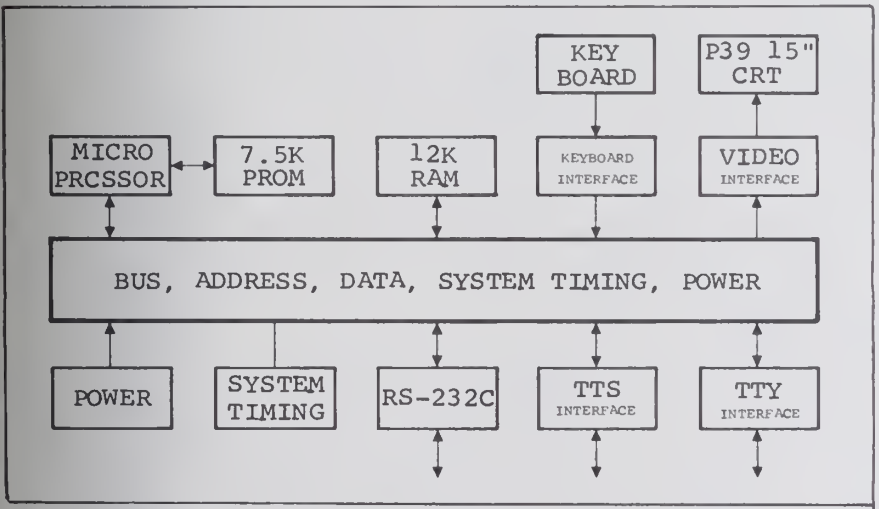
Not only must he be cognizant of the technical definitions of available terminal types, but he must also keep abreast of the breakthroughs in terminal technology that occur almost weekly.

The buyer must decide how to recognize the need for customized or upgraded equipment; how to specify a distributed processing system; how to work best with a vendor; and how to achieve the optimum price to performance ratio in specifying terminal system characteristics.

Software Control

The currently available dumb, smart and intelligent terminals share some basic features. The differences among the various product types exist mainly in how much control the software has over the hardware and to what degree this control allows the terminal to be modified or enhanced to meet diversified applications.

The more a terminal is software-controlled, the more it is intelligent. Obviously, a terminal's functional capabilities and list of supplemental features increase according to its degree of intelligence.



A system block diagram of Zentec's intelligent 9003 terminal as specially modified for use by UPI.

Dumb terminals offer few, if any, operational functions and even fewer operations for interface with peripheral devices. Unlike their dumb counterparts, smart terminals can store data and perform unattended operations such as managing tape cartridges, floppy disks or printers.

A major disadvantage of the smart terminal is simply that its intelligence is limited. Although the smart terminal is controlled by software, this control is limited to the communications protocol, the storing and display of data and the housekeeping chores of managing peripherals.

The control exerted by the software over the hardware does not allow the terminal to be greatly modified or enhanced for very specialized customer applications. Eventually, the smart terminal must rely upon the host CPU's "brain power" for sophisticated operations.

Hence, only a limited number of smart terminals may access a CPU at one time, which severely restricts simultaneous terminal activity within a production environment.

The Zentec 9003 Terminal

The intelligent terminal, however, provides for extended editing and data processing capabilities at a variety of work stations. This in turn allows the main CPU to be free to absorb additional duties.

Intelligent terminals not only boast extended editing capabilities and possibilities for interfacing, but they also have the extra advantage of being user-programmable. This means that the terminal's duties can be programmed by the user as well as by the manufacturer.

As a result, the user can determine the terminal's functions based upon particular requirements at a particular time. The program can be changed by the user when requirements change.

Buyer Guidelines

Zentec Corp. offers users several guidelines on procurement of terminal products. First, the buyer should outline all the functions the terminal will be required to perform. Functions likely to be desirable within a year or so should be anticipated in the equipment selection process.

Second, the buyer should go over the list of functions carefully to determine whether the application can best be served by smart or intelligent terminals.

This decision is rather easy since an excessive number of dumb and/or smart terminals will tie up a host CPU, preventing it from performing certain tasks. An intelligent terminal is required in the event that:

- The user desires an operation in a

(Continued on SR/38)

HAVE I GOT A MODEM FOR YOU!
HI YA, CUTIE!
THANKS, WALT. WE WERE EXPECTING AN OLD BAUD.

MTI--the modem matchmakers.

We're specialists in matching your equipment to the right Anderson Jacobson & General DataComm units.

MTI sales personnel are the recognized professionals in the field. Walt, Bert, Len, Bernie and the crew are all applications specialists and welcome your problems. In addition to being expert with acoustic couplers and modems, they know the ins and outs of CRTs, printers, tape and disc drives, multiplexers and uninterruptible power systems. And they know how to put it all together.

Take your data communications needs to the experts at MTI. MTI has all the terminals, peripherals, applications expertise and service you'll ever need at hard-to-beat prices. Call MTI today at: 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016, and in Ohio: 216/464-6688.

mti

Applications Specialists and Distributors:
DEC, Hazeltine, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Texas Instruments, Teletype, Diablo Techtran, General DataComm, Anderson Jacobson, Omnitec, MFE and Intel

159 Northern Boulevard/Great Neck, New York 11021
24000 Mercantile Road, No.7/Beachwood, Ohio 44122

T.S.I.
WE ARE
ALL YOU NEED !
...IN THE WORLD OF TERMINALS.

17 Years of steady growth ... ABILITY

Over 5000 satisfied repeat customers ... EXPERIENCE

104,382 units serviced ... KNOWLEDGE

Mini-Computers , CRT's , Printers
Teletype , Telex-TWX , Couplers
Service , Supplies , Accessories
"Custom Engineering"

Sales • Service • Leasing • Rentals
(Since 1963)
TERMINAL SYSTEMS INC.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS:
11300 Hartland St., No. Hollywood, Calif. 91605

SALES OFFICES

No. Hollywood
11307 Vanowen St.
No. Hollywood
Calif. 91605
213-769-6772
213-877-1385

San Francisco
1161 Chess Dr.
Suite F
Foster City
Calif. 94010
415-573-7723

Orange County
1605 No. O'Donnell Way
Orange
Calif. 92667
714-738-4444

OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA
1-800-423-2448

Popularity of 'Protocol-Less' Dumb Terminals

(Continued from SR/30)

still "dumb," by my terminology, if it is teletypewriter-compatible.

Without a protocol, a terminal cannot be addressed, so it cannot be clustered or multidropped with other terminals on the same telephone line. And it has no means of assuring error-free data over real-world telephone circuits. As a data communications device, such a terminal is indeed "dumb."

Two Reasons

There are two reasons why such terminals are the rule in the minicomputer world but the exception in the mainframe world (see Figure 2).

First, whereas terminals in the batch-oriented environment of a mainframe are normally remote from the central computer site, the interactive, transaction-processing design philosophy of the minicomputer manufacturers implies that terminals render the sole means of computer access to local users and remote users alike.

Most of these terminals are hard-wired; so they do not need sophisticated retransmission-on-error or line-sharing capabilities.

Second, there is no standard protocol. The communications protocols used in the mainframe world are the inventions of IBM, Univac, Burroughs Corp. and others. Each protocol was defined by a single manufacturer so that terminals and computer software could be developed to support it.

> *'Minicomputer vendors apparently have no strong incentive to invest in a protocol of their own invention. They will instead wait for an international standard to materialize.'*

With such a large majority of terminals attached locally to their host minicomputer, manufacturers of minicomputers have not felt the need to develop and aggressively market a protocol of their own except to enhance communications between computer systems.

Furthermore, with so many of their users satisfied with the present arrangement and so many of their affiliated OEMs and systems houses anxious to preserve the freedom of choice provided by a teletypewriter-compatible industry standard, minicomputer vendors apparently have no strong incentive to invest in a protocol of their own invention. They will instead wait for an international standard to materialize.

Meanwhile, the dumb terminal will continue to thrive. The computer-on-a-chip can still offer solutions to the increasing number of minicomputer users that cannot tolerate the risk of undetected data transmission errors and the telephone line costs associated with usage of multiple dumb terminals at a single office remote from the host CPU.

Although mini manufacturers may be reluctant to define and seriously promote their own protocols, a number of new data communications product offerings provide the mini user with add-on protocol in external, stand-alone "black boxes."

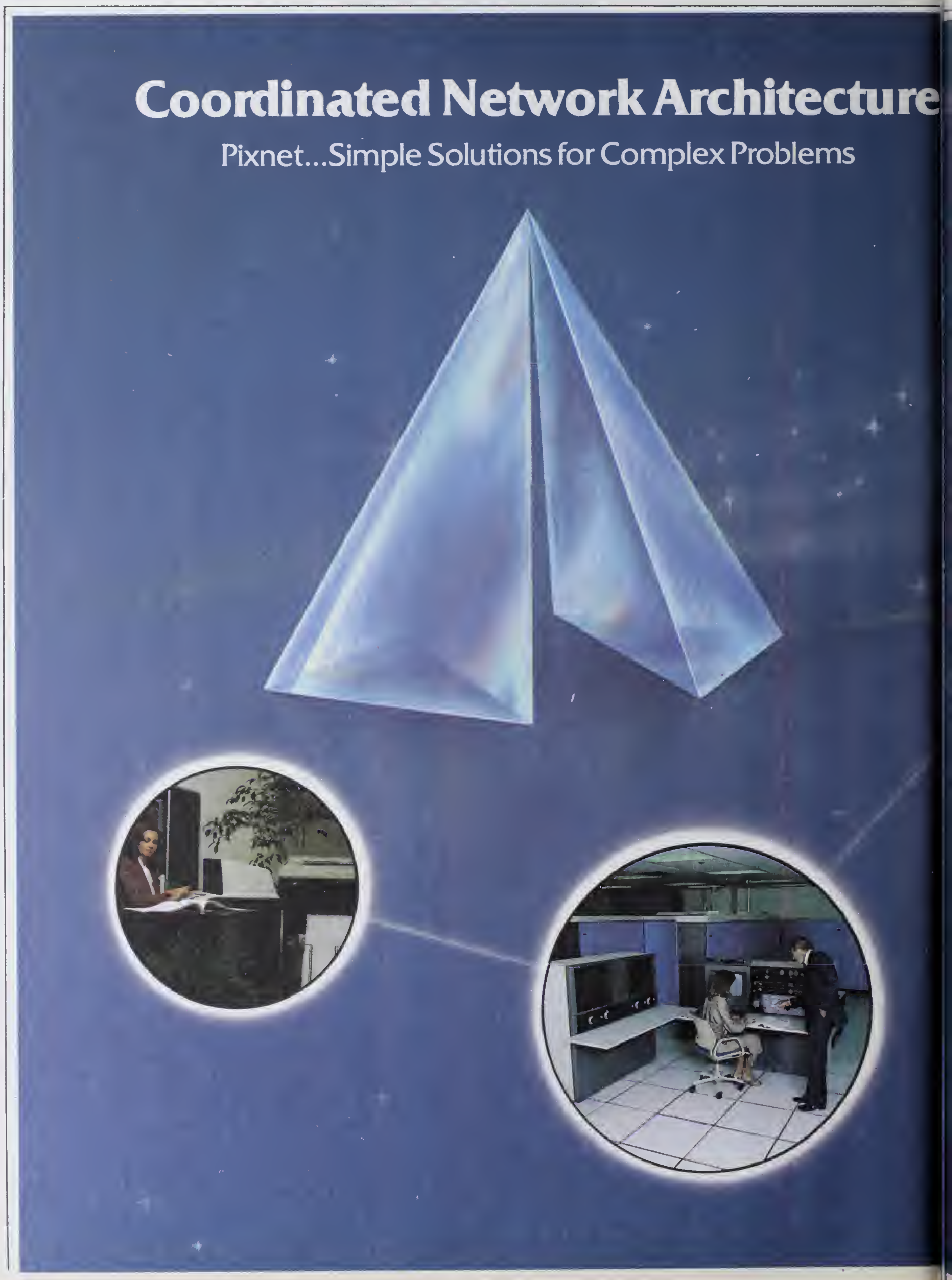
Data Concentrator

The first of these products, Micom Systems, Inc.'s Micro800 data concentrator, was launched at the beginning of 1978. Using a technique known as statistical multiplexing, the Micro800 allows several dumb terminals to share a single telephone line, with one concentrator unit installed at each end of the line (see Figure 3).

The device operates efficiently with interactive CRT terminals since it allocates the shared telephone line to each terminal dynamically, as needed, rather than on a predefined fixed basis.

As a result, for example, the Micro800 can allow four CRT terminals running at 2,400 bit/sec to share a single 2,400 bit/sec line. Moreover, the protocol used between the concentrators incorporates a retransmission-on-error facility identical to that provided by the most recent communications protocols such as IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control.

Thus, the concentrator acts as both an error controller and


Coordinated Network Architecture
Pixnet...Simple Solutions for Complex Problems

Spurred by Growing Use of Minis in Business

cluster controller without requiring any changes to the existing dumb terminal hardware and minicomputer software. It also allows the asynchronous terminals to be used with high-speed synchronous modems.

Data Blocks

In operation, the Micro800 assembles characters from each active channel, building variable length data blocks for transmission down the shared high-speed line. Transmitted block length is a function of the amount of data accumulated since the last block was transmitted.

All data blocks received from the high-speed line are checked for errors, and retransmissions are requested for any block received incorrectly. A microprocessor and random-access memory of several thousand characters are essential elements of a low-cost concentrator of this type.

Figure 4 shows a typical concentrator protocol. Each block begins with a "Start of Header" (SOH) character, which precedes the control information relating to the block contents. The control information will typically contain the sequence number (SEQ) of the block and also the block sequence number of the last block received correctly in the opposite direction.

Mapping Included

In the event that the last block was received in error, a negative acknowledgment (NAK) flag will replace the sequence number of the last block received. The block header also includes mapping information (MAP) to indicate the channels present in the block and the number of data characters for each channel.

Following the control information is the data portion of the block, which is variable in length depending on the number of active channels and the activity rate of each channel.

Finally, a "Cyclic Redundancy Check" (CRC) character terminates the block. The CRC is recalculated at the receiving end to ensure that the data block was received correctly. The CRC is the 16-bit result of a polynomial calculation performed on the bits in the block. There is only a one in 10^{12} probability that the CRC will check out correctly with a block in error.

'The availablility of add-on protocol provides a shot in the arm for the dumb terminal by eliminating data transmission errors and facilitating cost-effective remote terminal installations.'

For single installations, low-cost, single-channel devices are available to provide retransmission-on-error as well as the mode conversion necessary to allow an asynchronous terminal to operate with synchronous modems at 2,400 bit/sec and faster speeds. Figure 5 shows a typical configuration of one of these intelligent asynchronous-to-synchronous converters.

'Black Box'

Using an external "black box" to provide an add-on protocol may appear an expensive solution compared with the alternative approach of building these same functions into a smart terminal's firmware and the minicomputer's software.

But if the packaging costs can be kept low enough, the external black box in conjunction with a mass-produced, multisource dumb terminal may remain competitive even if the mini vendors eventually decide to develop a protocol they would support with cost-effective hardware and software.

The availability of add-on protocol provides a shot in the arm for the dumb terminal by eliminating data transmission errors and facilitating cost-effective remote terminal installations where several terminals are required.

The combination of dumb terminal and intelligent terminal black boxes will ensure a bright future for dumb terminals by allowing the customers to benefit from the low cost of those devices without suffering from the inherent problems of no communication protocol.

Evans is Micom Systems' marketing vice-president.

Paradyne's PIXNET™ is an innovative approach to data communication networking and provides simplistic solutions for complex networking problems. PIXNET enables its users to establish or expand data communication networks in a modular fashion, easily implementing those capabilities which fulfill their needs, while providing a truly Coordinated Network Architecture™.

PIXNET's major strength is the simple and efficient transmission of information between a terminal and processing elements. The burden of polling, error detection and correction is eliminated, giving remote users the added benefit of improved response times.

PIXNET's design philosophy allows all devices within the network to appear to the host processor as locally attached. Data is sent and received under complete control of PIXNET's local control unit (LCU), which interfaces to the host's data channel, providing processor to processor and processor to terminal communications. Distribution of data is totally transparent to the host processor, resulting in reduced processor overhead and increased efficiency.

To provide the link between LCU's and remote sites, PARADYNE has implemented synchronous data link control (SDLC) line protocol. PIXNET's SDLC adds additional efficiency because its unique data compression routines result in higher performance throughout the network. The compression scheme is transparent to any combination of device addresses or user data. Thus, the user can expect a significant reduction in the number of bytes transmitted.

Intelligence is placed in PARADYNE's network control units (NCU's), which are positioned at key locations throughout the network. The NCU is minicomputer-based and is responsible for all network traffic, providing multiple application access, multiple CPU access, application switching, alternate routing and line concentration. The NCU permits total network control, independent of host processors.

PARADYNE's remote control unit (RCU) provides the interface between the PIXNET communications system and PARADYNE or IBM peripherals located at sites away from the processor. The RCU contains integrated controllers that support PARADYNE card readers, line printers, magnetic tapes, diskettes, 3270's or a hard copy console. Finally, the RCU can duplicate the IBM multiplexer channel and allow IBM peripherals to be supported.

PARADYNE's PIXNET. An important part of our concept of COORDINATED NETWORK ARCHITECTURE. A Parallel force which offers a more efficient and cost effective alternative to your networking requirements. If you'd like to learn more about PIXNET or COORDINATED NETWORK ARCHITECTURE, write on your letterhead or call:

paradyne

PARADYNE, Box 1347, Largo, Florida 33540/(813) 536-4771

Terminal Systems: Making an Intelligent Buy

(Continued from SR/35)

tion in a stand-alone environment for output to floppy disk, larger data base, printer or other peripheral.

- The user needs more preprocessing at the individual terminal level.

An intelligent terminal allows each operator to do a number of functions and transmit to the host CPU only when absolutely necessary. This greatly reduces both lease-line costs and host computer time.

Getting Vendor Proposals

A third recommendation is that the user circulate a formal terminal specification, with the list of desired functions, among the manufacturers being considered. The vendors should be asked to submit proposals to meet the specification, which should include a full description of the application, cost objectives, potential problems and any required bidding guidelines.

Many terminal manufacturers may wish to send a technical team to visit the user's facilities and discuss the functional requirements.

After defining the application and deciding on the type of support equipment, the buyer should narrow the choice of suppliers to a single company. It is useful at this stage to visit all potential suppliers to determine whether all are capable of producing a high quality terminal.

While visiting a plant, the user should also inspect product documentation and ask for specific suggestions for each technical problem the application poses.

Special Conditions

Remember that among the matters important in specifying a terminal are interface requirements, environmental factors and architectural design. For printers and other peripherals, one may well need special hardware or firmware built into the system. The user may also need to define the exact protocol required.

Special temperature and humidity constraints may be warranted for users located in areas like Fairbanks, Alaska or Needles, Calif. For operation in air-conditioned rooms, stringent environmental specifications may be bypassed, however.

A final caution to the user: If you have a requirement, state it. If you have a problem and want it solved, state that and leave the solution to the vendor. Unnecessary requirements are costly to both user and manufacturer.

Crow is a marketing systems analyst for Zentec Corp., a manufacturer of data communications terminals based in Santa Clara, Calif.

TELEX DELIVERS YOUR FIRST ALTERNATIVES TO THE LATEST 3274/3276 TERMINAL SUBSYSTEMS.

For less cost. In less time.

Now you can have the latest terminal technology without waiting up to a year, or more, to get it. Because the new Telex 276 display controller along with the 278 keyboard display and 286B printer, incorporate the same technology as the IBM 3276, 3278, and 3287 terminals. And you can get them in 90 days or less.

They're fully plug-compatible with the IBM systems and offer extras, too. Better non-glare screens, for example, along with greater keyboard flexibility (including expanded 10-key numeric pads and reverse program function keys). And the 286B daisywheel printer offers letter quality resolution as a 3287 replacement. The newly introduced 287B is our 3287 matrix printer version.

Another big advantage is they're smaller. Our new display terminals weigh up to 30 lbs. less and require less table top depth than theirs. For the office, our new 278 executive model fits neatly on credenzas, as well as on sales desks, teller stations, hospital nurse stations, etc. And it's available in a 9-inch screen.

To date, we've shipped more than 50,000 3270 replacement terminals, because our cost-effective terminals do the job. In many cases, you can save up to 40%, depending on whether you buy or lease.

So, if you want the most advanced terminals on the market, and you want them now, phone your nearest Telex representative. Or call our Marketing Department in Tulsa at (918) 627-1111.

The latest technology doesn't have to arrive late.

The innovation continues... TELEX

Telex® Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals/Peripherals/Data Entry and Word Processing Systems/OEM Products

6422 East 41st/Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135/(918) 627-1111
332 Consumers Road/Willowdale, Ontario M2J1P8/(416) 494-4444

Intelligence A Cost Issue

(Continued from SR/32)

gent terminal for a few thousand dollars and get valuable service from it. He cautioned that it would be slower than a more expensive model.

"But," he said, "if you have a low volume of business transactions to process, slowness does not penalize you. A small business might have 100 customers while General Motors Corp. has hundreds of thousands."

Another advantage of intelligence for the small user is its tendency to bring into the DP process people who previously lacked the necessary training. An order entry clerk can use an intelligent terminal to handle the order entry function and at the same time be doing the data processing job of evaluating inventory.

On the question of waiting for more sophisticated technology to arrive on the scene before purchasing new terminals, Pease indicated that today's equipment is viable for today's needs and added that he thought it was important for users to establish an "experience base" of managing information resources.

A computer & office systems conference and expo that really pays off.

Check it out. It will be in your city soon.

It's the unique opportunity you've been waiting for. A chance to see and hear about the latest computer and office systems products. Without flying to a DP convention halfway across the country.

It's the Expo '80 Conference & Exposition, bringing the very latest information, equipment and professional expertise *to you;* in New York, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Baltimore, Detroit and Cincinnati.

Join us at one or more of the 3 days of conferences and also see equipment from industry leaders like Hewlett-Packard, Control Data, AT&T, Lanier, A. B. Dick, Data General, Diablo, and Sperry Univac, to name a few.

Check out our Dallas conference schedule:

April 1st Conference (Exhibit hours: 10:00-5:00)

D-1 8:45-9:45 EXECUTIVE BRIEFING: INFORMATION SYSTEM PLANNING John Lusa, Executive Editor of INFOSYSTEMS magazine, and other senior systems executives will discuss improving EDP productivity and effectiveness with end users.

D-2 10:00-11:00 IMPROVING COMMUNICATIONS WITH END USERS George Kops, VP of Communispond, will discuss how to improve relations and prevent misunderstandings over project definitions, schedules, etc.

O-1 11:45-12:45 HOW WORD PROCESSING CAN BREAK THE OFFICE PAPERWORK BOTTLENECK Thomas Meadows, Managing Consulting Mgr. at Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company will speak on improving office productivity via WP management, implementation and telecommunications.

O-2 11:45-12:45 HOW TO CUT COMMUNICATIONS COSTS

M-1 1:30-2:30 AUTOMATION FOR PLANT PRODUCTION AND TESTING APPLICATIONS Robert Jimenez of Advanced Systems Planning at Texas Instruments will describe how manufacturing tests and data base technology can improve productivity.

D-3 3:30-4:30 COMPUTER GRAPHICS, NEW WAYS TO VISUALIZE COMPUTER INFORMATION FOR BUSINESS, ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH USERS Alan Arnett, Hewlett-Packard's Dallas Manager will lead a tutorial and panel on applications.

M-2 3:30-4:30 HOW DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING IMPACTS SYSTEMS DESIGN IN MANUFACTURING Douglas Sewall of Arthur Anderson & Company's Administration Services Division will discuss why new systems design techniques are needed to maximize DDP's potential for productivity endorsement in plant/office.

DAY 2

O-3 8:45-9:45 COMBINED WORD AND DATA PROCESSING Presentation of concepts, equipment, technology and installation of shared minicomputer systems will be made by Mark Goode, Principal Consultant at George Goode Associates.

D-4 10:00-11:00 DATA BASE OPPORTUNITIES IN CENTRALIZED SYSTEMS Doyle Carter of Performance Development Corp. and Michael Sanders, Cullinane Corp.'s Regional Manager will provide status reports and provide specific Dallas area application materials.

D-5 11:45-12:45 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING, UPDATE ON NEW APPLICATION AND DISTRIBUTED DATA BASES Introduction will be by Doyle Carter of Performance Development Corp., and applications material on improving clerical productivity and customer service will be presented by United Services Auto Assn.

April 2nd Conference (Exhibit hours: 10:00-7:30)

D-6 1:30-2:30 MONITORING EDP PRODUCTIVITY THROUGH BETTER COST CONTROLS Consultant Ronald Muns will describe a methodology for measuring cost components and total costs of your computer applications.

D-9 1:30-2:30 YOUR BUSINESS... AND HOW TO GET READY FOR SMALL COMPUTERS Selecting and operating a small system will be discussed by Ross Churchill, President of Churchill Systems, Inc. Consultants.

D-7 3:30-4:30 SMALL AND DESK TOP COMPUTERS FOR PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS APPLICATIONS Steven Scott, Mgr., Digital's Computer Store, and a panel of Dallas desk-top users will tell how small computers can solve big managerial and technical problems.

O-4 3:30-4:30 LINKING WORD PROCESSING AND PHOTOTYPESETTING TO CUT REPROGRAPHICS COSTS

April 3rd Conference (Exhibit hours: 10:00-5:00)

D-8 8:45-9:45 ENHANCING SOFTWARE/APPLICATION PRODUCTIVITY FOR END USERS New programming techniques, including structured analysis methods, will be discussed by Grady Easley of Consulting Associates, Inc. and Michael Sanders, Regional Manager of Cullinane Corporation.

O-5 10:00-11:00 HOW TO USE COMPUTERIZED TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

O-6 11:30-12:30 OFFICE OF TOMORROW: INTEGRATED INFORMATION SYSTEMS Carl Blonkvist, Sr. VP and Regional Mgr., Booz, Allen & Hamilton, will make a slide presentation emphasizing improving executive and professional productivity.

S-1 1:30-2:30 SMALL COMPUTERS FOR MARKETING & DISTRIBUTING APPLICATIONS Thomas Berliner and Dr. Blair Stephenson of Pegasus Systems Associates; and Eric Lentz and Scott Hankin, Consultants at LWFW will discuss maximizing productivity via marketing information systems.

There's more after Dallas:

Call the 800 number for details about the specific speakers and topics in *your* city.

New York April 22-24	Baltimore April 28-30
Boston May 6-8	Detroit June 3-5
Chicago June 10-12	Cincinnati June 17-19

What's more, if you pre-register now for the show in your area by calling the toll free number, we'll knock $5 off the admission price (normally $25 for the three-day conference and expo, $10 for the exhibit floor only). 800-343-6200. In Massachusetts, call 617-964-4550. Not a bad deal for the best show in town.

Now in Dallas!

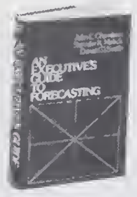
EXPO 80

Computer &
Office Systems
Conference
& Exposition

Produced by the Conference Company, a member of a family of corporations dedicated to the world of computers and their uses: I.D.C., Computerworld, The Conference Company, 60 Austin Street, Newton, MA 02160

Know More, No Risk

Computerworld Books are the competitive edge. They can supplement your knowledge in all areas of business and data processing with practical information. Look over our current listings and order. If you're not satisfied with your choice, simply return the book within 15 days in good condition and we'll refund your money. Try one (or two) on for size.



WJ113.
An Executives Guide to Forecasting,
John C. Chambers, Donald D. Smith and Satinder K. Mullick.
Here are the basic concepts behind good forecasting and effective ways to use various forecasting techniques in decision making. The author provides a discussion of forecasting—including all major techniques, considerations and evaluations, and predictions for forecasting. $21.95

WJ115.
Business Services and Information,
Management Information Exchange, Inc.
This all-purpose guide shows what information the federal government offers that can help your business—in bulletins, newsletters, special programs, information centers, counseling services, and even computerized data bases. Organized by business area, not by government agency, this guide lets you identify the exact resources that will be of most value to you. $37.50

WJ119.
Communication Networks for Computers,
D.W. Davies and D.L.A. Barber.
A systematic analysis of the comptuer's role in the burgeoning telecommunications field, this volume analyzes and explores the communication requirements of computer systems and the new technology being developed to meet these requirements. The book is based on experience in the building of networks and studies via computer simulation. It covers a wide range of technology, from the choice of transmission wave forms and coding to software design methods used in data switches. $59.50

WJ120.
Computer Networks and Their Protocols,
D.W. Davies, D.L.A. Barber, W.L. Price, C.M. Solomonides.
The development of networks in recent years has put emphasis on formal protocols and standard interfaces. Wtih 233 diagrams, a glossary defining 153 specialized terms, practical examples and performance data for varying conditions, the author shows you how to: Structure protocals and implement them. Make sure users adhere to protocals. Guard agaihst intrusion and fraud. Control the flow and routing of information and avoid network congestion. You'll read all this and much more. $43.95

WJ103.
An Introduction to General Systems Thinking,
Gerald Weinberg.
"Gerald Weinberg's book is a gold mine. Its approach is on **how** to think about things rather than **what** to think. . ." says **Datamation**. This book will show you with numerous illustrations and end of chapter exercises how to identify a problem, observe and interpret observation, and approach the solution to the problem. $21.50

WJ105.
Distributed Processing and Data Communications,
Daniel R. McGlynn.
This book will help you make the decision as to when to switch to smaller computer networks with remote user locations and when distributed data processing can be totally inappropriate. The key is the criteria the author supplies. The book is intended to help computer analysts, data communications managers and electronic engineers who are concerned with the planning, design and implementation of a data communications/distributed processing network. $22.50

WJ135.
Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters,
P.J. Brown.
If you want to implement interactive computer language, this book is for you. The book differs from others on programming in three ways: It deals with interactive language, it is practical, and it is simple, not requiring much more than an ability to program. $26.95

WJ106.
Advanced Programming Techniques,
Charles Hughes, Charles Pfleeger and Lawrence Rose.
This book starts where most others leave off, giving you advanced program techniques, with particular applicability to IBM S/360 and DEC-10 Series computers. You'll find important material on programming style, advanced language features, and the environment in which programs run as well as complete coverage of the FORTRAN language. $17.50

WJ107.
System/370 Job Control Language,
Gary DeWard Brown.
Gain a working knowledge of the concepts and facilities of the IBM System/370 operating system and Job Control Language (JCL). This book covers 90% of the System/370 facilities used by programmers, aside from their programming language. Both experienced and beginning programmers can benefit from this book. $15.00

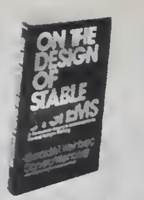
WJ108.
An Introduction to Linear Programming and Game Theory,
Paul R. Thie.
A rigorous but easily readable introduction to the theoretical concepts and techniques of linear programming and game theory. The author includes all the standard topics: the simplex algorithm, duality, sensitivity analysis, integer programming and the transportation problem—together with discussion of mathematical model building. $18.95

WJ118.
Managing Executive Stress,
James W. Greenwood, III and James W. Greenwood, Jr.
This systematic approach provides an effective attack on human stress in the work enviornment, with a summary of the coping mechanisms available and useful to executives. This book also pioneers in presenting the **economic** costs of stress from a management perspective. $17.95

WJ137.
The Implementation of Complex Information Systems,
Edited by Andrew E. Wessel.
This book shows users, managers, and technologists how to develop and use better methods and technologies for implementing complex information systems. Providing an analysis of existing application methods, along with alternative approaches, the book offers an objective indication of the expected performance and problems of computerized systems. $19.95

WJ138.
Systems Analysis by Multilevel Methods,
Yvo M.I. Dircks and L. Peter Jennergren.
The multilevel methods presented are largely extensions of linear programming and fall within the realm of column generation and decomposition. Two-thirds of the book is devoted to case studies where the methods have actually been used, including national and regional economic planning, production planning and transportation planning. $39.00

WJ140.
Organization for Program Mangement,
C. Davies, A. Demb and R. Wspejo.
This book introduces and elaborates a framework for studying the organization and management of programs that are used for solving problems with important social objectives. Such programs include regional development, enviornmental protection, or comprehensive water resource management. The framework is concerned with establishing a structure so that a program can be managed, and can evolve and grow, rather than proposing specific techniques of project management. $29.75



WJ136.
On the Design of Stable Systems,
Gerald M.Weinberg and Daniela Weinberg.
The authors offer a new method for solving systems problems which often fall outside of conventional scientific disciplines. The present volume is a companion to **An Introduction to General Systems Thinking**, WJ103, although it stands alone. This book de-mystifies areas of systems study normally closed to those with no specialized training or a previous mathematical background. In addition, you'll find a wide range of applications, examples and illustrations of the methods. $21.50

WJ111.
Forecasting,
Spyros Makridakis and Steven C. Wheelwright.
A comprehensive guide that offers you an accurate and complete description of a wide variety of forecasting methods, including their characteristics and the steps for their application in practice without excessive theory of advanced mathematics. The book looks at the function of forecasting within the organization, the role of the forecaster and much more. $25.75

WJ100.
PL/1 Structured Programming, 2nd Ed.,
Joan K. Hughes.
Even a beginner will be able to write a simple PL/1 program after reading the 1st chapter of this new edition. Using a "top down" approach to programming and the new technologies that comprise structured programming, this book is pragmatic with real life examples abstracted from business and scientific programming applications. Each chapter is self-contained and includes case histories, glossary, questions and answers. $18.95

WJ101.
A Handbook of System Analysis, 2nd Ed.,
John E. Bingham and Garth W.P. Davies.
This book offers an up-to-date methodology for system analysis and a practical approach to the identification of problem areas, their analysis, and the design of economic solutions. It is a comprehensive overview of the major aspects and techniques of systems analysis for both the newcomer to the field and the practicing analyst. $18.95

MAIL THIS NO-RISK ORDER FORM TODAY!

Mail to: **Computerworld Books**
925 North Milwaukee Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090

Please send me the following book(s):

Code	Quantity	Title	Total Price

Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and 75¢ for each ________
additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping cost.
Total cost (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax) ________

15-Day Free Trial! I may read the books for 15 days, and, if not satisfied, return them, and you will refund my money.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC only—List four digits above your name)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

If a charge, we need your signature ________ Expiration Date ______

☐ Bill my company (Purchase order enclosed)

☐ Bill me (include company name)

(Payment must accompany overseas orders)

Name ________

Firm ________

Address ________

City ________ State ____ Zip ____

Computerworld Books CW 3310

For On-Line Applications

Local Dumb Terminals Make Sense for Insurer

Special to CW

NASHVILLE, Tenn. — When a major insurance company here decided to develop an on-line system to help run its business, it chose dumb terminals for the job.

The choice made sense for the applications and the system structure, according to Vice-President Morgan W. Huff, who heads the electronics operations for the company.

Two terminal upgrades later, the Life and Casualty Insurance Co. of Tennessee is still using dumb terminals for its major interactive applications — TC 277 units, with 1,920-char. screens, from Telex Computer Products, Inc. — and is very happy with the decision, Huff indicated.

The DP department is using a pair of IBM 370/155s while awaiting delivery of an IBM 3033N. With the two processors, Life and Casualty has five line printers, 30 spindles with IBM 3330-compatible double-density disks and 16 6,250 bit/in. tape drives, all from Telex.

One of the 155s has been modified — "DATed" — to handle virtual storage operations under IBM's MVS operating system, partly because that is the target environment for the 3033N and partly because Life and Casualty's parent company, American General Insurance of Houston, has set it as a company standard. Huff will retain the upgraded 155, but replace the other when the 3033N arrives.

Local Terminals

That tells part of the story but the more impressive part may be the fact that the computers are truly accessible to the users — when the access seems appropriate. There are, for example, 110 local terminals for a staff of 800 people supporting field operations at the home office. That's just about one terminal for every eight people.

On the other hand, the company also made the decision that remote terminals to tie its 144 district offices into the home office would not be cost-effective at this time.

Although the district offices are spread throughout the southeast states, their procedures have been streamlined to the point that, on average, there are only one and a half clerks in each office "and there isn't any real need for a remote network," Huff said.

About 18 agents are based in each office, with a district manager in overall charge, supported by staff managers each of whom handles six of the agents. That two-tiered management structure keeps the district office small and overcomes much of the bureaucracy that might justify the remote net.

Ten Applications

Within the home office, Life and Casualty has 10 different teleprocessing applications. One of the company's 370/155s, running under Informatics, Inc.'s Intercomm teleprocessing monitor system, helps generate an average of 250,000 transactions every week. Six of the systems are for query only, but the other four are interactive and include on-line data entry as well as query operations.

The largest of the interactive applications — responsible for 75,000 to 80,000 transactions per week, or about one-third of the total volume — controls issuance of policies, tracking all the steps for each policyholder from receipt of initial paperwork from the field agent through underwriting decisions and release of the first policy.

Updating of the master files — which now include 2.3 million regular life policies an another 2.9 million industrial policies — is the purpose of the next largest interactive system, Huff noted.

The original terminals used by Life and Casualty came from The Wylie Corp. and were limited to 480 characters on each screen display. In time these were replaced by units with larger screens from Terminal Communications, Inc. (TCI), a firm which Telex acquired. When Huff needed upgraded equipment, he installed the Telex TC 277 units, he explained.

Dumb Unit Selection

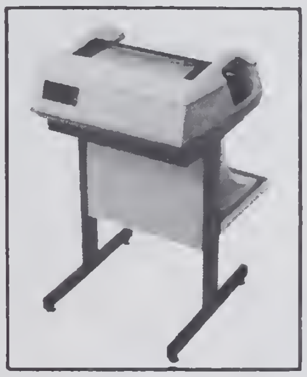
When the latest terminal selection was made, Huff considered IBM's 3277 devices, which are compatible with the Telex units. Though the IBM units performed well in test operations, he found a comparison of the price tags was a big factor in deciding to go with Telex. The units he picked were dumb terminals costing about half as much as the IBM terminals, Huff reported.

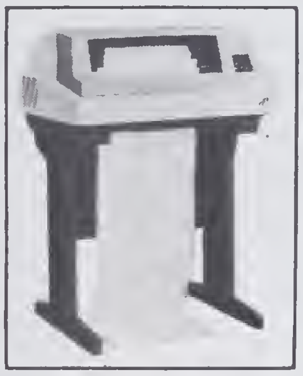
Why dumb? Since all the terminals are being used in local mode, there are no telecommunications line costs, often a valid consideration when trying to decide if data entry editing, for instance, should be done at the host computer or at the terminal. As long as it doesn't cost anything to pass the data and the editing results back and forth, and the host computer has the capacity to handle the editing, it wouldn't make any sense to get more sophisticated gear to do the work at the terminal site, he reasoned.

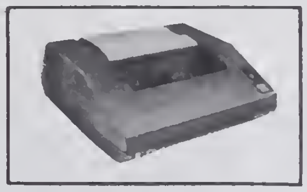
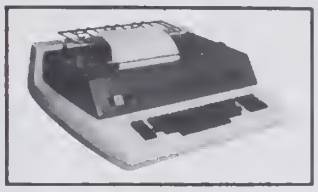
In any case, he added, it's more important to have intelligence in the people using the terminals than in the units themselves.

Communication Terminal Users,
Now There's A Choice

Plug-to-Plug compatible communication printer systems in a wider range to better meet your specific needs.





Compatible communication printer systems available for
- **Burroughs**
- **Univac**
- **IBM**
- **Honeywell**
- **And other Systems**

Communication terminal users now have a wide choice of quality printers, made possible by Printer Systems' unique microprocessor based communications controllers.

Printer Systems Corporation, formerly Zeta Corporation, can provide you with a cost effective communications printer system through either purchase or rental plans, tailored to meet your individual needs. Nationwide service is available through a network of well organized service centers.

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1 WEST DEER PARK ROAD, SUITE 104 (301) 840-1070
GAITHERSBURG, MARYLAND 20760

Printers that perform...
with your system

Formerly ZETA Corporation

Would you like to know more about this wide range of communication printer systems which offer

- **Quick Delivery**
- **Compatibility**
- **Greater Efficiency**
- **Significant Cost Savings**
- **Nationwide Field Service Support**

Write to us or call **800-638-4041**

YES! Send me more information on:

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ______ Ext. ______

PRINTER TYPE:
☐ Impact
☐ Non-Impact
☐ Solid Font
☐ Matrix Font

SPEED (LPM):
☐ 10 to 100
☐ 100 to 500
☐ 500 to 1,000
☐ 1,000 and above

MY SYSTEM IS:
☐ Burroughs
☐ IBM
☐ Honeywell
☐ Univac
☐ Other ______

MY NEED IS:
☐ Immediate
☐ 1 to 6 months
☐ 6 months to 1 year
☐ after 1 year

Initial Cost vs. Price/Performance

Intelligent Units May Be Cheaper in Long Run

By John A. Hill
Special to CW

A very wise man once said, "It is unwise to pay too much, but it is worse to pay too little. When you pay too much, you lose a little money — that is all. When you pay too little, you sometimes lose everything, because the thing you bought was incapable of doing the thing it was bought to do."

This advice applies to computer terminals. In cold, hard cash and on a strictly one-to-one basis, the dumb terminal is cheaper, because it can be manufactured on a volume basis with absolutely no difference between one terminal and the next.

In actual operation, however, the intelligent machine provides cost savings that far outweigh its greater initial expense. For example, an intelligent terminal generally reduces the number of keystrokes required of the operator, thus reducing labor costs. It also minimizes the communication required between the host computer and the terminal, thus reducing the time and cost of the overall DP operation.

Long-Term View

With the constantly increasing cost of telecommunications and labor, the acquisition of an intelligent terminal can lead to considerable cost savings in a comparatively short period of time, even though the initial cost of this type of terminal is higher. The astute and forward-looking data communications manager recognizes that an intelligent terminal tailored to his application will save his company more money and will provide greater operational efficiencies than the unsophisticated terminal.

It is the responsibility of the manager to convince his superiors that the greater initial capital expense is indeed worthwhile and will also safeguard the company against premature equipment obsolescence that is inherent in most unsophisticated terminals. However, if past experience is a guide, many people will continue to limit their capital expenditures today by opting to purchase equipment that meets today's minimum requirements without considering future growth.

Although intelligent systems have grown in popularity in the last five years, their capabilities and advantages are generally not clearly understood. Many people do not fully understand the overall capabilities of intelligent terminals and, therefore, they tend to be more critical than knowledgeable.

This type of attitude frequently prevails in the finance and accounting departments of many companies where "how much is it" is the main, albeit shortsighted, consideration.

Cash Considerations

The manufacturers of intelligent terminals can be grouped into two broad categories: (1) those who produce a terminal on a production basis and make the customer adapt his operation to the equipment and (2) those who look at the client's requirements from the standpoint of operating efficiency and adapting the terminal to the client's way of doing business. The choice is again one of buying cheaper because of present cash considerations or buying price/performance to assure long-term advantages.

Even if price is your only concern, the intelligent terminal may come out ahead. The Megadata Corp. UETS terminal, for example, can communicate with a number of different host computers, satisfying several different protocols. One UETS can replace as many as six less intelligent terminals.

Thus, though on a per-terminal basis the UETS is considerably more expensive than the average terminal, it actually saves money because it reduces the number of types of terminals you need to acquire; it also reduces operator training time and provides better operator utilization, again lowering overall costs. The advantage of one-vendor maintenance must also be considered.

More and more prospective buyers are looking at the long-range advantages of intelligent terminals and are not just looking at immediate costs. The costs differential in buying intelligent rather than dumb may be very narrow if all aspects are considered. In my opinion, a thorough and accurate evaluation of real costs will usually come out in favor of the intelligent terminal.

Of course, many other considerations must enter into the decision to change from unsophisticated to intelligent — the number of systems already installed, the change of software that is required to accommodate the new capabilities and, most of all, the actual cost of evaluating all the factors that must be considered when changing from one type of terminal to another.

Having been in the sales and marketing end of the applications-oriented intelligent terminal business for many years, I must admit that I may be somewhat biased in favor of "intelligent," but all I am really trying to say is that an unprejudiced evaluation will in many cases clearly show that initial expense should be a secondary consideration when put side-by-side with long-range price/performance.

John A. Hill is president of Megadata Corp., a manufacturer of applications-oriented intelligent terminals.

The MEGADATA RTE is not only a stand-alone word processor with all the necessary write and edit functions but, at the flick of a switch, it also becomes a full-fledged data processor. In this mode it can communicate with most sophisticated computers in sync or async—even 83B. And to your computer it looks just like an I-3270, I-2260, U-100, U-200, TTY, or H-2000.

With the RTE you get 64K RAM, a daisywheel printer, and two integral mini-floppy disks with a total capacity of 160,000 bytes. The display screen characteristics change automatically with the mode of operation.

So why not find out more about our RTE. It gives you two for the price of one.

Call or write today.

WE ARE MEGADATA—THE LEADER IN TOTAL INFORMATION PROCESSING.

rville Drive • Bohemia, New York 11716 / Tel. 516-589-6800 • Telex 14-4659

Terminals Free Pharmacists for Patient Care

LIVONIA, Mich. — More than 350 pharmacists have hired an extremely efficient assistant. And this assistant's "salary" is only $600/mo.

Retail pharmacies throughout a nine-state area have turned over the tedious clerical chores involved in prescription dispensing to a terminal system so that the pharmacists are now free to concentrate on patient care.

The computer system is part of a special program offered by 3-P.M., Inc., Pharmacy Services Division, a large supplier of data processing services to chain and independent pharmacies.

Designated "Pharma-Serv," it consists of a Lear Siegler, Inc. ADM-1A Keyboard CRT terminal and a printer installed in the pharmacy, which communicate over telephone lines to a Magnuson Systems Corp. M80/4 at headquarters here and to an IBM 360/50 at 3-P.M. regional computer centers in Seattle and Miami. The customer pays a $600 monthly fee for the service.

3-P.M. was founded in 1970, specializing originally in a batch-billing and accounts receivable system, which now processes more than a million third-party billing claims per month for more than 1,500 pharmacies. Similar services are also offered to medical laboratories and physician clinics.

Prescription Processing

"The computer programming developed for Pharma-Serv by 3-P.M. records, maintains, updates and instantly provides, on request, patient profile information, prescription pricing, third-party billing information, data on allergies, adverse drug reactions and chronic medical conditions," Thomas Cook, vice-president of Pharmacy Services, explained. "As a clerk types the prescription into the terminal keyboard, Pharma-Serv automatically directs the printer to print the label, compute the price, provide automated pricing and billing of third-party prescriptions, type a receipt and update the patient's billing records and prescription profile.

"All of this is accomplished in less than 20 seconds for a new prescription and 10 seconds for a refill," Cook indicated. "And since most of our customers process anywhere from 65 to 600 prescriptions per day, speed is definitely of the essence.

"We estimate that the system types the label, receipt, daily log and patient profile in 25% of the time that would be required for manual operation."

Third-Party Billing

According to Cook, all third-party billing is handled by the Pharma-Serv system. The computer captures the necessary information and creates two magnetic tapes: one for submission to Blue Cross, welfare claims services or other carriers and the second as an accounts receivable file for each pharmacy.

"The carrier uses the tape to pay the pharmacy, sending checks directly to the store and returning all payment information on a tape to 3-P.M. when it is available," he said.

"We compare the two tapes for accuracy and prepare an accounts receivable report for each pharmacy detailing the transactions for the month."

Further, 3-P.M. also assumes full responsibility for maintenance of the equipment and the program as well as up-to-the-minute pricing information.

"This latter feature is an asset because the average pharmacy may stock 3,000 items," Cook said. "Products are constantly increasing in price at a rate of 12% to 14% each year."

Errors Reduced

In addition, errors caused by hand-figuring, estimated by Cook at 2%, are eliminated, and an automatic monthly inventory report prevents the normal tendency toward stock buildup.

"The CRT terminal is the link between the host computer and the pharmacist," Cook said. "With all of that data traveling back and forth and the complexity of the tasks, the equipment chosen for use in the pharmacy must be as foolproof and reliable as possible.

"The Lear Siegler terminal meets our reliability needs, and it is easy to use. After all, the pharmacists and clerks are not computer experts," he said.

THE SYSTEM THAT IS ITS OWN NEXT GENERATION.

Most terminals and printers outlive their usefulness. But the 4500 Series is designed to regenerate.

It's the Teletype* theory of evolution. Adaptability that protects you from costly obsolescence.

Modular software and individual display units provide for future flexibility. To redefine or change or add new features. All with minimal changes to your overall system.

For example, the 4540 Series of data terminals. Extremely flexible hardware and software modules make it easy to adapt to your particular applications, both now and in the future.

Or the new 4520. A microprocessor driven buffered keyboard printer. Like the 4540, it is effective and compatible with popular host protocols. And designed for easy operation and low maintenance.

Both are backed with fast field response by a nationwide service organization. And our multi-million dollar R&D investment that is already shaping future capabilities.

Call or write today to learn more about the 4500 Series. It's one family that doesn't stand in the shadow of the next generation.

THE TELETYPE 4500 SERIES.

Teletype Corporation. 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3141-F, Skokie, IL 60077. Tel: (312) 982-2000.
*Teletype is a registered trademark and service mark of the Teletype Corporation.

Micros Challenging Programmable Terminals

(Continued from SR/23)

cannot be matched by equally expensive programmable terminals.

Another View

At Radio Shack, a subsidiary of Tandy Corp. in Fort Worth, Texas, and a maker of personal computer systems, the future of the microcomputer probably includes interactive communications.

Communications and computing will likely fall on the shoulders of the larger TRS-80 Model II, however, instead of the first-introduced Model 1, according to John Shirley, vice-president of the firm's Computer Division.

"In the early days of these products, applications for the Model 1 seemed to be hobby-oriented; now some users are beginning to access Micronet and other low-cost data bases. But I don't believe it has been a major selling factor, largely because it would require a substantial cost to get up to the full communications ability required for many business applications," Shirley explained.

> *'The desktop microcomputer should show by its applications that it is not a toy and has serious possibilities for applications, some of which cannot be matched by equally expensive programmable terminals.'*

Communications Ability

The Model II is another story, however, and its uses will probably be widespread. "We built a lot of communications ability into the Model II because we thought there would be a market for it. And indeed there is," he added.

The TRS-80 Model II has two serial ports, one of which operates in a high-speed bisynchronous mode. It is being requested with bisynchronous protocol for use with IBM CPUs and a "fair number will be used as small computers with a certain amount of time spent in a data transfer mode," he said.

"They will not be used so much constantly on-line, but more for batch dumps after being used as a stand-alone computer," Shirley said.

Future of the Market

"We feel that communications will be a major part of the home computer business if it comes about at all," Shirley said, but he also expressed some reservations about the market's future.

"As far as we are concerned, the home CPU market has not occurred yet. At its price, the micro does not have a ghost of a chance of being used in this respect. To make it work in that context, communications ability will be required," Shirley said.

The laws and regulations of the U.S. point toward the establishment of an interactive microcomputer configuration rather than the "one-way feed" of information represented by the British Post Office's Prestel service, he indicated.

The Model II would be ready for such a use because it has all the built-in software for ordinary serial communications. However, software for IBM bisynchronous protocol is not yet being marketed by Radio Shack, although the firm will probably introduce it "in the not-too-distant future," Shirley indicated.

The market for microcomputers, purchased both by large operations to give executives personal computing capability and by "mom and pop" operations may change if the micros can be pushed into the educational sector.

"We are pushing for its use in education to get the systems in the schools so people aren't afraid of them. This may help the home computer market, which is now largely undefined," Shirley continued.

Of those micros sold for use in the home, the majority are aimed at children's education, with others used for applications such as stock market data manipulation. Otherwise, the home computer of the future may be essentially invisible, he said, built in as part of a new house for process control applications like temperature control and turning appliances on and off.

DECwriter IV.
The leader in terminal printers does it again.

One-Tenth the Cost of Minis

Bank Invests in Micros Rather Than Terminals

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

LOUISVILLE, Ky. — A large bank here has installed personal computers — not programmable terminals — in its branches, and they handle or will handle all the applications that would normally be handled by more costly minicomputers.

"We could have done this with minis, but it would have cost at least 10 times as much. A programmable terminal, on the other hand, would have been capable of accessing only the main system.

"We wanted stand-alone computing and the ability to tie into a larger computer," John W. Starks, vice-president of systems and planning at the Bank of Louisville, said.

The bank has installed a total of 55 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II personal computers in its 25 branches and main office, each with 48K bytes of memory and, usually, two floppy disk drives totaling 116K bytes. They are connected over phone lines to a bank of five Apple IIs through auto-dial modems.

At present, the Apples are used to process loan applications, mortgages and printing of both loan and mortgage documents using an attached Trendata Corp. IBM Selectric type typewriter. They also access the Dow Jones stock quotation service and can be connected to Telecomputing Corp. of America's The Source, a message switching service.

By the end of the year, most of the branch departments will be hooked up on-line to the 2M-byte IBM 370/148 located in the bank's headquarters here.

The bank will use a Sorento Valley Assoc. two-drive, 8-in. floppy disk system with controller software as an IBM 3340-compatible interface between the CPU and the microcomputers that will communicate with it. The Sorento 3340 emulator will convert the output of the micros to the Ebcdic format.

For now, an operator of an Apple in a bank branch will communicate with one of five Apple IIs programmed to handle loan and mortgage applications at headquarters.

Loan Processing

Formerly, an application, say for a loan, would be taken at a branch, the data output onto a tape, and the application sent to the main office for processing.

Once the loan was approved, the legal documents needed to complete the transaction were generated at headquarters and sent through interoffice mail or facsimile transmission to the branch to be signed, a method that Starks called "expensive and slow."

Now, instead of waiting for the notes and documents, an operator can access information that was stored in the IBM system when the application was made, put a preprinted document in the Trendata typewriter and order the Apple to generate the information needed to fill it.

Branch Systems

Each branch is assigned a particular Apple system to deal with, but if it is busy, the Applesoft software orders the modem to dial an Apple that is assigned to a low-volume branch office.

A programmable terminal is dead if its host computer goes down for repairs, but the micro can use down-loaded documents (normally "truncated" to fit within its limited memory space) and manipulate them without having to use the larger CPU.

But there is one application that the bank cannot handle on the microcomputers — the bank's savings system, which is too large an application to be held by an Apple.

The Apples may someday be programmed to carry out a number of otherwise difficult tasks. For example, they will be set up to measure customer flow patterns through the bank so it can be determined how to efficiently schedule personnel, Starks said.

But he added that such "extras" are still sometime off in the future.

If you know anything about terminal printers, you probably know something about our LA36 DECwriter II—the largest selling 300 baud terminal printer ever made.

The DECwriter II set whole new industry standards for reliability and performance.

And now there's the DECwriter IV.

With the DECwriter IV, we used the same sound thinking and proven features that made the DECwriter II so successful. True 30 CPS throughput. Microprocessor control. Switch-selectable 110 and 300 baud rates, and solid state components for unmatched reliability.

But then we added a capability to the DECwriter IV that sets it apart from the competition even more.

Unequalled flexibility in paper handling.

The DECwriter IV gives you all this flexibility because a terminal that *can't* handle all types of paper isn't just inconvenient. It's also expensive.

For instance, some terminals restrict you to using 8½" x 11" paper—sideways. Which may be fine for some jobs, but awkward for others.

Others force you to put up with the high cost and short shelf life of thermal paper. And they can't handle multi-part forms at all.

But the DECwriter IV matrix impact terminal lets you use the right paper for every job. Which means no waste. Easy filing, too.

In the standard LA 34 friction feed configuration, you can use rolls or sheet paper in any width up to 14⅞".

Take a minute to snap in the tractor-feed option, and the DECwriter IV converts to handle standard or custom forms up to four parts.

Forms as narrow as 3". Or as wide as 14⅞".

All in a portable printer no bigger than an office typewriter.

So why put up with all the restrictions you get with other terminals. Restrictions that cost you time and money.

With the DECwriter IV, one size fits all.

For 30 day delivery, contact your terminals supplier or write to:
Digital Equipment Corporation,
Terminals Product Group, MR2-2/M67,
One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752.

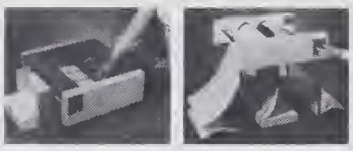
30 DAY DELIVERY

digital

CPO FORMS

Carbonless Clean Print® cleans up your computer rooms

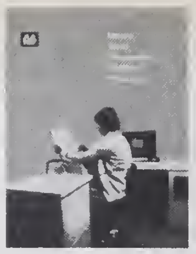
Get sharper, cleaner computer printouts on carbonless Clean Print. Moore Clean Print gets rid of dirty carbon paper. Saves money because you have no carbon paper to decollate or dispose of. Saves 10-30% on shipping weight and reduces storage space. More forms per carton means less loading time. *For a sample check #1 on the coupon.*



FORMS HANDLING — DECOLLATOR/DETACHER

Compact equipment saves labor, saves space

Moore Business Forms, Inc. introduces a compact desk-top decollator and a light-weight durable detacher as part of an innovative line of forms handling equipment. The M1000 Decollator will fit on a desk or table to quickly and unobtrusively decollate small packs of two to four-part continuous forms of either carbonless or carbon-interleaved. The M3000 will detach 1, 2 or 3-part continuous forms at the touch of a button. Loads easily to operate almost anywhere. *For a descriptive brochure about the M1000 Decollator and M3000 Detacher check #2 on the coupon.*



WORD PROCESSING

Speed your word processing up to 100%—automatically.

Moore offers you every product you need to fully utilize your word processing equipment's automatic features.

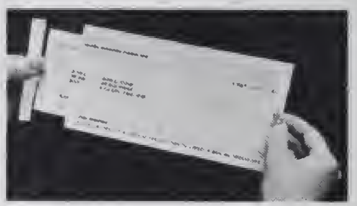
Moore's exclusive Speedicarrier System®, for example, lets you feed letterheads, envelopes, forms, other documents through your word processor with the speed of continuous forms. And the documents can be easily removed from the carrier without any evidence that they were automatically prepared. Request samples or ask your Moore Representative to bring you the Moore Product-ivity Kit to show you how your word processing system can be more productive. *For samples and a Product-ivity Kit check #3 on the coupon.*

FLOPPY DISKS—

High Speed Transfer Rate, High Quality.

Moore Business Forms, Inc. offers a complete line of Maxell Floppy Disks for systems requiring Shugart approved disks. The Maxell Floppy Disk offers high speed transfer rates of 250,000 bits/sec. (single density) and 500,000 bits/sec. (double density). To assure of complete interchangeability in the industry, the Maxell Floppy Disk conforms to specifications of ISO, ECMA, ANSI, and JIC as well as IBM standards.

The flexible disks are packaged ten to a box in protective envelopes which can be used for storage when not in use. *For more information about magnetic media compatible with your system, contact your local Moore representative or check #4 on the coupon below.*



COMPUTERIZED MAILING SYSTEMS

Speedimailer® reduces handling costs . . . speeds mailings on their way.

Moore Speedimailer combines your forms and envelopes in a single unit. Each form goes from your computer printer and detacher directly into the mail. Moore Speedimailer eliminates your folding, inserting and sealing labor completely. You save purchasing separate mailing envelopes, forms, return envelopes and return inserts. Save storage inventory and handling costs too. Eliminate space needed for equipment and personnel to fold, insert and seal 3 to 6 separate mailing components. *For our Mailing Systems Analysis Booklet and a Speedimailer sample check #5 on the coupon.*

NEW SPEEDIFORM.

9 FEATURES SAVE TIME, TROUBLE AND MONEY.

1. Systems versatility in a carbonless form. Speediform® lets you combine different forms, envelopes, pasted pockets, postcards and other special constructions, up to 8 parts in one formset. Reduces form cost, saves time.

2. Faster, easier feeding. Only two parts pass through the tractors no matter how many parts are in the Speediform. Reduces tenting and jamming.

3. Works with any printer: computer, word processor or typewriter. Cuts forms inventory, simplifies ordering, ideal for distributed data processing.

4. Separates instantly for distribution any way you want. Saves form handling time.

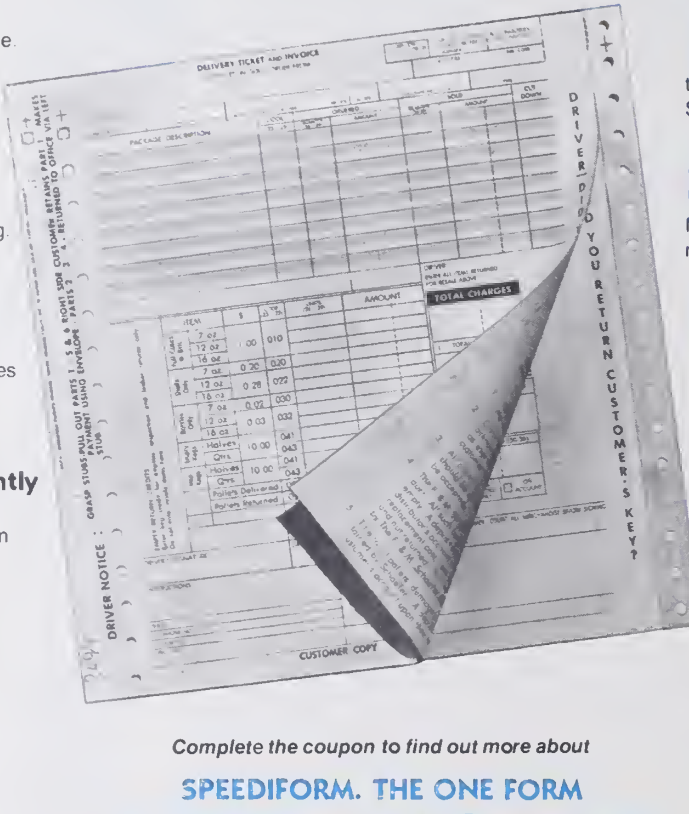
5. Keep two parts together, separate other parts instantly. Speeds subsequent processing, saves labor.

6. Separate into two complete formsets for further processing. Saves time and labor, speeds distribution.

7. Remove parts you need, keep others together for further processing. Saves time and labor.

8. No carbon paper to remove or dispose of. Moore Clean Print® eliminates mess, reduces cost.

9. Cuts forms costs up to 50%. Any number of Speediforms can be removed from the tractors at any time, so you don't waste forms.


DELIVERY TICKET AND INVOICE
TOTAL CHARGES
CUSTOMER COPY
DRIVER NOTICE:
DRIVER DID YOU RETURN CUSTOMER'S KEY?

Complete the coupon to find out more about

SPEEDIFORM. THE ONE FORM THAT DOES IT ALL. NEW FROM MOORE.

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC.

1205 N. Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
Call TOLL FREE 800-323-8325/In Illinois call 800-942-8330

COUPON

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC.
1205 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025

I'm interested in Moore products. Send me information about:

☐ 1. Carbonless Clean Print.
☐ 2. Forms Handling Equipment.
☐ 3. Send Samples & Productivity Kit.
☐ 4. Maxell Floppy Disks.
☐ 5. Tell me about Speedimailer.
☐ 6. New Speediform.
☐ 7. Please have my local Moore Representative call me for an appointment.

NAME ____________
TITLE ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ____________ ZIP ______
PHONE ____________

CW 3-80

In the design of an on-line system, what factors influence ease of use? What determines if a user will use a system repeatedly?

HUMAN CONSIDERATIONS

By Phillip G. Elam

Probably the most important aspect of an on-line system, as far as an online user is concerned, is that it can be used directly by the person with an information need without his having to delegate the search process to a DP technician. This being so, it is all-important that on-line systems be acceptable to both existing and potential users.

This was stressed by Calvin Mooers.

According to Mooers' Law, "An information retrieval system will tend not to be used whenever it is more painful and troublesome for a user to have information than for him not to have it."

Let us consider some of the important factors concerning human acceptance of on-line systems, as well as factors influencing ease of use of these systems. These factors will ultimately determine whether the on-line system is used repeatedly and whether it is preferred to other sources of information.

Studies on the behavior of users in an on-line systems environment are extremely rare. However, the findings of the studies that are available have been summarized and will be presented in the hope that they will enable the DPer to build more effective on-line systems. To ignore the user and his reaction will simply cause users to become frustrated, lose interest in the on-line and turn to alternate sources of information.

If Mooers' Law is accepted as valid, then two questions must be raised:

1) What factors influence ease of use from the user's viewpoint?

2) What ultimately determines whether a user will make repeated use of a system?

There are probably as many answers to these questions as there are users. However, in evaluating the studies referred to above, the following topics came up most often:

- User acceptance.
- Time factors.
- Hardware factors.
- Language of communication.
- System sensitivity.
- Errors and error messages.
- Symbiosis.

The remainder of this article is directed toward expanding and defining each of these areas.

User Acceptance

In a study performed by Dr. R.V. Katter, several factors were presented that appear to influence user acceptance of an on-line system. He defined four "effects" that the neophyte user may well experience at an on-line terminal.

The first is pressure. The immediacy of feedback provided by the on-line system, which is one of its most important and obvious attractions, may in itself be disconcerting and intimidating to some inexperienced users. Because the terminal responds rapidly, the user sometimes feels he must respond equally rapidly. Certain users may be conscious of this pressure and begin to compensate. Consequently, they do not allow themselves adequate time to fully interpret the on-line feedback, they make hurried decisions and their search interaction becomes suboptimum as a result.

The second effect reported by Katter is the peephole effect, which tends to be a characteristic reaction of the user of typewriter terminals. For the inexperienced user, the typewriter terminal may seem like a peephole through which the contents of a data base can only be viewed in very small pieces. Although a system reponse may commence in a relatively short time, the full message is spelled out laboriously at approximately reading rates, and the user is given no feeling of the "conceptual distances" the system may have to travel in order to produce a response.

The typewriter is not a good browsing device. It gives the impression of "plodding" and the user has difficulty in visualizing his complete search strategy, perhaps more so than if he were using a conventional manual method.

All of these factors contribute to the feeling by users that the system is somehow very mysterious.

The user of a CRT display unit is less likely to feel the peephole effect, although it may still be present in a milder form.

A third effect noted by Katter is termed the fishbowl effect. In a manual system, such as a printed index or card catalog, the search is conducted in relative privacy. Some neophyte users feel that this privacy is denied them when they operate a terminal, especially when it is located in a crowded public area, and that their deficiencies in searching and keying are being "monitored" by not necessarily sympathetic persons in the computer installation.

Katter described his fourth observed effect as a lack of sympathy. The on-line terminal is viewed by the user as an expression of the concerns and self-interests of others who do not share the user's local or personal views, values or goals. The remoteness of the computer and data base to which the terminal is hooked is acutely obvious to the new user. At the same time, the remote computer can seem to be an active, somewhat self-governing entity that is busy satisfying the needs and concerns of many other persons, with whom the user may share little.

The new user with such a perception may not expect the system to be very sympathetic. This, in turn, causes the user to feel unsympathetic toward the system, other users and DPers.

Role Reversal

Taken together, these four effects account for the subjective feeling of a subject-object role reversal that has been described by many fledgling users of on-line terminals. Instead of perceiving the system as an object that he, the subject, molds to his wishes, the user feels he is the object that is being molded and manipulated by the system.

Several other reactions and factors will directly affect user acceptance of an on-line system. Some users have an innate phobia of the system's suspected "fragility." They are afraid that if they make a mistake (such as hit a wrong key), it will cause drastic and irreparable damage to the hardware or data base.

Designers and managers of information systems should do all they can to reduce wild fears of this type. However, it is equally important that users be told to abide by system rules and that they not be allowed to "play around" with the system.

Certain other users are hostile because they dislike typing, are very poor typists or basically feel that typing is demeaning or beneath their dignity ("I have had a secretary to do my typing for almost 20 years").

General Enthusiasm

Despite these various adverse reactions, on-line retrieval systems have generally been accepted with great enthusiasm, although not all users wish to conduct their own searches; some still prefer to delegate to an information specialist. In some information centers, the introduction of an on-line terminal attracted new users, users who did not take advantage of previous batch-processing capabilities and even people who had previously made no use of the center's facilities in any form. In some cases, at least, the on-line system attracts requests that

(Continued on In Depth/2)

(Continued from In Depth/1)

would be completely unsuitable for processing in a batch mode.

It is important to realize that the subject-object role reversal concept mentioned by Katter is usually a temporary experience for a new user. The time period associated with this phenomenon depends on how DPers view the situation.

If DPers attentively react to user requests, this feeling tends to disappear with increased practice in using the system. It is also quite possible that the user's awareness of this phenomenon will not be as vivid as depicted here. Nevertheless, some users will be aware of it, and their acceptance of the on-line system will be affected accordingly.

Noncommittal Attitude

Most new users will tend to adopt a noncommittal, provisional attitude toward the system. Although they are not quick to find fault, they will tend to reaffirm the positive values of manual tasks with which they are more familiar.

Two other important factors relating to user acceptance should be noted. The first is novelty. Some use of terminals is undoubtedly because they are new and attractive — their novelty. Even if a user adopts an on-line system when it is first made available, there is no guarantee that he will continue to use it on a long-term basis. To outlive the novelty period, it must help the user solve informational problems.

The second and related factor concerns education. Generally speaking, it is true that when an on-line system is initially installed at a user location, the majority of potential users will not have had previous exposure to any form of on-line terminal. While this novelty may attract certain users, it may very well repulse others who are inclined to avoid the unknown.

This entire situation is likely to change dramatically within the next decade or two as on-line systems are used increasingly for educational purposes in universities, colleges, high schools and even elementary schools. Problems relating to user acceptance, while important now, may be virtually nonexistent in the near future.

Time Factors

The on-line user expects "rapid" response from the system. When he comes to expect a system response of a few seconds or less, he tends to be disturbed if he has to wait much longer.

A study conducted by J.I. Schwartz determined that when response time exceeded 15 seconds because of system problems, hardware malfunctions or unusual conditions, users who were not used to such a delay became both disoriented and impatient. They will generally stand by, however, as long as they are reasonably confident that the system will eventually respond. For this reason, it is important that some form of "Please Stand By" message be transmitted by the system as soon as possible after it is known that processing delays will occur.

Operators using an on-line terminal throughout the working day tend to become bored if they are forced to wait long for system responses. Such boredom soon leads to feelings of fatigue. This factor alone will decrease operator performance levels.

In a study conducted by H. Sackman, it was reported that users with tasks requiring relatively small, simplistic computations (such as those in typical business problems) became increasingly uncomfortable as computer response time to their requests extended beyond 10 seconds and as irregularity and uncertainty of computer response time increased. Users with problems requiring more complex computations (as in engineering or scientific problems) tolerated longer intervals, up to as much as 10 minutes for response time in longer-running tasks.

Probably one of the most important,

This year's National Computer Conference will feature more to see, more to learn, more to enjoy than ever. Over 1,400 exhibits... 95 learning sessions... a personal computing festival... professional development seminars... a special mini-conference on computers in entertainment, and much more. Be a step ahead. Pre-register now and:

- avoid registration lines at the Conference
- save $15.00 on the full four-day program
- receive your own personal printout, highlighting areas of special interest to you
- be eligible for preferential housing

Mail in the coupon to receive your NCC '80 pre-registration forms. Step on it.

To: AFIPS, 1815 North Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209

☐ Please send me pre-registration, housing, and travel information forms for NCC '80.

NAME__________ CO.__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY__________
STATE__________ ZIP__________

Anaheim Convention Center
May 19-22 1980
NCC '80

AKD
VOLUME DATA
ENTRY SERVICES
HOTLINE
for INSTANT QUOTES
• OMAHA
([illegible]) 228-9410
TWX 9106220199
AMERICAN
KEYDATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

yet overlooked, technical considerations is pacing in on-line systems. Pacing involves procedures whereby the terminal user is clearly told what he should uniformly expect in terms of response time. Obviously pacing is accomplished in different ways in different systems.

In another study relating to pacing, Katter and D.A. Blankenship determined that if system response were always instantaneous, the user's attention would never need to leave the terminal except for him to attend to his part of the mutual problem-solving process. In this case, both terminal and user times would be employed at maximum efficiency, since the system would wait for the user only when necessary, and the user would never have to wait for the system. The fact is, however, that response times are usually not instantaneous (or even desirable) so that the user has the possibility of using the delay either for rest or for other work, whether it is related or unrelated to the on-line problem-solving process.

If response times are always short, the user may use the delay for a brief rest or diversionary activity such as shutting his eyes, moving or stretching his body, looking around or moving a paper, or he may passively track the system's activity. As response time becomes longer, however, the user is tempted to use the waiting period for other work. Here a psychological problem can arise because of tension created by the unfinished task when a system response indicates that the terminal is waiting for the user before he has completed the peripheral task which he anticipated he would be able to finish during the delay.

Psychological Benefit

For at least the above stated reasons, it is psychologically rewarding for the user to be able to accurately predict the period of response delay. This would indicate that for some intermediate part of the distribution range of possible response-delay periods, there is a clearly establishable value trade-off for the user between invariability and shortness of the response-delay period. No matter what the length of the required response-delay period might be, as long as it is reasonable, users prefer to be able to predict it accurately.

Unfortunately, many DPers approach on-line systems and response time naively. The initial system will provide the fastest level of response. However, as additional systems and users become involved, response time will degrade. It is therefore important to anticipate an end level of response time (with all systems and users on-line) and create some type of timing mechanism that will stabilize response time. The timing factor in this mechanism is reduced, of course, as new systems or terminals are added until the desired response level is achieved. A simple software loop can be employed to solve this problem.

In their study, Katter and Blankenship described four commonly used devices that can be implemented to pace man-machine interaction:

1. *Confirmatory signals.* These are practically instantaneous acknowledgements that a message entered into the system is being processed. They do not necessarily imply that the message will be accepted as legal or interpretable after further processing.

2. *Attention signals.* These consist of especially noticeable light or auditory signals, signals usually reserved for indicating that the system is now awaiting a response from the user. They may be programmed for single, intermittent or continuous notices. In some systems, the attention signal is usually preceded by the lack of the confirmatory signal that should have followed the completion of the user's action, plus a standard delay to allow the user to notice the absence of the confirmatory signal.

3. *Cuing signals.* These are usually terse, short symbol indicators that show what control actions the user may take, must take or may not take to forward the interaction process. They can be introduced by any of the display devices, but computer-switched back-lighting lamps behind the appropriate function keys are preferable.

4. *Status display.* This consists of a dynamic display that provides the terminal operator with some indication of the fact of, or the state of, computer processing on tasks he has assigned to

(Continued on In Depth/4)

- An in-depth look at the critical issues in applied data base design and implementation.
- Details on what's coming in the next five years: relational systems, distributed data bases, data base machines, and more.
- Valuable information for people at every stage of DBMS involvement: whether in the initial stages, well into implementation, or planning for growth and future developments.
- Material applies to all the packaged DBMS's on the market—whether on large mainframes, minis, or micros.

The speakers have extensive experience in the fields of data base and data communications. Each heads a company specializing in DB/DC consulting and education.

- **Thomas F. Meurer,** President, Eastern Technical Associations, Inc.
- **Stephen L. Robinson,** President, S.L. Robinson & Associates
- **Andrew J. Filipowski,** President, DBMS, Inc.

Send for a free brochure for more details and the course outline. To register now, call: 617 527-8200, or fill out the form below and mail to:

Eastern Technical Associates, Inc.
20 Wells Avenue, Newton, MA 02159

The Advanced Data Base Course

The first time that information of this depth and scope has been available in a single three-day course

Washington, DC, April 1-3
New York, April 22-24
Los Angeles, May 13-15
Chicago, June 3-5

The Advanced Data Base Course

☐ Send a course brochure.

☐ Register me now. ☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Single: $650 ☐ Bill my organization
☐ Multiple: $600 (purchase order #:________)

course location
name title
company name
address
city state zip
telephone
additional name title
additional name title

(Continued from In Depth/3)

it. Ordinarily, it is not designed to capture or demand attention in the same manner as attention signals. In fact, many systems make this an on-request function of the system.

Another aspect of pacing was defined in a study performed by H. Sackman and M.M. Gold. They introduced the element of "interarrival" or "thinking" time. This is the time interval between the completion of computer response and the insertion of the user's next input message. After several independent investigations, the observed median responses were remarkably close, in the range of nine to 13 seconds.

This suggests that there may be some merit to forced temporal spacing between computer messages and human responses to achieve improved human problem-solving. This should facilitate creative thinking. As mentioned earlier, when the system responds too quickly, there is subconscious pressure on the user to respond rapidly also, possibly to the detriment of his overall search strategy. A paced response delay alleviates this unnecessary pressure.

Finally, users particularly dislike unpredictable response times. It is only logical that they should prefer a constant delay to a possible shorter, but variable, response. Unpredictable conditions disturb the user and interfere with his efficient use of the system. This assertion implies that if delays are long, but predictable, a user can conceivably carry on some other activity instead of wasting time waiting for a response that may come now or later. There is, of course, an upper limit to the time frame.

Psychological aspects of response time in man-machine interaction have been addressed in a study conducted by R.B. Miller which identifies various classes of human action and purpose at the on-line terminal. These different human purposes and actions tend to point to the same conclusion — that a response time of around 10 seconds will permit the kind of thinking continuity essential to sustained human problem-solving.

Hardware Factors

The only hardware with which the on-line user is directly concerned is the terminal itself. In order to satisfy his information requirements, the user needs some type of keyboard to allow communication with the on-line system. He needs a display unit in order to view his own messages, as well as system responses. And, finally, he may need printout capabilities. Typewriter terminals can meet all these requirements whereas, if a CRT is used, a supplementary on-line printing device must normally be added.

Nevertheless, CRT terminals offer certain definite advantages over typewriter terminals from the human factors point of view. They generally permit more rapid communication, are less noisy and allow user errors to be corrected more eaily, or at least they give the user the impression of allowing easier error correction; various studies have proven that they may cause more errors initially. A CRT is

(Continued on In Depth/6)

Keep your business from blacking out.

Short-term power outages can hurt your business with costly delays and errors, by causing computerized or microprocessor-based equipment to lose memory, make mistakes or shut down unexpectedly. Sola Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) systems end these problems by providing clean, steady, *no-break* power unaffected by blackout, brownout, voltage spikes and other outside power disturbances.

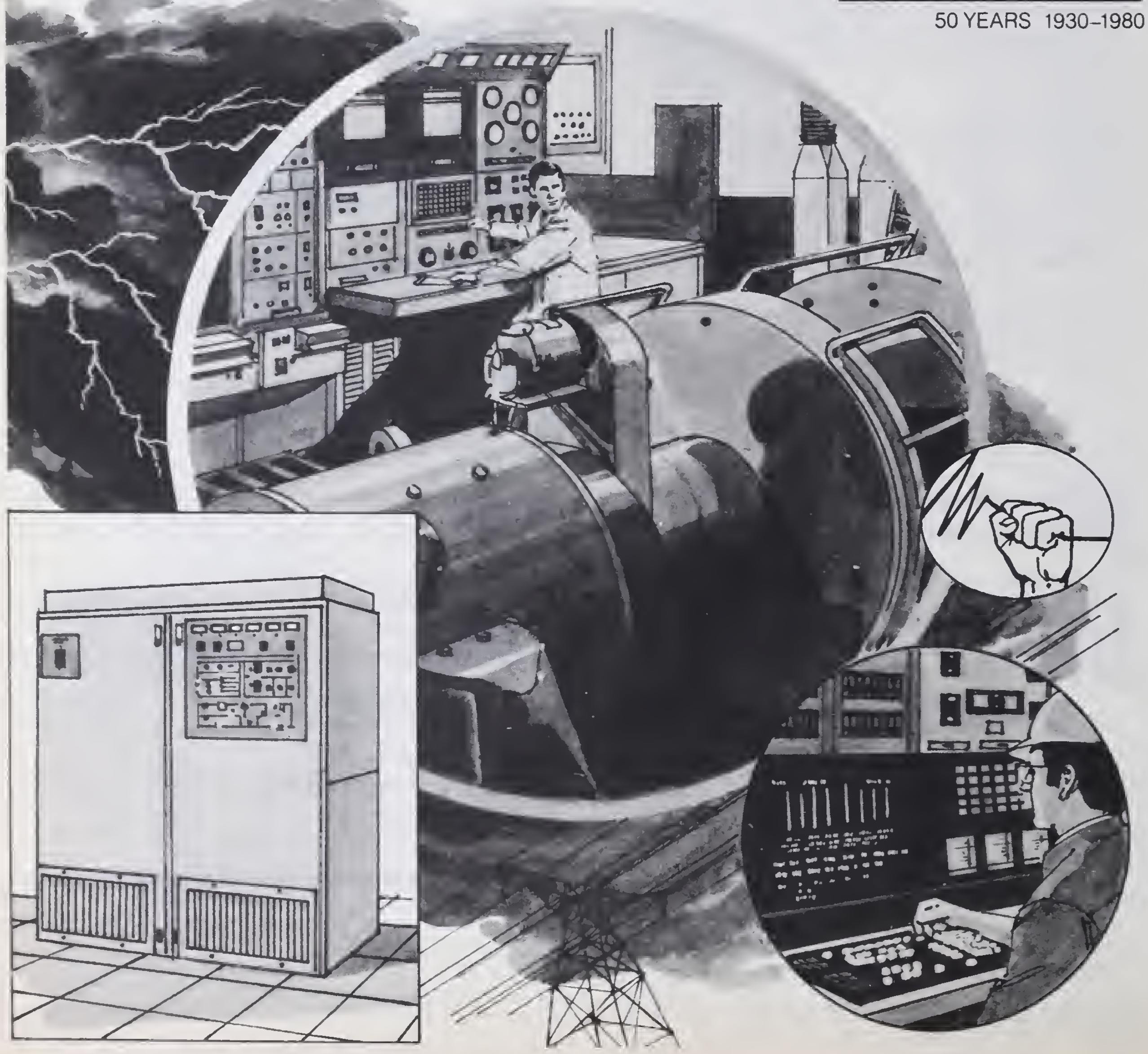
Sola's unique UPS design maintains rated output during brownouts as severe as –20% below nominal without drawing upon battery reserve... an exclusive Sola feature that assures full battery strength when blackout follows brownout.

Learn about all the protective features of Sola UPS systems and how they safeguard your electronic business equipment. For free literature, contact Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Phone (312) 439-2800.

The Power Protectors

SOLA

50 YEARS 1930–1980



WHEN YOU NEED
DEC...

TERMINALS
- VT-100
- LA36
- LA120
- LA180

PDP11/03
SYSTEMS

LSI/11
MODULES

Demand. . .Delivery
Demand. . .Discounts
Demand. . .UNITRONIX

UNITRONIX
CORPORATION
(201) 874-8500

198 Route 206
Somerville, NJ 08876
TELEX: 833184

Working with Informatics®. It's like adding to your staff.

Every day we help many Fortune 1000 companies improve productivity. Our software and services have upped the efficiency of their data processing operations. Our information processing services and professional personnel have enhanced the quality of their information management.

It's almost as if we added to their staff.

We can do the same for you. We offer proprietary or custom-designed software, professional services and facilities management, and information processing at your facility or ours.

Our people, experts in the EDP field, have in-depth knowledge of business and industry. Working with some of the most advanced software in the world, they can organize your information so that the computer gets right to the point . . . providing you with information packaged in a form most meaningful to you.

Call us if you need people, software, or information processing . . . or a combination of all three. Informatics. Providing computer software and services worldwide.

Corporate Offices/21031 Ventura Boulevard/Woodland Hills, California 91364/(213) 887-9040/Telex 69-8473.

informatics inc

The Information Management Company.

(Continued from In Depth/4)

almost essential for some types of applications (such as display of lengthy documents), since the time delay associated with a typewriter printout may prove intolerable.

Video consoles also permit a much greater variety in the display of alphanumeric data. This point was well made in a study performed by S.R. Mayer. Basically, he concluded the following:

The growing economic feasibility for man-machine communication offers many new possibilities for improved information display over that offered by teletypewriters. Not only do video consoles improve the display of geometric information, but they offer new opportunities for organizing alphanumeric information into more effective formats than that of conventional linear displays.

Earlier computer display designers concentrated on what was displayed, trying mainly to identify and include necessary information. Display design is now moving toward consideration of how required information should be formatted. New formats, movement or blinking of information for emphasis, timed appearance or disappearance of information and color coding are but a few of the many possibilities that are emerging for computer displays.

Keyboard Aids

The keyboard itself is also important. A keyboard in which keys are dedicated to major system commands or functions saves user time, reduces the likelihood of errors and is overwhelmingly preferred by a majority of users. However, experience has shown that users sometimes have difficulty locating the appropriate key, and others are intimidated by the presence of so many unfamiliar keys on the keyboard.

Keys, control buttons and other devices must be adequately labeled and arranged for orderly use. This should be a primary requisite in selecting terminals.

Visual factors are particularly important to the CRT user. Lengthy use of such a display has been known to cause operator fatigue. The variables that determine image quality include luminance, contrast, regeneration rate (if a CRT is not regenerated fast enough, it gives the impression of a flicker), chromaticity, resolution and size and style of characters. These, too, should be included in terminal selection criteria.

In a study conducted by J.H. Carlisle, an application system was implemented under both typewriter and CRT terminals. The purpose of the study was to determine which device, if either, increased operator throughput — that is, increased the amount of data being entered or retrieved. The behavior of the two terminal groups was compared on the basis of:

- The number of data elements retrieved and examined by the operator.
- The precision of the search measured in terms of a "relevance" score derived by having an experienced information specialist evaluate each retrieval on a 10-point scale.
- Elapsed search time.
- The number of errors made in a search.
- The number of different individual search strategies used by an operator.
- The operator's own satisfaction with his use of the terminal.

Basically, Carlisle concluded that the CRT terminal operators overwhelmingly preferred their terminals, while the typewriter terminal operators were somewhat less enthusiastic. The CRT console users took, on the average, 60% more time, made 300% more errors and achieved relevance scores 40% higher, while retrieving about 42% more data than the typewriter terminal users.

There was a strong positive correlation between the number of errors oc-

(Continued on In Depth/8)

OUR FAST NEW PRINTER FOR YOUR IBM 3270:

MORE OUTPUT. LESS OUTLAY.

At 150 cps, Decision Data's new 6541 serial printer is faster than all of IBM's serial printers. And it costs less.

Our higher speed means more output. Our buy/rent/lease prices and terms mean less outlay.

To repeat, the printing speed of our new 6541 serial printer is a fast 150 cps. IBM serial printer speeds are 40, 66, 80, and 120 cps.

But you don't want to print faster just to finish sooner. You want to be able to get more done in a work day.

Compare: With our printer you can do 3.75 times as much as their 40 cps units, 2.27 times as much as their 66 cps units, 1.87 times as much as their 80 cps units, and 1.25 times as much as their 120 cps units. At the least, you get two extra hours output in an eight hour day.

The less money part. You'll save. But the saving will depend on what you're replacing, and the terms.

For an outright purchase, we can save you as much as $2,275 on each unit. With our five-year lease/rental—a term IBM won't discuss—you could come out more than $3,000 ahead.

But these numbers are just to give you an idea. Talk to us. We'll quote specific dollar savings for you.

We have more to offer. If our new 6541 doesn't have what you need, don't give up. We have many more printers and terminals in our line which merit your consideration.

Fast, expert service, too. While we save you money, we won't leave you without service. We're near, wherever you are. We have more than 250 Field Engineers, working out of 70 locations, ready to respond at the drop of a dot.

For more information, call 215-674-3300. Or write—
Decision Data Computer Corporation, 100 Witmer Road, Horsham, PA 19044.

DECISION DATA®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
makes computing cost less

CABLES for:
COMPUTERS
TERMINALS
PERIPHERY

- RS232/EIA-20Mil-Special Built
- IBM Systems 34, 38, Series 1
- DEC — BC05D Modem Extension BC03M Null Modem
- Teletype-Texas Instrument-Hewlett Peckerd
- Home Computer-Ribbon Ceble-Centronics 730

PACE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4915 Fernlee Ave.
Royal Oak, MI 48073
(313) 280-1148

"We switched to NCR," says Joseph A. Dee of Brooks Camera, Inc.

Joseph A. Dee (left) is president and chairman of Brooks Cameras, Inc. in San Francisco. Jim Sweeney is his NCR Account Manager.

DEE:
Brooks Cameras is the largest photographic dealer in Northern California. And we're growing fast. We just outgrew the processing center that had been doing our computer work. We needed faster turn-around. And we wanted to establish our own priorities.

NCR's SWEENEY:
So you went to your own NCR system.

DEE:
Yes, but not directly. First, we selected a competing vendor's newly announced system. But as we started to plan, we began to see problems ahead. No tape drive. Perhaps no COBOL. Perhaps no match-up with our sales terminals. And all we could get from the supplier were vague assurances that the problems would somehow disappear. So we switched to NCR. Very fortunately, as it turned out, because our NCR system is up and running. While the other vendor is still not delivering the other system.

NCR's SWEENEY:
We are not only delivering, our operating software is fully tested.

DEE:
We had a shirtsleeve session with the NCR software people that was refreshing. They told us exactly where they stood. What we could expect and when. And that's the way it's turning out. They gave us the hard answers.

NCR's SWEENEY:
You liked Migration Path Engineering, too.

DEE:
Our requirements are too unique for us to expect off-the-shelf application software from any supplier. We have every kind of sales transaction. We accept all the regular charge cards as well as our own. We have rentals, repairs and layaways. And our own special promotions. So once we made the investment in our own specialized programs, we wanted to protect it. Even when our growth forces us to move to a larger system. With Migration Path Engineering, NCR can give us that protection.

NCR's SWEENEY:
And finally, you wanted one supplier who would assume responsibility for the entire system from A to Z — including the terminals.

DEE:
You're absolutely right, Jim.

In the NCR office nearest you, there is an account manager like Jim Sweeney who knows both NCR systems and your industry. To learn more about what an NCR system can do for you, phone him at your local office. Or write to EDP Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

What is NCR up to now? Find out at Booth 4135, National Computer Conference.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

(Continued from In Depth/6)

curring and the amount of time spent searching, a high negative correlation between relevance scores and number of errors, a weak negative correlation between searching time and relevance scores and a high positive correlation between relevance scores and the amount of data retrieved.

Overall, the study concluded that uses preferred CRT terminals. The user was able to enter and retrieve more data and initially, at least, more errors were generated. However, other studies have shown that the greatly increased error rate at the CRT terminals resulted from the fact that the CRT keyboard was less familiar to the operator than the teletypewriter keyboard. It is important to note that with increased usage (experience) not only did the error rate for CRTs decrease drastically, but the retrieval rate increased accordingly.

Language of Communication

Users should be able to communicate with the system in the simplest possible way. Therefore, commands should be brief and unambiguous. Moreover, dedicated keys are desirable. For the user who is not an information specialist, a system that is constructed around a natural (English-like) language is preferable to one based on codes.

Inexperienced users have a great deal of difficulty with Boolean expressions. They favor systems that will accept an English sentence or phrase as a search argument. In fact, it is desirable to have a comprehensive system entry vocabulary.

Everything possible should be done to reduce keying needed at the terminal. Users should be able to select terms from displays by a term identifier, the use of a light pen or by touch panel. Abbreviations for command names should be acceptable. One of the more common practices is to use default values to reduce the amount of keying needed. More often than not, the user prefers to have the system automatically initiate the most likely action. This would mean that user response would be required only on exceptions.

A limitless number of areas could be investigated to simplify and expedite interaction with the on-line system. The most often overlooked facet of this entire exercise is the need to continually review and enhance the language of communication. DPers, for any number of reasons, tend to install a system, monitor it for a short period and move on to other pressing matters. This means that the user is saddled with a system which may or may not need refinement. If it does and nothing is done to rectify the situation, use of the on-line system will tend to dwindle.

System Sensitivity

From the human considerations standpoint, perhaps the major defect of existing on-line systems is their universal sensitivity to simple human errors. Theoretically, and in practice, an on-line system should be able to accommodate the relatively infrequent user who may never acquire complete fluency in operating the terminal. Unfortunately, most on-line systems require absolute perfection in spelling, punctuation and spacing.

From the user's point of view, it is both irritating and frustrating to have a term rejected for what he considers to be a trivial reason. In addition, the user should be allowed to use common abbreviations and have these abbreviations recognized by the system. Typically, where abbreviations have been used, they tend to be DP inventions and not ones with which the user is familiar.

On-line systems should incorporate at least minimum levels of character-string recognition and other fail-safe procedures to save the time of the user and reduce his frustration. In addition, it may be necessary to provide generic or phonetic search strategies in some types of application systems.

Generally speaking, all of these efforts require extensive DP planning and design activities. Too few organizations have adopted the posture of conforming to the terminal user's needs. In those few organizations in which an effort has been made, it is all too common for an illegal search strategy or simple human error to bring the on-line system completely down. Obviously, great emphasis and attention must be placed on ensuring on-line system integrity. Otherwise, users be-

Now the best way to use IBM

"We need the order-entry tracking system by the 1st. The budget consolidation in two weeks. The sales forecast next week. And the seating arrangement for my daughter's wedding by tomorrow."

come suspicious of the quality of the information the system provides.

Errors and Error Messages

When a user does make an error, he should be informed immediately by the system. Error messages must be explicit and should tell the user how to make the appropriate correction. Error correction should be easy and should disturb as little of the search as possible. Where feasible, error correction should not force the search to be aborted and cause the entire entry to be rekeyed.

Unfortunately, too many on-line systems contain poor error messages. It is not enough to tell a user that an error has occurred. He must be told the precise nature of the error and what he must do to correct it. Otherwise, the user will find himself in a frustrating loop. Not only is this a consideration of an application system, but it should be employed in operating systems and teleprocessing monitor communications to the user.

In his study, Sackman identified two types of errors: typing errors and comprehension errors (those relating to system procedures and protocols). The former type of error is more easily detected and corrected. Typing error rates decrease with increased experience in using the system.

One might expect that more improvement might take place in comprehension errors, and that typing errors would be maintained at a more consistent level at some point in the future. Unfortunately, that is not the case. Comprehension errors were found to be highly and inversely correlated with user productivity levels. In fact, not only do comprehension errors remain relatively constant within existing systems, but they actually tend to increase as new application systems are added.

In the Katter/Blankenship study, analysts stated that error-control programs should be designed to:

1. Reduce the probability that the user will produce what he perceives to be an error that the system does not detect.
2. Reduce the probability that the user will generate a message that the system cannot accept or interpret.
3. Immediately notify the user if the message is unacceptable by the system.
4. Immediately diagnose errors and suggest corrective action.

These facts merely reconfirm what other researchers found, but Katter and Blankenship went further in that they suggested the important desirable features of an on-line error-control program. They are:

A. *Entry preparation display:* For controlling the kinds of errors detectable by the computer and humans and those detectable by humans only, a valuable display for the neophyte online user is one that unfailingly shows him clearly and explicity the full message he is about to release to the system for processing.

B. *Entry preparation display editing:* For the message entry display, a valuable provision is the ability to identify the word or phrase in error. In addition, a rapid means for deletion or correction of the word or phrase in error should be employed.

C. *Variable spelling approximator:* Some means should be implemented to handle the most common operator spelling errors. This same vehicle could be employed to facilitate abbreviations.

D. *Flexible error description feedback:* A user, regardless of his experience level, will sometimes need assistance for specific types of entries. Therefore, it is advantageous to include "HELP" screens. For the neophyte user, a detailed help screen may be in order, while a short help screen may suffice for the experienced user. These help screens can either be dynamic or, more commonly, on-request.

E. *System error monitoring:* In order to eliminate system-detectable errors, it is advisable to implement a program that identifies and stores the various types of errors. This is especially valuable during the developmental stages of the system, since this information can be used for system refinement. In addition, if errors made by the user can be saved, the appropriate level and type of subsequent user education can be initiated.

Overall, the identification and correction of errors are among the most important facets of any on-line system. Unfortunately, error handling is also

(Continued on In Depth/10)

computers inside may be to go outside.

Your in-house equipment is IBM compatible. You need to distribute your data processing to many locations. Your production processing needs keep growing.

Your best solution may be to step outside and come to us. General Electric Information Services Company. We have a way to help you handle your company's data processing needs.

All from a single source

Our MARK 3000℠ Service is an IBM based, remote computing service. It's one single source for just about everything you need.

- The latest state-of-the-art IBM hardware.
- Driven by some of the most up-to-date software.
- Linked to the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network.
- Serviced by experts in IBM computers.
- With a 24-hour, seven-day-a-week customer service desk.

Production processing where and when you need it

Where you need it. With MARK 3000 Service, distributing your production processing is usually as easy as making a local phone call. That's because the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network becomes, in effect, your network.

So you can tie your information processing together over five continents, 24 countries, 600 cities, and 21 time zones.

The network is accessible via low speed ASCII terminals operating up to 1200 baud. And high speed 2780/3780 compatible terminals operating up to 4800 baud.

When you need it. If you have production problems caused by peak and valley workloads, rush jobs or special requests, MARK 3000 Service probably has everything you need.

It starts with a central processor, the IBM 3033, operating under MVS.

It has a wide range of disk and tape storage facilities.

In short, it has all the capacity you're likely ever to need. So you can extend your resources, without making costly up-front capital commitments.

Use what you need. MARK 3000 Service has software packages ready to use for a wide variety of industry and functional applications, from financial management to mechanical design. So you don't have to start from scratch.

We also have trained experts in IBM technology and business data processing who can build new applications, or tailor existing ones, to fit your needs.

Easier systems development, too

Fully integrated TSO lets you develop and test new programs interactively and submit them to run in batch. You also get the latest utilities for sorting, editing and managing data.

Also available are useful development tools like file management and data base management software.

We also give you a full complement of languages, including ASSEMBLER, COBOL, PL/1, and VS BASIC; all with interactive and symbolic debug capability.

Our people back up your people

Not only is our customer service desk at your beck and call 24 hours a day, seven-days-a-week, we can also train your people and provide documentation to help them get full measure out of MARK 3000 Service.

Safeguards and back-up power

Your data is protected with our tight security safeguards. And even during a black-out, we have back-up power designed to provide continued access to your data processing.

Who we are

We're General Electric Information Services Company. One of the world's leading companies in computing services.

We help make business more effective, more efficient and more profitable for our customers, over 5,000 of them around the world.

If you'd like to know more about how MARK 3000 Service can help you use IBM computers best, fill in the coupon below, and we'll send you our brochure. Or, if you prefer, one of our representatives will give you a call.

General Electric Information Services *is* how to use computers best.

General Electric CW 331
Information Services
Company
401 N. Washington Street
Rockville, Maryland 20850
Attention: C. Newman

Please send me more information on using IBM computers best.
☐ Please send me your booklet.
☐ Please have your representative call.
Name__________
Title__________
Street__________
City__________State______Zip______
Company__________
Type of business__________
Do you have a specific application in mind?
If so, please specify.
____

GENERAL ELECTRIC

(Continued from In Depth/9)

one of the most neglected areas. This area alone accounts for the greatest level of user dissatisfaction.

Symbiosis

As the reader might well suspect, man-machine interaction capabilities have by no means been fully exploited. In many applications, a large amount of effort away from the terminal precedes actual interaction with the system. Unfortunately, this approach detracts from the interactive (conversational) benefits to be gained.

We understand that on-line systems should have both extensive searching and browsing capabilities to further the precept of interaction. But what can be employed to accomplish this goal?

W.J. Hansen stressed the importance of user engineering principles for the design of interactive on-line systems. His fundamental principle was, "Know the user."

Hansen strongly stated that users should, whenever possible, select from lists (menus) displayed rather than type character strings. By selecting from a list, the user is spared the need to remember various commands, and the probability of error is thus reduced. Moreover, a CRT console can display many characters in the same time that it would take a user to type very few. Files, commands and other entries should be identified by names rather than numbers.

The system must always respond in a predictable way (it must not appear to be idiosyncratic), and it must inform the user when he needs to be informed as to the status of a particular operation, for example).

The system should be as unobtrusive as possible. Operations frequently conducted should be optimized in terms of command requirements and interaction time. And a display should change as little as necessary to carry out each new request. Otherwise, user disorientation will inevitably occur.

Finally, the system must be engineered to prevent catastrophic errors and to permit easy recovery from as many errors as possible. Error messages should be specific and explicit. The system must be designed to avoid very common errors, because an error that occurs constantly must be attributed to poor system design rather than user weakness. And the user should be provided with an easy method of reversing an action he recognizes as being incorrect, while maintaining data integrity.

This article has attempted to review a few of the human considerations that are important in the design and operation of on-line systems. Human engineering must be employed if man-machine interaction is to be improved. Systems that are poorly designed from the human considerations standpoint reduce the tolerance of the user. If they continue to operate uncorrected, they increase search time which, in turn, increases the overall search cost. But, most important, users become frustrated. And the frustrated user tends not to return for more.

When you don't have a stand to sit on.

Trimm's universal printer stand can get you up and running for just $94.95. Our stand is as rugged as they come and as attractive as you want. It has a large chrome rear-mounted paper basket, plastic cushioned leveler feet and textured black baked enamel finish.

Take delivery within days of your order. Trimm ships immediately.

The Trimm stand comes packaged and ready for immediate assembly and mounting of your printer. Please specify your printer model when ordering.

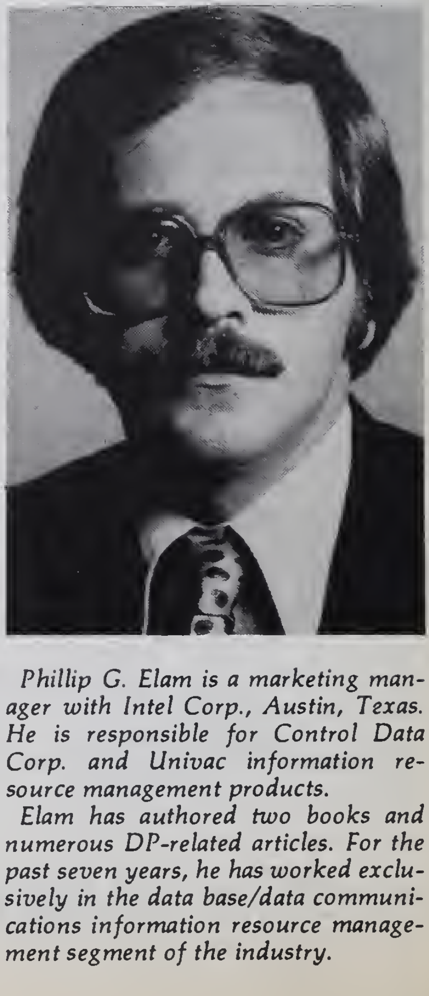
Buy one for your DEC LA34.

$94.95 (or less, when you want more. Distributor inquiries invited.)

Trimm stand fits:
DEC LA34
Most Centronics 700 series
Texas Instruments 810-820
NEC Spinwriter series
Okidata Slimline series
Lear Siegler 300
Diablo 1600 & 2300 series

TRIMM
Enclosure Products
Computer and Peripheral Desks, Tables, Vertical Enclosures, Printer Stands, Accessories.

Trimm Enclosure Products 11939 Sherman Road, No. Hollywood, CA (213) 982-0400



Phillip G. Elam is a marketing manager with Intel Corp., Austin, Texas. He is responsible for Control Data Corp. and Univac information resource management products.

Elam has authored two books and numerous DP-related articles. For the past seven years, he has worked exclusively in the data base/data communications information resource management segment of the industry.

Accepts 370 Programs

Off-the-Shelf Mini Matches 370/158

MT. LAUREL, N.J. — Formation, Inc., a 10-year-old systems designer and consulting firm here, has introduced an off-the-shelf minicomputer system that it said matches the performance of an IBM 370/158 mainframe.

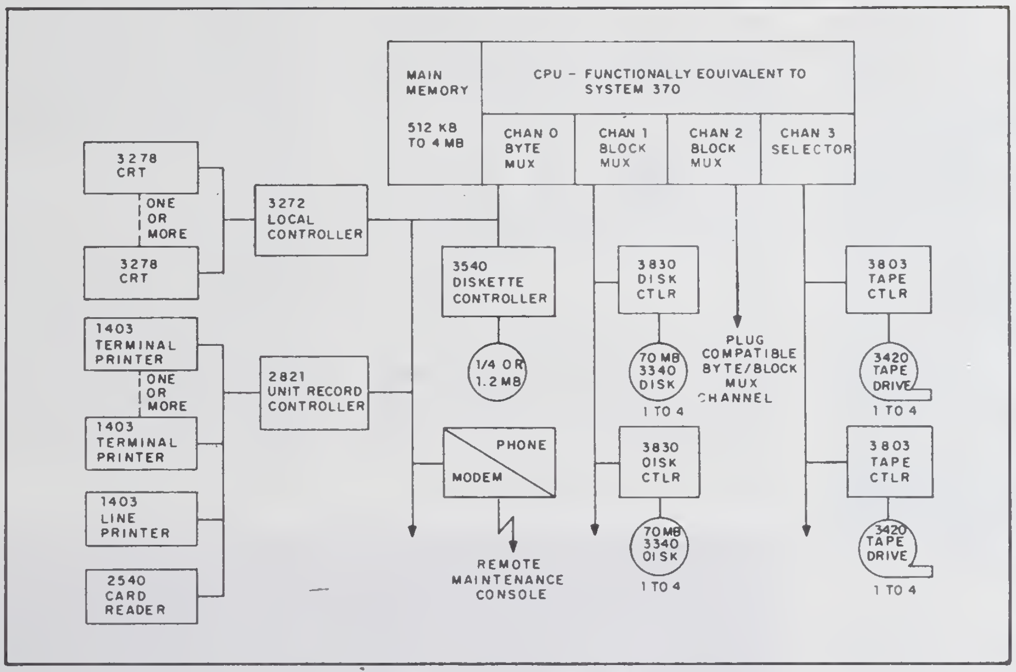
The Formation 4000 Information System is a 32-bit machine that utilizes a high-speed bus with multiple microprocessing units, microcoded to emulate IBM 370 channels and controllers. Therefore, although the Formation 400's hardware is different from IBM's, its "program-equivalent architecture" allows IBM software to operate as though the system were an IBM machine, a spokesman claimed.

In fact, he said, the minicomputer system is not only compatible with the entire 370 program library, it can also accommodate the DOS/VS, OS/VS1 and VM 370 operating systems.

Geared to meet on-line transaction-processing requirements, the Formation 4000 has an error-correcting main memory that can be expanded from 512K to 4M bytes, — a memory expansion capability four times that of the 370/138.

In addition, the system offers parity-protected data buses, a remote diagnostics feature that provides for hardware and software maintenance from a central location and a separate service control processor. The processor runs diagnostics on all of the system's modules, checking their condition each time the system is started and while it is running, the spokesman said.

The system incorporates "extensive" large-scale integration (LSI) circuitry and can take advantage of sealed-disk Winchester disk drive technology, he added.



The Formation 4000 'Program-Equivalent Architecture'

Business Programming Language

In order to facilitate terminal-oriented systems, Formation has extended the capabilities of the VM/370 operating system by supplementing it with a Transaction Management System (TMS). TMS adds to VM/370 a business programming language similar to PL/I that works with a terminal monitor and data base management monitor.

Although the Formation 4000 is aimed at the OEM marketplace, it is being sold to large end-user organizations that seek to maintain control and compatibility of programs, data structures and procedures throughout an extended DP environment, Formation said. It ranges in price from about $52,000 to $150,000, depending on performance capabilities and peripherals.

First shipments of the Formation 4000 are scheduled for August, the vendor said from 823 E. Gate Drive, Mt. Laurel, N.J. 08057.

Portable Micro: Diskettes or Bubbles

LOS ANGELES — Findex has unveiled a portable microcomputer-based business system that features up to 400K bytes of built-in floppy diskette storage or 128K bytes of nonvolatile bubble memory mass storage.

The Findex 100TD and 128TD both feature a Z80 MPU, and 80- to 132-column built-in plain paper printer, a 72-key keyboard, a flat gas plasma display panel and four RS-232C ports. However, the 128TD has an expandable bubble memory while the 100TD has minifloppy disk drive storage.

The bubble memory can be boosted up to 2M bytes on the same controller and retains data even during power interruptions, a spokesman said.

The entire unit weighs about 31 lbs and can be operated on an optional backup battery. The MPU contains a software interrupt settable and readable real-time clock and 48K bytes of random-access memory. The unit also has 8K bytes of read-only memory expandable to 32K bytes.

Plasma Display

The system's plasma display can handle six rows of 40 or 80 char. each, numeric and upper/lower case alpha, and incorporates microprogrammed cursor and scroll protocols. The unit can be interfaced to full-sized CRTs to display a greater amount of data.

The printer operates at about 25 line/min, utilizes tractor and/or friction-feed mechanisms and can accommodate multicopy paper, the spokesman said.

For communications, the computer has the four RS-232C serial I/O ports, one of which is also a teletypewriter connecter. In addition, the system has 64 TTL parallel I/O lines, each of which can be used either in an input or output mode.

An optional acoustic coupler transmits information back to a central site at 300 bit/-sec or higher transmission rates.

The computer uses Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system and can function in Basic, Cobol or Fortran languages.

Aimed at small- and medium-sized businesses that need a portable business computer system, the 100TD is priced at $5,980 and the 128TD at $8,990. The additional 400K bytes of floppy disk storage costs $850 and extra 128K-byte bubble memory modules are priced at about $3,000 each.

Two-year lease/purchase rates on the computer and optional equipment are available, Findex said from Suite 808, 1625 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90015.

PCC 2000 Gains Enhancements — But There's a Slight Catch

LOS ANGELES — Pertec Computer Corp. (PCC) has announced a multi-tasking operating system, hard disk expansion options and a word processing software package for its PCC 2000 small business computer — but only two of the three products are available in the U.S.

MT2 is the international version of Pertec's MTX operating system that was introduced to domestic buyers last year. Both are multiterminal, multitasking systems with similar capabilities and include a disk-based reentrant Basic compiler, link editor and utilities.

But MT2 is not for sale in the U.S., and international prices vary according to currency exchange rates, customs duties and dealer/distributor enhancements, the company said. The MTX operating system carries a suggested price of $1,000 in the U.S.

PCC's hard disk options, available both in the U.S. and overseas, can add up to 80M bytes of fixed and removable storage for the PCC 2000. Each hard disk drive contains either two or four 5M-byte platters. One platter in each drive is removable, and the others are fixed.

The drives can be added in 10M- or 20M-byte increments to the PCC 2000's 1.2M bytes of built-in floppy disk storage. Additional 10M-byte increments cost $10,325 each; 20M-byte increments cost $13,325 each.

The word processing software package, Compu-Word, is part of a Human Resource Management Information System (HRMIS) for the PCC 2000. Both Compu-word and HRMIS were developed by XXCAL, Inc., a PCC dealership here.

Compu-Word is written in Basic and operates under Pertec's MTX operating system. It permits the preparation of text for letters and documents with paragraph, sentence and phrase insertion for repetitive work.

Compu-Word is available direct from XXCAL for a suggested price of $2,500. A complete hardware/software package that includes HRMIS/Compu-Word, a PCC 2000 with a 1.2-byte diskette storage unit, Nippon Electric Co. printer and a Basic compiler sells for $17,750, XXCAL said.

PCC is located at 12910 Culver Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066. XXCAL is at 11704 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90025.

DEC 285 Line/Min Printer Features Prom Band Control

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has introduced a 285 line/-min band printer that features programmable read-only memory (Prom) band control and self-diagnostics.

The LP25 is priced about 39% lower than its predecessor, the LP05 drum printer, according to a DEC spokesman. It is available in two models: the LP25-AA, which has an Ascii 64-char. set, and the LP25-BA, which can handle an optional 96-char. set.

Band control within each printer model is carried out by map Proms. Up to three map Proms can be co-resident, the spokesman said.

The LP25-BA has user-replaceable fonts. Both units can be fitted with optional bands that print lines of 15 char./in. rather than the standard 10 char./sec.

The latter feature allows the printer output formats to be printed on 8.5-in.-wide papers, DEC said.

Additional bands for European and Japanese character sets are available as options.

Both printers have a universal power supply that is jumper-plug adjustable. Internally-generated diagnostic readouts reportedly enable a 30% reduction in maintenance costs compared with the earlier LP05 printer.

DEC is in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Disk Drives Offer Byte Parallel Recording

LOS ANGELES — E.&U. Engel Consulting has introduced a line of 8-in. and 14-in/ head-per-track disk drives that feature one-word-length parallel recording and were designed to deliver bulk main memory storage to small business systems.

Like the older Univac 1103 and 1107 computers, the Disk-Ram drives permit random access to all individually stored words, exactly like a core or solid-state random-access memory, a company spokesman explained. The maximum formatted data capacity for the standard 8-in. drive is four million data bytes; for the 14-in. drive, it is eight million bytes.

The 8-in. and 14-in. drives have transfer rates of 1.8 million or 3.6 million byte/sec, respectively, matching the speeds of such microcomputers as the 8080 and Z80, the vendor said.

Access Times

The maximum access times are 17 msec and 34 msec, depending on the rotational speed of the disk spindle.

Scheduled for delivery in the third quarter, a typical 1M-byte disk drive with S-100 bus interface controller costs $995 from the company at 1719 S. Carmelina Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90025.

Tape Drive Runs At 75 In./Sec

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Basic/Four Corp. has unveiled a dual-density magnetic tape drive for disk data backup and off-line data storage.

The series 6500 is a 75 in./sec, 9-track vacuum column unit with a transfer speed of 120K byte/sec, the vendor said.

The drive records in either 800 bit/in. NRZ1 or 1,600 bit/in. phase-encoded (PE) formats on .5-in. magnetic tape. Up to 10.5-in. reels can be used on the Series 6500, providing a formatted capacity of 35M bytes or more on a 2,400-ft reel, the company said.

Target Systems

The drive can be used with the Basic/Four Systems 200, 410, 610, and 730.

It can also be employed between Basic/Four systems and those of other manufacturers who adhere to the Ansi standard for NRZI and PE recording formats, the company added.

The price of the Series 6500 is $16,500. The vendor can be reached at P.O. Box C-11921, Santa Ana, Calif. 92711.

Slide Rule Free

STAMFORD, Conn. — Digital Associates Corp. has a hand-held slide rule that provides condensed specifications of all the firm's medium-and high-speed line printers.

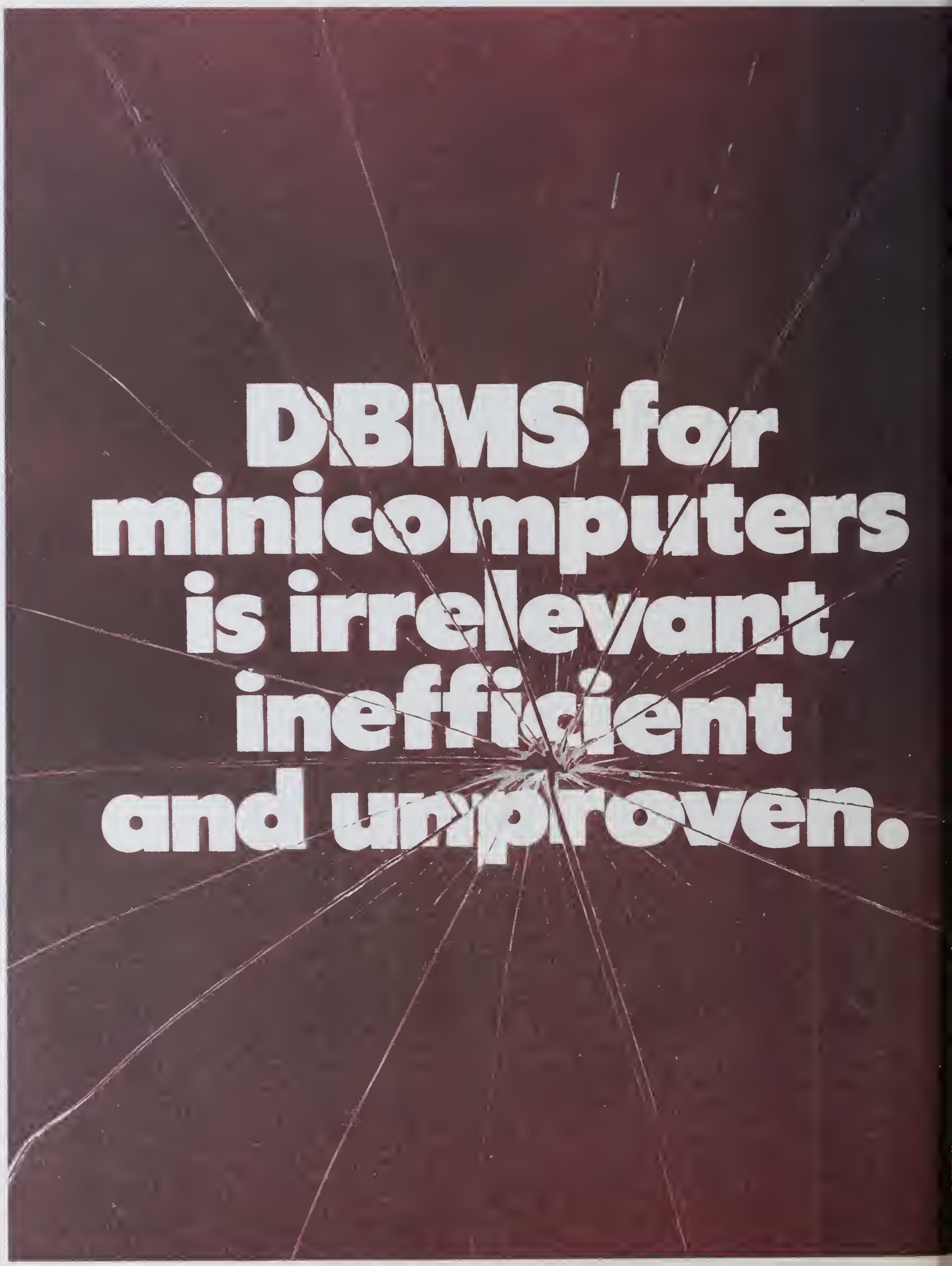
Offered free, the slide rule details print speed, line length, print coding, line spacing and other facts that might be pertinent to the user.

The paper slide rule can be obtained by writing on letterhead stationery to Digital Associates, 1039 E. Main St., Stamford, Conn. 06902.

DEC and
DATA GENERAL
Minicomputer
CASH
DISCOUNT
SALE
HURRY!
Sale ends 4-30-80

For FREE catalog,
call or write Dept. S30CCW

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N Main P O Box 8610 Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3200



For Special-Education Publisher

Small System Proves Itself as Marketing Tool

Special to CW

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Edmark Associates, a special-education publisher here, originally bought a small business computer to handle its accounting, order entry and other standard administrative chores. But the company soon found out the system is capable of wearing a lot of other DP hats.

Edmark not only uses its Hewlett-Packard Co. 250 minicomputer for bookkeeping duties, but also uses it as a marketing tool. In fact, Edmark's president, Gordon B. Bleil, believes the computer is directly contributing to the firm's growth rate, which has been as high as 42% per quarter.

"By using the data base management and query capabilities of the HP 250, our sales personnel can get tailored, up-to-date lists — even on the spur of the moment — of potential customers for particular products in specific areas of the country," Bleil said. Edmark's data base of 25,000 actual and potential customers covers some 18 countries.

Although Edmark now has an established client base of teachers and educators, the company's first efforts at distribution relied heavily on direct mail, which involved several thousand mailings a month. The firm tried all sorts of manual systems to keep up with the workflow, but couldn't keep track of the number of responses that came in each day.

A service bureau was hired, but it proved unable to provide much flexibility in producing ad hoc reports, Bleil recalled. "As a result, all the reports had to be planned well in advance and had to be structured for a maximum of information. So we were getting a lot of information that we just couldn't use," he said.

Two-Year Search

When the service bureau bill became high enough that Edmark could justify installing its own computer, the publisher began a two-year search for the right machine. It considered offerings from Univac, IBM, Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp., but opted for the HP 250, which had just been introduced.

Gordon B. Bliel, Edmark Associates president, and Tom Korten, marketing director, discuss work roster as it is output by HP 250 minicomputer.

"Some vendors told us the HP 250 would be too powerful for our needs. As a result, we almost ended up getting a system that was not powerful enough," Bleil pointed out.

Edmark decided on the HP 250 because of its Image/Query data base management system, which allows the input, organization and access of data in almost any format desired. The system is configured with a dual platter hard disk for a total of 20M bytes of storage and a floppy disk with 1.2M byte of storage. A 180 char/sec printer handles all reports and mail labels.

Marketing First

Aside from the development of the bulk of the order entry system, one of the first systems Edmark developed was a marketing support system.

To create the customer data base, the firm went through its customer records going back 10 years, analyzed all sales information and put the essential information in a coded format in the front of each file. Everyone in the office then had a daily 90-minute shift to key this information into the computer using CRT forms created with the help of the forms utility. The job was completed within 90 days, with no interruption to the regular work, Bleil said.

Simultaneously, programs were written in Basic by outside programmers for the standard types of functions and reports that the publisher needed.

The marketing data base can be used in several different ways. If a salesperson knows he is going into a particular area, he can simply access all previous customers in that area, generating a "work roster" list.

If Edmark comes out with a new

(Continued on Page 66)

INTRODUCING
Minicomputer TOTAL®.
The DBMS that
shatters the myths.

For companies building minicomputer based systems, there's a fresh opportunity to design and implement integrated information systems right from the start.

But while the benefits of DBMS are well known, myths about its relevance on minicomputers may be leading you toward another kind of solution that's more cumbersome—and more costly. A choice that could eventually paint you into a corner.

So the first step in building your minicomputer based system is to tear down the myths about DBMS. Myths that have been shattered by Cincom's Minicomputer TOTAL.

Myth #1. DBMS is for mainframes, not minicomputers.

While DBMS did grow up with mainframes, it is rapidly becoming the data management standard for today's commercial minicomputer applications. That's because the complexity of the data management problem bears little relationship to the size of the processor. And for your sophisticated applications, only Minicomputer TOTAL provides the power and flexibility you need for today—and as you grow.

Myth #2. Data base management systems for minicomputers require too much overhead.

This may be true of other DBMS's, but not TOTAL. Minicomputer TOTAL has the lowest overhead requirements of any DBMS in the industry, making it the most efficient system available. Its powerful design minimizes I/O, memory requirements, and disk space, which gives you the benefits of a DBMS—while reducing your hardware costs.

Myth #3. There is no proven Minicomputer DBMS.

Operating successfully at more than 1200 minicomputer installations worldwide, Minicomputer TOTAL has been proven in use. Introduced in 1977, it has been refined and perfected to become the most widely used minicomputer data base management system available.

The TOTAL approach.

Minicomputer TOTAL's blend of power, performance, and efficiency is what makes TOTAL so unique.

With TOTAL's powerful data structuring capabilities, you can choose hierarchical, network, or multi-keyed access. This flexibility enables you to build the simplest to the most sophisticated information system. And that's important to your evolving needs.

TOTAL's flexibility and power also means it is easier to learn and use than any other Minicomputer DBMS. Data base design and application programming can be mastered after only two days of technical training. The result: faster implementation and higher productivity.

In addition, TOTAL is the most portable minicomputer DBMS. Only TOTAL offers horizontal data base portability across 18 different minicomputers while providing vertical compatibility to Series 80 TOTAL in the mainframe environment. This unique benefit allows you to (1) develop applications centrally and distribute them to users with different target minicomputers, and (2) lay a solid foundation for distributed data base.

Minicomputer TOTAL's unique combination of power, efficiency, ease-of-use, and portability enables you to build the flexible information system you need. So if you're building a minicomputer based information system, you can't afford to overlook TOTAL.

If you're presently working with or considering… DIGITAL PDP-11 or VAX, HONEYWELL Level 6, IBM System/3 or 34, PRIME 150 through 750, PERKIN-ELMER (Interdata) 7/32, 8/32 or 3200 Series …you can use TOTAL now.

To see first hand if Minicomputer TOTAL is the solution to your specific application design requirements:
Call Our Minicomputer Products Hotline 513/661-6000
Reserve a seat at one of 11 seminars to be held in major cities during April, May and June, or for immediate action – Ask for Max Biller.
OEM's ask for Harold Daniels.

Cincom Systems, Inc.
Minicomputer Products Division
2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

DATA ENTRY SERVICES
FGS is one of the largest DATA ENTRY companies in the Midwest specializing in large volume data entry.
FGS GUARANTEES:
24 to 48 hours turnaround time pickup from anywhere in the U.S.
FGS
Two Illinois Center
233 No. Michigan Ave.
Suite 1414
Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312) 938-1100

Prime Information business systems. They'll grow as fast as your business.

There are plenty of small business systems on the market. But only Prime Information systems can grow from wherever you are to wherever you want to be.

Unlike other systems, all Information systems hardware and software are totally compatible. So you can move from an I 500 to an I 1000 to an I 5000, and all your programs and data can move with you.

You should also know that Prime Information systems can be queried in simple everyday language. And because our network of authorized Prime dealers offers a wide range of application programs, you can get down to business right away.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer in the Yellow Pages, or call (617) 879-2960, ext. 4754. Otherwise, write the Advertising DL Dept., 3 Newton Executive Park, Newton, MA 02162.

PRIME
Computer

Introducing Computerworld de Mexico

The Newsweekly for the Mexican EDP Market

CW Communications is pleased to announce the latest addition to our growing list of international computer publications; *Computerworld de Mexico*.

A weekly tabloid newspaper, *Computerworld de Mexico* is now serving key EDP decision makers and industry executives in the Mexican computer community with a total circulation of 7,000 issues. Mexican computer use is growing quickly, and they are currently experiencing a 20% annual growth in EDP expenditures. Part of this growth is due to the commitment of President Portillo, who has committed himself to helping further his country's use of computers. The government is the single largest computer user in Mexico, and, by itself, controls 40% of all computer systems in use, measured by value.

All of Mexico's computer equipment is imported; with the largest share coming from the United States. Half of Mexico's general purpose computer systems are made in the U.S., as are 20% of its minicomputers.

Looking at three important submarkets, we find projected annual growth rates through 1982 of 24.4% for software, 17.7% for peripherals and 22.6% for data communications.

For further information on advertising in our new sister publication—or in any of our other international publications—call or write Diana La Muraglia, Manager, International Marketing Services.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Rd. Rt. 30, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 879-0700

From Emulex

PDP-11/70 Gets Controllers For 6,250 Bit/In. Formats

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Emulex Corp. has introduced two software-transparent, microprogrammed controllers for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 minicomputer.

The TC70 family interfaces directly to the internal cache bus of the PDP-11/70 and emulates DEC's TM03/TU45 magnetic tape controller for handling the 6,250 bit/in. group code replacement (GCR) recording format, the company said.

With applicable formatters, the TC70/A also supports the Telex 6240 and 6250 and the TC70/B supports the Storage Technology Corp. 1921, 1951 and 1953 tape transports.

A third version, not yet available, will support the Pertec Computer Corp. T1000 transport and formatter, the company indicated.

When combined with either tape transport and formatter, both the TC70/A and TC70/B controllers emulate either the DEC TWU 45 or TWU 77 tape subsystems. Both versions accommodate all tape speeds and recording densities handled by the applicable formatter — at speeds up to 125 in./sec and at densities of 800-, 1,600- or 6,250 bit/in., Emulex said.

First deliveries of the TC70/A and TC70/B are scheduled for June. Each carries a price tag of $7,950; in quantities of 50 or more, each costs $6,000, the company said from 2001 E. Deere Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

S-100 MPUs Get 64K RAM Card

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — Chrislin Industries, Inc. has introduced a dynamic random-access memory (RAM) module for S-100 bus microcomputers that offers 64K bytes and was designed to plug directly into the MPU's slot.

The CI-S100 memory module reportedly requires no wait states at 2 MHz or 4 MHz and can be expanded to 512K bytes with a bank select feature, allowing the user to select up to eight 64K-byte memory cards.

The module is addressable in 4K increments up to 512K bytes and is available with a battery backup. It costs $750 from Chrislin at No. 2, 31352 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

Unit Lets Users Configure Mix of WP, DP Printers

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — A four-board interface that allows letter-quality printers to be mixed with high-speed line printers in the same microcomputer or minicomputer configuration has been introduced by Micropro International Corp.

The S-100 I/O Master links Diablo Systems, Inc., Qume Corp. and other word processing (WP)-oriented printers with Centronics Data Computer Corp.-type printers in the same computer system. The unit features two serial and two parallel ports as well as an eight-level interrupt control and dual interval timer circuitry, a spokesman noted.

To ensure that keystrokes and transmitted communications data are not lost during disk I/O and task-switching operations, the device's two serial ports each have built-in 32-character first-in/first-out (Fifo) buffers. In addition, all of the board's options are switch-selectable.

I/O Master costs $400 from Micropro at 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, Calif. 94901.

Mini Proves Marketing Aid For Washington Publisher

(Continued from Page 65)

product that is somehow related to products previously sold, the salesperson can access the data base by the old product number and create a work roster of all schools in a particular area that purchased that product and when.

Since the work roster list is printed using the HP printer's compressed mode, the list can fit on 8.5- by 11-in. paper instead of the usually bulky computer printout. The salesperson can thus easily take the work roster with him into the field and update it as necessary.

While some lists are created using prewritten programs in Basic, Edmark uses Query, HP's English language inquiry software, to look at data from different angles and generate work rosters before committing sales resources. "Once we have a list we like," Bleil noted, "we can use it to generate mail labels at the rate of 3,500 an hour."

Bleil also uses the computer as an accountability tool. When sales personnel go out into the field or to a trade show, they report all their activity and expenses on the same data base model as the marketing system.

Information on where they went, where money was spent and where orders actually resulted is fed into the computer. The company can determine whether a particular trip or trade show was worth the effort and use that informaton in planning future activities.

Edmark got into the special-education publishing business in 1972 with a basic reading program for mentally retarded children, who were at the time poorly served by public school systems, Bleil said. Currently, the firm publishes and distributes to educators more than 300 products that teach everything from reading and math skills to such basic skills as catching a bus and getting dressed.

Users Shopping Around

DDP Vendors See 8100 Delay a Boon

By Marcia Blumenthal

CW Staff

IBM's delay in getting its 8100 distributed processing system to perform as originally designed has stimulated user interest .in other vendors of distributed data processing (DDP) systems.

Despite that market opportunity, vendors interviewed recently aren't counting on IBM's problems lasting forever. Many are working diligently to develop such features for their DDP systems as Cobol compilers and increased IBM-compatible networking capability.

IBM has delayed the introduction of its 8100 Cobol compiler and has been pressed to get portions of its Distributed Processing Program Executive (DPPX) operating. Vendors reported that customers are getting impatient waiting for the 8100 and, in some cases, are becoming disenchanted with IBM's DDP offering.

Wait-and-See Attitude Seen

"We are finding that some of our customers are placing orders with IBM for one 8130 and one 8140 to try them out," according to Vaughn Hysinger, director of software marketing at Four-Phase Systems, Inc. Customers are taking a wait-and-see attitude rather than jumping on the 8100 bandwagon, he suggested.

Four-Phase's 460 and 465 systems introduced during the second quarter last year, are roughly competitive with IBM's 8100. However, Hysinger claimed his firm does not frequently come up against the 8100 in selling situations.

Although the company is not competing directly with the 8100, one of Four-Phase's basic strategies has been to achieve full compatibility with IBM's communications protocols. This is, in fact, the strategy being followed by most of IBM's competitors.

Four-Phase's products support IBM's Binary Synchronous and Synchronous Data Link Control line (SDLC) protocols for the IBM 3270 and 3277 CRT terminals. "In general we are equal to what our competition has, but we have something less than the full IBM repertoire. For example, we don't have multiple logical units for 3274s, 3276s and 3278's" Hysinger said.

On the other hand, Four-Phase does have a Cobol compiler, and the system can perform source data entry functions, which Hysinger claimed IBM won't have until the end of this year.

While he was reluctant to speculate at great length about IBM's problems with the 8100, he did say the loop concept on the 8100 architecture causes the operating system to run at the speed of the slowest device attached to that loop. In addition, he has heard that programmers returning from a DPPX workshop complained that the time it takes to assemble and run programs is not as fast as they would like.

Response Time Criticized

Another criticism of the 8100, offered by a source who requested anonymity, involves

(Continued on Page 72)

Amdahl Gets Tran by Merger, Breaks Into Telecommunications

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Amdahl Corp. appears to have finally broken into the digital communications arena with the acquisition of Tran Telecommunications Corp., a privately held company based in Marina Del Rey, Calif.

Under the terms of a merger agreement, Amdahl will issue up to 1.35 million shares of its common stock in exchange for all the common shares of Tran. The merger is valued at approximately $25 million to $28 million, stemming from Tran's assets, an Amdahl spokesman noted.

Merger discussions took place over the last several months. Already agreed to by both companies' boards of directors, the transaction is subject only to the approval of Tran's shareholders and will probably be finalized the end of May.

This marks the third and only successful attempt by Amdahl to acquire another company. Previously, the hardware vendor had tried to acquire Memorex Corp. and also Comten, Inc. — acquired by NCR Corp. last year — but negotiations with both companies fell through.

"With Tran, Amdahl will provide an alternative for digital communications that serves the essential data communications requirements for large-scale system users," John C. Lewis, Amdahl president, stated.

Tran will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary, acting independently of Amdahl in supporting its customer base. An Amdahl spokesman noted, however, that Amdahl's, customers would be interested in Tran's capabilities, and marketing strategies would be formulated accordingly.

Tran, which earned $22 million in 1979, is engaged in the design and manufacture of digital communications networks that support the CCITT X.25 standard and are not restricted to specific manufacturers' protocols. Its equipment is currently installed both domestically and internationally and is manufactured in Canada and Italy as well as in California.

Trade Surplus $4 Billion

WASHINGTON, D.C. — U.S. manufacturers of computers and business-related equipment scored a trade surplus of more than $4 billion during 1979, according to statistics provided by the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema).

While imports of this equipment increased by 12% over 1978 levels and reached $2.54 billion, overall exports climbed by 28%, reaching a record $6.56 billion. During 1978, the trade surplus totaled $2.87 billion.

Exports of computers and related equipment, including parts, made up $5.35 billion of 1979's total exports, up 27.8% from 1978 trade levels, according to Cbema.

The trade association noted that the growth of exports was particularly strong in the final quarter of last year, with the ratio of excess of exports to imports 2.80 for the quarter. For the year, that ratio was 2.58.

TI† Impact Printers—plus every other state-of-the-art product from TI

Delivery DASI delivers TI Impact Printers—810's, 820's and 825's—through a fully-stocked, coast-to-coast network of district offices. DASI is the nation's largest TI Authorized Distributor.

Plus Not only can DASI deliver the best TI OMNI 800* Series Printer for your needs—they also stock the full TI line, including all thermal printers, **plus** printers from DEC, Teletype and Diablo—**plus** CRT's from Lear Siegler, Hazeltine, HP, DEC and Datamedia.

Service And DASI won't desert you with the equipment on your loading dock. They offer expert installation, sophisticated applications assistance, free, 90-day warranties on every systems component they sell, and on-site service within one working day with their own service technicians, **nationwide**.

Buy, lease or rent equipment from DASI at the lowest cost. The **impact** on your business will be terrific!

Financing For more information on DASI's capabilities, including extensive financing programs, equipment, service and supplies, call your local district office, or toll-free, (800) 631-9604 or 9605.

† TI Authorized Distributor *Trademark of Texas Instruments

District Offices: Boston—(617) 769-6420 · **New York City**—(212) 564-9301 · **Rochester**—(716) 377-2080 · **Philadelphia**—(215) 667-8315 · **Washington, D.C.**—(301) 459-3377 · **Atlanta**—(404) 449-5435 · **Chicago**—(312) 967-0440 · **Cleveland**—(216) 473-2131 · **Detroit**—(313) 589-1409 · **Dallas**—(214) 256-5536 · **Houston**—(713) 682-5965 · **Los Angeles**—(213) 538-4100 · **San Francisco**—(415) 692-5711 · **Seattle**—(206) 251-5070

DAS
THE DATA TERMINAL
AND SYSTEMS PEOPLE

Data Access Systems, Inc.
Corporate Offices: 100 Route 46,
Mountain Lakes, New Jersey 07046
(201) 335-3322

By Enhancing Desktop Systems

ISC Moves Into Small Business Systems Mart

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

ATLANTA — By enhancing its Series 8000 desk top computers with business software, Intelligent Systems Corp. (ISC) has moved into the small business systems market.

What makes ISC's system unique is its color graphics accounting capability, Peter J. Curnin, president and chief executive officer, claimed.

Curnin recently joined ISC after a 23-year career with IBM Corp. While at IBM one of his assignments was project director and marketing strategist for the 5100 system.

ISC, founded in 1973, has built its reputation on its color graphics CRT monitors, which is integral to all its desktop systems.

However, until now the firm has specialized in color graphics for process control, energy management and management information applications. The firm claims to have a 30% market share in the color graphics market.

Licensing Agreements

Adapting its existing system to the small business environment was achieved primarily through licensing agreements with three software vendors.

ISC has incorporated the CP/M operating system developed by Digital Research, Inc. into its system.

In addition, it has signed an agreement with Microsoft, Inc. for unlimited distribution rights to its Business Basic, Fortran IV and Cobol languages, which are enhanced to include color graphics. Basic is the standard language on the ISC system.

A third agreement is for Peachtree software developed by Retail Sciences, Inc., which makes business packages available to ISC's CP/M dealers and distributors.

In marketing its small business system, ISC will use its current network of 120 marketing representatives. These reps will seek out local software and systems houses qualified to carry the product line.

Because of the exclusivity of ISC's color graphics accounting capability, Curnin thinks the firm will be able to attract a substantial number of high-caliber vendors. ISC will provide vendors training in modifying their application packages to include color graphics.

Product Competition

Today vendors are looking for a unique product, Curnin maintained. They see their own suppliers opening retail outlets in direct competition with their businesses. These vendors are also competing with many other vendors who carry the same product line.

As far as competition from IBM's 5100 series is concerned, Curnin claimed IBM's seminars to acquaint potential users with the system yield only one sale in 39 prospects.

"Customers want an installed system, but IBM doesn't do that," he maintained. On the other hand, software and systems houses are willing to provide the hand-holding service.

Six Models

The CP/M-compatible desktop systems, ISC's models 8063, 8064, 8363, 8364, 8963 and 8964, are equipped with 32K bytes of user random-access memory, expandable to 48K, and 8K bytes of read-only memory.

Screens come in 13-in., 19-in. or 25-in. sizes. Storage for the system is a 591K-byte dual 8-in. floppy disk drive or a 1.1M-byte dual 8-in. double-headed floppy disk drive.

In addition, ISC intends to configure the system with an 8-in. Winchester drive in the near future.

The price of the color graphics accounting system, including the CPU, display, storage, printer and software, is between $7,800 and $9,800.

Curnin considers the system's closest competitors the IBM 5100 series and the PDP-8-based equipment sold in Digital Equipment Corp.'s stores. These systems are priced between $9,000 and $13,000 and neither currently has color graphics.

By expanding into the small business market, ISC expects to boost its sales $2 million next year, Curnin noted.

For its latest fiscal year ending today, ISC projects revenues of $15 million.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

HDS-4000
DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS ANNOUNCES
THE HDS-4000
LOW COST HARD DISK
FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

The HDS-4000 is a major advancement in low cost, high performance disks. With a choice of 13.7 or 27.4 megabyte capacity, the HDS-4000 offers more storage for fewer dollars than has previously been available.

The new disk includes a Shugart (Winchester Technology) fixed media disk drive, the Digital Microsystems intelligent controller with error correction up to 32k buffering, cabinet, cables and power supply. The interface is via an 8-bit parallel port.

The high speed disk controller includes error correction hardware that detects almost any error and corrects up to 6-bit error burst. The intelligent controller with its 32k bytes of buffer storage can be microprogrammed to perform much of the file access overhead and reduce the computational load on the host computers.

An additional feature is the head per track storage option. This option adds 8 fixed heads on the bottom surface to yield 136k bytes of high speed disk storage. This improves throughput but reduces seek time on frequently accessed files or directories

Either the field proven CP/M™ or the new OASIS operating system is available with the HDS-4000 with no modifications needed to existing programs.

The HDS-4000 is now available. Deliveries are four to five weeks ARO.

CONTACT: Ernest Lorens, DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS, 4448 Piedmont Avenue, Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 658-8650.

ANOTHER POWERFUL REASON FOR BUYING A PERKIN-ELMER 3240 SUPERMINI SYSTEM.

OEM PRICES ON QUANTITY ONE.

You already know the speed and power advantages for using a Perkin-Elmer 3240 system. It's cost-efficiency story vs. a DEC VAX® 11/780 is truly impressive. We can offer you even more cost-efficiency. The reason comes from our middleman approach that puts us between the manufacturer and you—to everybody's benefit. With no quantity commitment, we can show you how to get substantial cost savings on a totally integrated 3240-based system. We can do this because we are a high-volume integrator and application systems house that can pass along two valuable things to you—our system know-how and our buying power. We have healthy OEM agreements with Perkin-Elmer, Control Data and others for necessary processors, data storage, terminals and printers, even automatic application generators that can save you up to 50% of your programming efforts. It all adds up to a reliable, cost-efficient system for you. We've been at this since 1961 and we've learned the hard way that every little OEM or end-user could use a good middleman. You'll be pleasantly surprised at everything we can offer—prices, system support, and service.

DIGITAL AMERICAN COMPUTERS
806 Rte. 17, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-1300 or (201) 825-7770

*Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Ireland's O'Malley Reports:

U.S. Firms Investing in Ireland

Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — During his week-long visit to California recently, Desmond O'Malley — Ireland's Minister for Industry, Commerce and Tourism — announced that seven U.S. companies will invest more than $100 million in new or expanded plants in Ireland.

Heavily targeting both Silicon Valley and southern California on his tour, O'Malley disclosed that in the near future he expects several computer-related firms to announce plans to invest in Ireland.

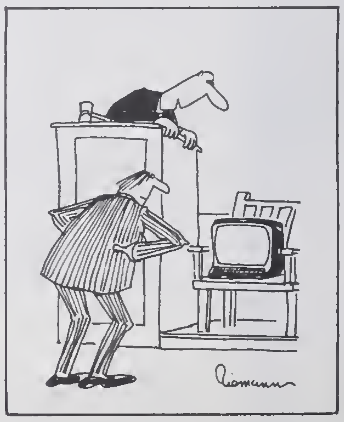
Three of the seven firms committed to new investment in Ireland produce products for the computer industry. These three companies are Prime Computer, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Soroc Technology, Inc.

Prime's operation will be developed in two stages. Initial production of Prime's small and medium-size systems will take place at a 40,000 sq ft temporary facility in Santry, outside of Dublin. A second permanent plant of 144,000 sq ft will be completed in 1981.

Initially, the new plant will configure and test Prime 100, 200 and 300 systems and will eventually phase in production of its 400 system and its newer 50 series systems.

DEC, which already employs 1,000 people in Galway, will start construction shortly on a new 150,000 sq ft plant at Clonmel. Scheduled for completion at the end of next year, the plant will employ 450 people within five years, O'Malley reported.

In addition, Soroc Technology, a terminals maker that already has two plants in Anaheim, Calif., will establish a 22,000 sq ft plant in Westport, County Mayo.



'The Witness is Directed to Answer the Question '1' or '0'.'

DISC PACK FILING

Wright Line's Optimedia® Cabinets provide a safe, convenient, cost effective method of filing all sizes and types of disks. Full suspension roll-out shelves simplify the handling of heavy packs. Custom configurations allow magnetic tape or other media to intermix with disks in the same cabinet. For further information, circle the readers' service number or write: Wright Line, Inc., 160 Gold Star Boulevard, Worcester, Massachusetts 01606.

FOR DATA PROCESSING ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES, YOUR . . .
single source with **super service**

Wright LINE
A Subsidiary of Barry Wright Corporation

Perkin-Elmer's easy-to-read Bantam 550 CRT... is now easy-to-get.

The easy reading screen combined with toughness, compact size and low cost made the Bantam 550 a winner almost overnight. And sometimes hard to get. Our new 78,000 square foot plant in Flanders, N.J. has solved that problem. The Bantam is now in stock and readily available at the distributors listed below.

In case you haven't been introduced to the Bantam, here are a few of its endearing features. The Bantam is a delight to the operator's eyes: An upper and lower case character set with descenders on a sharp 7 x 10 dot matrix. A glare-cutting hood. Switchable white-on-black or black-on-white display. An easy-to-find cursor that frames the character in an inverse video block. And it's silent: no fan.

There's also fixed-position tabbing. Full cursor addressing from the host. Repeat, tab, print, on/off line, back space and shift lock keys. A complete sure-touch keyboard with shadow numeric pad. Options include an anti-glare etched grey or green CRT, printer port, current loop, international power and character sets.

The crisply styled Bantam measures only 15" wide, 19" deep and 14" high, and weighs a mere 28 pounds. Yet it's tougher and more reliable than its competitors, thanks to its custom LSI chip.

Call one of these Perkin-Elmer distributors right now. He has your Bantam in stock.

Arrow Electronics, Inc.

Albuquerque, NM	(505) 243-4566
Ann Arbor, MI	(313) 971-8220
Baltimore, MD	(301) 247-5200
Dallas, TX	(214) 386-7500
Denver, CO	(313) 758-2100
Edina, MN	(612) 830-1800
Farmingdale, NY	(516) 293-6363 (516) 694-6800
Ft Lauderdale, FL	(305) 776-7790
Hauppauge, NY	(516) 231-1000
Kettering, OH	(513) 253-9176
Manchester, NH	(603) 668-6968
Moorestown, NJ	(215) 298-1800
Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8252
Oak Creek, WI	(414) 764-6600
Palm Bay, FL	(905) 725-1480
Pittsburgh, PA	(412) 351-4000
Reading, OH	(513) 761-5432
Rochester, NY	(716) 275-0300
Saddle Brook, NJ	(201) 797-5800
San Diego, CA	(714) 565-4800
Schaumburg, IL	(312) 893-9420
Solon, OH	(216) 248-3990
Stafford, TX	(713) 491-4100
Sunnyvale, CA	(408) 739-3011
Syracuse, NY	(315) 652-1000
Tukwila, WA	(206) 575-0907
Wallingford, CT	(203) 265-7741
Winston Salem, NC	(919) 725-8711
Woburn, MA	(617) 933-8130

Computer Peripheral Technology, Inc.

Atlanta, GA	(404) 415-3519

C&L Inc.

Boise, ID	(208) 343-5443
Portland, OR	(503) 231-0333
Richland, WA	(509) 946-3569
Sacramento, CA	(916) 441-2284
Spokane, WA	(509) 484-3622
Area wide toll free:	(800) 547-8855

The David Jamison Carlyle, Corp.

Chicago, IL	(312) 975-1500
Honolulu, HI	(808) 531-5136
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 277-4562
Matawan, NJ	(201) 946-9669
Newport Beach, CA	(714) 640-0355
Orinda, CA	(415) 254-9378

Marketline Systems, Inc.

Huntington Valley, PA	(215) 947-6670

Selecterm Inc.

Arlington, VA	(703) 522-2520
Larkspur,CA	(415) 461-5730
New York, NY	(212) 868-1300
Wakefield, MA	(617) 246-1300

The Thorson Company

Englewood, CO	(303) 779-0666
Mountain View, CA	(415) 964-9300
Salt Lake City, UT	(801) 973-7969

U.S. Robotics, Inc.

Chicago, IL	(312) 733-0497

PERKIN-ELMER

Despite State of the Economy

Author Sees Bright Future for DP Electronics

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Although hard times almost certainly lie ahead for the U.S. business community as a whole, the future looks comparatively bright for the economy's computer equipment and semiconductor sectors, according to economist and best-selling author Paul Erdman.

"Recent history has shown the electronics field to be the exception to almost every dour economic prognostication, and the industry's success is self-perpetuating," the author of the best-selling novel *The Crash of '79* said. "The electronics industry is unquestionably the U.S. business community's technological leader and is thus in a unique position to complete in the world-wide market."

The high-technology field's historically impressive level of performance will ensure its continuing access to the domestic equity market at a time when most other industries will find venture capital increasingly difficult to raise, Erdman predicted at the latest dinner meeting of the American Electronics Association.

Brightest Prospects

Economic prospects look especially rosy for electronics firms selling directly or indirectly to the U.S. military, the author explained. Such companies can look forward to a decade of increasingly brisk order rates as U.S. defense spending escalates to counter continued Soviet military expansion and to protect strategic American interests abroad, particularly the Middle East.

On the industrial side of the U.S. electronics business, the long-term economic outlook appears a "little less hopeful" than in the defense sector. On the whole, however, the future for industrial electronics suppliers still seems reasonably promising, Erdman said.

Only Threat of Pinch

Only on the consumer front is the high-technology field faced with the threat of a serious financial pinch.

> *'If we ever needed a recession, the time is now. If we don't get the expected recession this summer, the next oscillation in the U.S. economy will be wild and possibly very destructive.'*

"If I were in the consumer end of the electronics industry, I think I'd be more than a little concerned."

Continued high interest rates and restrictive monetary policies will act as a brake on consumer spending and thus hamper sales of home computor systems and other consumer-oriented electronic products, he explained.

Slackening Competition

On the international scene, Erdman sounded a fairly optimistic note for electronics firms concerned about the apparently growing danger of foreign competition. Many U.S. high-technology companies have identified their prime overseas competitor as Japan, but during the next three to five years the Japanese threat will slacken "significantly," the author said.

The prospect of American retaliation for Japan's allegedly unfair trading practices will make market conditions "very dicey for the Japanese and their exports," he added.

Another foreign competitor whose ability to penetrate the American electronics market will probably fade somewhat is West Germany. Until recently, German high-technology firms enjoyed a distinct advantage over some of their U.S. counterparts because of West Germany's strong currency and economy.

But during the last few weeks, the German mark has fallen 8% compared with the dollar, and West Germany's economy has suffered a "massive" balance-of-trade deficit, Erdman reported.

Carter 'Inept President'

Turning his attention to the U.S. economy in general, Erdman quoted Federal Reserve Chairman Arthur Burns as saying the nation today faces an economic plight as serious as the one that preceded the Great Depression of the 1930s. The speaker blamed "the mess we're in" on Jimmy Carter, who he described as "an inept President who doesn't understand the workings of the American monetary system."

Carter's latest actions on the financial front, he said, have increased to 50% the chances that the U.S. will suffer a recession starting sometime this summer. But Erdman sees the coming economic downturn as a possible blessing in disguise.

"If we ever needed a recession, the time is now," he said. "If we don't get the expected recession this summer, the next oscillation in the U.S. economy will be wild and possibly very destructive."

Two Scenarios

Looking ahead to the next 10 years, Erdman envisioned two possible scenarios for the U.S. economic future. In the first scenario, he predicted an extended period of double-digit inflation coupled with negligible economic growth.

The second scenario is the less probable but the far more frightenting of the two. In it, Erdman described how a single international incident could topple the world monetary system and result in a "massive outflow" of funds from U.S. hands into foreign financial institutions.

Such an economic catastrophe, whose chances of happening currently stand at as high as 35%, could be triggered, for example, by a revolution in Saudi Arabia and the emergence of hard-line leftist regime in that traditionally pro-western Arab state, Erdman said.

Qume Regroups Lines Into Three Divisions

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Qume Corp. has regrouped its product lines into three segments in order to cope with the growing demand from the office automation and data processing fields, according to the firm. The groups are printer products, memory products and supplies.

Stephen R. Bowling, former vice-president of finance, was appointed to head the Printer Products Division and Stephen N. Berkeley was appointed to head the Memory Products Group.

The Supply Division manager has yet to be announced.

Lee to Continue

David Lee, executive vice-president and one of Qume's founders, will continue to direct engineering and research on all current and new product developments.

Qume is a subsidiary of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. and a unit of its Business Systems/-Communications Group. Previously a manufacturer of daisy-wheel character printers and associated accessories.

Qume is now also producing both 8-in. and 5.25 in. double-sided, double-density flexible disk drives.

DATAMANAGER

UNIX*
Sublicenses Leasing Development
Support Time-Sharing DBMS
RLG Associates, Inc.
(703) 471-6860
1760 Reston Ave. Ste. 508
Reston, VA 22090
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE
PDT 11/150
Immediate Delivery ★ Purchase or Lease
Call Howard Johnson at (617) 261-1100
A AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP

300 LPM PRINTER FOR $6,000.00?
600 LPM PRINTER FOR $9,000.00?
Both mini plug-compatible.
Both with interface/controller.
CALL
Joe Riggs or Bob Ricca
(800) 243-9054
Digital Associates Corp.
1039 East Main Street
Stamford, CT 06902

Seminar Probes Depth of Japanese Threat to U.S.

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Has Japan's computer industry been targeted for such concerted growth that American manufacturers should be worried?

There was no agreement on this complicated question, but many sides of the argument were presented at a recent seminar that compared Japanese and U.S. positions in high-technology industries. The seminar was sponsored by the Japan Society, Inc. here.

Thinking that Japan has targeted the semiconductor and computer industries is outdated and shows a lack of judgment, according to panelist W. Andrew Osterman, an international economist with the Bureau of East Asian Affairs in the U.S. State Department's Office of Economic Policy. Acknowledging this might have been the thinking of three to five years ago, he stated it is not true today.

Keiske Yawata, who is with the Overseas Operations Group of Nippon Electric Co., agreed there is no targeting and no one large Japanese company like IBM. Japanese companies may be coordinated on research and development activities, but not on business, he said.

"Japanese companies derive their strength from fierce competition in their domestic market," moderator James Abegglen, vice-president of the Boston Consulting Group, explained, noting these same arguments come up in discussions on autos and steel. "It's a misconception that they connive with each other."

'Yes' to Targeting

But Norihiko Nakayama and others in the audience of about 100, however, thought Japan has nationally targeted industries.

"Like the U.S. put a man on the moon, in Japan there is wide agreement that certain projects and industries are so important they are target industries. The Japanese government promotes and stimulates . . . development with subsidies," Nakayama said. The money comes from private banks, however, the president of Fujitsu (America), Inc. and a director of Amdahl Corp added.

By further explanation, he called the computer industry a "money-eating insect" to underscore the capital intensiveness of the computer industry and why it needs so much support. Nakayama also called for more joint ventures between American and Japanese companies.

The great demand for capital threaded through the other speakers presentations. Whereas it formerly took 30 cents to 35 cents increase in investment for every $1 increase in revenue within the semiconductor industry, it now takes $1 or more to make $1, Ming Li, senior electronics analyst with Bear Stearns & Co., said.

Small, independent semiconductor houses are going to have a difficult time surviving, and there will be additional consolidation, he predicted.

Li also suggested that other U.S. "backward integrated" companies — those in the computer industry and moving into semiconductors — will have limited success.

The downward integration of Japanese electronics companies (in contrast to stand-alone semiconductor houses) has been a factor to their success, Yawata said. Electronics companies have used their system designers and technological and financial experts in the semiconductor area.

Erich Bloch, vice-president of IBM's Data Systems Division and general manager of the East Fishkill, N.Y., semiconductor facility, agreed that "backward integration" has not been successful to date, but stressed it will change in the future.

"With [very large-scale integration], it is essential for computer manufacturers to have semiconductor capability in-house . . . because of semiconductor value added," Bloch said. He foresees greater merging of the semiconductor and computer industries.

Bloch observed that the U.S. lead in semiconductors is disappearing: "I believe we are in the middle of a development cycle. To remain successful we must combine new research and development with a manufacturing base."

IBM will continue to buy standard chips on the open market, Bloch said, but produce more proprietary chips internally.

Three-Part Recipe

To maintain growth for both countries, William N. Sick, vice-president and general manager of Texas Instruments, Inc's. Materials & Electrical Products Group, set out a three-part recipe:

- Acceleration by the Japanese government of the removal of trade barriers.
- Stabilization of the U.S. economic house to fight inflation.
- More agressive pursuit of the Japanese market by the U.S. semiconductor industry.

IPS will BUY/
TRADE:
Need Immediate delivery on
3350-A2/B2
3344-B2
call Rick Thiele at
(201) 262-9500
IPS COMPUTER MARKETING CORP.
Mack Centre II
Mack Centre Drive
Paramus, NJ 07652

Compliments of Intel
Information Resource Management Seminar

Intel is pleased to announce complimentary information resource management seminars in major U.S. cities in 1980. Presenting Intel's innovative best, the seminars will focus on SYSTEM 2000® / 80 data base management system and integrated data dictionary.

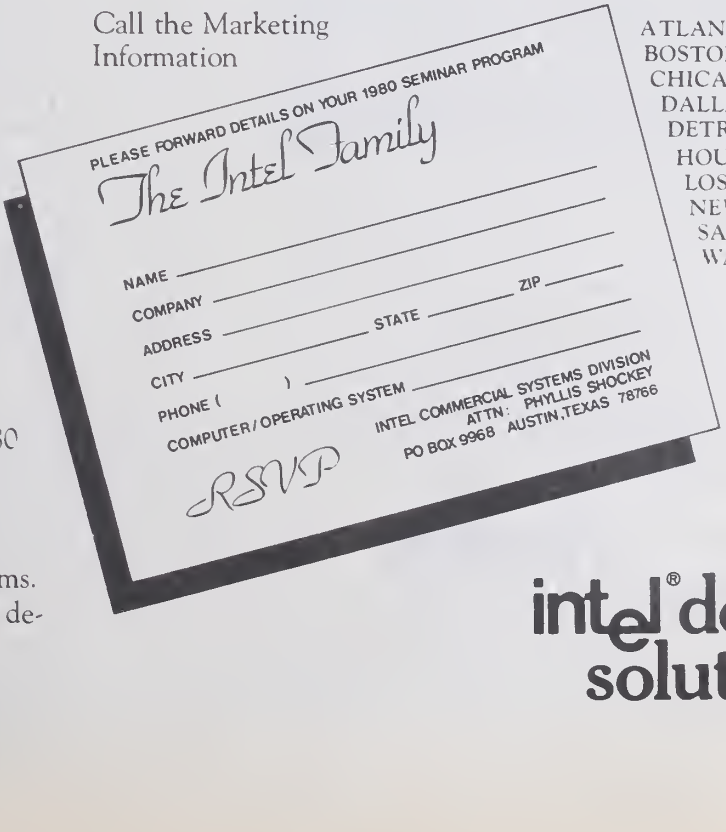
Whether you are currently evaluating data base management systems or plan to in the near future, you'll find these seminars the ideal occasion for meeting the Intel family of information resource management products and assimilating critical decision-making information.

A Fact-filled Event
Managers and technical personnel will both benefit from this one-day gathering. The morning session will introduce the concept of advanced information resource management, by comparing SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS to a DBMS model, and by reviewing the SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS real-life solutions to application problems. The afternoon session will be a detailed technical discussion of SYSTEM 2000/80 DBMS.

Your Host: A DBMS Expert
Hosting the occasion will be a respected member of Intel's staff with many years of DBMS experience. The goal will be to effectively communicate Intel's information resource management expertise and illustrate its relevance to your goals.

The seminar cities are listed. Call the Marketing Information Office at Intel Commercial Systems Division, 512/258-5171 for additional details, or simply return the invitation and we'll send you the list of dates and seminar locations.

Space is limited so reserve yours now; come get to know our family of Information Resource Management products for the 80's.


PLEASE FORWARD DETAILS ON YOUR 1980 SEMINAR PROGRAM
The Intel Family
NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE ( )
COMPUTER/OPERATING SYSTEM
INTEL COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS DIVISION
ATTN: PHYLLIS SHOCKEY
PO BOX 9968 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78766
RSVP

ATLANTA
BOSTON
CHICAGO
DALLAS
DETROIT
HOUSTON
LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK CITY
SAN FRANCISCO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

intel® delivers solutions.

AVAILABLE NOW!
DEC
MEMORY
VAX • MS780
11/70 • MK11, MJ11
ALSO: 4K, 8K, 32K, 64K for
DEC 8 and 11 Systems.
CALL 617-261-1100
AMERICAN
USED COMPUTER
P O Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, Mass 02215

SOFTWARE
AUTHORS

TAKE THIS
OPPORTUNITY
TO INVEST
IN YOUR
FUTURE

We are a major, multi-million dollar organization which specializes in international promotion and sale of software products across multiple CPU and peripheral equipment lines.

If you presently manufacture, or plan to introduce, innovative software solutions in the following areas:

- FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS
- MANUFACTURING APPLICATIONS
- MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPLICATIONS
- GRAPHIC DISPLAY SYSTEMS
- DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS & LANGUAGES
- TIMESHARING MONITORS
- NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS
- OPERATING SYSTEM AND UTILITY ENHANCEMENTS OR REPLACEMENTS

reply now to: olamic

OLAMIC SYSTEMS CORP • SOFTWARE PUBLISHING DIV.
503 N. EUCLID AVE. • BAY CITY, MI 48706
PHONE (517) 686-7725

and, discover how our unique structured marketing plan can help you realize the optimal return on your development dollars.

Revenues Up 39%, Net 59% In National Semi's Quarter

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — National Semiconductor Corp. reported a 39% increase in revenues and a 59% increase in earnings for its third quarter.

Quarter revenues reached $230 million compared with $165.7 million in the same period last year. Earnings climbed to $12.3 million or 60 cents per share from the $7.8 million or 39 cents per share reported in the year-ago quarter.

For the year to date, National Semi reported revenues of $679.3 million, up from $518.7 million a year ago. Earnings for the nine months totaled $35.9 million or $1.77 per share, a 45% increase from the $24.6 million or $1.24 earned in the same three quarters last year.

All earnings figures reflect adjustment for a three-for-two stock split on March 19.

Commenting on the company's financial performance, National Semi President Charles E. Sporck noted the firm has continued its high rate of product introductions. "We delivered the first samples of our 32K MOS electrically programmable read-only memory as well as our 256K bubble memory," he said.

Also announced during the last quarter was the firm's 16-bit multiprocessor family, the NS16000.

Sporck also noted that the result from National Advanced Systems' sales and support operations were included in the company's consolidated financial statements beginning Jan. 1.

Users Getting Impatient With 8100: DDP Vendors

(Continued from Page 67)

the response time for transactions, which he understood is exceedingly slow — 2 sec to 4 sec in some cases. While the response time for one terminal is faster, the system was designed to have multiple terminals attached to it.

The degradation in response time in a multiterminal environment was also cited as an 8100 problem by Computer Automation, Inc. "We are finding customers are becoming disenchanted with the 8100 and looking for alternatives," Weldon Knape, marketing manager of CA's Commercial Systems Division, stated.

CA's Syfa DDP product specializes in transaction processing in a multitasking environment and utilizes both bisynchronous and SDLC protocols.

The firm does not plan to offer a Cobol compiler because Cobol is a batch-oriented language, Knape said. Instead, CA offers its proprietary language, Sybol, which is geared to transaction processing.

Keeping up with IBM's networking environment, CA introduced a 3790 programmable cluster controller about eight months ago.

While Knape was hesitant to discuss CA's upcoming communications products, he did say the firm is expanding the Syfa's raw power. In particular, the firm is concentrating on a virtual network based on the X.25 protocol.

This product was introduced in 1978, but ran into snags [CW, April 24, 1978]. However, it is now in Beta testing, Knape disclosed.

Nixdorf's Plans

Homing in on IBM's communications capabilities, Nixdorf Computer Corp. is on a fast track to make its 600/X5 distributed system compatible with standard IBM protocols. Right now Nixdorf has bisynchronous capability and is working on a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) emulator, according to Robert J. Leydon, product manager for DDP systems.

Nixdorf's system works in Editor language, but the vendor is developing a Cobol compiler which should be ready by the end of the year. "This will put us on a more equal footing with the 8100. The lack of the compiler could be viewed as a reason [for a user] not to consider Nixdorf," Leydon explained.

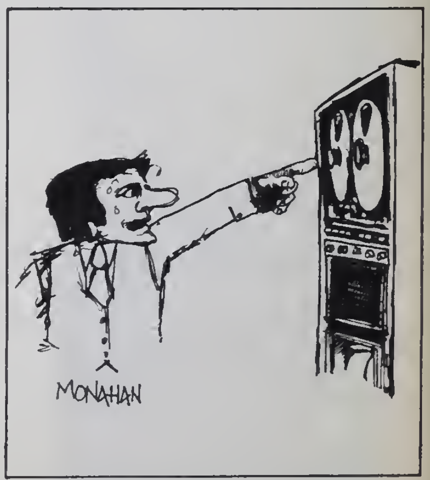
One of the most recent competitors jumping into the SNA environment was Digital Equipment Corp., which last month introduced its RSX-11M/-SNA protocol software [CW, Feb. 11]. This allows PDP-11s operating under the RSX-11 operating system to emulate SNA devices like IBM's 3790.

While IBM's delay getting its 8100 system running as designed is creating user interest in competitive vendors, Datapoint Corp.'s vice-president of corporate development, Gerry Cullen, has no doubt IBM will do what it said it would do with the 8100.

Anyone who builds a machine from the ground up, he noted, must expect delays: "When the 8100 came out, it was viewed as a magic machine. Users are now realizing it's not magic."

In particular, users with tight time schedules who originally planned on a DDP system based on the 8100 are looking to other vendors, he observed. "It gives Datapoint some time to build on the work we started in 1970.

As Four-Phase's Hysinger summed it up, "There was a lot of sizzle when IBM introduced the 8100, but the demand in the DDP arena is much larger than is evident from IBM's shipments to date."



'I'm Warning You . . . You Order Another Pizza Delivery Without My O.K., and It's Back to the Factory.'

Western Europe DDP Mart Seen Quadrupling

WALTHAM, Mass. — The Distributed Data Processing (DDP) market in Western Europe will expand from $189 million in 1979 to as much as $878 million in 1983 — more than a fourfold increase, according to a report by International Data Corp. (IDC).

The research study — part of IDC's Eurocast Series — predicted that DDP will become one of the leading growth areas in Western Europe, surpassing the general minicomputer, small business system and processing terminal equipment markets.

During 1979, minicomputers claimed the largest share of the European DDP market, but IDC researchers foresee a change in this structure occurring in the near future. A significant increase in shipments of processing terminals during 1980 and 1981 is also projected, which would result in those units dominating the market in terms of both dollar value and number of units.

Small business systems are expected to show an overall 16% market growth through 1980, but will still constitute the smallest revenue-earning segment of the West European market. Only 1% of all small business shipments will be used in a DDP environment in 1980, according to IDC.

Not Comparable

The report cautioned U.S. vendors against comparing the European market with the U.S. DDP market. The European market is not as homogeneous as that of the U.S., and different attitudes and trends are apparent in various countries there.

Standardization has been slow to develop. The West German market is still heavily geared to the small business system — an area where DDP is not strong. France's centralized processing policies have opposed the implementation of DDP, and in the UK reduced investments by much of the user base have slowed growth.

Despite the various problems, DDP will continue expanding, according to IDC, which interviewed many large system users about their future DP plans.

Also included in the report is a discussion on the overlapping effect of IBM's product lines. IBM, slow to realize the potential of DDP, is now fully committed to the market with its offering of the 4300, 8100, Series/1 and System/38, according to IDC.

The Eurocast report, "Distributed Data Processing 1979-1983," is based on interviews with both users and vendors throughout Western Europe. It costs $2,000 each or $9,500 for eight from IDC, 214 Third Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02254.

Electro/80 Set for May

EL SEGUNDO, Calif. — Applying high-technology electronics to "real world" needs will be the theme of the Electro/80 professional program.

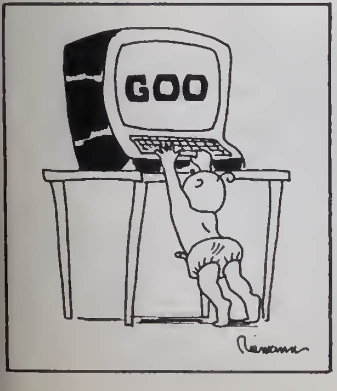
Scheduled for Boston May 13-15, Electro/80 will feature 34 sessions with a total of nearly 150 individual presentations.

Minicomputers, microprocessors and memory devices will be the main emphases of the professional program.

"The sessions will explore chip fabrication and utilization of the computer and will investigate the trade-offs between hardware and software," according to George Foyt of MIT's Lincoln Labs and Electro/80's program committee chairman.

The EEE-488 bus will be scrutinized, with sessions dedicated to fundamentals, case histories, communications and architecture.

All professional programs will be held at the Sheraton Boston Hotel. More information is available from Electro/80, 999 N. Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.



Why your next terminal should come from a communications company.

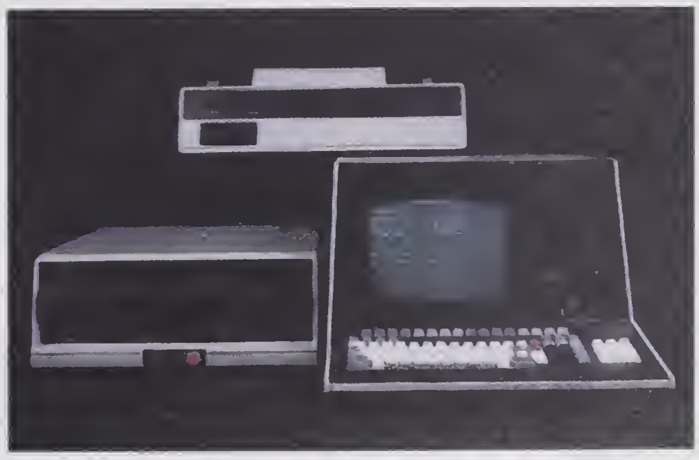
Think about it for a moment.

Your terminal can't be an island unto itself. It has to communicate with something, somewhere. In addition to the terminal's flexibility and power, you should consider how well it's going to perform within your whole communications network.

That's why your next terminal should come from Codex, a company that understands communications. We offer not only a wide range of terminal systems, but a complete line of data communications equipment including front-end processors, modems, multiplexers, and integrated network control systems. Most important, we offer the experience gained in over a decade of leadership in data communications – 15 years in which we've been making networks more efficient, more productive, and better able to serve the needs of people who need information. No other terminal manufacturer can make that offer.

And it also explains why we designed our CDX-68 Intelligent Terminal Systems the way we did – to give you full flexibility and power you need to manage your information.

A modular hardware design permits the CDX-68 to range in configuration from passive display terminals to stand-alone systems to sophisticated networks for distributed processing applications (with up to 56K bytes of user memory and up to 40 Mb of on-line data storage, as well as a variety of printers). An extensive array of software includes ANSI 74 COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, MPL, a macroassembler and the CODOS Disk Operating System. Communications can take place using a variety of protocols, including 2780, 3780, HASP Multileaving, and asynchronous disciplines.



For a terminal that communicates, turn to a company that understands communications. Codex is that company. We offer the broadest line of data communications systems and products provided by a single source: the whole universe of equipment that extends beyond your computer. For more information, call (602) 994-6580.

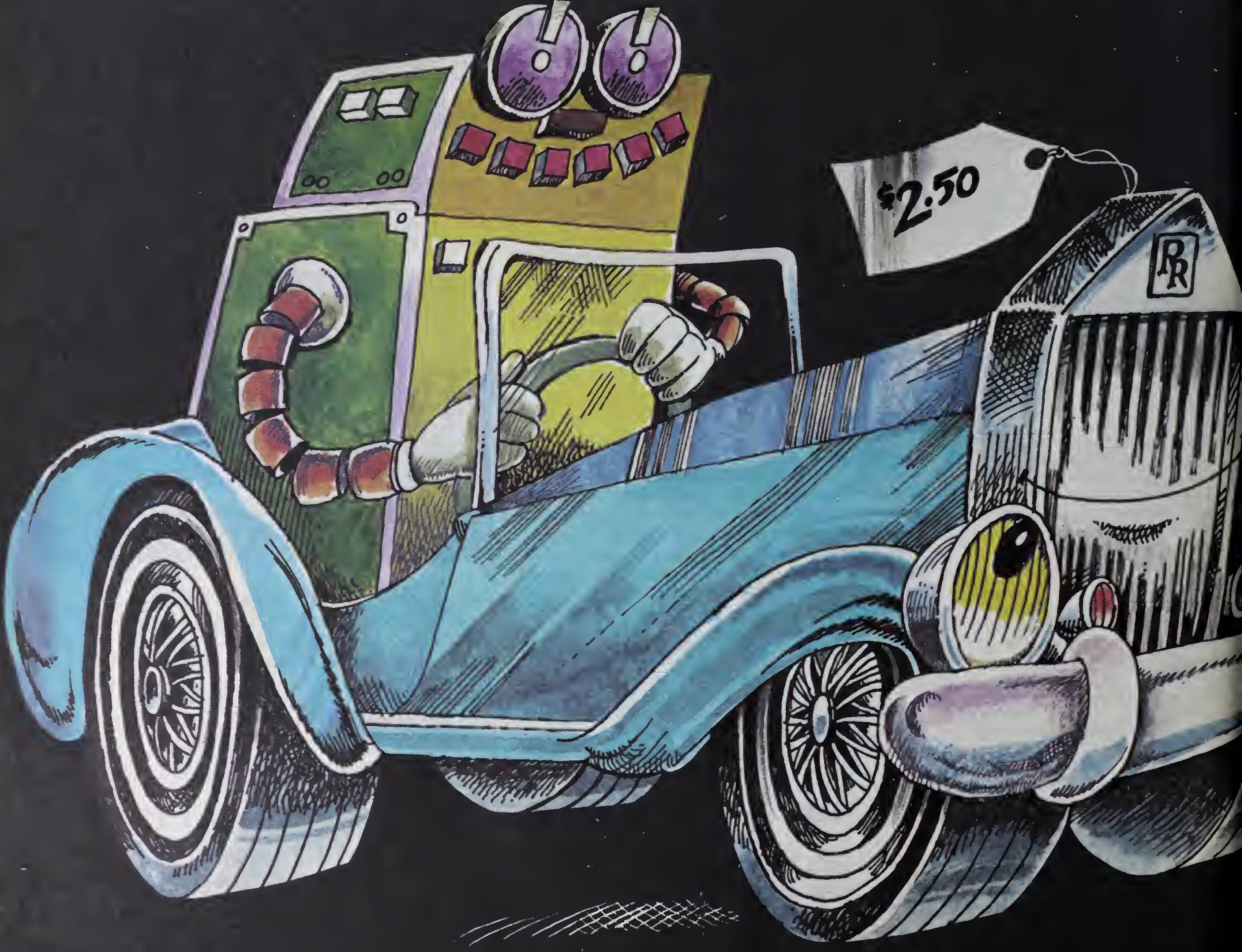
codex
A Subsidiary of
MOTOROLA INC.

We'll get you through

member of IDCMA
Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048 • Tel: (617) 364-2000 • Telex: 92-2443
Codex Far East, 2-8, 1-chome, Yotsuya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan • Tel: (03) 355-0432
Codex Europe S.A., Av de Tervuren 158, 1150 Brussels, Belgium • Tel: (02) 762.23.51
ESE LIMITED, 1780 Albion Rd., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9V 1C1 • Tel: (416) 749-2271
Offices and distributors in major cities throughout the world.

See us at ICA and NCC.

"If the auto industry had done what the computer industry has done in the last 30 years, a Rolls-Royce would cost $2.50 and get 2,000,000 miles per gallon."

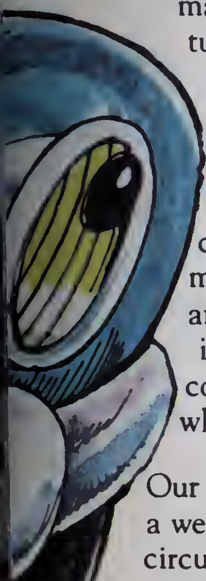


Computers aren't just an industry, they're a revolution in the way mankind operates. And no one covers this revolution better than we do!

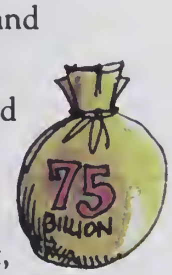
We are CW Communications/Inc. and despite our youth (we'll be 13 this year) we're the world's largest publisher of newspapers and magazines for computer people all over the world.

Most of our publications are weekly newspapers, because so many things happen so rapidly in the computer business (as the headline quote from a prominent industry executive makes so clear). In only thirty years the industry has gone from the development of the giant Eniac system, through the tube-powered, water-cooled Univac I (the world's first business computer), to the incredibly cheap, battery-powered microprocessor.

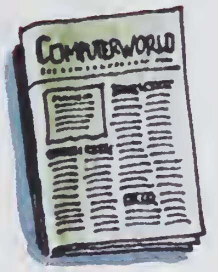
But as unbelievable as the last 30 years have been, the next 30 will probably be even more incredible. Right now, IBM has begun delivery of a new computer series that will, by itself, provide four times as much processing power as all the previous computers delivered by the company. And they have announced a new "superconductor" that could improve computer speed and performance by a factor of 500 in the next seven years! It's hard to remember this is real science, not fiction.



This extraordinary increase in efficiency has led to a rapid expansion in computer use, as human ingenuity finds more and more applications for these powerful tools. So the market for computer products and services has turned out to be more elastic than most observers had thought. Worldwide expenditures are currently at $75 Billion, and growing by 20% a year.



A constant flow of new products; rapid changes in technology; more and more new applications; and large and growing expenditures. It's an industry with a strong need for current, complete and accurate information. Which is where we come in.



Our oldest publication is *COMPUTERWORLD*, a weekly newspaper with a growing all-paid circulation in excess of 100,000 (quite an increase from our modest 7,500 in 1967). *COMPUTERWORLD* serves America's computer users with the consumer-oriented, objective information they need. And it has become America's top business/professional publication, measured by advertising revenue.

Our newest publication is *COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS*, a weekly newspaper for executives in the U.S. computer industry whose organizations are involved in the manufacture, integration and resale of computer systems. This is a relatively new marketplace which has grown up around the minicomputer and microcomputer, and which shows every sign of very rapid growth for at least the next decade.

The United States alone accounts for nearly half of the worldwide computer market, but billions of dollars are spent by foreign computer people for American-made computers and computer products. And our publications penetrate those marketplaces, too.

We are publishers of newspapers and magazines in the following markets:

Country	World Rank as Computer Market	Publication
Japan	2	*Shukan Computer*
West Germany	3	*Computerwoche* *Team (Office of the Future)*
United Kingdom	4	*Computer Management*
Australasia	9	*Australasian Computerworld*
Brazil	17	*Data News*

In addition, we provide editorial services for, and U.S. advertising sales representation to, the following publications:

- *Zero-un Informatique (France)*
- *Computing Canada (Canada)*
- *EDP Notizie (Italy)*
- *Sistemi E Automazione (Italy)*
- *Computadoras Y Sistemas (Argentina)*
- *China Computer Monthly (People's Republic of China)*
- *De Automatisering-gids (Holland)*
- *Informatica (Chile)*
- *Asian Computer Monthly*
- *EQUIP (Greece)*
- *Dagens Industry (Sweden)*

Computing is an exciting industry, with a unique need for information. And the publications we produce provide that information to hundreds of thousands of computer people around the world. They are excellent vehicles for reaching these people with your advertising message, and we'd be happy to give you more information on any of them. Just call or write, Roy J. Einreinhofer, *Vice President, Marketing.*

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Route 30
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Data Processing Professionals

Immediate Openings in Dallas, Houston & Lubbock

Immediate openings available in Dallas, Houston and Lubbock for both experienced and entry level applicants. Positions require a 4-year college degree and permanent U.S. residency or U.S. citizenship. Entry level positions require a major or minor in Computer Science.

General Business Applications Programmer/Analysts

Design, develop, and implement systems in support of worldwide general accounting, financial planning, cost accounting, personnel, facilities and marketing functions. Experience with IBM 370, minicomputers, IMS, COBOL, or DL/1 applications preferred.

Manufacturing Systems Programmer/Analysts

Design, develop, implement and support shop tracking, production planning and quality tracking applications for worldwide manufacturing systems. Experience with IBM 370, minicomputers, COBOL, PASCAL, IMS or DL/1 applications preferred.

Scientific Applications Programmers

Develop and support computer aided design and interactive graphics applications. Experience with IBM 370, minicomputers, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, data base management, numerical methods and structured programming preferred.

Data Base Analysts

Design, develop and support IMS data bases and support programmers with consultation, debugging and design assistance. 3-5 years experience with DL/1 applications programming and IMS data base design required.

Data Base Development

Design, implement and support new CODASYL data base management system for the TI-990 series minicomputer with emphasis on support in a distributed processing environment. 5-8 years experience in data base systems implementation experience preferred.

MVS/JES 3 Operating Systems Internals

Modify and troubleshoot IBM operating system. 3-5 years experience with IBM operating systems and recent experience with MVS/JES 3 or TSO.

Office Automation Software Programmer/Analyst

Analyze, design and develop a word processing/data processing minicomputer system with an emphasis on evaluation and enhancement of performance. 3-5 years experience in multi-tasking, disk-based operating systems using Assembly language.

Computer Scientist — PhD — Dallas

Advanced strategic evolution of Data Processing Technology and Systems Architecture. Develop practical programs to implement emerging technology. Anticipate future trends and capitalize on them. High internal visibility position with worldwide scope and large impact. A PhD in Computer Science is required. Industry experience preferred.

If you wish to work in this highly motivating and challenging environment, send your resume in confidence to: John Heft/
P.O. Box 2103/Richardson, TX 75080. Or call collect (214) 238-3246.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

CSC

Computer Programmer/Analysts

Consider the advantages of programming in an environment where everyone doesn't speak the same language!

The special stimulation of professional cross-fertilization can be a real joy to people whose career paths have tended to limit them to developing software for a particular hardware configuration, or a single line of applications.

It can really get your creative juices flowing!

For sheer variety, sophistication, growth and an environment of professional dynamism, you really ought to look into the biggest array of truly exciting opportunities in the recent history of the CSC Systems Division.

As you can see from the specifications, it's not so much the language you speak, as your fluency.

THE LANGUAGES

COBOL
FORTRAN
HP ASSEMBLER
PL-1
TOTAL
PASCAL
ASSEMBLER

THE HARDWARE

HP 1000
HP 3000
HP 21-MX
UNIVAC 1108/1100
H Level 6
PDP 11/70
H-6000
IBM 360/370
TANDEM

THE SYSTEMS

Data Base Management
Acceptance Testing
Large Scale Applications
On-Line Systems
Budget/Finance/Accounting/Payroll
Personnel/Procurement/Inventory Control
Real-Time Process Control
Communications Systems Software
Color Graphics Programming
Microprocessor Programming, Input/Output Drives
Data Communications Programming
GCOS
GMAP
WWMCCS
Network Design

AND A SPECIAL MESSAGE TO H-6000 SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

There are a number of openings at entry, intermediate and senior levels for individuals knowledgeable in all aspects of the Honeywell operating system (GCOS). You will participate in master and slave program development and analysis, and work on site to provide customer assistance with regard to GCOS internals, and to do some occasional teaching. Must have 3 or more years "hands-on" experience in the operational system, an understanding of how GCOS works, programming experience in GMAP plus FORTRAN and/or COBOL, systems background with application programming exposure, knowledge of Honeywell utility packages, and ability to interpret and analyze master and slave mode dumps.

**For a prompt response, call (703) 533-8877
or (800) 336-3765, Ext. 137, toll free.**

Or, mail your resume in strict confidence to
the Director of Professional Staffing, MC/218-EW

WE AGGRESSIVELY SUPPORT EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
SYSTEMS DIVISION
6565 Arlington Boulevard Falls Church, VA 22046
Major Offices and Facilities Throughout the World

COMPUTER SALES ENGINEERS & ANALYSTS

WHY JOIN PERKIN-ELMER?...THE REWARDS!

Of course, we don't give them away — you have to earn them just as you do at any other company trying to make a profit for their stockholders. The difference at Perkin-Elmer is that our sales engineers have much more to work with. PRODUCT — since introducing the first 32-bit mini to our latest success, the model 3220, we have clearly been the leader in 32-bit technology. Future product offerings will continue to keep us ahead of the industry. Our dominance in the 32-bit arena will become even more evident in the next 12 months. COMMISSION PLAN — the typical money and success motivated sales professional should be aware that with our commission plan, your earnings are limited only by your efforts and potential. TECHNICAL SUPPORT — our sales engineers recognize the effect a competent technical analyst has on his or her ability to win a sale. We have that strong analyst force in the field and in the home office. PROFESSIONAL GROWTH — We promote from within. We're not offering an opportunity to make a fast buck and bolt — we're offering careers. The managers of our sales force, at the branch, district, regional and national account level, are proof of this statement. In addition, some of our most successful sales engineers started in our analyst force. TRACK RECORD — 23 consecutive years of record profit speaks for itself. We've obviously been around — you can bet on hearing more about us in the future.

Successful computer SALES ENGINEERS at Perkin-Elmer are degreed and have a strong technical background with recent experience selling computers, software or systems and a desire to succeed. Our SYSTEMS ANALYSTS have a degree in EE, Computer Science or Math and at least 3 years experience in computer systems support preferably in a sales support environment. They also have experience in operating systems, COBOL, FORTRAN, or assembly language programming in a real time environment and a desire to be part of a successful sales team.

Career opportunities currently exist in the following cities:

NORTHEAST REGION:

- New York City
- Long Island
- Boston
- Hartford

SALES ENGINEERS contact: Dan Roberts, Regional Manager, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS contact: Jeff Aakjer, Perkin-Elmer, U.S. Computer Sales, 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757. (201) 229-6800.

SOUTHEAST REGION:

- Orlando
- Atlanta
- Washington, D.C.
- Huntsville, Ala.

SALES ENGINEERS contact: Tom Dunn, Regional Manager, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS contact: Bill Duce, District Manager, Perkin-Elmer, U.S. Computer Sales, 1764 Old Meadow Lane, Polk Building, Suite 1, McLean, Virginia 22101. (703) 827-5900.

CENTRAL REGION:

- Detroit
- Kansas City
- Chicago
- Milwaukee
- Dallas
- Tulsa
- Cleveland
- Dayton

SALES ENGINEERS contact: Homer Thornton, Regional Manager, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS contact: Ted Gillam, Regional Manager, Perkin-Elmer, U.S. Computer Sales, 13771 North Central Expressway, Suite 624, Dallas, Texas 75243. (214) 234-8880.

WESTERN REGION:

- Los Angeles
- San Diego
- Phoenix
- Denver
- Santa Clara

SALES ENGINEERS contact: Don Rector, Regional Manager at (408) 249-5540, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS contact: Dave Reed, Regional Manager at (415) 543-2863, Perkin-Elmer, U.S. Computer Sales, 3255 Scott Blvd., Building 3, Santa Clara, California 95051.

If you cannot reach our regional managers, contact Todd McGovern,
Perkin-Elmer, Computer Operations, 2 Crescent Place,
Oceanport, New Jersey 07757.

(Agency responses should be directed to Mr. McGovern at the above address).

PERKIN-ELMER

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE AUGAT CONNECTION

We are a world leader in the design and manufacture of a broad range of electromechanical components, services, and precision materials for the electronics industry. NET INCOME AT AUGAT INCREASED BY 54% for the 9 MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1979. We recognize that THE KEY TO OUR SUCCESS IS PEOPLE. We are experts in making the right 'connections'. Our Corporate EDP Group in Attleboro has immediate openings for key positions. This is your chance to connect with opportunity and success. Excellent salaries, fringe benefits and growth opportunities.

PROGRAMMERS / ANALYSTS— SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Experience required in one or more of the following areas: COBOL, communications, mini-systems, manufacturing and financial applications.

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

We require a minimum of three years' experience involving COBOL-ANS or ASC and Univac 1100 hardware. Exec-8, DMS-1100, TIP/CMS exposure required. Corporate business applications environment.

If you meet the requirements above and want to make the right connection, please send resume and salary requirements, in confidence, to:

Corporate Personnel

AUGAT®

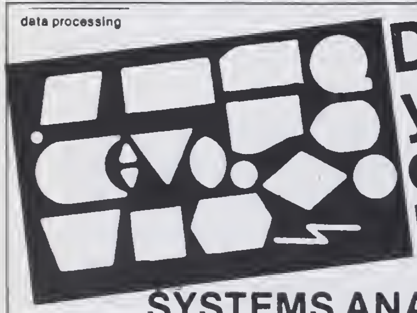
33 Perry Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H

AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT
AUGAT

---

data processing



Design your own career at Northrop

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Here is an opportunity for you to become a member of a dynamic and growing data processing organization.

Our direction is to develop new and advanced manufacturing and administrative systems which will be run on our new IBM 4341 Processor utilizing IDMS, CICS, COBOL, on-line PANVALET and other modern software tools.

If you are experienced in the development and implementation of systems for manufacturing such as bills of material, purchasing, shop floor control and MRP, using data base and on-line techniques, you are the person we want to team up with.

Northrop offers an impressive salary schedule, based on background and experience, and a highly comprehensive benefits program (i.e., complete health and dental insurance, company supported savings plan and retirement program). We encourage qualified candidates to forward resume, or call our convenient 24-hour 800 number for further information.

1-800-821-2280, EXT. 927
(Mo. Res.) 1-800-892-7655, EXT. 927

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT MANAGER, DEPT. CW/31
NORTHROP CORPORATION
DEFENSE SYSTEMS DIVISION
600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008

as an equal opportunity employer, we encourage minorities and females to apply

NORTHROP

HOUSTON

Programmers and Programmer Analysts!

For career opportunity, you can't beat Houston. Full interview expenses, full relocation.

IBM DOS, IBM OS, IMS, CICS, COBOL, Assembler, PL/1. Financial, Manufacturing, Accounting, Insurance, Energy, Banking.

Salaries range from $16,000 to $29,000

Call JIM FLEMING collect at (713) 757-1144 or send your current resume to:

EDP PLACEMENT SPECIALISTS

ROBERT HALF
EDP DIVISION
R-H

Two Allen Center, #1765
Houston, Texas 77002

Olamic Systems Corporation invites employment inquiries from data processing professionals with at least five years in-depth experience in the following career areas:

Documentation: Your written and oral communication skills should include the ability to express technical topics in such a manner that your audience need not have any exposure to automated data processing techniques.

Customer Support: Your concern for the customer's welfare will help determine our success in reaching a major share of existing and future computer user marketplaces. Your technical background should include exposure to any of the following network devices: DECsystem 10, DECsystem 20, DECsystem 11 series, VAX11/780, and the PDT 11 series.

Applications Development: Your application skills should be oriented towards providing optimal business solutions at the most competitive price within the shortest possible time frames. Applications will be developed using the latest database management software and data communications equipment available.

Market Planning: Your challenge will be to help create a total marketing plan dedicated to reducing cost of sales. Your background should include the application of quantitative methodology to advertising, publicity, and sales management.

Please send personal data to:

olamic

Olamic Systems Corporation
Software Services Division
503 N. Euclid Avenue
Bay City, Michigan 48706
(517) 686-7725

—A Positive Opportunity Employer—

GET AN EDP JOB ANYWHERE

CALL FREE
0-612/338-6714
CALL COLLECT

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than a year's experience let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 22 national offices. Send your resume or call

Electronic Systems Personnel
1716 Midwest Plaza Bldg.,
Mpls., MN 55402

client companies assume our fee.

esp

EDP Placement Specialists
A Member of National Computer Associates

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS

Job dissatisfection, complecency, end frustration ara the biggest obstacles to overcome to echieve one's cereer goels — end, never being chellenged by new goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because wa ere uneware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true valua is in tha merket place. Absolutely no obligations, pleese call or writa Keith Reichle, Dete Processing Specielist.

The National Personnel System

Dunhill

of CHARLOTTE, INC.
One Fairview Plaza, Suite 406
5950 Fairview Road, Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 554-8771

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT & PROGRAMMING

State-of-the-art (IBM 3033 MVS) data processing service organization in Los Angeles has 3 professional openings in systems development and business applications programming.

MANAGER, SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAMMING

Opportunity to direct 6 - 9 professionals in servicing the needs of Transamerica Corporation affiliates in systems development and programming.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Position interfaces with users to define system requirements, conducts feasibility studies, writes and gives presentations on proposed systems, designs new systems and directs programming effort to implement systems.

SENIOR APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Growth potential position for a senior level programmer with 3 - 5 years COBOL programming experience to assist in system design and writing code for new business systems plus perform maintenance and enhancements to existing systems.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package including internal and IBM courses to enhance and maintain the state-ofthe-art expertise of our technical staff, relocation expenses, and vacation this year.

Send a short letter summarizing your D.P. experience, your resume or call: Transamerica Information Services, D.L. Campbell, 1149 South Broadway (B-500), Los Angeles, CA 90015, (213) 742-4533.

Transamerica
Information Services

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLORIDA

PROGRAMMERS — are you: Technically stifled; forced to pursue a systems analysis career path for economic reasons; tired of playing the political games?

Our Miami area clients are looking for you if you have two or more years of experience and want to pursue a technical career.

Send your resume and salary history, or call:

Bruce Hilton (305) 264-7060
ADVANTAGE EXECUTIVE SEARCH
7661 Bird Road
Miami, Florida 33155

NO CONTRACTS NO FEES

MANAGER/ PROGRAMMER

Here's your opportunity to run your own shop. Leading Agri-Business Company needs to set up a system. At least 3 - 5 years data processing experience with some background in supervision. Strong knowledge of accounting, manufacturing and inventory is a plus. Salary "20M range." Full company paid fringe benefits. Send resume to:

Pearson Bros. Company
P.O. Box Z
Galva, IL 61434
Attn: James C. Kelley
Controller

TELECOMM. MANAGER

Forward-thinking fin'l. services requires telecomm. spec. to plan, evaluate & select future networks. Must have knowl. voice & data commun. switching sys. Hi-visibility — reports to V.P. Salary $30,000 range. Fee paid. Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
IBM S/3 MODEL 15D
SAN DIEGO COUNTY

We heve an immediate opening for e self-starting Individual with 2 or more yeers of experience with RPGII on en IBM System 3 15D Financial epplications and CCP experience will be a definite esset.

Tri-City Hospitel is loceted 30 miles north of San Diego and 3 miles from the ocean. We are e rapidly growing organization and offer excellent salery and employee benefits. Please send current resume, with salary history and requirements to:

JOHN LEVESQUE
Director of Data Processing
TRI-CITY HOSPITAL
4002 Vista Way
Oceanside CA 92054

New! 1980 Computer Salary Survey

23 New Categories Reported! Call for your FREE copy today.

Unprecedented demand and inflation have combined to cause salaries in the computer field to rise sharply in 1980. The new Source Edp **1980 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide** will let you know if your compensation is keeping pace with this growth...and the strategies you can use if it's not.

This comprehensive free report also provides you expert advice on a variety of important career topics such as:

- When you should consider a job change;
- How to make sure you are getting the proper exposure;
- What steps you must take to break into management;
- How you can avoid career stagnation...and much more.

The **1980 Computer Salary Survey** has been compiled by Source Edp, North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

Expanded, All New Position Categories Surveyed

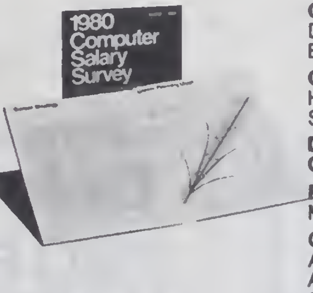
The **1980 Computer Salary Survey** has been expanded to provide specific data for twenty-three new categories. These include positions in data communications, mini-micro programming, data base administration, technical marketing support and EDP auditing in addition to our traditional categories of programming, software, systems design, management and computer marketing.

source edp

North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client organizations assume our charges.

Free Report!

For your free copy, simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you.



If unable to call, write
Source Edp, Department CS8
721 Enterprise
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title.)

United States	
Arizona	
Phoenix	602/258-9333
California	
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Palo Alto	415/856-0600
Los Angeles	213/386-5500
Van Nuys	213/781-4800
Torrance	213/540-7500
Irvine	714/833-1730
San Diego	714/231-1900
Colorado	
Denver	303/773-3700
Englewood	303/571-4450
Connecticut	
Hartford	203/522-6590
Stratford	203/375-7240
District of Columbia	202/466-5890
Florida	
Miami	305/624-3536
Georgia	
Atlanta Central	404/588-9350
Atlanta Suburban	404/325-8370
Illinois	
Chicago	312/782-0857
Northfield	312/446-8395
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Louisiana	
Baton Rouge	504/924-7183
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/963-0510
Southfield	313/352-6520
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	612/544-3600
St. Paul	612/771-0544
Missouri	
St. Louis County	314/862-3800
St. Louis Downtown	314/231-4880
Kansas City	816/474-3393
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/880-4047
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Paramus	201/845-3900
Union	201/687-8700
New York	
Midtown	212/736-7445
Wall Street Area	212/962-8000
Long Island	516/364-0900
White Plains	914/683-9300
North Carolina	
Greensboro	919/294-6590
Ohio	
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Texas	
Dallas	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston Central	713/751-0100
Houston Suburban	713/626-8705
San Antonio	512/344-0217
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Seattle	206/454-6400
Wisconsin	
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada	
Toronto	416/364-2919
Don Mills	416/425-5730

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

CP National Corporation is a San Francisco based, diversified public utility providing electric, natural gas, telephone and water service in Oregon, California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona.

We have immediate openings for Programmer/Analyst personnel with three or more years of experience. The positions require skilled systems professionals who will assume responsibilities on new and existing projects in our Financial Systems and Customer Systems areas. Our environment includes DL/1, DOS/VS, VM/370 and CMS.

For confidential consideration call or submit resume to: **Bruce Nelson, CP National Corporation, 600 Stockton Street, 7th Floor, San Francisco, California 94108. (415) 986-0433, ext. 255.**

AA/EOE/M/F

CP National

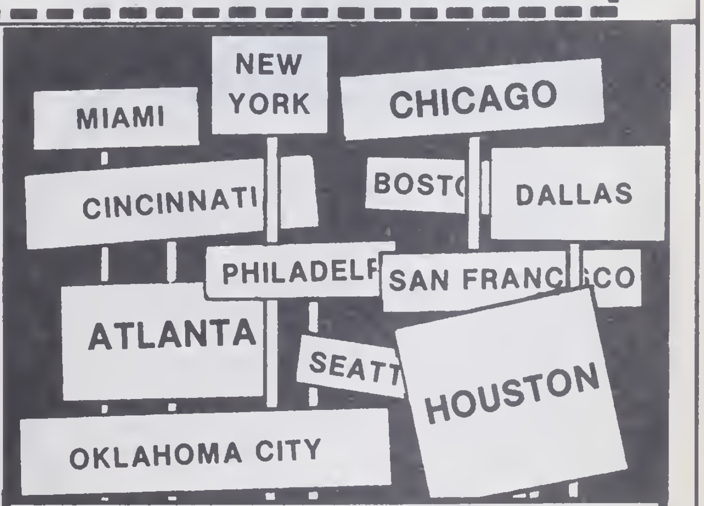
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Bakersfield, California, based farming company seeks Programmer/Analysts to assist in a five year development plan involving the automation of a variety of farming related systems. Applications will be written in Cobol to operate RJE to a IBM 370-158 Operating System running under MVS.

Minimum three years experience as a Programmer/Analyst and be proficient with Cobol and OS-JCL. VSPC and Panvalet along with Structured Analysis, Design, and Programming techniques helpful. Send resume and salary desired to Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 9594, Bakersfield, CA 93389. Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Farming company based Bakersfield, California, seeks Programmer/Analyst to maintain and develop RPG-11 applications for IBM System 32 and 34. Excellent benefits. Send resume and salary desired to Superior Farming Company, Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 9594, Bakersfield, CA 93389. Equal Opportunity Employer.



We'll get you a job — anywhere!

DPC

The DPCenter
(713) 960-9102
4151 SW Freeway, Suite 450
Houston, Texas 77027
A division of The Leslie Corporation
Personnel Consultants

PROGRAMMERS/ SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Join a leader. Westinghouse DataScore Systems, a division of Westinghouse Learning Corporation, has a number of outstanding job opportunities available for Programmers and Systems Analysts.

Job responsibilities include analyzing, designing and implementing new systems and enhancing existing systems. You will have an opportunity to implement systems using software packages such as CICS, TOTAL, TSO, PANVALET. Knowledge of any of these would be an asset.

To be considered for these positions, you must have a computer science or information science background and a BS degree or equivalent. Salary is commensurate with experience.

Westinghouse DataScore Systems is the largest processor of standardized educational tests and a leader in providing high-quality and responsive data management services to education, government and business organization.

We are located in Iowa City on U.S. Interstate I-80 in a modern building with free parking at the door.

To move into a challenging position that offers real job security, top fringe benefits and an excellent location, send your resume, including current salary, in complete confidence to:

Mr. Ferguson Mills
Manager, Employment & Compensation
Westinghouse DataScore Systems
P.O. Box 30, Dept. 914
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Westinghouse

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Largo, Florida

PARADYNE is continuing to enjoy record tecnological achievements and growth in the Data Communications industry. To further support these developments, we are actively seeking a creative Systems Programmer. This key position is at our Corporate Headquarters in Largo, Florida.

To assume major responsibilities within the marketing support area, the successful candidate will rely upon a thorough, in-depth knowledge of IBM DOS, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE Supervisory programs. Effective verbal and written communications skills are required. Experience within the telecommunications field would be a definite plus.

We offer a competitive salary to start, a liberal benefits program and opportunities to advance your career in this fast paced industry. Please submit your resume, in confidence to:

Mr. Steve Hoskins
Technical Recruiter

paradyne

Paradyne Corporation
8550 Ulmerton Road, Largo, Florida 33541
an equel opportunity employer m/f

How The NonStop™ System And Your Career Growth Move In TANDEM

At TANDEM, we have a unique attitude toward Software Quality Assurance—we think it's absolutely vital to the continued success of our business and we treat it accordingly!

Software Quality Assurance

Software QA is an integral part of the Software Development Group without the typical organizational barriers that hamper its effectiveness at many companies. It works as a full-fledged member of the development team and is involved in all phases of the development process. It is strongly supported by management and it is staffed with strong technical people who have a genuine interest in the overall quality of our software products.

We're looking for more top-notch people to review, evaluate, and develop comprehensive tests for our state-of-the-art systems software products and to provide feedback to developers on all aspects of product quality. Successful candidates will have in-depth experience (on medium to large scale systems) in the development or support of software products such as operating systems, languages, data base systems, data communications systems, transaction processing systems, etc. A strong end-user perspective of such products is also necessary.

If you meet the above qualifications and want to join a progressive and unusually talented software team, then we want to discuss with you the significant role you can play in our effort to lead the industry in software reliability and overall quality.

Tandem benefits are unique and include medical, maternity, dental, orthodontia, group vision care, a meaningful stock purchase plan and a 6-week sabbatical leave every 4 years with full wages.

Forward your resume in confidence to **TANDEM COMPUTERS, INC., 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA 95014. Attn: Dept. 600 CL/CW.** An equal opportunity employer.

TANDEM

MGR. M.I.S.

Conn. oppty for sr. level exec. to direct multi-plant/div. mfg. systems. Must possess extensive mgmt. exp. in interfacing at Gen'l. Mgr., V.P. level. Multi-hardware exp. pref'd. Salary to $40,000 range. Fee Paid. Contact Stan Durbas for details.

Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

Reno/Lake Tahoe

Systems Analyst

and

Programmer Analyst

For Washoe Medical Center in the beautiful Reno/Lake Tahoe area.

NCR, hospital data processing or Online experience preferred. COBOL experience required. Competitive salaries commensurate with experience, generous benefit package, including State of Nevada retirement plan, and excellent working conditions in our 600 bed regional medical center. Call collect weekdays (702) 785-4177 or send resume to: Personnel Department, WASHOE MEDICAL CENTER, 77 Pringle Way, Reno, Nevada 89520.

EOUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER, M/F

Data Processing PROFESSIONALS

ARE THE FOLLOWING FACTORS IMPORTANT TO YOU IN SELECTING A JOB?

- **Excellent quality of work life**
- **Located in a year-round vacationland**
- **Suburban environment PLUS big-city conveniences**
- **"Ground Floor" opportunity to join an exciting team in a successful, growing company using a 4341 with MVS, TSO.**
- **Excellent salary, generous benefits package, liberal relocation policy.**

IF SO, WE HAVE A JOB YOU'RE SURE TO LIKE, INCLUDING:

- **Senior Systems Analyst - Project Leader**
- **Systems Analyst**
- **Senior Software Engineer**
- **Programmer - Analyst**
- **Programmer**

We are HAWORTH Mfg. Inc., and we would like to tell you more about ourselves. To pursue this opportunity, send a current resume' to:

MANAGER OF EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

HAWORTH®

OFFICE INTERIOR SYSTEMS
545 East 32nd Street Holland, MI 49423

An Equal Opportunity Employer

IMS Programmer/ Analysts To $28K

San Francisco

Several of our Bay Area clients have immediate openings for IMS Programmer/Analysts. Positions require a minimum of 2 years in Data Processing with 1 year in IMS COBOL applications. Prefer Manufacturing, Finance or Distribution Applications. Positions include relocation and excellent benefit packages.

We are consultants to management. Please send resume and salary history in confidence, to Dan Perkins, One Maritime Plaza — Suite 1350 San Francisco, California 94111. (415) 956-7120. Employer assumes fee.

professionals for computing, inc.

Mini/ Micro Professionals

- ★ DEC, PDP, DATA GENERAL, HEWLETT-PACKARD, FOUR-PHASE.
- ★ HONEYWELL LEVEL-6, TANDEM, PRIME, UNIVAC BC, WANG, DATA-POINT.
- ★ FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, MACRO, PASCAL, PL/1, IDEA, APL, ASSEMBLER, RPG.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ nationwide international opportunities outstanding corporate benefits paid relocation excellent salaries in 18K to 35K range and long-term career situations Call collect or write Mr Lucas Director Computer Science Division Cybermetrics Corporation P O Box 579R McLean VA 22101 Tel 703/356-1997 or 703/356-0620 Open until 9 00 PM

Diagnostic Engineers:

Join Digital's Large Systems Product Development team in Marlboro, MA, just 45 Minutes from Boston.

Digital's Large Systems Product Development Group has the corporate responsibility for the engineering, planning and product management of 36-bit and mid-size to large 32-bit systems (DECsystem-10 and DECSYSTEM-20 family products and VAX-11/780). Product areas include distributed computing systems, timesharing, distributed computing and distributed system bases to anticipate and meet customer demands for networking, increased address space, faster processors and larger data storage.

As a member of our Diagnostic Development team you will be responsible for developing assembly level software programs to be used for large 10, 20 and VAX systems using PDP-11s. As an integral part of the engineering design team, you will drive incorporation of RAMP (reliability, availability and maintainability program) features into the machine design. And as part of the manufacturing test process definition team, you will specify and develop accurate test diagnostics.

Digital's Diagnostic Engineering team has overall responsibility to provide Gate Level and Functional Diagnostic software products which will ensure high availability computer systems that have very high reliability and maintainability for the age of non-stop computing.

To be successful here, you will need a strong digital hardware background such as design, subsystem check-out, fault isolation and repair. You should also have some experience writing assembly level software programs. PDP-11, PDP-10 or VAX assembly language experience would be a real plus.

If you're qualified and interested, please send your resume or drop a note to Mike Boyd, Staffing and Placement, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept G0331 3807, 200 Forest Street, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752.

Or, if you prefer, simply fill in the coupon at the right and mail it to the address above. Mike will send you back a brief resume form to complete and return in a self-addressed, self-stamped envelope. Go ahead! We would really like to talk with you.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS: ____________________

____

____

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

digital

PROGRAMMER

CAREER GROWTH WITH AIRCO...

...Small Shop Environment
...Challenging Assignments In Southern California

Put your data processing skills where they belong--in a company that appreciates and rewards your innovative and advanced methods of problem solving.

Airco Cryogenics seeks an experienced Programmer to work on an interesting variety of financial and manufacturing applications. Minimum 1 year's background on 360/370 equipment in an industrial environment is preferred, with knowledge of COBOL and RPG II.

As a leader in several energy related cryogenic machinery areas, Airco can offer you the stability, atmosphere, financial and personal rewards which your career deserves. For immediate consideration please call or send your resume/letter of application to:

AIRCO Cryogenics

1900 S.E. Main Street, Irvine, Calif. 92713 (714) 540-3010

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
SUNY/ALBANY

The Systems Programming group of the Computing Center at the State University of New York at Albany seeks an experienced systems programmer. Responsibilities: To assist with the installation and maintenance of system software on the University's UNIVAC 1100/82 including the operating system, its related processors and libraries, and telecommunications interfaces. Also, to assist with system performance measurement and analysis. Qualifications: Two years experience as a systems programmer, preferably with UNIVAC 1100 EXEC-8. Minimum of a bachelor's degree in Computer Science or a related field. We offer a competitive salary, excellent benefits and advancement opportunity. Forward your resume and salary history to: **John Tuecke, Computing Center, c/o Leon J. Calhoun Sr., Director of Personnel, SUNY/Albany, 1400 Washington Avenue, Albany, NY 12222 — Applications deadline: April 28, 1980. SUNYA is an Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer. Applications from women, minorities and handicapped are especially welcome.**

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $30,000

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented nationwide.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:

Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite D-20 P.O. Box 14
Haverford, PA 19041
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel Inc.

MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

...with RT-11, CTS-300, and COS-310 systems experience.

Join Digital/Colorado Springs and you'll help to enhance the capabilities of a dynamic new service operation.

Now, by simply dialing a toll-free number, our customers have direct access to a remote diagnosis/technical consultation service.

Staffed by top-caliber software engineers who are supported by state-of-the-art analytic equipment, this service can greatly reduce computer downtime.

And our customers have been so satisfied with its effectiveness that we plan to double the staff at our centralized support facility in Colorado Springs.

So write to us or call us. We'll get back to you fast with details on assignments that involve investigating, developing, and applying entirely new service methods.

RT-11, CTS-300, and COS-310 experience at the applications or systems level preferred. Good communication skills and the ability to research, structure, and provide expert solutions to complex problems are essential. Ideal candidates will have a time-sharing, real-time, or distributed processing background.

Other opportunities for Software Professionals are also available.

All positions offer competitive salaries and generous benefits, as well as relocation assistance to Colorado Springs—a cosmopolitan city surrounded by the scenic beauty of the Rockies and a wide variety of year-round recreational attractions.

Apply now. Send your resume and salary history to: Gil Vondrasek, Digital Equipment Corporation, 301 Rockrimmon Blvd. South, Colorado Springs, CO 80919, or call him at (303) 599-4111, ext. 2470, between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Mountain Time.

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f.

digital

EQUITY OPPORTUNITIES

CMC is a multi-million dollar employee-owned Software and Consulting Firm. Liberal benefits package includes company-paid insurance (health, life, disability, travel, dental) plus Stock Options and Profit Sharing. Due to our continued growth we presently have the following openings:

BOSTON

Sales Representative	generous commission plan, experience required (minicomputers/software)
Systems Analysts (2)	Manufacturing or Retail
Programmers (3)	COBOL or BASIC or RPG

HOUSTON

Sales Representative	generous commission plan, experience required (minicomputers/software)
Systems Analyst	Manufacturing or Financial
Programmers (2)	COBOL

FT. LAUDERDALE

Sr. Sales Representative	generous commission plan, leads to management, experience required (minicomputers/software)
Systems Analyst	Financial or Distribution
Programmer	COBOL

Reply in strictest confidence (indicate geographical preference) including salary requirements (please no phone calls) to:

CMC ASSOCIATES, INC.
755 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02116
ATTN: PERSONNEL

CMC

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES. AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

CHANGING WITH THE TIMES GET IN ON THIS GROUND FLOOR OPPORTUNITY

Outstanding opportunities are now a reality at UNITED TECHNOLOGIES. Our new plant is located in Hebron, Kentucky, where you can have the best of the country and still have the convenience of everything the Cincinnati, Ohio, area has to offer from major league sports to top entertainment.

The Automotive Group will manufacture state-of-the-art fuel injection systems for gasoline powered engines, using the newest and most sophisticated machining and manufacturing systems in the Automotive OEM industry.

If you are looking for growth and the kind of change that can spell success for your future, join us in one of the following positions:

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ANALYST

Must have previous experience in defining manufacturing systems such as inventory control, shop floor data collections, labor reporting, cost accounting, preventive maintenance system and manufacturing resource planning.

PROCESS CONTROL COMPUTERS

Defining interfaces between high volume machinery and programmable controllers. Establishing manufacturing zones for process computer applications.

These positions and selected others are a significant part of the advanced manufacturing plans for our newest operating facility. If you have the desire and ability to use your experience to develop a major manufacturing operation, our program can offer a unique opportunity for professional development and rapid promotion. Relocation assistance is provided. To arrange an interview call Monday through Friday 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

D. S. Farron
1-800-354-9827
Toll Free

If unable to call, please submit your resume to:

D.S. Farron, Employment Manager
Automotive Products Division
P.O. Box 75179
Cincinnati, Ohio 45275

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES. AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS!

If you would like the most individualized career search offered in the data processing field today, forward us your resume today! All fees paid by client companies.

IBM 370 OS/DOS/VS, Burroughs, Honeywell, DEC, HP, & minis.

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

13773 N. Central Expwy.
Suite 1305
Dallas, Texas 75243

1207 Inglenook
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service

Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C.
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES

Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

NATIONWIDE and LOCAL

EDP Advancement Opportunities

Hundreds of openings . . . companies pay all fees and expenses. Salaries $18M - $40M.

Project Managers/Leaders
Senior Systems Analysts
Systems Analysts/Designers
EDP Auditors
Application Programmers
System (software) Programmers
Scientific Programmers
Managers S/3-34 RPG Shops

For more details, send your resume or call:

Mark Fuller
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
32 W. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9400

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER:

$15,402.82 - $20,641.23 ann. Any comb. equal to comp. of B.S. Degree in computer science or closely related field & 1 yr. exp. in systems design or programming & 2 yrs. UNIVAC-1100 EXEC-8 Systems programming exp. Apply at the **City of Savannah Personnel Office, 10 E. Bay St., Savannah, Ga. 31401,** until position is filled. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

To: ALL E.D.P. PROFESSIONALS EARN $25.000 + IN SPARE TIME

Professional Executive Search depends upon confidential referrals for placements within the Industry. This is your chance to earn $500 — 1,000 for each confidential referral placed through our firm. Sources may be friends, classmates, co-workers, or just names of people in the E.D.P. industry, including people who are not currently seeking new employment. Your imagination is the only limit as to the number of referrals you offer. All replies are held in the strictest confidence. Independent consulting contracts are available. All replies will be answered personally in strictest confidence. Please reply in confidence including phone to:

Len Kevin
Executive Search Consultants
CW Box 2233
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, Ma. 01701

MINI-COMP. SALES REP.

Rapidly expanding vendor seeks aggressive business-minded marketing rep. for Northeast. Previous mini-comp. sales exp. pref. Outstanding bonus incentive plan. Salary $35,000 +. Fee paid. Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

Programmer Analysts

HELP CREATE AND EXTEND A GENERATION GAP AT NCR/ SAN DIEGO.

We're designing and developing a new generation of high performance mainframes. To surpass our previous achievements in virtual systems with multiprocessing capabilities is a major undertaking that requires a new OS architecture, a total software package from the ground up, and software talent of a high order.

You'll make major enhancements to our virtual operating systems — in ways that improve memories and facilitate disc emulation for PASCAL and COBOL languages, as well as migration path engineering. Or you'll help increase interactive speeds and multiprocessing capabilities. Or extend the state-of-the-art in distributed processing design. Or get involved in developing data base management systems. Or in developing new performance evaluation and modeling procedures.

In short, if you welcome an opportunity to be on the forward edge of mainframe technology, investigate these openings at one of NCR's most prestigious and rapidly expanding Engineering & Manufacturing operations:

- **Performance Assurance**

  As part of our design team responsible for developing NCR's hardware and software architecture, you'll have considerable influence on distributive processing and sophisticated storage architecture. Extensive experience in computer performance evaluation and modeling is required.
- **Performance Analysts**

  Participate in design and evaluation of future NCR hardware and software products including an interactive processing facility for a large computer system. Requires knowledge of time-sharing system design, operating system architecture, systems organization, performance evaluation and modeling.
- **System Integration — Systems Management**

  You will be a member of our Systems Integration, Integration Test, or Configuration Management Team. You should have a BSCS, or equivalent, plus 2 years of work related experience.
- **OS Programmer/Analyst**

  Design and support future operating system software and new Recovery features in support of Transaction Processing/On-line systems. You should have a BSCS, or equivalent, plus 2 years of experience in large scale operating systems utilizing assembly language, or COBOL, PASCAL, or other block-structured languages.
- **COBOL Applications Programmer**

  Utilize your data base and on-line applications experience to design, develop, and install manufacturing systems.
- **Firmware Programmer Analysts**

  You will participate in the design and implementation of firmware products on a micro-programmable processor for a distributed multi-processor system. BSCS required or equivalent plus microprogramming experience, knowledge of computer architecture, operating systems, language processors, I/O processing and storage hierarchy management.

On the personal side, you'll enjoy a competitive salary, top benefits, and relocation assistance to an area 22 miles north of downtown San Diego, in the heart of California living at its best.

Send confidential resume to: Mr. Jack Gullette, Manager, Professional Placement, Engineering and Manufacturing, Dept. P50, NCR Corporation, 16550 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems
An equal opportunity employer.

SYSTEM/34 PROGRAMMER

Nolen, Norton & Company, a rapidly growing consulting firm specializing in the management of data processing, now is integrating its data processing activities into the mainstream of its business operations. The firm has acquired a large IBM System/34 and now is seeking a programmer to play a leading role in developing and implementing a number of new management control system applications. System solutions must be tailored to the firm's strategy, its consulting activities and its research and library functions. BASIC and RPG II and a variety of analytical, data base, and data retrieval packages will be used intensively.

The successful candidate will be an advanced programmer with two or three years' experience with BASIC and familiarity with RPG II and the S/34 or equivalent computer. Previous supervisory or management experience is desirable. The position requires creativity and skills at organizing, to deal with unstructured problems, and good interpersonal skills for dealing with users. A BS in Business Administration or equivalent also is required.

NNC provides an exciting work environment, a full benefit package, and salary commensurate with experience and qualifications. Please send your resume, in confidence, to:

Ms. Barbara Oliver, Room 123.

Nolan, Norton & Company INC
One Forbes Road
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Relocate to FLORIDA
All expenses paid by our client companies.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Bank Applications	to $27K
Commercial Applications	to $24K
Scientific Applications	to $25K
Life Insurance	to $25K

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Bank Applications	to $30K
Commercial Applications	to $26K
Life Insurance	to $29K

CONSULTANTS

Bank/Health Care, BS/BA	to $35K

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

From DOS to IMS	to $35K

DATA BASE MANAGERS

IMS, IDMS, TOTAL, DL-1	to $35K

Many unlisted positions require only 1 Yr experience. Send resume!

availABILITY INC.
813/872-2631
Dept. C P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33623

Power Supply Engineer, SD-3

Position with the Systems Development Staff to serve as project leader for a software development team concentrating on the development of an information system and computer models in support of the fossil fuels program administered within the Division of Fuels. The computer software being developed is in support of the division's short and long-range planning functions for fossil-fired generating plants.

Position requires background in either industrial or systems engineering with experience in computer modeling and systems analysis techniques. Graduate work in operations research.

Please send resume in confidence (include social security number) to:

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
Employment Branch
240 MIB (CW0687)
Knoxville, TN 37902

U.S. Citizens Only
An Equal Opportunity Employer

TVA
A concern for people and the environment

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

SALES REP
Data Communications

PARADYNE, an internationally recognized leader in the design and manufacture of a highly advanced, unique Data Communications product line, is seeking an aggressive Sales Professional for Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island areas.

Requirements Include:

- Experience in Direct Sales to the End User community with emphasis in Data Communications.
- Understanding of Data Processing Software and Hardware is desirable
- Minimum of 3-S years sales experience with a proven track record.
- Desire to sell with potential earnings in the $100,000 range.

PARADYNE offers a competitive benefits program and realistic opportunity to maximize your personal and financial growth in a dynamic, expanding market place. Please contact:

Tom Kelly/District Sales Manager
(203) 624-2499

paradyne

234 Church St., Suite 803
New Haven, Connecticut 06510
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ARIZONA
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
STARTING SALARY TO 30K

Applied Data Systems, a Phoenix based software company, is seeking Programmer/Analysts with minimum 4 years of COBOL programming and strong business applications experience.

Excellent fringe benefits including medical, dental, life and accident insurance as well as a company paid pension plan

Send resume to:
ADS/ANL, P.O. Box 2088
Scottsdale, AZ 85252

Olamic Systems Corporation invites sales professionals with at least 3 years experience in hardware or software sales to inquire about career oportunities in the following geographic areas - Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Denver, Houston, New York and San Francisco.

Your background should include a successful track record in developing new business and maintaining customer relations at peak satisfaction levels. Candidates selected for this ground floor opportunity will form the foundation upon which our plan for rapid growth will be based.

Sales Responsibilities will include:

- Direct sale of network software products produced by our Software Publishing Division.
- Direct sale of consulting services for development of customized applications using our relational database management systems software.
- Management of local support and administrative staff.

Please address personal data to:

olamic

Olamic Systems Corporation
Software Publishing Division
503 North Euclid Avenue
Bay City, Michigan 48706
(517) 686-7725

Take Advantage of ASC's Additional Benefits . . .

- ✶ Time and ½ Overtime
- ✶ Excellent Salaries
- ✶ Paid Vacations
- ✶ Paid Holidays
- ✶ Per Diem Allowance
- ✶ Dental Insurance
- ✶ Health Insurance
- ✶ Life Insurance
- ✶ Prescription Drug Plan
- ✶ Paid Relocation
- ✶✶ Profit Sharing
- ✶✶ Retirement Plan
- ✶ Coming soon: Technical training on our new in-house computer system

Compare Allen Services Corporation's superior benefits with those of any leading industry and you will see that our package is untouchable. Now our employees can take part in Profit Sharing and a Retirement Plan, as well as many unique financial benefits.

As a national leader in the DP industry, we take pride in our reputation of excellence and want to share this success with our employees for helping us become #1 in contract programming.

We continue to expand and have many challenging, diverse positions to be filled throughout the U.S. If you are a dedicated professional seeking a truly satisfying career, call us Toll-Free, or at any of the offices listed.

800-543-7583 (In Ohio:513-890-1200)

ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION
©
212 W. National Rd. Vandalia, Ohio 45377

Atlanta	404-321-0051	Houston	713-447-0045	Pittsburgh	412-921-7500
Chicago	312-296-0446	Indianapolis	317-848-1571	Rochester	716-271-7180
Dallas	214-231-7025	Los Angeles	213-553-1988	Toledo	419-865-8800
Detroit	313-362-4700	Naples	813-774-3077	Tulsa	918-494-5010
Hartford	203-677-2722			Wilmington	302-453-1170

At Allen Services we care about our employees.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Data Processing Manager

San Francisco Bay Area hospital seeks DP Manager to coordinate all in-house systems with computer service, interface with department heads utilizing service and supervise daily operations of department.

The candidate we seek will have 4-5 years' data processing experience with 2 years at management level. Hospital background is preferred.

Excellent salary and complete employer paid benefit package. Please apply to: **Personnel Office, (415) 874-8090, Providence Hospital, 3100 Summit Street, Oakland, CA 94609.** An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

SISTERS OF
PROVIDENCE
SERVING THE WEST SINCE 1856

University of Michigan
SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST
Position Reopened

The University of Michigan-Flint is seeking a Senior Systems Analyst to lead the administrative computing services group. This position will be directly responsible to the Director of Computing Facilities. The following qualifications are required: (1) advanced graduate degree in computer science or closely related field, (2) at least 4 years of work experience beyond the master's level in ADP systems developmant. Consideration will be given to other equivalent backgrounds, (3) advanced knowledge and experience in data base is strongly preferred. Attractive salary and benefit package offered. Send resume to **Mr. R.M. Scott, Jr., Personnel Director, The University of Michigan-Flint, Flint, Michigan 48503, by April 15, 1980.**

A NON-DISCRIMINATORY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

Step out of the past... step up to FMC.

Consider your professional environment. Does it provide you with the opportunity to apply your skills to their fullest? To work with the most comprehensive resources available? To grow as your skills and initiative allow? If you don't have these opportunities for personal expression and professional growth in the most up-to-date environment, it may be the time to step out of the past and step up to FMC.

FMC is a Fortune 100 multi-division company serving the needs of the industry, government and consumer alike. At FMC, we're using our state-of-the-art environment including multiple IBM 3033's, IMS DB/DC, SNA, VSAM and TSO to augment our long-range commitment to the development of some of the most sophisticated, comprehensive systems in the country.

Right now, we have outstanding opportunities available for skilled professionals. People looking for challenge and growth with an industry leader. Professionals ready to put their skills to work and anxious to learn new ones. If you're one of these individuals and have experience in any of the following areas, consider a career at FMC.

C/SCS PROFESSIONALS

Financial Analysts (Program Control)
Systems Analysts

MIS PROFESSIONALS

Programmer Analysts
Data Base Administrators/Analysts
Manufacturing Systems Analysts
Systems Programmers
Systems Engineers
Technical Support Specialists

CAREER INFORMATION CENTERS

Will be held in the following cities for openings in San Jose, Houston, Minneapolis, Chicago, and Indianapolis.

SEATTLE 4/7 & 8
ST. LOUIS 4/14 & 15
DETROIT 4/21 & 22
LOS ANGELES 4/28 & 29

Local interviews can be arranged in **Cleveland, Dallas, and Denver.**

Call our **CAREER HOTLINE** for more information or for an appointment, toll-free, 8:30 - 5:00 CST:

800-621-4556

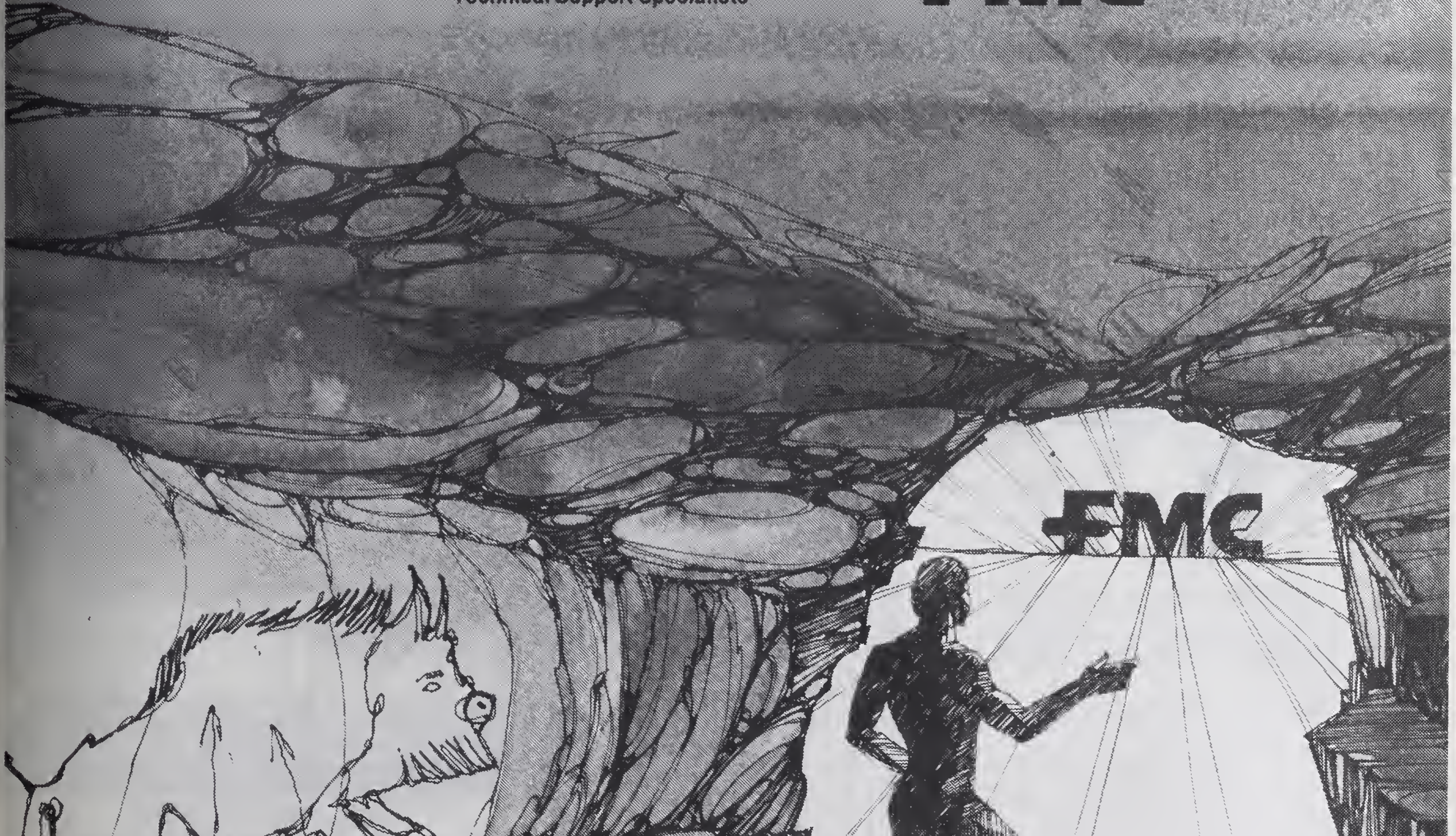
In Illinois call COLLECT:

312-861-6988

or send a brief letter or resume to:
Carl Storch, FMC Corporation,
Dept. A, 200 E. Randolph, Chicago,
IL 60601.

At FMC, your career is in the future, not in the past. For a salary in the top 10% of your profession, an excellent benefits program and an opportunity to fully realize your potential, join FMC. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

FMC



THE PROGRAMMER CONNECTION

Making a career change can be a most difficult decision. Not only do you want technical challenge, to stay in the mainstream and state-of-the-art, but you want to join a stable and growing company. At Mini-Computer Operations, we can offer all of those incentives and much more! You'll work in a creative, challenging small company environment with a staff of dedicated professionals, and enjoy all of the benefits of a large corporation. Consider these immediate openings for Programmers:

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Assignments will include programming of on-line data base systems utilizing the Univac 1100 and our minicomputers. A BS degree in Business Administration or Computer Science is required. Must have a minimum of 4 years COBOL business applications programming. Exposure to data base and real-time systems would be additional assets.

SOFTWARE SUSTAINING

Perform maintenance/enhancement of Data Com software and general maintenance of operating system executive modules. Requires a BSCS or equivalent experience as well as knowledge/interest of Data Com.

SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Position responsibilities will include product quality analysis, commercial software test planning, documentation reviews and project coordination. Requires BSCS and at least 3 years experience with operating system software and on-line commercial applications. Additional background should include knowledge of at least 3 high level languages including COBOL and ability to prepare technical and administrative reports, as well as assume technical responsibility for small projects.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Several positions available from entry to senior level for individuals to participate in the design and implementation of components for our VORTEX operating system. Requires a BSCS and a minimum of 2 years experience in operating systems development. An MS and knowledge of PASCAL would be additional assets.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Will assist in project planning, coordinating all phases of integration for software products and documentation as well as develop standards and procedures for use during the production of software. Will interface with members of development, assurance, publications and support groups. Position requires a Bachelor's degree in Math or Computer Science and a minimum of 9 years experience. Must have experience in scheduling, estimating and project leadership with an understanding of the software development cycle. Management training highly desirable.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Working with a team of 3-4 people, you will perform implementation, integration and testing of Fortran 77 compiler written in PASCAL. Requires a Bachelor's degree or equivalent training plus a minimum of 5 years programming experience. Knowledge of PASCAL and Fortran highly desirable.

A position with Mini-Computer Operations offers you a stable, rewarding career, accompanied by a compensation package that is second to none in the industry. **Submit your resume and salary history in complete confidence to the address below, or phone Employment at 714/833-2400, Ext. 250, for additional information.**

SPERRY UNIVAC

MINI-COMPUTER OPERATIONS
2722 Michelson Drive • Irvine, CA 92713
A division of Sperry Corporation and an equal opportunity employer M F

APPLICATION PROGRAMMER

Cody, Wyoming

Husky Oil, a fully integrated independent oil company, has an immediate opening in its Cody, Wyoming offices for an Application Programmer with 2-5 years OS/VS or related IBM experience.

If you are a COBOL, programmer and your lifestyle could include a small city in the Rocky Mountain West, please send your resume and salary history to:

C. Ed Hall
Manager, Human Resources

Husky Oil Company
P.O. Box 380
Cody, Wyoming 82414

Husky

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NCAR's COMPUTER FACILITY provides access to very large computer systems for scientists working on atmospheric research some areas of oceanography and solar physics. The Facility is equipped with a number of computers, the most prominent being the CRAY-1A and the CDC 7600. Since about half of the Facility's work load originates from university groups throughout North America, there is considerable RJE traffic. The facility embraces a number of functional units including operations, systems, user services, data support and an advanced methods group. The two positions presently vacant are

DEPUTY MANAGER

Will assist the Manager in all facets of the daily administration and management of the Facility and will represent the Manager when he is unavailable. Qualifications necessary are: (1) PhD or equivalent in Physical Sciences, Math or Computer Science, (2) considerable computing experience, and (3) research experience OR several years experience in the management of an academic computing center

MANAGER OF OPERATIONS

Will have full responsibility for all aspects of the Facility's hardware, with the exception of initial procurement. Qualifications necessary are (1) demonstrated skill as manager of operations of a major academic computing center (5 years experience desired), and (2) previous experience to include managing (a) systems of dissimilar computers (b) multiple RJE terminals, (c) large scale systems of interactive terminals and (d) minicomputer and terminal maintenance

Contact **Marsha Hanson (303) 494-5151, Ext. 517,** or submit complete resume with salary history and requirements and letter of intent to

NATIONAL CENTER FOR ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH (NCAR)

P.O. Box 3000
Boulder, Colorado 80307

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HOUSTON AREA

CAREER OPPORTUNITY with small growth-oriented company in beautiful Clear Lake Area (20 miles south of Houston away from the traffic).

Expansion of our current Space Shuttle contract with the IBM Federal Systems Division has created the following openings.

PROJECT MANAGER

Prefer degree in Computer Science, Engineering or Math and 6 or more yrs. exp. with IBM 360/370 hardware and Assembly Language. 27-32K

PROGRAMMERS ALL LEVELS

Prefer B.S. degree and 1-5 yrs. exp. with IBM 360/370 hardware. Experience with IBM Assembly Language and PL/1 helpful. 18-28K

Send Resume or call collect:
Ms. V. Welcome
713-333-3414

JEFFERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
1840 Nasa Rd. 1, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77058

PROGRAMMERS/ SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

We are a Miami-based Retailing firm experiencing rapid growth because of our market penetration at selected sites along the East Coast. As a result, our staff is looking for Applications Programmers and Systems Analysts to aid in the continuing development of systems to meet the needs of an online Point-of-Sale environment. Currently we are 370/155 (x2) DOS/VS, converting to DOS/VSE; CICS, BAL, COBOL, RPG.

We need:

CICS APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS

BAL experience is preferred, but COBOL is acceptable.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Must have 3-5 years in large 370 environment along with 2 years programming. Retail exposure is a plus.

PROGRAMMERS

Must have 2 years experience with ANS COBOL and/or RPG.

Our salaries are competitive and we will be taking care of the moving expenses for those who qualify. Upon receipt of your resume and current salary figure, we will contact you directly to schedule an interview at a location convenient to you. For further information about an opportunity in warm, sunny Miami, please send your resume to:

Joe Satterfield
Data Processing Department
15800 N.W. 13th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33169
equal opportunity employer m/f

ROBERT HALF

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Washington, Oregon, Idaho & Alaska

A great place to visit — a better place to live. Healthy economy and environment.
We have clients from the Northern Rockies to the Pacific Coast and on up the Northwest Passage to Alaska.

Managers Auditors Analysts Programmers

Visiting here? Call collect, send resume or drop in to talk over current job openings and set up interviews for you.

Ray Magill, CDP
ROBERT HALF
of Seattle, Inc.
1301-5th Avenue
Suite 2626
Seattle, Wash. 98101
(206) 624-9000

Bob Clawson
ROBERT HALF
of Portland, Inc.
1 SW Columbia
Suite 650
Portland, Ore. 97258
(503) 222-9778

NORTHERN NEW ENGLAND

Electrical Engineers/Mgrs. ....$20 to $40K

Nine openings exist for experienced electrical engineers and managers familiar with analog/digital circuit design, CPU design, controller interfacing, flat display technology. Products include sophisticated avionics system, advanced communications and control systems.

Software Engineering Mgr. ....to $35K

This leader in advanced technology is seeking a candidate with heavy experience in controls/instrument systems to provide technical leadership and management of the activities of mini/micro computer programmers.

Data Base/OS Design ....$25 to $35K

Fast-growing design and development firm is seeking individuals with experience in data base and OS design. This is a team effort involved in the creation of exciting new concepts and techniques.

Real Time Programmers ....$18 to $28K

Twelve positions exist for RT programmers experienced on mini/micro computers in applications areas including industrial controls, educational systems, avionics and communications.

Other Excellent Career Openings

Call collect 603-643-6667/8. Companies pay all fees.

TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES
Box 374, 1 Buck Road
Hanover, NH 03755
Placement Specialists

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

Computer Output Service Company is seeking programmer for it's Hewlett-Packard 1000/45 Mini-Computer system.

Position responsibilities include C.O.M. system software support, implementation of distributed processing network, and design and implementation of various Data Base related programs.

The programmer will work in HP 1000 ASSEMBLER and PASCAL programming languages.

A minimum of 2 years Mini-Computer ASSEMBLER experience is required; Data Base application experience desirable

Proven growth company offers company paid group insurance and profit sharing plans, regular merit increases, bonus eligibility, and excellent work environment. Salary commensurate with experience.

UNITED MICROGRAPHIC SYSTEMS
1801 MAIN STREET
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64108
(816) 221-1234
ATTN: JIM BEATTY

DP MANAGER

Excellent upper level position for a shirt-sleeve DP professional. Heavy analysis and design with some programming and insurance applications experience in background. Develop expansion program for data center now remote to 370. Ground floor opportunity.

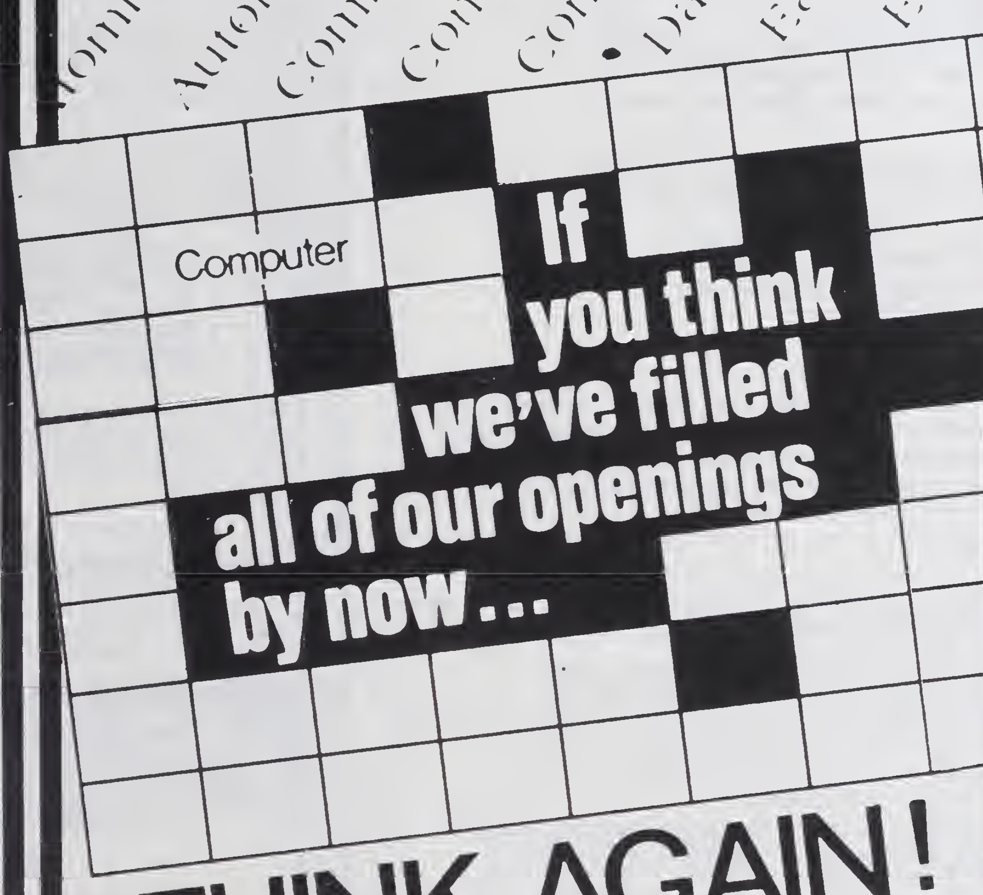
$32,000 FEE PAID

Call: MARTY AMATO

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC.

522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

CSC



...tonic E...
Automa...
Comma...
Commu...
Comp...
• Data
Eart...
Enc...
Computer
If you think we've filled all of our openings by now...

THINK AGAIN!

Computer Sciences Corporation is constantly looking for Electronic Data Processing Generalists, Specialists and Managers for a wide variety of projects. Our Applied Technology Division provides the finest programs and systems for many of the world's top Government and Industrial concerns. We are currently seeking professionals with knowledge of Image Processing, Communication Systems, Simulation Systems, Electronic Warfare, to name but a few challenging and rewarding disciplines.

CSC provides staff members with excellent salaries, a complete package of valuable benefits, tuition reimbursement, cross training, internal/external education programs and exceptional opportunities for advancement as we grow!

When it comes to your career, you won't think twice about choosing CSC It's where you've always wanted to be!

Please send your resume in confidence to:

Mary Janaitis
Employment Manager
Department C-324

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Applied Technology Division
6565 Arlington Boulevard
Falls Church, VA 22046
Major Offices and Facilities throughout the World
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

252 bed Northern Rhode Island Hospital seeking programmer/analyst. NCR Criterion 8550. COBOL and NEAT/3. 3 years experience required, hospital experience preferred.

Excellent salary and benefits commensurate with experience and ability Interview by appointment only Submit resume in confidence to:

Personnel Office
c/o Richard Hornsby
Woonsocket Hospital
115 Cass Avenue
Woonsocket, RI 02895

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ACADEMIC POSITION IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applications are invited for a tenure-track, full-time undergraduate teaching position in computer science at assistant, associate, or full professor level. Salary dependent upon experience and qualifications, up to $29,000. Ph.D. in computer science required, knowledge in business and/or management applications of computer science preferred. Applications will be accepted until position is filled. Send vita, including unofficial transcripts, and letters of recommendation to **Computer Science Search Committee, Akeley 203, Lock Haven State College, Lock Haven, Pennsylvania 17745.** An affirmative action/equal opportunity employer

---

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $73.50 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $147.00 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $36.75. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired:

_____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): __________

Section: __________

Signature: __________

Name: __________

Company: __________

Title __________

Address __________

Telephone: __________

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Route 30, Framingham, MA 01701

ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS MANAGER

Oneonta is one of several colleges of Arts & Science in the State University System. It is located 200 miles northwest of New York City. The student enrollment is approximately 6,200. Fringe benefits up to 29% of salary. The college is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer and encourages applciation from women and minorities.

To lead conversation,development and maintenance of SUNY college's administrative application. Reports to Director, Computer Services. Project leadership and supervisory experience in COBOL programming, systems analysis, telecommunications and data base required. Degree in appropriate discipline. Burroughs large systems and higher education application experience preferred, Salary: negotiable in mid 20's. **Send resume by April 18, 1980 to: Dr. Beverly E. Harrison, Affirmative Action Officer, Box CW.**

State University College
Oneonta, New York 13820

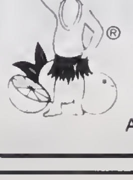
A **SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST** position is available in the Programming and Analysis section of the User Services group of West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing. Responsibilities include providing user support for batch and timesharing computing on an Amdahl 470 V/7A and other large scale systems at the host site and for minicomputer systems at remote sites Requirements: MS or BS in a Scientific or Business related field plus respectively 3 or 5 years work experience in programming or analysis; one year experience as a project leader (can be concurrent); demonstrated proficiency in at least 1 higher level language; demonstrated proficiency in problem solving, systems analysis, and design; Prior experience with large scale multiprogrammed computer systems; Good oral and written communication skills; Demonstrated ability to perform independent creative work; and a specialization in one of the following areas: Applied mathematics, applied statistics, operations research, engineering, computer service, arts and humanities, or administrative data processing. Salary open. **Apply by April 18, 1980** to **Judy Martin, WVNetwork, 837 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505.**

Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

Florida's Gold Coast and Tropicana, the leader in the citrus processing industry, combine to create an exciting environment for an individual with technical support experience. Your systems design, business, accounting, or mathematics degree plus three or more years experience in technical support on Burroughs 6700, 6800, 7700, or comparable equipment could qualify you for this opportunity. The ability to handle D.M.S. II and M.C.P. as well as proficiency in related communication techniques and software are also required.

To further explore your career possibilities, forward resume in strictest confidence to M. Cutler, dept. 560.



TROPICANA PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 338
Bradenton, Florida 33508

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Software Talent: GO WITH US, GROW WITH US!

We're looking for brainy and ambitious computer professionals who'd like to find out how far their talents can take them.

As the developers of SyncSort – one of the fastest growing software programs in history – we offer outstanding opportunities for professional growth, financial advancement, and personal satisfaction.

You'll be joining a "leading-edge" software team. Most of our top people have been promoted from within. They've grown with us, and you'll grow, too, if you've got what it takes.

We offer excellent salaries and benefits, and a congenial, highly professional working environment. But most of all we offer you an opportunity to find out what's inside yourself.

We are now seeking:

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS, with excellent technical backgrounds, to conduct presentations and performance evaluations in major computer centers:

- At least two years' IBM systems experience with a desire to enter marketing;
- Knowledge of OS/VS or DOS/VS(E);
- Extensive travel rewarded with high earnings.

Call Dick Lyko or Bill Prinzivalli, (201) 568-9700, or send a confidential resume.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, to work with one of our software groups:

- Solid knowledge of BAL, JCL, utilities, access methods – all in an IBM environment.
- Exposure to OS or DOS internals;
- Strong debugging skills;
- Excellent oral and written communications abilities.

Call Ken Cooper, (201) 568-9700, or send a confidential resume.

An equal opportunity employer, M/F.

WHITLOW
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Data Processing Technical Marketing Specialists

General Electric Information Services Company, one of the world's leaders in remote computing services, has two immediate openings for Technical Marketing Specialists.

You will provide functional requirements to development organizations; evaluate new products and enhancements for systems or application software; participate in design review sessions; coordinate projects through development cycle; prepare or assist in preparation of technical documentation; provide technical consultation to other Marketing components.

To qualify, you should have at least three years' data processing experience with at least two years in an IBM Operating Systems environment. You should also have experience in one of these areas:

- Three to five years in data base management systems (DBMS) with knowledge of concepts and practices covering major DB approaches (ex. CODASYL, IMS) and IMS internals, RACE, CICS or other TPM's.
- Systems analysis experience with financial/accounting applications (MBA or CPA desirable) and implementation of data base management systems.

If you are interested in an opportunity to join a world leader in information processing services, send your resume and salary history in confidence to **Paula B. Wiltrout, Ref. 48N, General Electric Information Services Company, 401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850. (301) 340-5744.**

GENERAL ELECTRIC

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

PROJ Mgr 370/138 AR	$35K
SOFTWARE VS1	$39K
SOFTWARE MVS 4341	$40K
PROJ LDR - Medical diagnostics, micro	$39K
IMS D/B Analyst DL 1	$37-40K
IMS Analyst 3033	$38K
IMS Prog Ana 3033	$35-37K
SOFTWARE NCT 3705 advanced technol	$38K
IMS Programmer Anal DB DBDGEN/PSB Financial Computer Cnsltnt acctg, P&L, G/L	$63K
ECONOMETRICS - T/S Fortran	$32-35K
BIZ Syst Anal - food industry exp DP	$42K
SALES Telecommunications	$35-100K
METHODS & Procedures Indonesia, Tripoli	$37-49K
RELOCATE Travel COBOL BAL learn CICS IMS	$21-27K
SYS PROG CICS OS MVS DL 1	$35K
ASST DIR - 370 CICS	$37K
PROJ MGR - Fin G/L DOS/VS	$35K
PROJ LDRS DOS VS CICS	$30K
PROG/SYS Mgr 370/138 DOS VS	$35K
SOFTWARE 370/138 DOS VS	$37K
SR S/A BASIC FortranNOVA/PDP 11	$33K
PDP 11 VAX Fortran Real Times	$37K
PROG MGR CICS DL 1	$35K
hp 3000 IMAGE QUERY COBOL On-Line	$35K
EDP AUDITOR Programming reqd	$27K
STRATEGIC PLAN'G - MBA	$39K
TELECOMM Voice data lines modems multi plexes	$37K

Positions located in New York City, New Jersey, Connecticut as well as internationally

Call Bill Borrelli (212) 349-3610

WM HARRIS ASSOCIATES
150 Broadway, NY, NY 10038 (agency)

ADRIAN COLLEGE COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR

Adrian College seeks a Director to develop the College Computing Center. The Center services the instruction, research and administrative needs of the college and the Director oversees all phases of this work. Areas of responsibility include liaison with faculty and students regarding their computer needs and with the college administrators regarding their aspect of computer usage. Requirements for the position include knowledge of system analysis, application programming, and instructional computing. The position offers an excellent opportunity to organize and develop the Computer Center. The college recently purchased a DEC PDP-1134 with RSTS/E to meet the campus-wide computer needs. Salary competitive and commensurate with qualifications and experience. Send letters of application and nominations with vitae to **Thomas E. Williams, Associate to the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Adrian College, Adrian, MI 49221.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Programmers & Analysts

Rogers and Associates is a leading data processing consultant firm. Due to continued expansion, we seek highly motivated individuals with strong backgrounds in programming or system analysis. Successful applicants will possess outstanding interpersonal and communication skills.

Openings exist in our U.S. offices at San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Portland, and our Canadian offices in Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Vancouver and Victoria. Individuals should have at least two years of experience with business applications using any of the following:

- **COBOL, PL/1, RPG II, BASIC-PLUS, MARK IV**
- **IBM 370 Series; OS, VS; TSO/SPF; IMS, CICS**
- **UNIVAC 1100 Series; EXEC-8; ECL; DMS 1100**
- **Honeywell 6000 Series; GCOS; TSS; TDS, IDS**
- **Burroughs 6700 Series; CANDE; DMS II**
- **DEC 11 Series; TOPS, RSTS/E; CCL, DBMS, RMS**
- **HP 3000; IMAGE, QUERY**

Rogers and Associates offers an attractive salary and benefit program as well as planned personal development opportunities. If you possess the necessary skills and desire to pursue a career in consulting, we would be pleased to discuss your career plans in more detail.

Please reply in confidence to: Mr. Craig Colllu

ROGERS & ASSOCIATES

Management Consultants Ltd.
4355 99th Street
Edmonton, Alberta T6E 5E4

2500 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 712
Los Angeles, CA 90057

Engineering

CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Located just minutes from downtown Denver and within easy driving distance of the Rocky Mountains, Tri-State, a $550 million dollar electric utility cooperative has an immediate need for a Control Systems Engineer. This Position will be involved in the development, testing, integration and maintenance of the software and data base associated with the Energy Management System (SCADA). Qualified candidates should possess a B.S. degree in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Mathematics or related field and three years programming experience to include knowledge of real-time systems and FORTRAN. Some travel required.

Tri-State offers a competitive salary, excellent fringe benefits and paid relocation. Interested applicants should submit a resume with salary history to:

TRI-STATE GENERATION & TRANSMISSION ASSN., INC.
Personnel Dept. CW
P.O. Box 33695
Denver, CO 80233

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

TRI-STATE
GENERATION & TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER
ANCHORAGE ALASKA

Medium sized Property/Casualty insurer has excellent position for a take-charge individual. Requires 5 years' data processing experience, to manage a small staff and DP installation in our ANCHORAGE Regional office. Degree preferred; could be offset by relevant work experience. Insurance background a plus, but not essential.

Candidates must have ability to implement new systems and equipment. Position offers excellent compensation, benefits and relocation reimbursement.

For confidential interview please send your resume (current salary and salary expectations are required for consideration) or call **Ms. B.H. Proctor, Director of Human Resources, collect: 401-831-4000.**

Providence Washington Insurance Company
20 WASHINGTON PLACE, PROVIDENCE, RI 02903

equal opportunity employer, M/F

IMPORTANT THINGS ARE HAPPENING QUICKLY AT

Zayre Corp.!

We are a major Fortune 500 retailer with Corporate Headquarters located in Framingham, Massachusetts (15 minutes west of Boston) and are seeking career oriented individuals to join our rapidly expanding Data Processing Division.

If you are looking for stimulating projects with professional visibility in a growing and dynamic environment, we offer the folowing opportunities:

- SENIOR SOFTWARE SPECIALIST
- DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
- BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST
- PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

A wide variety of computer hardware is currently in place, including an IBM 370/168 attached processor and a Distributed Processing Network which includes more than 100 CPU's and over 1500 EPOS terminals.

Excellent benefits and competitive salaries are all a part of the package when you join our team. Send your resume, in confidence, to:

Zayre

EDP RECRUITMENT
Home Office Personnel
Zayre Corp.
Speen Street
Framingham,
Massachusetts 01701
Equal Opportunity Employer
M/F

S.W.I.F.T.

SOCIETY FOR WORLDWIDE INTERBANK FINANCIAL TELECOMMUNICATION

International organization has opened a telecommunications data center in Culpeper Va. Burroughs equipment is used in a Real Time message switching environment. Company offers generous benefit package and relocation expenses.

COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMMER ANALYST

(4 positions)

Be a member of a team involved in -
- Evaluation and enhancement of software for an international three switch network.
- Analysis of current and planned for network usage.
- Developing data communications specifications.
- Testing, installation and debugging communications software.

One to five years experience in data communications required with exposure to operating systems and assembler language.

All positions fee paid. For immediate confidential interview call:

Joseph R. Batts - Exclusive Recruiting Agent
Management Recruiters of Arlington, Inc.
703/841-1700
1901 N. Moore St. #511
Arlington, VA 22209

EDP AUDITORS

Tandy Corporation is a Fortune 500 leader with annual sales in excess of $1 Billion. Our dynamic growth has created immediate openings for experienced EDP auditors with a thorough knowledge of auditing techniques, systems and programming to join our EDP auditing group. The ideal candidates should have 2-4 years previous experience in EDP auditing. One to three years experience in data processing systems and programming will be a plus.

This challenging assignment involves the appraisal of internal controls, audit of new systems development and review of Data Processing installations. High standards of performance are expected with the ability to communicate effectively at all management levels, both orally and in writing. Starting salary range is $18,000-$24,000. Full benefits package includes Stock Purchase and Savings Investment Programs with up to 80% matching company contributions.

Please send resume indicating experience, educational accomplishments and salary history in complete confidence to:

J.J. Mintz
Employment Manager
Personnel Division
Tandy Corporation
500 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Tex. 76102
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Have you heard about

TECHNICON

on the San Francisco Peninsula

Important things are happening HERE!

- **TECHNICON is the leader in the field of medical information systems.**
- **TECHNICON is looking for Programmers who are interested in improving the quality of health care delivery.**
- **TECHNICON offers a small company atmosphere; a large machine on-line programming environment and a commitment to professional growth.**

Sr. Applications Programmers

We seek individuals with a proven track record and the willingness and ability to assume a lead programmer role. Positions require experience in a large system 370 ALC environment. Familiarity with DBMS design issues is desirable.

DOS/VS Systems Programmer

Challenge yourself with this newly created position as a Systems Programmer. you will work with our applications programming specialists and our data center staff in the investigation, planning & installation of new IBM hardware & software and new TECHNICON software. Position requires 3-5 years experience with DOS/VS system programming & maintenance. Knowledge of Power/VS, RJE, DOS/VS Sysgen, ALC & your good communications skills are essential; exposure to COBOL & VM 370 desirable. Leadership and problem solving abilities are key to this opportunity.

COBOL Programmer

You will perform programming functions in our patient accounting department. Position requires 3 years COBOL programming exp. degree or equiv. training, experience with hospital systems patient accounting and familiarity with DBMS design issues preferred.

Operations Supervisor

We offer a challenging opportunity to a DP Professional to assume responsibility for the planning, coordination and control of our computer center operations area. You will direct 3 shifts (16 operators), running our two 370/155's and our 370/158 under DOS/VS, VM and DOS/VSE. Position requires effective planning and leadership skills coupled with background in a multi-vendor shop.

Hardware Engineers

You will be responsible for developing hardware specifications for equipment used in the medical information system. You will also evaluate and provide hardware design for external sources & provide technical assistance for new & existing customer contracts. Position requires experience in hardware digital circuitry design and system integration of computer equipment. Your ability to document procurement specifications and technical descriptions and interface with outside vendors necessary.

Systems Analyst

You will be responsible for the analysis and design of enhancements to our patient billing and accounts receivable system. Position requires BS degree or equiv., 2 years related experience and knowledge of accounting. Familiarity with hospital accounting systems, especially patient billing and accounts receivable is preferred.

TECHNICON
Medical Information
Systems Corp.

Be where important things are happening . . . check into TECHNICON, a company with long-term, stable growth, competitive salaries and most comprehensive benefits. Please send resume, including salary history, or contact Rita Olds in our Personnel Department, at TECHNICON, 3255-1 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. 408/727-9400. An equal opportunity employer. Individuals only apply.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISTS POINT-OF-SALE TERMINALS

Microprocessor Systems

The rapid growth of Sweda International continues to create new opportunities for software development specialists at our corporate headquarters in Morris County, New jersey. We are located in an attractive suburban location, yet within a 30-minute ride to the theaters, museums and culture which only NYC has to offer. You can join this respected leader in the Electronic Cash Register and Point-of-Sale field, if you meet these qualifications.

- **Design experience in microprocessor Assembly language.**
- **Data communications and POS applications experience desirable.**

Your responsibilities will include the design and implementation of software for our future Point-of-Sale projects.

We offer an excellent salary, outstanding benefits including relocation costs, plus a solid professional atmosphere. For immediate consideration, please send your resume, including salary history in confidence to: Director of Recruitment, SWEDA INTERNATIONAL, INC., 34-A Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, New Jersey 07058.

Litton SWEDA INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

WOLVERINE WORLD WIDE, maker of world famous HUSH PUPPIES shoes, has openings in our Corporate Information Services Dept. for experienced Computer Programmers.

The successful candidates will have 1-2 years programming experience, with emphasis in COBOL on Burroughs equipment an added plus

This is a growth position with an expanding consumer goods company located in Rockford, Michigan. Beautiful Western Michigan offers year-round vacation and recreational facilities: swimming in Lake Michigan, excellent fishing and hunting, skiing and snowmobiling. Located just 20 minutes north of Grand Rapids, Michigan, Rockford offers a good school system and access to all metropolitan conveniences, with a small town atmosphere.

We offer a competitive salary and fringe benefits package with paid relocation expenses.

If you are interested in a position that offers real growth and excellent opportunity for advancement, send resume detailing salary history and requirements in confidence to:

Robert J. Pruim
Employment Manager
WOLVERINE
WORLD WIDE, INC.
Rockford, Michigan 49351
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

REPORTER EDITOR

Attention computer pros! Investigate the computer marketplace and develop your own stories, leads, and monthly newsletter. Excellent salary & benefits.

Call Sonny Monosson
(617)-261-1100

ROBERT HALF

NEW ORLEANS AREA

PROG-Fin'l-1 yr COBOL	$17K
Scientific-Real Time	$20K
P/A-COBOL+/or NEAT 3	$20K
P/A-RPG II Sys 3	$23K
PROG-3+ yrs-COBOL-CICS+	$25K
SR ANALYST-IMS-	$25K
SYS PROG-Heavy CICS	$28K
S/A-Degree-Financial	$30K

ROBERT HALF
of Louisiana, Inc.
135 St. Charles Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70130
(504)524-3773

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS RSTS/E PROGRAMMER

We have an opening for a Programmer in our manufacturing systems area working with our PDP-11/70 RSTS/E system. The candidate should have a BS in Math or Computer Science, with actual programming experience helpful. Duties will include designing, coding, testing, and documenting programs and systems, working closely with the users of such systems as: Bill of Material; Inventory Management; and Manufacturing Control. A heavy emphasis is placed on interactive program techniques using DEC's BASIC-plus programming language, with some use of FORTRAN, BASIC-plus II, and Datatrieve.

We offer commensurate salary, comprehensive benefit and the opportunity to make the kind of visible contributions that lead to recognition and growth in a small company atmosphere. Send resume including salary history to:

Mr. Bill Stephan
P.O. Box 1123 Dayton, Ohio 45401

CHEMINEER, INC.

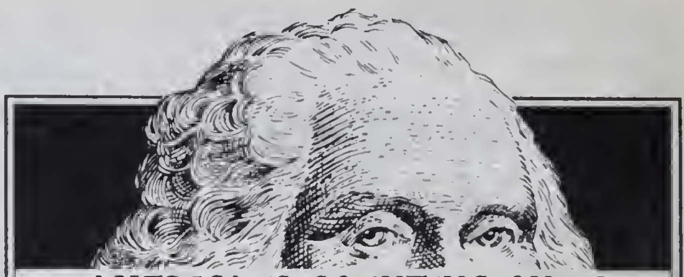
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Programmer Analyst

Project leader for analysis and design or modification of administrative and/or academic systems. Bachelor's degree preferred. Burrough's hardware/software experience desirable. Salary up to $20,000/yr. Excellent fringe benefits. **For info/application write before April 11, 1980 to: Mr. Stanley Pyc, Director of Computer Services, SUNY Ag. & Tech College, Cobleskill, NY 12043.** EO/AA Employer.

New Anticipated MVS Communications Analyst

Qualifications: Bachelor's degree or higher in Computer Science or related field in Data Processing Telecommunications. Preference given to applicants having experience with teleprocessing. Position to supervise the physical communications at the System Network Computer Center. Send confidential resume to: **Dr. John M. Tyler, System Network Computer Center, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.



AMERICA IS COUNTING ON US

At SERI, we're committed to making Solar Energy a useful alternative energy source for America. And we're counting on dedicated professionals like you to help us achieve our goals. We are currently seeking the following individuals:

COMPUTER SCIENTISTS

DATA BASE COMPUTER SCIENTISTS

The position requires a background in database administration and programming. Involves software development in support of the Solar Energy Information Data Bank and related database administration functions. An M.S. in Computer Science, Math or equivalent with at least five years experience in application programming (Fortran or PL/1) required. Competence in IBM OS/JCL, IBM Utilities and at least one DBMS (INQUIRE or ADABAS) preferred.

COMPUTER SCIENTIST

We are seeking an application programmer with a background in econometrics, operations research, or statistics. Project management desired. An M.S. or equivalent in computer science, operations research, math, or social science with approximately five years experience in general purpose programming required. Competence in Fortran with experience in economics/environmental applications preferred.

COMPUTER SCIENTIST

We need an applications programmer to support solar simulation models, scientific data management, and general information storage and retrieval. An M.S. or equivalent in computer science, math, or related field with approximately five years experience in general purpose programming required. Competence in Fortran, Cobol, and database experience helpful.

TECHNICIAN II

You will operate computer consoles, enter data and files, maintain records, perform procedures for system backup as well as observe systems to determine whether programs are operating correctly. A high school degree or equivalent with two years experience on large scale computer systems operations required. Operation experience with CDC Cyber 170 and Cyber 70/76 with RJE systems preferred.

DATA BASE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT

You will be responsible for the creation and implementation of non-bibliographic and numeric data bases for the Solar Energy Information Data Bank.

SENIOR LEVEL

Masters degree in Library, Computer or Information Science or equivalent with 6 years experience, including supervision and data base development work required.

STAFF LEVEL

Masters or equivalent with 3 years experience or Bachelors with 4 years required. Experience must include data base development work.

Send your resume, including salary history and professional references (no phone calls) to: **SOLAR ENERGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE, Dept. R-ARKH, Personnel Services, 1617 Cole Boulevard, Golden, Colorado 80401.** We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V. A DOE Contractor.

A division of the Midwest Research Institute

SERI

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Vermont

Honeywell 66/60 DM-IV. Minimum 4 years' experience including COBOL 74, data base, communications, and CRT applications. Easy coder background preferred but not necessary. Large New England Motor Freight Common Carrier with on-line system since 1973 offers professional challenge and Vermont quality of life. Excellent compensation package. Contact Dave Lavigne, Director of EDP.

(802) 748-8131

ST. JOHNSBURY
TRUCKING COMPANY, INC.
38 Main Street
St. Johnsbury, VT 05819
Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYSTS

Pacific Northwest

Weyerhaeuser Company, world leading forest products and Fortune 500 company, has several highly challenging positions for:

NETWORK CONTROL DATA COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICAL ANALYSTS AND SENIOR ANALYSTS

You will have responsibility for identifying and resolving complex data communications operational problems with the aid of sophisticated test equipment in a large-scale, centralized, network control facility. Your background must include 5-10 years' experience with:

- **Communications network hardware such as computer front ends, port selectors, statistical TOM's, terminal controllers, intelligent terminals, analog and digital patching, and modems.**
- **Asynchronous and synchronous data communications techniques, circuit controls, and line protocols such as BISYAC and SDLC.**
- **Basic computer operations and concepts.**

If you meet these qualifications, submit your resume to **Peter Garlock, Telecommunications Operations Manager, Dept. E-232, Weyerhaeuser Company, Tacoma, Washington 98477.** An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Weyerhaeuser Company

Job Opportunities Are Waiting For You In The Sunny Southwest!

Arizona Public Service Company is in the process of expanding our EDP department to provide state-of-the-art computer support for business, engineering, scientific and special purpose applications. Excellent opportunities exist for qualified people in the following positions:

Programmer Analyst

To work in financial accounting, inventory management, customer information, project accounting, payroll personnel, and other supporting business applications.

Systems Programmer

Large 370/168 Installation running MVS 3.7, JES 2, IMS/VS 1.1.5, TSO with SPF via state wide privately owned T/P network.

System Engineer

For analytical and scientific application, design and development for engineering and operation.

Energy Management System Engineer

For real-time operating systems interrupt processing SCADA, man-machine Interface and advanced power system applications. Prefer experience with assembly language, Leeds and Northrup LN-550 or IBM 370.

All of the above positions require a BS degree in engineering, math, physics, or computer science with a minimum of 2 years experience, preferably with IBM 370/168.

We offer an excellent salary, benefits and promotional opportunities in addition to the casual lifestyle of the Southwest. Please send detailed resume to: **Bryan Turgesen.**

aps.
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE CO.

Station 1102-CW
PO Box 21666
Phoenix, AZ 85036

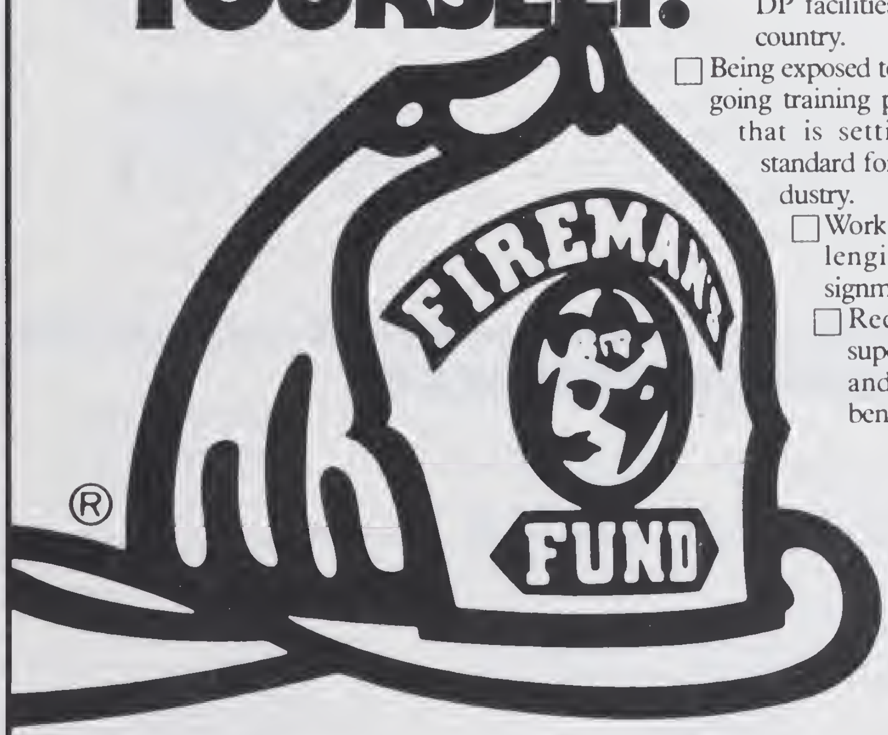
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CHECK US OUT FOR YOURSELF.

LA Interviews Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday; April 8, 9, and 10.

If you are a *Programmer Analyst,* with two years' experience, a thorough knowledge of COBOL and have some exposure to an IBM environment . . . or if you are a seasoned *MVS Systems Programmer* possessing thorough knowledge of OS/MVS Internals, sysgens, dump analysis, and JES-2 . . . you could qualify for a job opportunity that offers:

- ☐ Living in the San Francisco Bay Area.
- ☐ Generous relocation allowance.
- ☐ Working in one of the most advanced DP facilities in the country.
- ☐ Being exposed to an ongoing training program that is setting the standard for the industry.
- ☐ Work on challenging assignments.
- ☐ Receive a super salary and great benefits.



YOUR FUTURE IS AT FIREMAN'S FUND.

We won't waste your time. Call us to arrange for a personal interview, one that will fit your schedule. All calls will be held in strict confidence, and our professional recruitment staff promises to respond to your calls within 24 hours.

Call Anytime
800-821-2280 ext. 903

FIREMAN'S FUND
INSURANCE COMPANIES

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Immediate opportunity for individuals with 2-7 years experience in applications programming within an IBM environment, IBM 3031 DOS/VM operating systems. Thorough knowledge of COBOL and DOS JCL is required. CMS/CICS knowledge is a plus. Any experience within the Insurance field is a decided asset

We offer outstanding salaries and an excellent fringe benefits package. For confidential consideration please forward your resume and salary history to **Kayla Iwanski, Personnel Department.**

COLONIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF CA
710 North Euclid
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 991-7300
Equal Oppty Employer M/F/H

COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE

Join our rapidly growing field service company. We offer unlimited opportunity to those with initiative and ability. Systec provides a full benefit package, top salaries, and participation in Systec's future.

Immediate openings for Field Engineers with IBM 360 CPU, 360 peripherals and plug compatible products.

If you are ready for a company where your abilities and contributions will be recognized and rewarded, call today. At Systec you are not just a part of the company . . YOU ARE THE COMPANY.

Phone: 800-327-2202 In Fla.-305/323-0230

SysTec

2715 Navigator Ave.
P.O. Box 2015
Sanford, Florida 32771

Project Leader

Word Processing Applications Software

NCR's new development group in Columbia, SC offers total design freedom.

If you'd rather be defining a totally new WP system than coping with the limitation of some existing systems, here's your opportunity. We offer all the resources, commitment and professional satisfaction you can ask for.

As the organization responsible for a giant computer company's entry into office Automation Systems, NCR Engineering & Manufacturing/Columbia gives you a chance to play a key role in a major new undertaking.

We are seeking a project leader who can be responsible for our new applications software group and architectural definition of Word Processing products. You will be overseeing the development of software modules and the Word Processing text editor. A detailed knowledge of data structures and text editing techniques is required — as is a background in the management and implementation of complex software systems.

Our location also offers notable attractions. Columbia is the home of the University of South Carolina, and we're within reach of the seashore and great Smokies. Taxes are low and housing is affordable.

Please send full resume and confidential salary history to: Ken Uhlig, Word Processing Department 550, NCR Corporation, 3325 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, SC 29169.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES
(IBM 3033,3158,MVS,IMS,CICS)

Amway, an international consumer products corporation with sales in excess of $800 million has established new positions in our expanding Data Processing Division. Position requires a BS in Computer Science and 3 or more years' experience with medium to large scale IBM computers.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST: Project work experience in systems and programming in such areas as Manufacturing, distribution and finance; ANS COBOL background; IBM OS/VS1 or MVS experience. On line and/or Data base applications are desirable.

SENIOR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS: 2 or more years' experience in installing and maintaining CICS or IBM Data base; software orientation required with the ability to implement, maintain and tune. General MVS experience is desirable.

We offer attractive salaries commensurate with experience, complete benefit package including profit sharing, growth opportunity and relocation to the desirable Grand Rapids area. To investigate, please send your resume with current salary requirements in confidence, or call collect (616) 676-7055:

Gwen Myers
Senior Recruiter — Corporate Services

Amway
SHOP WITHOUT GOING SHOPPING

AMWAY CORPORATION
7575 E. Fulton Rd.
Ada, Mich. 49355

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING FOR EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Opportunity: If you hava tha right combination of skills and axperience, you will heva rasponsibility for planning and carrying out the marketing of two naw product lines which include micro-computer-besed educetionel meteriels end en aducational computing informetion service. The educetionel matariels, to ba markated through retail computar storas and othar channals, focus on managament and business skills. The informetion service deals with computer-elded end video-besed aducetional products. You will heve e greet deel of eutonomy, essisting tha prasidant of the company in araas such as astablishmant of tha product distribution natwork, pricing, licensing, advertising, copyright protection, product end deeler support, sele of informetion sarvice subscriptions, client contect end support, and tast merkating.

Qualifications: To qualify, you should hava relatad markating end management experience, end femillerity with computer epplications, smell computars, educational technology, and the taxtbook publishing, computar manufacturing, audio-visual, and manegament treining industrias. Tha successful cendidate will have strong quelifications in selling to businass axecutivas, and in markating consumar products.

RESEARCH MANAGER FOR EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING INFORMATION SERVICE

Opportunity: Hera's en excellant opportunity to help create an informetion service dealing with computer-aided and video-besed educetionel products. You will ba responsible from incaption for oparetion and menegement of tha sarvice, including supervision of staff and consultants. You will conduct related resaarch, prapare reports, and interact with client axecutives.

Qualifications: To qualify, you should be familiar with computer applications, microcomputars, educational technology, end the servica's cliant industries which includa textbook publishing, computer menufecturing, eudio-visual, and manegement training. Tha successful cendideta will hava strong qualifications in the araas of research, managemant, technical writing, public speaking, interaction with business executives, end, to a lasser extent, marketing. A minimum of a bechelor's degree end two yaars of reletad professional experience are required.

Tha compansetion plens for both positions will ba attractiva incentiva-based packages. Both positions are St. Louis basad and involva soma travel. **To apply, send your resuma and salary requiremanta to Ma. Nancy McCloud, Educational Programming Syatema, 1328 Baur Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63132.** Naturelly, all raplias will ba hald in strictast confidenca.

STUDY OF TRANSIT INFORMATION SYSTEM

To improve service and reduce costs, the principal agencies operating the New York-New Jersey metropolitan region's 10 major transit information centers have joined to study the integration of these centers using modern information systems technology, and have received a grant from UMTA. Proposals will be sought from consultants to undertake this study, which is expected to involve about 500 man days and should be completed in 1980.

Consultants interested in further information should contact Mr. Robert S. Foote, Manager, Research Division, Tunnels, Bridges and Terminals Department. The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, One World Trade Center (56N), New York, New York 10048, (212) 466-7406, before April 18, 1980.

MARKETING DIRECTOR

Information Facilities Management Corporation, an established and growing computer service company, seeks the services of a qualified Marketing Director.

The individual we seek should have a broad base of knowledge in the computer service area, a proven sales ability which is verifiable, and some in-depth exposure to our principal marketing target-the manufacturing community.

To this individual we offer not only a first class compensation package, but the opportunity to be the architect of an expanded marketing program attuned to the 1980's.

The position offers a big challenge and it will take a man of vision to fill it. If you wish to apply, please send resume including salary requirements to:

General Manager
Information Facilities
Management
4920 Oneida Street
Commerce City, CO 80022

FLORIDA!

"A Beautiful Place to Develop your Career"

...and after all, that's what it's all about... career development and a decent lifestyle.

Our clients are offering tremendous opportunities to PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND DATA BASE SPECIALISTS who possess successful experience at various levels in the areas of: IBM, CICS, IMS, COBOL or ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

Salaries and benefits programs are liberal and competitive, and the Suncoast's cost of living is more realistic. Please forward your resume, including salary history, in confidence or call:

(813) 872-1853

frank leonard personnel
1211 N. Westshore Blvd. Suite 100-CW
Tampa, Florida 33607
Our Clients are Equal Opportunity Employers with Client Company Paying All fees.

EDP NATIONWIDE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1957

Dir. Sys. & Prog.-Bank	$30K
S.A. Converting to 370	27K
Mfg. S.A. Corporate	26K
Prog./S.A. — RPG II	26K
Sr. S.A.-3031	25K
S.A. Fin/Cost	26K
EDP Auditor	30K
Programmers-Cobol	21K
Dir. Sys. & D.P.	36K
Sr. S.A. Distribution	28K

J. W. Willard Associates, Inc.
agency

One Lincoln Center
Syracuse, N Y 13202
(315) 422-5111

PROGRAMMER
DATA BASE ANALYST TRAINEE

Exciting career opportunity has just arisen for someone with prior experience in programming and systems. If you are currently an IBM OS or DOS COBOL programmer analyst, you qualify to be trained as a Data Base analyst utilizing IMS-DB/DC. You will learn the logical relationships of Data Base, Data Base security, integrity, synchronization and back-up & recovery procedures. The hardware environment which you will work in consists of a 3033 and two 370/168's running under MVS. This fine opportunity will enable you to move in to the area of Data Base administration within the near future. In addition to a wide range of company paid benefits and an attractive starting salary (which ranges to the mid $20's) the company offers flexible hours, cost of living increases, dental plan and a full profit sharing program. Qualified applicants contact Neil Lang

CENTRAL EDP
15 Essex Road
Paramus, NJ 07652

PARAMUS OFFICE
(201) 368-0222

(Evening Interviews Arranged!)

Ariz./Calif./Texas
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS

All Fees Paid $15-$35,000

If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Physics or equivalent, we have many openings in Arizona, California, Texas, and Florida.

Your name, resume & present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

Dan Pullman — (602) 274-5660

PULLMAN PERSONNEL
3003 N. Central, Suite 1706
Phoenix, AZ 85012

Ariz./Calif./Texas
BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All Fees Paid $15-$30,000
Prog/Anal/Systems
Data Base
BAL/COBOL/ASSEM/FORTRAN
OS/DOS/IMS/MVS/JES II

"One to One" Service. Many openings in Arizona, California, Texas, and Florida. Your name & present employer will not be given out without your parmission.

If you want to talk about your future, sand us a confidential resume at no obligation. We won't waste your time.

Dan Pullman — (602) 274-5660

PULLMAN PERSONNEL
3003 N. Central, Suite 1706
Phoenix, AZ 85012

Software Professionals

Our newly organized Management Services Department in southeast Arizona is searching for software professionals to assist in the design and installation of new Real-Time Control Systems and Interactive MIS, on a VAX/PDP Network. This department is responsible for Energy Coordination, Financial Planning/Budgeting, Management Information Systems and Systems Engineering. Strong FORTRAN background a must for all positions. Experience on UNIX, VAX/VMS, RSTS/E, RSX-11M, and/or TOPS-20 operating systems a plus. Current openings for:

Data Base Administrator/Analyst-

Experience in systems and application design. Prefer knowledge of PL/1, CIES, and OSJCL. Background experience DL1 or other data base systems. Degree required.

Systems Engineer-

Will act as coordinator of the Systems Engineering Group. Experience in OR, Real Time Control, DBMS, Statistical Analysis, and Modeling. B.S. in Engineering, Math, or Computer Science. Supervisory experience required. MBA or MS preferred, but not essential.

Systems Programmer-

Experience in tuning and modification of Operating Systems, especially in network and DBMS environments. Knowledge of DEC operating systems and PDP 11-series assembler preferred. Experience in exotic interfacing also helpful.

Systems Analyst-

Experience in Design and Documentation of Control Systems, MIS, and VLDB in a networked environment preferred. Knowledge of statistical analysis methods helpful. B.S. in Engineering or Computer Science preferred.

Engineering Programmer-

B.S. in Engineering or Computer Science, with minimum 2 years experience in Scientific/Engineering Computer Programming.

Salary commensurate with experience and education. Excellent benefits package included. Please send resume including the position applied for to: **Mr. R.P. Boland, Director of Personnel Services, Phelps Dodge Corporation, Morenci, Arizona 85540. Telephone (602) 865-4179.**

phelps dodge Corporation

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/v/h

CUSTOMER ENGINEER

PARADYNE, an internationally recognized leader in the design and manufacture of a highly advanced unique Data Communications product line, is seeking a Customer Engineer for Detroit and Northern Toledo areas.

Requirements include:

- 2 years Customer Service experience in a data communications environment, plus technical school.
- IBM channel and/or peripheral experience.
- Good oral communication skills.
- Ability to work well with people.

Paradyne offers a competitive benefits program, a company car, and a realistic opportunity to maximize your personal growth. Please contact:

Will Trout, District Manager
(800) 521-7298 or (313) 559-5416

paradyne
29350 Southfield Road, Suite 109
Southfield, MI. 48076
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SANTA FE ENERGY COMPANY

Excellent career opportunities exist in the Information Systems Department. We are seeking qualified applicants in search of a fast-moving progressive organization they can grow with. We will be installing a 3031 4 meg CPU this spring with an intent to upgrade to MVS later this year. The department will undergo major expansion of on-line systems in several areas of company operation during the next two years. These positions offer a challenging environment and the opportunity for personal development and career growth.

Sr. Systems Analysts
Systems Analysts
Programmers

Experience is required in systems design and programming using COBOL, FORTRAN, and DBMS techniques. Applicants should have a minimum of two years experience with IBM OS operating systems. Experience with ADABAS and on-line systems is desirable. Personnel with a background in all areas of engineering, production, or inventory systems are needed.

Systems Programmer

We require an experienced MVS systems programmer with a minimum of two years actual experience. A working knowledge of COBOL, FORTRAN ASSEMBLER, OS/JCL and utilities is required. Experience with data base systems, data communications, VSAM, VTAM, and performance evaluation would be an asset.

We offer competitive salaries and excellent company paid benefits including health, dental, life, retirement and disability. Qualified applicants send resume to:

Personnel Department
SANTA FE ENERGY COMPANY
One Security Park
7200 I-40 West
Amarillo, Texas 79106

Computerworld's classifieds work.

(That's why you see so many of them.)

COMPUTERWORLD

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

A medium-sized A+ P/C company in non-metropolitan Upstate New York seeks a qualified person to assume major responsibilities in the implementation of a consolidated on-line software system. The successful candidate will possess the following qualifications:

- — Good working knowledge of IBM DOS/VS
- — Minimum of 4 years EDP experience
- — Good working knowledge of Assembler, Cobol, CICS, and JCL
- — Ability to function independently in maintaining an operating system

This position offers a challenging career, excellent advancement opportunities, an excellent benefits package, and a competitive salary. Please contact Bob Wedsworth at (607) 847-6161 or write in strict confidence to:

Preferred Mutual Insurance Company
17 South Main Street
New Berlin, NY 13411

An Equal Opportunity Employer

A GREAT FUTURE IN THE STILL AFFORDABLE MIDWEST WITH

UNINET

INTEGRATED PACKET NETWORK

UNINET, a part of the UNITED INFORMATION SYSTEMS GROUP of UTI, is an international data packet network serving the multiple data centers of United Computing Systems and on-line systems in over 200 cities in the U.S. and Europe.

We are currently expanding the scope and capabilities of UNINET and are seeking qualified individuals at our corporate headquaters in Kansas City, who desire an innovative environment with unusual growth potential.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT: Individuals knowledgeable in operating systems and real time environment will be developing network control software running under the MODCOMP, MAX IV, operating system.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE AND DEVELOPMENT: Qualified individuals will design, develop, and implement software for a network of mini-computer based systems of front ends, nodes and local concentrators. Entry level position requires 1-2 years experience in Assembler language with a general understanding of real time programming. Senior position requires network experience with knowledge of BISYNC, 200UT, HASP, HOLC, SDLC, X.25 or other communications protocols.

UNINET offers you generous compensation and benefits including stock purchase plan, tuition reimbursement and pension program. Please send your resume with salary history to:

UNITED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Robin LacKamp
2525 Washington
Kansas City, MO 64108

PEOPLE, SYSTEMS AND SOLUTIONS UNITED ®

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Processing

EDP PROFESSIONALS

COME TO NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

* **SOFTWARE MANAGER** 3-5 yaars. IBM 158/OS	To $32,000
* **BUS. SYSTEM ANAL.** 3-5 years. XDS experianca and mfg (XMS).	To $25,000
* **PROG. ANAL./RPG II** Systam 3/15D CCP and Heavy Mfg	To $25,000
* **DATA BASE CORP. MANAGER** IDMS. IMS 370/OS. With 10 years experience.	To $45,000
* **PROJ. LEADER — BANKING** To supv new dev . 370/OS or Burroughs	To $28,000
* **PROG. ANAL's** 1-2 years experience IBM 370/OS Multiple Opanings	To $25,000

WE NEED YOU Call us **collect** today as our San Francisco Bay Area clients are listing new jobs every day Multiple job opportunitias in EDP Auditing, Data Base, Banking, and Manufacturing. Send resume or call.

ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
EDP SPECIALISTS

Richard Abreau or
Jim Dupre
2 Palo Alto Sq. #212
Palo Alto, CA 94304
415-493-8700

Jerry Anderson or
Bob Couch
111Pine St. #1510
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-434-1900

Engineers/Analysts/Programmers

JOIN A DYNAMIC PROJECT TEAM

Put your technical skills to work with the Systems Engineering and Construction Division of Johnson Controls . . . a dynamic progressive Fortune 200 company rapidly advancing in the field of computerized process control.

SECD provides sophisticated computer-based process control systems for nuclear and power generation,water and waste treatment, refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, food processing and more. We take undivided responsibility from initial design through final installation and beyond, with experience gained in successful implementation of over 1,000 projects.

Johnson Controls offers excellent opportunity to advance, both personally and professionally, in a challenging real-time environment. Positions available include PROGRAMMERS (real-time), SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, SYSTEMS ENGINEERS, PROJECT ENGINEERS and PROJECT MANAGERS. Expansion has created these positions in Dallas, TX, Philadelphia, PA, Sanata Ana, CA and Tullahoma, TN.

If you are ready to roll up your shirt sleeves and go to work with our group of professionals at Johnson Controls, send your resume to: Jo Persons, 13720 Midway Road, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call (214) 386-5208.

JOHNSON CONTROLS

an aqual opportunity employer M/F

Your Ultimate Choice

YOU ALREADY HAVE A TEXAS ACCENT!

Did you know that northeastern, midwestern and other regional accents are now heard more often on the streets of Houston than the native Texas drawl? Did you know that Houston already is one of the four premier computer cities in the nation? That Houston architecture inspired by the space program has made it an artistic mecca for the shape of things to come? That Houston has naver been significantly affected by any national economic down turn? Discover us, the state's largest and most professional placament service in data procassing, for access to recession-proof prosperity, year-round outdoor recreation and a dynamic, fast-growing computer environment:

PROGRAMMERS	**$15,000 to $25,000**
ANALYSTS	**15,000 to 37,000**
DATA BASE ADM	**25,000 to 35,000**

You owe it to yourself to immediataly call our data processing specialists, Ron Timm or Tom Fischer at (713) 658-9898

ALL FEES ASSUMED
BY CLIENT COMPANIES

M.david lowe
PERSONNEL SERVICES

476 Houston Natural Gas Building
1200 Travis
Houston, Texas 77002

FACULTY POSITIONS
UNIV. COLLEGE, U. OF CINCINNATI

DATA PROCESSING — Two positions
Assistant/Associate Professor of D.P., minimum salary $17,700
Instructor/Assistant Profassor of D.P., minimum salary $15,000
Qualifications: M A. or M.B.A. with major in math or D P., ability to teach representative high lavel and low level languagas; working knowledge of computers and programming; prefer applicants with college teaching expariance, nine month instructional year.

Additional compensation for avaning, summer and overload instruction, when availabla; distinctions in rank and salary based upon experiance. Application deadline April 15. 1980. **Send resume to: Freddie M. Sandipher, Assistant to the Dean, University College, #47, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio 45221.**

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Mathematics-Physics. Assistant Professor. Requires Ph.D., Math or Computer Science. Nine month salary (spring, fall semester, January Interterm) $13,000 — $14,000. Position available Fall 1980. Apply to: **Dr. W.P. Crummett, Department of Mathematics/Physics, Baptist College at Charleston, Charleston, S.C. 29411.** Telephone (803) 797-4111.

PROGRAMMER

Holguin & Associates, "The Professional Software Company," needs programmers for technical applications on Hewlett-Packard 1000 and 9845 computers.

Requirements: 2-5 years experience and degree in Computer Science, Engineering or Mathematics.

Contact:
Mr. Allen
P.O. Box 12930
El Paso, TX 79912
915/581-1170

INDEPENDENT COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

MANHATTAN

Knowledge of factoring a must

We are developing a staff of independent consultants who are interested in creative, long term autonomous assignments More money benefits & true security! A complete service will be offered to you to maximize income We seek professionals programmers, analysts & consultants Please call **Maggie Liptak, 212-684-6540 or submit resumes to: Interface Inc. 17 W. 54 St., NY, NY 10019**

Find Yourself, a job in the classified pages of Computerworld.

COMPUTERWORLD

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

play a key role in our most ambitious systems improvement program ...ever

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Delaware, a vital part of the largest private health insurance system in the world, is embarking on the most significant systems enhancement program in its corporate history. Professionals in those specialty areas indicated below will find in us a small to medium-sized company which provides flexibility for change, freedom of action and encouragement for creative and innovative approaches, including project team approach. We have immediate opportunities for:

Senior Systems Analysts
Systems Analysts
Programmer Analysts
Programmers

We offer an excellent salary and comprehensive benefits package including portable retirement, life insurance, excellent dental and health programs, flexible working hours and many other attractive features. In addition, and for a limited time, a local program is making 9-7/8% mortgage money available. Wilmington, Delaware, is a community with high professional, educational and cultural orientation.

Our technical environment includes IBM 370/158 with CICS and utilizing COBOL and JCL.

Individuals who are interested in moving into a results-oriented environment that will provide plenty of technical and professional growth, please call: Dave Maguire, Supervisor Corporate Staffing, (302) 421-3238.

If you are unable to call and would like more information about our job opportunities, just mail in the coupon below.

TO: Mr. Dave Maguire
Supervisor Corporate Staffing
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Delaware
201 West 14th Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19899

☐ YES, I am very much interested in what you offer. Tell me more.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ State __________ Zip ______
Phone ______________________
Preferred Position ______________________
Education ______________ College ______
Experience ______________________
____

Blue Cross
Blue Shield
of Delaware
201 West 14th Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19899
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

CAN YOU CREATE:

- Exciting Product Literature
- Attention-Getting Direct Mail
- Professional Sales Presentations
- Informative Articles
- Hard-Hitting Ads

. . . without much use of outside agency services. If you are a shirt-sleeve doer then send your resume and salary requirements to Robert P. Wolk, Executive Vice President, Atlantic Software Inc., Lafayette Building, 5th & Chestnut Streets, Phila., Pa. 19106. (No phone calls please).

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

U.S. Lines offers you broad involvement and top rewards at our facility in Suburban New Jersey

We're a leading, international containerized shipping company — and we have several career opportunities for ambitious programmer analysts with 1-2 years of DOS/VS, COBOL and/or Assembler language experience. CICS background helpful.

Our distributed data processing environment will provide exposure to such advanced areas as data base management systems, new batch and on-line systems, and minicomputer development. Further involvement will include enhancing and supporting our multi-port CICS/VS Communications Network.

So join us now and start enjoying a fully competitive salary, a wide range of benefits, and the chance to expand your technical know-how. For immediate consideration, call:

Personnel Department
(201) 272-9600, Ext. 154

If unable to call, send resume and salary history to:

UNITED
STATES
LINES

27 Commerce Drive
Cranford, N.J. 07016

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

MARINE MIDLAND BANK, N.A.

EDP AUDITORS

Marine Midland Bank, the nation's twelth largest commercial bank, is seeking career-oriented EDP audit specialists to join its Audit team based in Buffalo, New York.

As an EDP Auditor for Marine Midland, you would conduct audits of complex financial systems and data centers in a highly sophisticated multi-IBM 3033 environment.

Successful candidates should have at least two years experience as an EDP Auditor within a banking or financial environment. Substitute experience may include applications programming with audit exposure or computer systems analysis. A strong background in COBOL is required.

Marine Midland Bank offers a creative work environment, excellent training and advancement opportunities as well as salaries commensurate with experience.

For consideration, send resume with salary requirements to:

Supervisor: Technical Recruiting Human Resource Dept.

Marine Midland Band, NA
One Marine Midland Center
Buffalo, N.Y. 14240

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
EMPLOYER M/F/H

PROGRAMMERS

GROW WITH MAISLIN/GATEWAY TRANSPORTATION CO., INC. IN GOD'S COUNTRY

A recent acquisition has created the sixth largest motor carrier and an excellent opportunity to grow with a dynamic and enthusiastic management team

Presently we are running OS/MFT on an IBM 370/155 at our La Crosse, WI headquarters Plans are on the board for an IBM 4341 running VM/CMS We are running a teleprocessing system at all times.

We need COBOL programmers and are looking for individuals with BAL background to help on the teleprocessing system Excellent starting salary and fringe benefit program.

The La Crosse area offers a wide range of educational and cultural facilities and all season recreational activities

Submit resume and salary history to.

W.P. Spinner
Maislin/Gateway Transportation Co., Inc.
455 Park Plaza Drive
La Crosse, WI 54601

Equal Opportunity Employer

$2,000 REWARD for EDP PROFESSIONALS

With the pace setting 2.3 billion dollar energy company that's increasing America's energy options. In natural gas, LNG, propane, coal and petrochemicals. From Alaska, the Gulf of Mexico, Canada and the continental U.S. On shore and off shore. Our operations range from natural gas transmission, exploration, to large petrochemical complexes. Rapid expansion of our alternative energy programs has generated superlative career opportunities.

If you have the qualifications to join Northern in any of the following positions, we'll pay you an employment bonus consisting of $2,000.

COMPUTER SPECIALIST

Distributed Data Processing Systems

We are implementing a distributed processing network utilizing IBM 4300/8100 hardware in a systems network architecture environment, including data base, transaction processing, RJE, timesharing and a data communications link to a Burroughs B-7800 system.

We need an innovative specialist who can immediately contribute to this effort by drawing on knowledge of IBM hardware and software, related technical experience, creative problem solving capabilities and the ability to work effectively with other EDP professionals as well as users, and by applying these skills to insure its successful and timely implementation.

If you have a degree in a technical field and your experience and talents fit the requirements of our undertaking, we can offer you broad responsibility and a continuing challenge involving "state-of-the-art" data processing in a truly professional systems environment. Advanced and progressive management and personnel policies are hallmark of Northern. Fringe benefits are among the most generous in any industry. Company matching savings plan, physical fitness centers and full tuition refunds are typical examples. We offer a paid relocation plan including additional assistance with some of the problems you may encounter.

Our Omaha location provides you with the best of both worlds. Clean, uncrowded, hassle-free living, with excellent housing at reasonable cost. And, the educational and cultural resources and recreational facilities of a major progressive city.

To explore these unusual opportunities, please contact Mr. Glenn Malone at 402-348-5524 or Mr. Jim LaHood at 402-348-4403 collect. If unable to call, send them your resume and salary history, in complete confidence, to: Northern Natural Gas Company, 2223 Dodge Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68102.

Northern
Natural Gas, Liquid Fuels, Petrochemicals, Exploration, Coal

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
Agency referred applicants will not be eligible for this bonus.

PROGRAMMING

LEAD PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Administrative Systems

Salary: $24,504 — $29,588

The Office of the Chancellor of the California State University and Colleges has a new career opening located at California State University, Fresno.

The incumbent will assume responsibility for a major module within the Administrative Systems Group, as well as participate on the project team for development and installation of software for on-line student records systems utilizing DBMS techniques These systems are designed for application throughout the 19 campuses of the CSUC.

The incumbent must have at least three years of progressively responsible experience working on complex administrative systems. ANSI COBOL is required On-line and DBMS systems experience is preferred.

Equivalent to graduation from a four year college. Final filing date: April 21, 1980.

Send resumes to:

James Morris
Center for
Information Processing
California State
University, Fresno
(209) 487-1123

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MICHIGAN

AND MIDWEST

EXCITEMENT continues. We recruit for GROWTH leaders and technically CREATIVE depts. They value GOOD PEOPLE. We SELECTED them.

SELECTIVE
RECRUITING ASSOCIATES

3001 S. State St.
ANN ARBOR, MI 48104
Phone: (313) 994-5632
Resumes or call collect
to C.W. Nevins

Word Processing Writer

Take advantage of this unique technical writing assignment.

A technical writer is needed to document an exciting new word processing product. This requires an unusual combination of skills for documentation development. The ideal candidate will have programming experience, preferably with PASCAL or PL1, and experience creating either in-house or end-user documentation for a word processing or computer firm.

This assignment offers someone with computer systems background the opportunity to be involved in our dynamic growth and technological leadership in the word processing industry.

We offer excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume including salary history to Lois Reibstein, Professional Recruiter, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Dept. CW-13, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

WANG

Making the world more productive.

Director of Computer Hardware Administration

We are a prominent, dynamic, aggressive NYSE listed corporation headquartered in the metropolitan N.Y./N.J. area, with facilities in may areas across the country. An opportunity is presently available for a Data Processing executive with a THREE-FOLD AREA OF EXPERTISE:

- Management and Administration
- Hardware Planning
- Financial Analysis

Will be responsible for planning computer installations and providing support in an extensive number of locations, processing vendor orders, and maintaining proper financial controls.

QUALIFICATIONS MUST INCLUDE: proven management skills and demonstrable administrative abilities within a data processing environment, together with substantial expertise in planning and controlling computer hardware installations and movements in a large, decentralized organization, and strength in financial analysis and controls/accounting.

Resumes will be treated in STRICTEST CONFIDENCE and should detail experience thoroughly. Please specify salary requirements in your reply.

Box 0376CH, Suite 1100, 551 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017
An equal opportunity employer m/f

SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER

To Mid $30's

Due to rapid expansion our well-known Southeastern client is seeking three top-notch professionals to function as Project Managers in a state-of-the-art IBM shop. You will oversee the design and programming of corporate financial systems. You need to have a degree plus a minimum of 8 years' experience in systems analysis, design and programming, with a minimum of 2 years' experience in multi-project management or supervision. While strong knowledge of IMS, DB/DC is preferred, other DP skills will be equally considered. They are looking for career oriented individuals who appreciate stable employment and the opportunity for professional growth. **COME SOUTH AND ENJOY THE YEAR-ROUND ACTIVITIES AVAILABLE.**

Forward your resume with salary history, in strict confidence, to:

Roy Clinton
CAREER POSITIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 13275
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

300 days of sunshine!

Paid Relocation to
Denver, Colorado
Manufacturing Background Preferred

We have an immediate opening for a Programmer/Analyst experienced with the IBM System 3-15D Computers. Minimum 2 years programming experience in RPG-II required. Knowledge of CCP and manufacturing systems preferred.

We are located approximately ten miles northwest of Denver at the foot of the scenic Rocky Mountains, and area noted not only for our outstanding recreational attractions (skiing, fishing, hunting, hiking, etc), but also for our many cultural and major league sporting events.

If you're interested in exploring this career opportunity further, please contact us, preferably by resume including salary history in confidence. Ken A. Scully, Data Processing Manager.

General Cable
COMPANY DIVISION
GK Technologies
Incorporated
5600 W. 88th Ave., Westminster, Colo 80030
an equal opportunity employer F M H V

PHILADELPHIA

OPERATIONS MGR TO 32K
Famous food processor reqs a DOS/VS pro w/5 yrs 370 exp. Interpersonal skills a must; supervise 18. Heavy vendor interface.

SYS PROG TO 29K
Solid background in generation & maintenance of MVS/JES2 & TSO/TCAM req'd by FORTUNE 50 client. ASSEMBLER nec. VSAM helpful.

TELEPROC MGR TO 25K
Top insurance firm reqs current exp w/CICS/VS monitor, ASSEMBLER, IBM lge scale. Interface w/on-line data base. TECH PROS ONLY.

For full details of any of our FEE PAID positions, please call for immediate interview appointment or forward resume to our Recruitment Specialist Completely Confidential

ROBERT HALF
OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

Louisiana State University
System Network Computer Center
New Anticipated
User Service Analyst Position

The User Services group has a new analyst position available. Minimum qualifications: Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or related field plus a strong programming background. Preference given to applicants with experience in OS (JCL), COBOL, TSO, SAS, and disk data management. Because this position requires much interaction with computer center users, good communication skills are essential.

Send confidential resume to:
Dr. John M. Tyler
System Network Computer Center
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge, LA 70603
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

BURROUGHS B6800 SYSTEMS ANALYST

Must have experience with Burroughs 6700 or 6800, DMS 11. Excellent opportunity for the right person, with growth potential in a 2x2 B6800 environment. Send resume with salary required in first letter to Employment Manager, Memorial Hospital, 1901 Arlington St., Sarasota, FL. 33579.

An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Applicants should have an undergraduate degree from an accredited 4 year college or university with a major emphasis in computer science, information systems, mathematics, data processing, or related fields. Two years programming experience in COBOL is required, experience on Burroughs medium systems using FORTE data base techniques is desirable. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Send letter of application, resume, and college transcripts to:

Director of Data Processing
Northeast Missouri State University
Kirksville, MO 63501

Software Engineers

Join the excitement and advance your career at Bendix A&M

We're an active division of a Fortune 100 corporation. When you join us, you'll be in the forefront of an exciting, dramatically growing industry . . . in which Bendix A&M is a world leader. Our specialty is the design and manufacture of sophisticated, electronically controlled machine tool equipment used for precision gauging and inspection.

The environment at our division headquarters here in Dayton is professional, skilled, and supportive. You'll be highly visible, and have every opportunity to progress to higher levels or to technical managment.

- Develop special part inspection programs, including debug and documentation, and work with customers to determine requirements and to solve problems. BS in Computer Science, Mathematics, or Engineering, plus two to four years experience as a high-level language (FORTRAN, BASIC, etc.) programmer of minicomputers. Related experience will be considered in lieu of degree. Assembly language background desirable but not required.
- Assembly language program design and implementation in micro-processor assembly language realtime, process control environment. Zero to two years experience, BS in Computer Science, Mathematics, or Engineerings.

To learn more about this outstanding opening and about our excellent salary and benefits package, principals only should send resume and salary history to: Employment Administrator, Bendix A&M Division, 721 Springfield Street, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Bendix **Automation & Measurement Division**

An equal opportunity employer. M/F

We speak measurement.

Fifty Years of Innovation

Systems Programmers IMS-VS/TSO/VTAM

Dallas Openings

Opportunities

Texas Instruments needs experienced System Programmers to help maintain one of the largest data processing installations in the country. Immediate opportunities exist in support areas for IMS, TSO and VTAM in an MVS/JES3 environment.

Challenge

If you are interested in working in a professional and more challenging organization and have a 4-year college degree with 2 years' experience with similar software systems, then call collect to John Heft at (214) 238-3275 or send your resume in complete confidence to: John Heft/P.O. Box 2103/ Richardson, TX 75080.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

Computer Science Director

Director of Academic Computing at Mary Washington College, a state-supported, coeducational (2,400 students) liberal arts college in Virginia. To begin August 22, 1980, Ph.D. required. To implement a new Computer Science major. Responsibilities including teaching, curriculum development and administration. Rank and salary commensurate with experience and responsibilities. Send application letter with vita to Alexander J. Lindsey, Chairman, Department of Mathematical Science, Mary Washington College, Fredericksburg, Virginia, 22401 by April 15, 1980.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ST. LOUIS

RPG II: DP Manager to install IBM	
System 38 (this year)	$Open
CCP on System 3/15D	$18-21K
System 34, 38 in '81	$18-22K
COBOL: Degree, DB, DC, to work on	
HP 3000 (some Fortran)	to 24K
TOTAL, EL, Sycor	$18-25K
IMS, TSO, Financial	$18-22K
Burroughs, Banking	$21-25K
AL: Some COBOL, DOS/VS, VSAM.	
VTAM, Banking	$16-20K
Systems-VS/MVS, IMS	$23-28K
MACRO-11, Communications	$20-30K
BASIC, RSTS	$15-19K

Contact:
OBJECT Associates, Inc.
314-962-3100
1401 S. Brentwood, Suite 307
St. Louis, Missouri 63144
a fee paid employment service

Analyst/ Programmer

San Francisco Bay Area

Explore this opportunity to perform in a professional high technology environment with Raychem...the international leader in the field of irradiated plastics and specialty metals.

Provide systems and programming support in order processing and sales reporting applications to help solve divisional information problems. Take your large-scale computer background and skills in COBOL programming to help implement and maintain systems in an environment with growing needs for on-line and data base applications. Learn the system, meet the user community, and grow into systems engineering. BS/BA or CS and Structured Methodology experience preferred.

Raychem's unique MIS group has total management commitment which means competitive salaries, profit sharing, medical/dental plans, and credit union services in addition to a dynamic, stimulating job opportunity for you. Our 25% annual compounded growth wince our inception in 1957 is indicative of our dedication to maintaining and improving our leadership in the industry.

Please send your resume to Claudia Lindquist, Dept. HRD 321, Raychem, 300 Constitution, Menlo Park, CA 94025 or call 329-3128, Dept. 8305. We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

Raychem

UNIT RIG · UNIT RIG & EQUIPMENT CO.

Programming Professionals

Want to upgrade your future in a new state-of-the-art D/P shop?

We are a leading manufacturer of off-the-road deisel electric drive mining vehicles and are in the process of converting to IBM 4341 hardware with IBM 370/148 interim equipment. Our headquarters will consist of the above mentioned hardware with DOS/VSE CICS, IDMS data base and on-line program development.

We are searching for data processing professionals.

- **Sr. Programmer/Analyst**

4-6 years DOS/VS, heavy COBOL with CICS and data base experience. Good user interface.

- **Programmer/Analyst**

2 + years experience COBOL with CICS and data base experience desired.

A BS/BA degree is preferred, however, equivalent experience would be accepted. The ability to communicate well, both written and orally, is mandatory.

If you are a results-oriented professional who has the ability to meet and conquer challenge, you should respond to this opportunity. Please send your resume in confidence to:

J.L. Vernon, Employment Manager

UNIT RIG

A KENDAVIS INDUSTRIES COMPANY

P O. Box 3107, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DENVER, COLORADO

Is your data systems career just going on and on instead of up?

If you're an experienced programmer or systems programmer, we can offer you challenging assignments in a dynamic company and opportunities for successful career development. You will have an opportunity to employ state-of-the-art techniques and participate in ongoing training. So expect to find a stimulating and congenial work environment, competitive salaries, comprehensive benefit programs, and exciting metropolitan location that offers recreational and cultural opportunities few areas of the country can match.

Our immediate need is for programmers with a minimum of two year's experience, systems programmers and teleprocessing specialists with at least four years' experience. All applicants will be tested for proficiency in programming and/or system design in one or more of the following areas:

Language — COBOL, ALC, PL/1, FORTRAN, BASIC
Hardware — IBM-370, 303x
Honeywell-6080, 66/DPS
DEC-PDP 11/34, 11/70
Software — OS/MVS2, JES2/3, 370x EP/NCP, CICS, IMS-DB/DC, TSO, GCOS, GIS, IDS/IDS-II, TDS, UNIX, MARK IV (Specialized experience in minicomputer usage will be given consideration.)

Jobs located in Denver, Colorado. Starting salary commensurate with experience. Send your resume in confidence to:

Mountain Bell
Management Employment
Room S-40
1750 Arapahoe
Denver, CO 80202

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Mountain Bell

Data Processing

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Three regular full-time positions with NCAR's computing facility

Needed immediately — one to do software maintenance on the CRAY 1 and one to do software maintenance on a MODCOMP 11 remote job entry system, and one to do software maintenance and development on Terabit memory mass storage system. REQUIRES: MS or equivalent in Computer Science, EE or Math, two to four years systems programming in medium-large scale computers OR peripheral and minicomputers respectively, and skilled in assembly language, programming and FORTRAN. Excellent benefits and salary. Call (303) 494-5151, Marsha Hanson, Ext. 517 or 666.

NATIONAL CENTER
FOR
ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH
P.O. Box 3000
Boulder, Colorado 80307

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

INFORMATION SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

We are seeking ambitious, creative people who are looking for strong career growth. We offer a state-of-the-art environment including an on-line, integrated CODASYL database, a large-scale computer, and network technology. We have years of on-line, database experience to share and our systems responsibilities are growing as our scope expands from U.S. to worldwide.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Analysts and Senior Analysts experienced in design and construction of COBOL Business Information Systems. Experience with database and/or on-line systems a plus. Our Applications Systems Department has interesting, new-development projects in all business areas — Manufacturing, Sales, Financial, Business Planning, and Logistics.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ANALYST

Software Analyst with some experience in large software systems: Univac 1100-series a plus. Challenging opportunities are available in O/S and DBMS internals, on-line network software, system performance, and new software development projects.

Burndy is a successful multi-national corporation, producing a broad line of electrical and electronic connectors, with sales in excess of $225 million.

Send resume with salary history in confidence to Manager of Systems.

BURNDY

Richards Avenue, Norwalk, Ct. 06856
An equal opportunity employer, m/f.

BANKING

ASSISTANT EDP AUDITOR

Expanding department of progressive Central Jersey Bank has opening for individual to assist in auditing the Bank's automated systems to insure adequate operational controls Banking experience in programming or EDP auditing functions essential IBM equipment experience and knowledge of assembler language helpful Send resume to Personnel Department of.

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
OF CENTRAL JERSEY
1125 Route 22 West
P.O. Box 6776
Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807

Academic Vacancy In Computing Science

Applications are invited for a tenure track full-time teaching position in computing science starting with fall semester 1980. Primary responsibilities are in undergraduate instruction and curriculum development. Graduate degree in computing science required Please send resume' and letters of recommendation to

Patrick L. Ford, Head
Department of
Mathematical Sciences
McNeese State University
Lake Charles, LA 70609

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PDP/Vax Programmer/Analyst/Manager

International Corporation has position open in San Francisco, for a programmer/analyst with at least two years RSTS/E and BASIC-PLUS experience Programming system manager and user service responsibilities Commercial applications using Transcomm TOLAS software Environment includes two PDP 11/70s plus a VAX 11/780 on order If interested and qualified please submit resume including salary history to

Hans Carter
DALGETY, INC.
One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2200
San Francisco, CA 94111
E.O.E.

Data Processing

FE's/PSR's/SE's

You can qualify with just a phone call. Team up with Magnuson's new strategic architecture serving 370 installations. If you missed Xerox in the 60's, Memorex in the 60's or Amdahl in the 70's, don't miss Magnuson in the 80's. Join a growing company — a new leader in the computer field.

System Programmers
Field Engineers
Marketing Representatives

Responsibilities will include coverage of our CPU installed bases with openings in the Phoenix, Boston, Kansas City MO, Houston, Dallas, New York City, New Jersey, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, San Jose and Washington D.C. areas, providing Magnuson Computer Systems customers with hardware and software support. We are interested in VM, OS/VS1, DOS/VS, MVS professionals and 360/370 I/O and CPU Field Engineers.

We offer ground floor growth opportunity and our compensation and benefit package includes company paid medical, dental, hospitalization, life insurance and free prescription drugs. Our salaries are very competitive.

Please indicate CW on your resume and forward it to **Bill Pugelli, Magnuson Computer Systems, 2902 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, or call him collect at 408/946-8100 or toll free 800/538-7909.**

Magnuson
Computer
Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER SYSTEMS MANAGER

The Anchorage Times has an opening for a data processing manager to direct data processing system, operations and systems analysis and design for a busy newspaper. System is DEC PDP 1170.

Five years experience in program analysis including two years of systems analysis and design responsibility is required along with appropriate B.A. degree. Additional experience may substitute for the B.A. A strong candidate will have D.P. Management experience. Must have good problem solving and communication skills and be willing to program. Applicant should have a knowledge of Basic Plus, Basic Plus 2 and RSTS/E.

An excellent compensation and benefit package is offered commensurate with experience.

Send resume and list of references to: The Anchorage Times Personnel Department, P.O. Box 40, Anchorage, Alaska 99510.

EOUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

TONE
Software Corp.

MVS/JES
INTERNALS

We are a rapidly growing computer software company and are seeking talented professionals interested in the design and development of creative time sharing capabilities working in the MVS/JES environment. Experience in large scale IBM operating systems is essential and knowledge of TSO is desirable. Please submit resumes directly or call:

1124 N. Gilbert
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 991-9460

SYSTEMS ANALYST
COME GROW WITH US

THE COMPANY

Sentinel Star Company publishes an all day newspaper in Orlando and several weekly newspapers on Florida's West Coast. It is one of the fastest growing newspapers in the country, employing approximately 1,500 people.

Our Data Processing Division is expanding to accommodate the development of interactive, data base/data communications systems, which will be placed in operation over the next two years.

THE JOB

We are looking for a minimum of three years experience in systems analysis and project management of financial systems. CICS and DL/1 experience helpful.

THE FUTURE

You are limited only by your ability, resourcefulness and imagination in this high technology growth industry.

If you are ready to join e forward-looking team of professionals, send your resume in complete confidence to:

SENTINEL STAR COMPANY
Employment Center
P.O. Box 2833
Orlando, Fla. 32802

CENTRAL FLORIDA

ANALYST: Large scale development. IMS or CICS & DLI	$30K
ANALYST: Real time assembly/VAX pre- & post-sales support	$30K
SYSTEMS Analyst: Online IBM applications development	$28K
PROGRAM Analyst: BAL/MICR Lerge IBM exp. Banking	$25K
ANALYST: Adaptive algorithms for antennae systems. Fortran	$25K
PROGRAM Analyst: 370 Cobol & RPG II, CICS. Development	$23K

Call Collect:

Technical Recruiting Department
C/M ot Orlando
3101 Maguire Boulevard
Orlando, FL 32603
(305) 894-6551

University of Bristol
IMPERIAL GROUP CHAIR IN MICROELECTRONICS

The University invites applications for appointment to the Imperial Group Chair in Microelectronics funded by the Imperial Group Ltd. The Chair will be within the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering.

Candidates are invited to submit applications, including the names of three referees, not later than 14th April 1980, to the **Registrar and Secretary of the University, Senate House, Bristol, BS8 1TH,** from whom further particulars may be obtained.

Assistant Director Academic Computing

Responsible to Computer Center Director for providing computing support to academic community. Strong experience in system software and higher level languages required. Degree in computer science and work experience in higher education preferred. Salary competitive and commensurate with experience and qualifications.

Send resume and salary requirements by April 15, 1980 to Nevin R. Beaver, Computer Center Director, Canisius College, Buffalo, New York, 14208. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

LOOKING
for a job
in Juneau?
Look here in
Computer-
world's
classifieds.

Excellent professional opportunity for an application programmer. The duties are to write programs for the University's Information System, Financial and Administrative Systems. Required experience with BASIC Programmings; prefer experience BASIC-PLUS AND WISE. Salary is negotiable depending on training and experience. Please send resume and desired salary to:

Dr. Earl Vinson
Vice President for
Administration
Grambling State University
P.O. Drawer G
Grambling, Louisiana 71245
AN EOUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST
GROUND FLOOR OPPORTUNITY

Would You Like To —
- Get away from the big city traffic
- Work in a nice college town
- Continue your college education
- Work in an exciting environment
- Receive 12 paid holidays annually
- Receive 3 weeks vacation annually
- Develop skills with state-of-the-art hardware and software
- Be involved in development of data base and teleprocessing systems

Qualified Candidates Should Have —
- Four years of programming experience
- Two years of analysis, design and user interface
- A strong COBOL programming background
- Experience with CICS or IMS
- Experience with OS/VS 1 and OS/JCL
- A Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or an equivalent combination of education and experience
- A salary requirement which fits into our range ($17,792 to $26,800)

CLOSING DATE FOR RESUMES/APPLICATIONS IS APRIL 14,1980. Please send your resume including salary requirements to:

Personnel Office
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
HOSPITAL & CLINICS
807 Stadium Road, Columbia, Missouri 65212
An Equel Opportunity/Affirmetive Action Employer M/F/H

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Planning and development consultant for data processing systems as well as general business systems. Position reports to Data Processing Department. Degree in business administration or comparable business experience preferred. Applicant should have approximately five (5) years experience in the systems field. Send resume and salary requirement to **Personnel Office, Blue Cross of Montana, P.O. Box 5004, Great Falls, Montana 59403. Phone (406) 761-7310. An Equal Opportunity Employer.**

"Enjoy the SUN, sailing, hiking, diving, skiing, and other activities offered by Ventura County, one of California's beach end coastal counties.

Support your activity with a professional position in a "state-of-the-art" environment. We're looking for Senior Systems Analysts ($24-30K), technical and applications oriented Systems Programmers ($22-27K), and applications Programmer Analysts ($21-25K).

DP installation includes three HP-3000 computers with HP21MX front-end processors in a distributed processing network configuration, one IBM 370/145, DOS/VS, R34.Af, and 200 or more terminals used for telecommunications and interactive programming. All this located at the beautiful and new Ventura County Government Center complex. Interested? Contact:"

Systems and Programming Manager
Information Systems Dept.
800 S. Victoria Ave.
Ventura, CA 93009
Call: (805) 654-3121

Programmer Analyst
City of Naperville

We have openings for several data processing professionals. The qualified candidate should have:
- 1-2 years experience with RPG II and CCP.
- Proven ability to work with users.
- Good background in Systems 3-15D
- Experience in designing programming and implementing new applications and modifying existing programs.

We offer a competitive salary, excellent employer paid benefit program, full tuition reimbursiment program and a congenial working atmosphere. Please send your resume with salary history to Personnel Office.

City of Naperville
175 West Jackson Ave.
Naperville
420-6032

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

There is a place to go for national and international opportunities.

John Randolph
The Placers Inc.
P.O. Box 2555
Wilm., DE 19805

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Excellent pos. with multi-plant mfg. co. located in NY state. Sophisticated Univac shop has implemented Unis. D.P. Mgr. prefers mfg. co. bkgrd., COBOL & would consider any medium size hardware. Presently designing inventory mgmt. systems. Salary $19,500. Fee Paid. Contact Pam Siegal.

Robert Half of Buffalo, Inc.
Agency
1310 Liberty Bank Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801

Data Processing

KNOW IMS?
Talk to Us

Do you want to be part of a team that has some of the best data base professionals in the country? We are currently interviewing for our San Francisco based client:

—IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
—DATA BASE ADMINISTRATORS
—DATA BASE ARCHITECTS
—INTERNALS SPECIALISTS

who think they can measure up. The environment includes FIVE 3033's. Top salaries paid for top people. If that sounds like you, send your resume or call:

Lois Aronoff (415) 788-7800

EDP WORLD INC.
Computer Industry Recruitment Specialists
601 Montgomery St., 17th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Exclusively Employer Retained Agency

Fifty Years of Innovation

Software Engineering Opportunities for Computer Scientists & Engineers

Openings in Dallas and Lewisville, Texas

Join Texas Instruments in the heart of the Sunbelt. You could work in Dallas, TI's home town, or just north of Dallas in Lewisville, a growing community of 30,000. Live better in Texas, where cost of living is below the average of major U.S. cities and where there is no state income tax.

Work with real-time software applications for mini/micro computer based systems and on distributed computer architectures and uni-processor systems.

Languages
- Assembly
- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- JOVIAL
- ATLAS (test support language)
- Other higher order languages

All phases of software development
- Top level software system definition
- Program design
- Code implementation and test
- System integration and test (factory and field)

Also special openings in the following areas:
- Software management
- Software development for built-in test equipment
- Software diagnostics design
- Software configuration control
- Distributed data processing system/architecture design
- Automatic test generation
- Hardware Diagnostics
- Software training: languages, design procedures, computer architectures

Application areas include:
- Computer assisted photo interpretation
- Airborne FLIR tracking and fire control systems
- Ground and air launched missile tracking and guidance systems
- Air traffic control support systems
- Image processing
- Military and commercial communications/navigation systems
- Computerized voice encoding/recognition
- SLAR (side looking airborne radar) change detection
- ELINT (electronic intelligence processing)
- Real-time signal processing

Systems Development and Operations Management
- Distributed computing system applications
- Operating system utilities: development and configuration management
- Resource utilization and management system
- User consulting/system analysis/system engineering
- Data communications applications

Applicants should have a BS, MS or PhD in Engineering, Computer Science or related field. Send your resume in confidence to: Ed Haynes/P.O. Box 401628/Dallas, TX 75240.

U.S. citizenship required.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
An equal opportunity employer M/F

IPS YOUR BEST DEAL ON PRE-OWNED IBM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

Wanted to Buy
3032
3031
Immediate Delivery

Wanted to Buy/Sub Lease
3031-4
May, 1980

Quick Delivery

3158	U34
3148	K
3138	J

Sale or Lease

Available
3158 IBM Mem.
3148 IBM Mem.
3138 IBM Mem.
3158 CDC/AMS
(3.5 Megs)
3158 ISC/Mad.
April 15, 1980

Sell/Lease
3145 102, ISC/Madrids
3135 GF (Loaded)

We're Buying
3880-1
3350-A2/B2
3340-A2/B2
3344-B2
3333-11
3330-11
Immediate Delivery

New Jersey	Chicago	Atlanta
201/262-9500	312/368-0627	404/581-0055

IPSCO
IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
Mack Centre Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652
201/262-9500 Telex 642197 IPS PARA
Member Computer Dealers Association

BUY · SELL · LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS

360	303X
370	4300 Series

Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838
177 North Dean Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631

Member: Computer Lessors Association
and Computer Dealers Association

BUY SELL SWAP

The Best Option
S/32
S/34
S/3
S/38
BUY·SELL·LEASE

COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS INC.
2850 Metro Drive
Minneapolis, Mn.
55420
612·854·5870
800·328·1939

FOR SALE
IBM-370/138-I
(Integrated File & Print Adptrs)
8075, 8637, 4655, 4672, 4670.
8076, 9080, 9424, 9820, 3907.
9423, 9314, 9188, 9317
FULLY ACCRUED, MAKE OFFER

Paul LeTourneur
85 Jetson Lane
Central Islip, N.Y. 11722
(516) 582-4411

FOR LEASE
IBM 5110
With Software
Accts. Receivable, Invoicing,
Inventory Control
Unit Only 1 Yr Old

Contact:
Edward J. Holowicki
10670 W. 9 Mile Rd.
Oak Park, Mich. 48237
Phone 313/541-2299

IBM 3704
Available April, 1980

Contact: Jerry A. Borisy
(303) 988-0820

JBI Associates, Inc.
445 Union Blvd., Suite 303
Lakewood, CO 80228

DEC
Immediate Delivery
All New
D325C-BY:
PDP 11/03 Processor
64KB Memory
(2) RL01 Disk Drives
VT100 CRT
LA180 Printer
(3) Serial Lines
CTS-300 License
Application Software

Also:
RK07 Disk Drives

Call:
Data Management Systems, Inc.
(804) 320-7860

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!

303X
Lease Financing and
Purchase Leaseback
New and Used

WANT TO BUY 3033-U
April-May

3168
Short Term Leases
April thru June
Also
ATTACHED PROCESSOR

3158
Short Term Leases

3148
Sale or Lease
All Models and Features
Available for
Immediate Delivery

3138
Short Term Leases

4331
Your Position or Ours
Call Now for Our
Lease Plan

4341
We Want to Buy or
Sublease Your Machine
We Have Mid '80
Delivery Positions

3155 3145
3135 3125
Sale or Lease

SYSTEM 3
Models
12 and 15

SYSTEM 34
All Models,
Upgrades and
Peripherals
Available Now!

3277 3278
Printers/Controllers
Terminals
3741 and 3742
Unit Record

360 CPU's
1130-2020
2030 2040 2050 2065
and I/O

3880
Sale or Lease
Limited Quantities
Also
3370 3350 3340
3330 3420 3803

I/O
Available
3203-4, 5
3505/3525
3211/3811
2914
2501
1442

Call 1-800-521-9648

CMI Since 1969
CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver Rd., 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan 48084. (313) 362-1000
IN CANADA CALL:
John Bastien • Montreal. Que. • (514) 288-8455
Don Dupuis • Windsor, Ont. • (519) 258-8910
TWX 810-232-1667 Member CDA CLA

We Buy

370/158's & 168's
Purchase Option
Machines Qualify

For Sale

138, 148, 158 & 168 Memory

Contact:

Lacy Goostree Tom Norris

transdata
corporation

P.O. Box 47762
Dallas, Texas 75247
TWX 910-861-4134

(214) 631-5647

Man's best friend is a used computer

A thought about used computers presented by CDA, Computer Dealers Association, an international nonprofit trade association dedicated to promoting the advantages of used computers. For a membership roster and copy of our code of ethics, write to Executive Director, **Computer Dealers Association,** 5635 W Douglas Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 53218 (414) 464-8230.

IDS international data services, inc.

DEC SYSTEMS

PDP 11/70's, 11/34's, 11/04's, 11/03's & Peripherals

BUY & SELL

(415) 969-7222
telex 345 592

453-D Ravendale Drive
Mountain View Ca. 94043

BUY-SELL-SWAP

PDP 11'S & NOVA'S
Systems and Peripherals at very attractive prices New and Used

WEST COAST COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC.

408-732-4523 408-732-4524

Before you buy or sell used computer equipment consult

COMPUTER PRICE GUIDE

"The Blue Book of Used Computers"

Quarterly publication contains current price information about used IBM computers and peripherals. Includes newsletter about current price trends and availabilities.

$6 per issue — $20 annual subscription

Computer Merchants Inc
75 South Greeley Avenue, Chappaqua, New York 10514
Member Computer Dealers Association (914) 238 9631

---

dearborn
computer company

Giveth:

- 3203-5 printers below IBM, avail. April.
- Used 3031-3, 3017-1, 3036-1, avail. May.
- 3168-A37, avail. August
- Call: Harry Kelso or Ira Levy

dc dearborn
computer company

1460 renaissance drive/suite 400/park ridge, illinois 60068/(chicago)
(312) 827-9200/telex: 28-3561

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice in the Second Market

IBM Processors

4331
System Available for Immediate Delivery

3135
Immediate Delivery, Sale or Lease

3138
Systems Available, Sale or Lease

3145
All Configurations, Available Now

3148
Immediate Delivery, Sale or Lease

4341
Try a 370/155 or 370/158 Instead

3155
Immediate Delivery — w/DAT

3158
Most Configurations, Sale or Lease

3165
With DAT, Machines Available Now

3168
Machines Available, Sale or Lease

3031
Machines Available Sale or Lease

3032
Systems for Lease

3033
3033-N4/60 Days
3033-N8/45 Days
Systems for Lease Only

470
Systems Available, Sale or Lease

Memory
145, 148, 155
158, 165, 168, 303X
IBM & OEM
Memory Available
Call Rosemary Geisler
312/698-3000

2880-2
Channels Available Sale or Lease

IBM Peripherals

3330/40
Immediate Delivery Sale, Lease, Trade

3350
- Wanted to Purchase
- Available for Sale or Lease

3420
All Models Available Flexible Terms

3880
Control Units Available Now Lease Only

IBM Etc. . .

3704/5
3704-A1, 3705-E1 Machines Immediately Available. Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000

327X
Terminals, Printers & Controllers
Call John Christopher
312/698-3000

3203-5
Printers Available Lease Only Limited Availability

Features
Many Features Available from Inventory

We Can Put It Together

Branch Offices

Atlanta	404/256-5956
Boston	617/542-4005
Chicago	312/698-3000
Connecticut	203/853-6966
Denver	303/399-4588
Detroit	313/644-1500
Fort Worth	817/534-1774
Houston	713/757-1216
Los Angeles	213/641-5100
Michigan	313/644-1500
New Jersey	201/568-9666
Pittsburgh	412/344-3610
San Francisco	415/944-1111
Washington, D.C.	301/441-1000

International

Latin America	305/266-5682
Montreal	514/747-4729
Toronto	416/498-7220
Paris	297.20.00
Switzerland	21/71-09-35
West Germany	40-522-30-55

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco Inc.
9701 W. Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018.... 312/698-3000
TWX #910-253-1233

Now Trading On The NYSE

HONEYWELL Level 6
MODEL 33

LIST PRICE $35,855.

SALES PRICE $24,700.

128K BYTES MEMORY
1 VIP 7200
20 MEGABYTE DISK
1 MDC
1 COMM-PAC 2 LINES

Contact: Vince Miller
General Computer Corporation
Tel: (216) 425-3241

PDP-11
Equip. for Sale

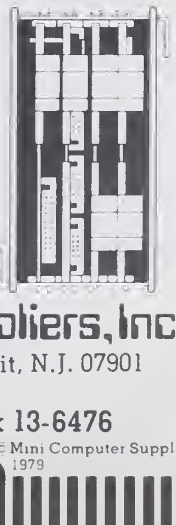
PDP-11/70	RSTS-7.0 System 192KW Core
PDP-11/40-BK	KE11E KT11-D
PDP-11/34A-DE	DL11-W KY11-LB
PDP-11/23-AA	
FP11-A	11/34 Floating Point Unit
MJ11-BE	11/70 Core 64KW
MM11-DP	11/34 Core 16KW
MS11-LD	11/34 MOS 64KW
RWP04-AA	11/70 88mb Disc
RJP04-AA	UNIBUS 11 88mb
RPR02	UNIBUS 11 20mb
RK05	UNIBUS 11 2.5mb
CTS11-KM	Card RDR/PUN
LP11-VA	300 LPM Printer
LA180-EA	180 cps EIA
LA36	DECwriter II
VT52-AE	DECscope
DZ11-A	8-User Mux.
DU11-DA	Sync Interface
KG11-A	Arith Option
DB11-A	Bus Repeater
DD11-DK	11/34 Backplane
DD11-B	11/40 Backplane

CARL R. BOEHME
& ASSOC., INC.
408/727-2666

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export



Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

© Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc 1979

WANTED

370 APU for 3158

MAY/JUNE AVAILABILITY

CW Box 2238
375 Cochituate Road
Route 30
Framingham, MA 01701

For Sale By Owner:

Mini-Computer, Vector, Z-80 Based, 48K, 8"-Dual Disc Drive. Guaranteed Perfect Condition, 2 Years Old-Cost $6,000.00 Asking $3,000.00.

Also Centronics 700 Printer- $700.00.

B.Kleiman,
7600 Osler Drive,
Baltimore, MD. 21204
Phone:
(301) 821-0764.

ATTENTION System 34 Users

Features 4901
(16 Device Expansion)
In Stock Now!

Call
213/956-4982

Cass Marketing Services, Inc.

3000 SERIES
Short Term Operating Leases
3033 Delivery Position
5/80 6/80 7/80

370's
Available
135's 138's
145's 148's
155's 158's
168's

PERIPHERAL PROGRAM
Short Term Leases
on installed or DPF supplied

LEASE A 360 TODAY
If you outgrow it, DPF will provide a larger 360 or 370 to meet your requirements

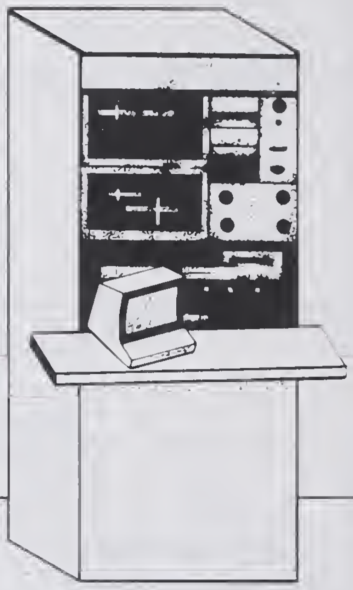
Available Now 360/40
Available Now 360/50
Available Now 360/65
DPF Provides a full range of IBM Systems
from 30's .... to 168's

CMC's
Do you have a Data Communication Problem?

The DPF line of 270X, 370X compatibles is the answer.

PURCHASE LEASE OR SELL
DPF has requirements to purchase

370/135
138
145
148
155
158
and peripherals
for our
lease portfolio



SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASES FROM

dpf

MEMOREX EQUIPMENT
Available on short term lease

Immediate Delivery
3670's
3671's
3675's
3660's
3661's

Available Now

PLEASE CONTACT:
3000-370 LEASING: MIKE SWORDS
360 LEASING: JACK DUGAN
COMMUNICATIONS: ED ZUKERMAN
PURCHASE & SELL: NORM USHER
914-428-5000
DPF INCORPORATED
141 CENTRAL PARK AVENUE SOUTH
HARTSDALE, NEW YORK 10530

FOR SALE
CDC DISK SYSTEM
(1) 38302 CDC Storage Control
(8) 33301 CDC Disk Storage

AVAIL: April, 1980
CONTACT:
Ursula Peterson
Major Computer Incorporated
10237 Yellow Circle Drive
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 933-6000

DATAPOINT 1800

immediately available
60K user
Dual floppy - 1 meg
$10,500 or best offer

Datamatics
Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
(201) 947-6100

We can also provide software
We have over 80 packages

370/145

w/Any Size Memory
Sale or Lease
Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838

NCR USERS

We deal exclusively in NCR Computer Equipment. If you're buying or selling deal with the nations oldest and largest. Contact Gary E. Zywotko.

(612) 884-0758

Computer
Connection Corp.

8120 Penn Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55431

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

370/158

158-U34 (ISC and Madrids)	lease only	4/15/80
158 Memory - 2 megs (NSI)	sale or lease	now
M upgrade and 3058 for 158	sale or lease	now

370/168

168 Memory - 4 megs (IBM) (includes 5th meg)	lease only	now
2860-1	lease only	now
2860-2	lease only	now
2880-1	lease only	now

3033

3033-N4	lease only	7/18/80
3033-N8	lease only	3/21/80 and 7/18/80

CONTACT:

LFC

Jack A. Northrop
Lease Financing Corp.
3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, PA. 19087
215/527-4450

FOR SALE NCR CENTURY 201

1 EA—CPU 615-201-64K Memory
1 EA—Printer 640-200 Drum Type
1 EA—795 CRT Communication Controller
62 EA—957 Disc Packs
1 EA—Integrated Card Reader 682-100
8 EA—Disc Spindles 657-102 Disc Drive Doublets (two units, one cabinet)
16 EA—795 CRT's

Entire System Only: $125,000

Units, eight years old and in excellent condition. They have been under NCR Maintenance Contract all this time. These units are on line now and will be until May 1, 1980. For further information contact:

Hank Burke
(408) 238-5096
2691 Bon Bon Dr.
San Jose, CA 95146

PDP-11 DISK DRIVES

80, 200, 300 Megabytes

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

NORDATA
(206) 282-1170

REPLACE YOUR IBM

3830's (1&2), 3330's & 3333's (1&11)
with
MEMOREX UNITS

3672 Storage Control Units
3673 Disc Controllers
3675 Disc Modules

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY: LEASE OR SALE
Contact: Harry Blair 713/524-8249

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

Systems
3/32/34/38
CALL FOR A QUOTE.
(612) 333-6476

NORTHERN GROUP LTD, INC.
2124 IDS CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Syslem 34's
3 year leases
below IBM

For Sale

NCR 615-101 Century 32K
(2) 657-102 30 mb disks
640-132 300 lpm Printer
624-119 Tape Controller
Card Reader & I/O Reader
(2) 633-110 Tape Drives
Disk Controller 625-201

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

Burroughs T-68 High Speed MICR
Burroughs T-600 MICR Machines

Call: Walter Braddock
The Statement Service
1242 W. First St. - Los Angeles, CA 90026
213-488-9761

FOR SALE
Fully Reconditioned

029-A22	$1700.
029-B22	$1900.
029-C22	$2700.
059-002	$ 900.
063 Aper.	$5000.
129-003	$3000.
As Is UNIVAC 1710-04	$1200.

URS
Since 1969

Call: Tom McHugh
(617) 436-4300
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180

LSI 11/23 SYSTEMS
with
Console Terminal
256 KB MOS Memory
8 Serial Lines.
2 67MB RM02 Type Disks
300 Line/Min. Printer
Optional Tape Drive
RSX-11M License.

Fast Delivery
Full Warranty.
Call 617-443-6376

O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.

The Custom Leasing People

Branch Offices	
ATLANTA	(404) 953-0926
BOSTON	(617) 749-4844
CHICAGO	(312) 945-8150
DALLAS	(214) 641-7870
DENVER	(303) 499-4488
DETROIT	(313) 996-5811
HOUSTON	(713) 367-1668
LOS ANGELES	(213) 278-4117
MINNEAPOLIS	(612) 884-9980
NEW JERSEY	(201) 635-1092
N.Y. FINANCIAL DISTRICT	(212) 747-0220
ST. LOUIS	(314) 434-6330
SAN FRANCISCO	(415) 383-4111
WASHINGTON, D.C.	(202) 656-8676
International Offices	
LONDON	01-222-4031
PARIS	331-775-0511
COLOGNE, GERMANY	221-763-1458

Corporate Headquarters
O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.
71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10006
(212) 747-0220 (800) 221-2674

Short and Long Term Lease Plans Available

CPUs

370/135
370/145
370/155
370/165
All Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

303X
Series
Purchase/Leaseback
of Installed
or OPM Supplied

370/158
370/168
All Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

4300
Series
All Configurations Available
for Sale or Lease
"Subject to adherence to IBM's order certification process"

370/138
370/148
All Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

Amdahl
All Models
CDC Cyber 74
Univac 1100 Series
All Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

FEATURES/MEMORY

370/158 & 168
ISC/Madrids
All Channels
For Sale or Lease

IBM Memory:
370/158s, 168s, etc.
or 3000 Series
Machines
For Sale or Lease

OEM Memory:
155s, 158s, 168s,
either EM&M, NSC,
Intel or STC
For Sale or Lease

PERIPHERALS

3333/3330s
3350s
3830s
All Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

3803 Controllers
3420 Tapes
All Models and
Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

3211/3811
1403/2821
All Configurations
Available For
Sale or Lease

Complete Installation and Planning Support Provided

See you at Computer Expo '80

Market Hall, Dallas, Texas April 1-3, Booth No. 205

WM&F
Western Marketing and Financial
200 Gata 5 Road, Suita 201 • Sausalito, California 94955 • (415) 332-8460

FOR LEASE OR SALE

	Availability
(2) 3803-1	NOW
(5) 3420-7 -3550	5/80
(5) 3420-7 -6631	5/80
3278-2's -4620	5/80
370/145 12	5/80

CALL US:

Western Office
(415)-332-8460
Hildi Gutman
Joyce Watterson

Midwest Office
(312)-332-6310
Jack Air
Chuck Gately

FOR SALE MEMORY UPGRADES

AMS 135, 145
AMS or NSC 158, 168

CALL: JACK DITTMANN
(408) 987-0843

MEMOREX
SANTA CLARA, CA

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used. Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.50 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.00 ea.
600' Reel	$3.25 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

WE DEAL IN
DEC PDP11
AND
HONEYWELL LEVEL 6
SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

ALPHABYTE, INC.
8980 Aragon Circle,
Suite 8
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 739-2722

Short or Long Term Leases From RANDOLPH

4300's
303X
...and all 370 CPU's
and peripherals

800-243-5307

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, Ct 06830
(203) 661-4200

IBM PERIPHERALS
SALE OR LEASE

DASD 3310 3344 3330 3350 3340 3370
TAPE UNITS 3420 3410 ALL MODELS 8809
PRINTERS 1403 3203 3287 3211 3289
CONTROLLERS 3803 3880 3274 3811 2821 3272 3830 3276 3271
CARD I/O 3505 2501 3525 1442 2540
DISPLAY STATIONS 3278 3277
MICR 1419 SINGLE/DUAL ADDRESS

MOST ITEMS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Contact:
Bernie Gest

215-782-1010

Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Avenue
Phila., Pa. 19126

COMPUTER TERMINALS
ACOUSTIC MODEMS
Inventory reduction
Sale!
Teletype Model 43

Pin Feed 30 CPS	$949 00 ea

KSR with EIA Cable
TEK-COM Acoustic
Modems

TC-3002	$199.95 ea
TC-3006	$144.95 ea
TC-3006, ten or more	$134.95 ea

All prices F.O.B. Rockville, MD

ATS LEASING
(301) 840-2226

TIGER COMPUTER
415 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 532-1500

CONTACT
D. MOYER

Sale
3340's
A2/B2
Avail. May 1, 1980

Lease
4331's
& 4341's
Early Delivery

370/168-J
w/5 Mega
Independent Memory
Avail. 5/80

3033-N8
Avail. for Lease
June 20, 1980

3031/
3032/3033
Purchase/Leaseback

370/115-H2
Full Feature
Available 4/15/80

Buy/Sell/Lease
3350's 3830-1's
3340's 3830-2's
3344's 3803-1's
3330's 3803-2's
3420 Tapes All Models

370/168-U38
w/ISC, Madrids
Channels & Power Units
August, 1980

Lease or Sale
370/138's
370/148's
and
All peripherals

138, I to J
and
148, J to K
Memory Upgrades

Sale or Lease
360/30 thru
360/65
Month to Month
Leases Available

Lease
Short Term
370/148-K
ISC w/ Madrids
Avail. 5/15/80

3138-J
Full Feature
Avail. 60 days

3158-U36
For Lease
Avail. Now

System 34
Lease Available

SPECIAL
3410/3411
Tape Drives
Immediate Availability

A
TIGER
INTERNATIONAL
COMPANY

MEMBER
CLA/CDA

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

HI-SPEED I/O SET-UP
with U.C.S.
$37,000 SALE
or $900 per mo. LEASE
(36 month term)
129/003 from $2850
029 All models from $1700
3742-001 from $3950

For Lease
4341 Processor & Console
8/80 Delivery

Call George Gilman
Toll FREE Outside N.Y.
800-221-8438

IOA DATA CORP.
383 Lafayette Street
New York 10003
(212) 673-9300

Buy/Sell/Lease

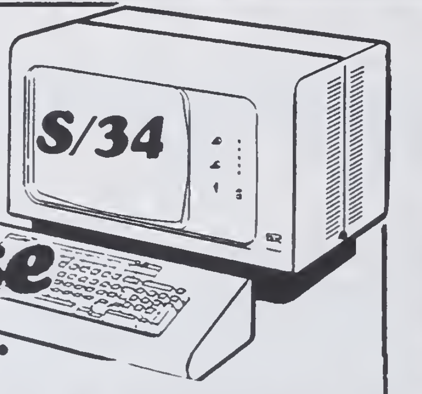
BURROUGHS

'L' Series	TC700
TC500	B700
F5000	S100

NCR

299	399	499
775	270	279
41	43	152

Boynton Business Systems
87 Route 208
Wallkill, NY 12589
(914) 457-9221



Buy Sell Lease

• 3741 • 3742 •
• 129's •
•System/34•System/38•System/32•System/3•

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 24026 • 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD
NASHVILLE, TN 37202 • (615) 383-8703

Pearl
EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

WE BUY, SELL, LEASE IBM®

SADDLEBACK MARKETING CORPORATION

Member Computer Dealers Association

1400 NORTH BRISTOL, SUITE 170
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
PHONE: (714) 833-9800
TWX: 910-595-2550

FOR SALE
1 x 8
3420-8 Duals
Available 4/10

BROKER IN DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS
C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Road
# 301
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 686-9405

For Sale
ADDRESSOGRAPH GRAPHOTYPE
Model #6824
IBM 024 Included
Under Continuous
Maintenance
Available: June, 1980
Contact:
Jack Hurley
(206) 464-3642

System 38
order position
11/14/80

I.B.M. will ship direct to you configured to meet your needs.

Lease or purchase

First Reasonable Offer

Call Bill Yarbrough
901/760-2766
CAC,Inc.
1355 Lynnfield #110
Memphis, TN 38138

COMPUCOM

BUY-SELL-TRADE

PDP10 • PDP11
DEC SYSTEM 20
VAX/780

COMPUCOM INC.
3402 OAKCLIFF RD., B-7 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
(404) 452-1090

3272	3741
3277	3742
3286	129'S

SYSTEM 34
BUY — SELL — LEASE
JIM CARLETON

370/138
370/148
BUY — SELL — LEASE
JOHN MILLS

National Computer
Equipment Corp.
25614 Jefferson
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
(313) 774-7400

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM
3310 - A2 Disks Qty. 2
3310 - B2 Disk
3330 - 11 Disk
3880 - 1/8170 Disk Ctrl.
3420 - 7/3550 Tape
2501 - B2 Card Reader
3277 - 2/4633 CRT
Qty. 12
3286 - 2 Printers Qty. 5

Call (201) 846-2200

pca STEVE DEIXLER

princeton computer associates inc
205 livingston avenue
new brunswick
new jersey 08901
(201) 846-2200

"Call data 3 for the Total Package"

Loren Page,
specialist in
System 38

"That means Hardware…"

Because we deal exclusively in Systems 3/32/34/38, we can offer a large inventory of most GSD equipment, a proven record of on-time delivery, the successful running of all IBM diagnostics prior to shipment, and equipment eligible for IBM maintenance agreements.

"Financing…"

You can **buy** or **lease**. Since our expertise is financial as well as technical, we offer you the following:

- Extensive credit lines
- Competitive monthly rates
- Full payout leases
- Operating leases
- Investment tax credit
- Upgrade provisions

"and Service."

At data 3, service isn't an extra. It's part of the package that makes us different from other third-party sources. We configure the system to your exact requirements in our own facilities, refurbish and repaint all equipment to the color of your choice, arrange all aspects of shipping and handling, and offer a maintenance agreement alternative below IBM rates.

data 3 computer corporation
114 Central Avenue
P.O. Box 266 • Buffalo, MN 55313

Member Computer Dealers Association

SPECIALIZING IN SYSTEMS
3/32/34/38

For immediate information on our wide selection of new or pre-owned equipment, configured with peripherals in any appropriate combination to serve your needs, call:

Russ Adams for **S/3**
Gene May for **S/32 & 34**
Loren Page for **S/38**

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-328-3537
or,
612-682-4884 collect

BUY
SELL
RENT
TRADE

FAST DELIVERIES
REASONABLE PRICES
FULLY WARRANTEED
RESPONSIVE SERVICE

dec

11/03LK 32KW CPU
11/04DC 16KW CPU
MK11-BE 64KW 11/70 Memory
BA11-KE Expander Box
H960-CA Cabinet
H9602-C Cabinet
RK06-EA 14Mb Drive
RL11-AK 5Mb Drive/Control
RWP06AA 176Mb, Drive Control

BROOKVALE
ASSOCIATES
40 Orville Drive
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716

(800) 645-1167
N.Y. (516) 567-7777

URGENTLY NEEDED! ANY QUANTITY!

DEC and DATA GENERAL

computer equipment

CASH AVAILABLE

CALL TODAY!

(313) 994-3200

Member Computer Dealers Association

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 North Main Street Department CW61
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Short term leases at big savings!

Announcing a new 4341 lease program.

Lease term:
☐ 2 to 6 years

Lease rate:
☐ 82% to 50% of IBM MRC

Local Sales and Service Offices:

Atlanta, GA	(404) 955-7438
Buffalo, NY	(716) 842-0461
Chicago, IL	(312) 843-7775
Dallas, TX	(214) 386-5417
Detroit MI	(313) 567-3990
Los Angeles, CA	(714) 833-1762
New York, NY	(201) 947-8100
San Francisco, CA	(415) 392-7740

Contact Ron Finerty at (800)243-5024
In Connecticut (203) 226-7501

Alanthus Computer Corporation
315 Post Road West
Westport, Connecticut 06880
(203) 226-7501

Alanthus

IBM
CARD READERS & PUNCHES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS

AVAILABLE NOW

DIEBOLD
COMPUTER LEASING
(201) 569-3838

IBM
3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS

Please Call: (312) 943-3770

Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

FOR LEASE
IBM
Sys/34's
Sys/38's

TexCom

A Computer Leasing Company specializing in IBM General Systems Products

• San Antonio, Texas • (512) 690-9826

11/70

1024 KB MEMORY
600 MB OF DISK STORAGE
125 INCH-PER-SECOND TAPE
16 ASYNCH COMM LINES

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

NORDATA
(206) 282-1170

IMMEDIATE SALE! IMMEDIATE SALE!

IBM 370/135 GF

Features: 1421, 3900, 4457, 4646, 4655, 4722, 6981, 7855, 7861, 7862

IBM 3046 POWER UNIT
3215 CONSOLE PRINTER

Contact:
H. Traver, Edwards Company,
195 Farmington Ave,
Farmington, Conn. 06032
Tel: (203) 678-0410

NOTICE OF INTENT TO UPGRADE

The Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife intends to upgrade its Microdata **Royale** system and is soliciting responses from interested vendors. The system is currently at its capacity of 128K/100MB. The upgrade should include, but is not limited to, 128K additional core, 100MB additional disk storage and dual density, 45 ips tape drive. Interested vendors who are able to satisfy these requirements should reply by 4-18-80 to

Dave Stroup, Data Systems Manager
Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife
P.O. Box 3503 Portland, OR. 97208
(503) 229-5141.

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

CONTROL DATA

Cartridge Module Drives
CMD 9948-32, 64, 96 MEG
Disc Packs 91204-16 MEG
Storage Module Drives
SMD 9760,9762,9764,9766

EDUCATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS INC.

Computers, Multiplexers, Ram Cache
IRIS Operating System
STYLUS Shared-Logic Word Processor

Please Contact:

Jim Lee-(412) 981-2913
NORTH WEST COMPUTER

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Route 30
Framingham, MA 01701

Special Teleprinter Liquidation Sale!

From RCA Service Company
Model 33ASR —
Sprocket Feed Teletype

~~$550~~ $400

Sprocket Feed TWX

~~$1450~~ $850

Units in working condition, and available for immediate delivery.

If you're ready to order, don't overlook this opportunity. Offer expires April 30, 1980. Contact:

RCA

RCA Service Company
Attn: L. D. Arnold
Bldg. 204-2
Route 38
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08358

"We Sell From Our Own Extensive, Immediately Accessible Inventory!"

AVAILABLE NOW!

SPECIALS
System 38 Model 5; December 1980.
System 3/Model 15-D24 Cardless; w/3344
System 3 Model 12; Cardless; 1403.
Used System 34's All Models.

We want to purchase and lease back your rental/leased IBM System 3, 32, 34, 38 and save you $$!

IBM 32/All Models
30-Day Delivery

IBM 34/Various
Purchase or Lease
New and Used

Wanted to Buy
IBM 3/15 Rental Credit

CALL COLLECT!
901/372-2622

CB

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St. • Memphis, Tennessee 38134
"Third Party Market Specialists In IBM GSD And DPD Equipment"

Dan Adams
Computer Brokers, Inc.

MEMORY EXPERTS

Call Us First
For Your
360-370-303X
Memory Requirements

CENTRON — DPL
(612) 884-3366

DEC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

M841/DP2310-80COL
LITTON 1241/1281
11/10-56KB
BCO6R-4
BC06S-5
G727
M688
M841
M970
M8147,8149
M8357
M792-YB
M7850
MM11-DP
MS11-JP
MS11-LB
MS11-LD
MK11-BE
DZ11-A,B,C,E
FP780-AA
LP11-VA
LA180-PA
MJ BOX
TWE16-EA
TE16-EE
TU16-EE
RPR11-AA
RPR02-AM
RWP06-AA
RH70
RK05J,F
RK11-D

C.D. Smith
713/686-9405

Terminals now sold at Digital's Computer Stores.

DECwriter IV keyboard terminals and accessories.

LA34-$1295 cash and carry.
LA38-$1495 cash and carry.

30 CPS, switch-selectable 110 and 300 baud rates. Pressure feed or tractor feed.

Digital's Computer Stores

Atlanta:
25 Park Place N.E.
Trust Company Tower
(404) 523-2105

Boston:
175 Federal St.
(617) 482-0900

Chicago:
206 N. Michigan Ave.
(312) 782-7406

Chicago:
Woodfield Commons West
1037 E. Golf Rd., Schaumburg
(312) 843-7857

Cleveland:
1903-5 E. 9th St.
(216) 241-6180

Dallas:
1625 W. Mockingbird, Suite 114
(214) 631-2520

Denver:
180 Fairmont Hotel
Shopping Pavilion
555 17th St.
(303) 825-5627

Detroit:
4000 Town Center, Southfield
(313) 352-4780

Houston:
2 Post Oak Central
1980 South Post Oak Rd.
(713) 840-0730

Long Island:
Roosevelt Field
300 Garden City Plaza,
Garden City
(516) 741-6484

Los Angeles County:
15436 Ventura Blvd.,
Sherman Oaks
(213) 501-5256

New Hampshire:
Mall of New Hampshire,
Manchester
(603) 668-4005

New York Downtown:
71 Broadway
(212) 363-7023

New York Midtown:
43rd St. & Madison Ave.
(212) 599-0200

Orange County:
3390 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa
(714) 540-4540

Philadelphia:
1500 Market St., Centre Sq.
(215) 568-3530

Phoenix:
3800 North Central Ave.
Rosenzweig Center
(602) 277-4363

Pittsburgh:
Kossman Bldg.
Forbes Ave. & Stanwix St.
(412) 765-2751

San Francisco:
369 Pine St.
(415) 392-0284

Washington, D.C.:
International Square
1850 K St., N.W.
(202) 466-8926

digital

FOR SALE

An IBM 370/168 computer consisting of:

1-3168K CPU with performance RPQ
1-3066/2 System Console
1-3067/2 Power/Cooling Dist. Unit
1-2870/1 Byte Multiplexer Channel
1-2880/2 Block Multiplexer Channel
1-2860/3 Selector Channels
8-Megabytes STC Memory

Available January 1981. All equipment continuously under vendor maintenance contracts.
Responses no later than 14 April 1980.

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE
Attn: J. T. McCallum
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, Ohio 43210
(614) 421-6940 x2053

For Sale By Owner:

DATA GENERAL

(2) 6041 Dasher Printer
(2) 6053 Dasher Display
$2500 — or Best Offer

Contact:
Harold Silver
WEAVE CORPORATION
401 Hackensack Avenue
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
(201) 646-1500

FOR SALE
JULY, 1980 DELIVERY
IBM S/370-138 J00

Features:
4640, 4722, 4655, 8075, 9903, 9042, 9080, 9314, 9317, 9423, 9609, 9610, 9650, 9820, 9649
3046-001
9080

Currently Under IBM Maintenance
Current IBM List Price $294,700
Complete with IBM 4300
Trade In Agreement
Please forward written bids to:

Ms. Cindy Hafendorfer
D'Arcy-MacManus & Masius, Inc.
P.O. Box 811
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 848-1000 ext. 397/583

FOR SALE
AVAILABLE MAY, 1980

IBM SYSTEM 34

E-34 128K/64 MB
300 LPM printer plus
7 CRTS, 5256, and 3742.
Contact
Kenneth Kudisch
617/227-6868

3704/3705 . . .

arbor

Specialists in providing customized IBM 370X Communications Controllers . . .

financial corporation

- Sale or rental with upgrade and cancellation privileges identical to IBM ETP
- Configured to your exact specifications
- Guaranteed IBM maintainable
- Instant availability of add-on features

For more information call your nearest arbor office:

Boston	617-526-1162
Washington, D.C.	703-893-1370
Detroit	313-881-2143
San Francisco	415-494-9142
Los Angeles	714-964-6821

SALE **PURCHASE**

DATA GENERAL

COMPUTER SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
FOR SALE

6053 CRT	$2,000
D200 DG CRT	Call
6067A 50MB Disk	10,500
6070 20MB Sys	10,000
6045 10MB Sys	6,500
4234 10MB Sys	5,800
C/150 System	Call
64KB Micro Nova	$1,950
Micro Nova dual floppy	1,950
Micro ASYNC I/O	150
64KW N3/D	10,500
4251 Comm Chassis	1,500

WANTED
6021 or 4030 Tape Sys

AMES SCIENCES
301/397-3140

BURROUGHS B 800.

We are looking for equipment in these series. If you have anything for sale, please call the number here under indicating details of the configuration and the price you want.

Telephone
(212) 425-3260

FOR SALE

DEC DATASYSTEM

with CTS-300 License

PDP 11/34, 2 Cabinets,
228 KB MOS Memory,
8-Line MUX, 2 RKO5J's
2 RK06's, 300 LPM Printer,
2 Terminals
Full Business, CPA, & Physician billing Packages.

Call M. Castro
(305) 448-9014

FOR SALE
NCR 399
ACCOUNTING COMPUTER

- 16K CPU
- 3 CASSETTE STATIONS
- MAG LEDGER CARD APPLICATION
- 2 LARGE MAG CARD BINS

ALSO
NCR 644-101 55LPM PRINTER

Contact:
David P. Valantina
Calla, Barr, Evans and Associates
2075 North Sixth Avenue
Tucson, Arizona 85705
602-824-7401

FOR SALE

2-Honeywell Keytapes
Model 901
1-Honeywell Printer
Model 112
1-High Speed
Communicator
Model 960

GOOD WORKING
CONDITION

CONTACT Joe Ratti
(616) 968-2271 Ext. 54

If you're buying, selling, renting, leasing or upgrading IBM GSD, remember:

Sun Data can't give you a better offer if you don't give us a call!

Savings
Delivery
Selection
Dependability

SUN DATA

Member
Computer Dealers
Association

We're Specialists In Packaging Systems

3/32/34/38

And Peripherals.

6185 S. Buford Hwy., P.O. Box 105046
Atlanta, Georgia 30348

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-241-9882

In Georgia Call Collect
404-449-6116

Ask how our MAINTENEX can save 20% on IBM service.

IBM Unit Record Equipment

Mach	Sale	Lease	Specials		Mach	Sale	Lease
026	$ 750	$30/mo	087	$2100.	085	$1200	$60/mo
029	$1700	$45/mo	3348(35)	$ 550.	088	$2750.	$125/mo.
082	$ 750	$30/mo	3348(70F)	$ 899.	129	$3050	$110/mo
083	$1700	$60/mo	3741	$3600.	548	$1500	$60/mo
084	$2750.	$125/mo	3742	$4600.	557	$3500.	$125/mo
			360/20	Offers			

Other Machines Also Available

Disk Packs, Cartridges, Modules

3336-11	$299.00	2316's	$99.00	DATA MOD's	$899.00
3336-1	$149.00	1316's	$39.00	CARTRIDGES	$39.00

We Purchase Used Packs & Modules

New Memorex Mag Tape from $10.49 ea.
100% Recert. Mag Tape from $7.49 ea.
Memorex Diskettes & Non IBM Packs in stock.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

IBM
370/125
Buy & Sell

Call Alan Kraiger
202-737-1401
Computer Resale Exchange

FOR SALE OR LEASE

SYSTEM
34-E35s

EARLY DELIVERIES!

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
7135 John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box 47220, Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 634-2750
TWX 910-861-4171

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM 3155 with DAT

AND 2 MEG of MEMORY
AVAILABLE NOW

FOR LEASE
IBM 3033-N8

"NEWPORT"
MARCH, 1980

IBM 3880's

MARCH/APRIL

TNCC

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

516-752-1000 312-692-5900

WANTED

USED
IBM
SYSTEM 34
27 MB or 64 MB
NEEDED BY MAY 15
617-261-2700

REPLACEMENT
AIR FILTERS
for your
disc drives

Ampex • CalComp • DEC
Ball • CDC • Data Gen
Burroughs • Diablo • IBM
Memorex • Pertec • Wangco
Shugart • Western Dynex • ITEL
and many others

IN STOCK .... PROMPT DELIVERY

AIR FILTRATION
PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 50202
Tucson, Arizona 85703
(602) 624-2272

WANTED
IBM SYSTEM 7
(Peripherals)

2791,3 Area Stations
2798 GDU
1053 Printers

Contact:
Ed Votypka
Steve Langowski
(216) 248-3600

WM&F

Western Marketing and Financial

200 Gate 5 Road, Suite 201 • Sausalito, California 94985 • (415) 332-8450

WANTS TO BUY

3350's — ALL MODELS
ALSO
UNIQUE FINANCING PACKAGES
AVAILABLE ON 3350's!
CALL US

Western Office
(415)-332-8460

Hildi Gutman
Joyce Watterson

Midwest Office
(312)-332-6310

Jack Air
Charles Gately

HONEYWELL
LEVEL 62
FOR SALE

for specifications contact:

Reliance Electric Company
Cleveland, Ohio
(216) 266-7355
Dick Root

Sell or Rent
Wordstream CRT's
3277
Compatible
$50/mo.
Wordstream (Centronics)
3284
Compatible printers
Quantity discounts
Executive Office Systems
239 East Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91101
Phone (213) 684-1776

FOR SALE

BURROUGHS
Model
L/9948-200

Mini Computer
Like New
Contact:
Jim Tribbett
(509) 397-4629

FOR SALE

IBM
370/145

ONE & ½ MEG
3 CHANNELS
3215 CONSOLE
3047 POWER UNIT

PUBLIC BID OPENING DATE: 4/18/80

CONTACT: R.G. TERRY FOR DETAILS

SAN DIEGO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PURCHASING DEPT.
2351 CARDINAL LANE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(714) 292-0641

FOR SALE

Honeywell
1250 System

1251-3 CPU (64 k)
204-B-9 Tape drive (6 ea)
273 Disk drive (2 ea)
222-6 Printer
223 Card reader
214-2 Card punch
Plus optional features

Contact:
Ken Clark regarding Sale
(916) 246-5501
Wayne Spence regarding Equipment
(916) 246-5192

Shasta County
Assessor's Office
Redding, CA 96001

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1010

7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa. 19126

Computer
Marketing
Inc.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

3274-1C CONTROLLER
3420 TAPE DRIVES
3203-2, 4, 5 PRINTERS
3274 / 3276 / 3278's

WANTED

3340 — 3344 — 3350 DASD

CLEARANCE SALE FROM OUR MILLION $$$ DEC INVENTORY

COMMUNICATIONS

DZ11A	•	DZ11E	Multiplexers
DZ11C	•	DZ11F	Multiplexers
DL11W	•	DL11E	Async. Interfaces
DQ11DA	•	DQ11AB	Com-Link

MEMORIES

MS11JP	32kb	11/34 MOS Memory
MM11DP	32kb	11/34 Core Memory
MS11LB	128kb	11/34 MOS Memory
MS11LD	256kb	11/34 MOS Memory
MM11UP	32kb	11/45 Core Memory
MJ11BA	128kb	11/70 Core Memory
MS780-BB	256kbVAX	MOS Memory
M7850 • M7259		Parity Controls
M8293 • M8294		Unibus Time Controls
MF11UP	Backplanes	

TAPES, DISKS AND CARD READERS

PR11/PC05 Hi Speed Paper Tape P & R
TE16EE • TS03 Mag Tape Slave Drives
TU60 Cassette Reader
RP04, RP06, RM02, RM03 Disk Drives and Controllers
CR11, CM11 Card and Mark Sense Readers
RK05J, RK06 Cartridge Disk Drives
RL01, RX02 Cartridge Disk, Floppy Disks

TERMINALS

LA36	•	LA34	DECwriters II and IV
LA120	•	LA180	DECwriters IV
VT100	•	VT132	DEC CRTs

EXPANSION AND MODULES

BA11KE	•	BA11KF	Exp. Boxes
DD11CK	•	DD11DK	Exp. Backplanes
DB11A	•	DB11B	Unibus Repeaters
FP11A	•	FP11C	34 & 70 Floating Pt. Processors
KT11D	11/45 Memory Management		
KW11L	•	KW11P	Real Time Clocks

MISC. MODULES

AR11KT KE11B DR11K
M873YA, YB, YC, YD and YF ROM Boots
DU11DA DR11C KY11LA

and MUCH, MUCH MORE . . .

For fast delivery and substantial $aving$
CALL the DATALEASE Digital HOTLINE

800-854-0359

2770 E. Regal Park Drive, Anaheim, California 92806

(714) 632-6986 Telex 692439

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!

34

E-35 E-34 D-35
C-34 D-23 C-23
5251-12 3262-B1
C-23 to E-35 upgrade
AVAILABLE NOW
Lloyd Marks

Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

FOR SALE

IN STOCK
DEC
VT-100's

DATAMAX Computer Corporation
(502) 926-4781

SYSTEM/38 FOR SALE

Ship Date: 11-14-80

5381/322 Processor
(512K/129.Mb)
3262/B01 Printer (650 LPM)
5251/011 Displ. Sta (QTX 3)

For Additional Information
CALL: Jack Goodman

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield, P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, TN 38138
(901) 767-9130

– HP –

SPECIALS

7925S
$12,500

7970E – Slave
$4,500

2113 MXE 32K
$9,000

CRISIS COMPUTER CORP
2356 Walsh Ave Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 246-0402
For domestic and international sales
TWX 910-338-7330

FOR SALE
RACAL VADIC MODEMS
Model 3405 1200 baud
quantity 50-$350
Model 307 300 baud
quantity 20-$100
Chassis & DAA available
VADIC 3436 1200 BAUD
Acoustic couplers
MICOM MULTIPLEXORS
ADDS CRT
GE TERMINET PRINTERS
For Sale Or Lease
COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS
Our Specialty
INSTALLATION AND SERVICE
Available Nationwide
GENERAL ELECTRIC
11223 S. Hivory Ave.
L.A., CA 90045
213/642-5317
Ask for Oavid Anderson

For Sale
BY OWNER
Complete IBM System

1) 370-125 G00 w/crt console
   5248, 4675, 2750, 3910
2) 1-3340-A2 disk drive
3) 5-3348-070 disk paks
4) 1-3410-001 tape drive
   7361, 3211
5) 1-3411-001 tape drive
   .7361, 3211
6) 1-2501-B01 reader (600cpm)
7) 1-2821-002 Ctl unit
8) 1-1403-002 printer (600Lpm)
9) 1-208 Volt. Reg.
10) 1-50EG Carrier air cond. (new)

CONTACT:
Tony Musgrave
(505) 983-3361 ext. 370

FOR SALE OR LEASE

155 J2	1433, 3700, 3950 7855, 3215, DAT 2MEG, AMS/PSU	6-3420-3 Dual Density Tapes 2821-5 I/O Control 3811/3211 Printer & Control with OCR or expanded print
145 H2	4660, 2152, 6111 6982, 8810, 7855 2001, 3047, 3215	135FE with AMS memory to 256 or 512K 4655, 4670, 6981 7855, 3046, 3215
145 I2	6982, 6983, 8810 7855, 3047, 3215	155KII 1433, 1435, 5450 7855, 3215, DAT 4-3360-3
145 I2	4660, 2152, 6111 6982, 2001, 8810 7855, 3047, 3215	

FEATURES
145H to I Memory 145/148 4660, 2152, 6111

EFM GROUP

Tommy Talbot
237 Front Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)397-3969

Bob Stevenson
Chuck Stabile
Steve Zaleskie
3000 Marcus Avenue
Lake Success, NY 10042
(516) 488-7876

Member of Computer Lessors Association and
Computer Dealers Association

SYSTEM **32**

$12,900
Call (617) 261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

*** * FOR SALE * ***
IMMEDIATE
(2) IBM 3420/5
with feature 6631
$7,500 EACH
All costs included
Keith King
Owens Computer Group, Inc.
(312) 448-4300

FOR SALE
BY OWNER

1 - 1403-N1 Printer
1 - 2821-1 Control Unit
1 - 2540-1 Reader/Punch
2 - 3272-2 CRT Control Unit
    7 Adapters Each
1 × 8 3330-11 Disk Drives
4 3420-3 Tape Drives
Disk Packs - 6 - Scotch,
  17 Memorex

Contact
Don Oglesby
(919) 782-1705

ATTENTION END USERS
TELETYPE MODEL 43
AVAILABLE
IMMEDIATELY
ALPHA COMPUTER CORPORATION
27503 Schoolcraft
Livonia, Michigan 48150
(313) 261-5830

AVAILABLE
NOW
3880's
Call PCM
214/630-6700

WANT TO BUY IMMEDIATELY

11/70

(206) 282-2892

Lease Only
AVAILABLE

138's/
148's

RANDOLPH
Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Ct. 06830
800-243-5307
(In Connecticut, 661-4200)

Member
Computer Lessors Association

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

Computer Site
7,500 Square feet
Raised flooring
Air conditioning
Chillers
Western Suburb of Chicago

Contingency Group, Inc.
415-932-5511

Series IV Computer With 8K Memory
3.3 Meg Word
Disc Control
Terminal and
100 LPM Printer
Make Offer
800-547-4905

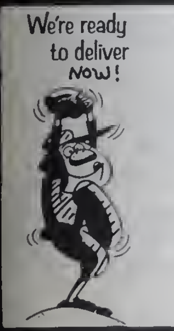
One of our competitors recently went to Atlantic City to do some gambling. They gave him a white chit worth $500. He thought it was a mint and ate it. So if you want to lose $500, call our competitor. The one with the chit-eating grin.

Guaranteed Install Time With 50% Penalty Refund

IBM-Trained Personnel

Fixed Priced Bid Includes All Parts and Labor

Large Systems Installation Inc.
For Canada and Europe call Boston office
Portland, ORE (503) 292-5600
Baltimore (301) 252-0170
Houston (713) 477-6002
Boston (617) 653-6060


We're ready to deliver Now!

WE HAVE AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE.

3880s * 3203s * 3262s
4331s * 3310s * 38s
303X PURCHASE / LEASEBACK 3,4,5 YRS.

CALL NOW 201-583-6616
OR WRITE:

COMPUTER SALES, INC.
P.O. BOX 56
MATAWAN, NJ 07747

DATA ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS/COUPLERS
CDT, CBT, CBS

MODEMS

103A, 212A, 202, 201C, 208A/B, 209
300-9600 Baud-Dial Up & Private Line
Line Drivers, Synch/Asynch Converters
FCC REGISTERED
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
TELETYPE Dataspeed 40/4 & 4500 Systems

FICOMP, INC.
109 Witmer Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044
(215) 441-8600

RECONDITION YOUR 660 OR RPO -2 DISC DRIVE

SAVE THE COST OF UPGRADING

SPARE PARTS AVAILABLE

MEMOREX

CALL: GINNI BREDAHL (415) 962-8000 X241

DEC PDP-11 PERIPHERALS

RP06
RP04
RM03
RK05
MJ11
MK11

TU16
TE16
LA36
LA180
DL11
RWP06

In Stock Now Or Coming Soon
NORDATA
(206) 282-1170

DG MICRONOVA SYSTEM FOR SALE

32K Word Memory/Dual Floppy Disc
(2) Dasher 60 CPS Printer/Terminals
(1) Dasher CRT
Genned DOS Operating System and Multi-User Basic Language
Complete Data General Documentation

Marlyn Engineering Corporation
Boston
(617) 262-0527

Available Today

SYSTEM **34**

Save $14,000
Call (617) 261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

For Sale By Owner

1 EDS CPU 64K
1 EDS DMA Multiplexor
1 Systems Tape Controller
1 Systems Disk Controller
1 Pertec, 20M Disk Drive
1 Pertec, Tape Drive
8 Act V — CRT
1 NEC Printer 5510

STRATHMORE COMPANY
2000 GARY LANE
GENEVA, IL 60134
TONY ESPEY
312-232-9677 (Ext. 401)

BUY • SELL • LEASE

370/115
370/125
Call Ken Bouldin or John Ferguson

370/135
370/138
Call Mike Nelson

370/145
370/148
Call Verlyn Sims

S/3
MODEL 8
MODEL 10
MODEL 12
Call Roger Odom
MODEL 15
Call Jack Goodman

S/32 3741 3742
Call Gayle Drotar

S/34
Call Roger Odom
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

TAPE
3411·3410
3420
DISK
3340·3344
3350
Call Bob Ford

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
PO Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

FOR IMMEDIATE SALE

DEC D356 (11/34) 128KB
— 2 Disk (40MB) - Removable
— 300 LPM Printer - 3 ea.
VT52 CTS 300 License

DEC D354 (11/10) 64 KB
— 2 RKO5 Disk
— 1 VT52 - LA180
CTS 300 License

Software Applications and other services also available.

Systems Department

J. BAKER
300 Marquardt Drive
Wheeling, Illinois 60090
(312) 459-3900
TWX: 910-651-0010

SHORT TERM LEASES
138's, /148's, /158's, /145's
3330's, 3350's, 3420's
360/40's, /50's, /65's
Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES	
Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Arlington	(703) 521-0300
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 447-0325
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 298-3910**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
Detroit	(313) 961-1675
Minneapolis	(612) 370-1153
St Louis	(314) 353-8285
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8980**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
CANADA	
Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING

Chicago	(John O'Shea)	**(312) 298-3910**
Dallas	(Bill Tucker)	**(214) 233-1818**
New York	(Richard Ventola)	**(212) 832-2622**
San Francisco	(Henry Paulson)	**(415) 283-8980**

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113
Greyhound Tower, Phoenix, Arizona 85077

DG & DEC
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DEC RL11 Disk Drive with Ctl	$5,000
DEC RL01 Add-on Disk Drive	$3,700
Pertec 5840 Tape Drive w/ctl for Nova	$3,900
DG 16KW Eclipse Split Sense Core	$1,200
Nova 1200 with 32KW Core	$3,700

WANTED TO BUY
Nova 2's; Nova 3's 11/04's; 11/34's 11/70's; 6045's
Many other DEC & DG Systems & Peripherals Available

CALL TODAY (408) 733-4400

minicomputer exchange inc.

TWX 910-339-9272
"Specialists Since 1973"

35% - 50% OFF LIST PRICE DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT

Eclipse C-330®; Nova 3-D®
300 & 600 LPM Printers; TP-1 Terminals
Cabinets; CRT's; Disk Drives

(® Registered Trademark of Data General Corp.)

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Call 214/387-9992

BUY — SELL — LEASE — BROKERAGE
Let the
"NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's International division — experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

Short Term Lease
IBM 370/158
Model U36, with the Following Features

- 1433 3rd Block Mpx Chnl
- 1434 4th Block Mpx Chnl
- 1435 5th Block Mpx Chnl
- 4160 Model III Upgrade
- 4650 ISC
- 6111 Register Expansion
- 2150 ISC Control Store Ext
- 2151 Expanded Control Store
- IBM 3213-001 Printer Attach
- 7840. 3213 Printer Attach.

All IBM Memory Available for Delivery April 1980

501-376-5940
Bobby Martin

Dillards Department Store

3880's
Available Immediately

C.P.U.'s: 3135, 3138, 3145, 3148, 3158, 3168, 3031, 3032, 3033

DISK: 333X, 334X, 3350, 3830
TAPE: 3410, 3411, 3420, 3803
PRINTER: 3203-2, 4, 5, 3211/3811
CARD 1/0: 2501, 3505/3525
CRT: 3277-1, 3277-2

Contact Mark Collard or Randy Pratt

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700

FOR SALE OR LEASE
Available IMMEDIATELY

2 — 3310-A2 Disks
1 — 3310-B2 Disk
1 — 3880-1/8170 Controller
1 — 2501-B2 Card Reader
1 — 3420-7 Tape
1 — 3330-11 Disk

Call
Steve Deixler
Princeton Computer Associates, Inc.
205 Livingston Ave.
New Brunswick, N.J. 08901
201-846-2200
CDA Member

NCR 499

Take over last 36 of 66 payment lease. Purchase option. Avail. immed. Presently northern Jersey.

Call
203/666-1575

BUY SELL LEASE

370 PERIPHERALS
Disk Printers
Tape I/O

370 CPU's
135/145/155
138/148/158

GSD
Sys. 32/34/38
All Sys. 3

DATA ENTRY
37XX/5496
All 3200

UNIT RECORD
029/129
083/557

DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION CO, INC.
4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570
Member of Computer Dealer Association

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE
JAMES CITY COUNTY, VIRGINIA

SEALED bids are requested and will be received in the Office of Finance, James City County Government Center, 101B Mounts Bay Road Williamsburg, Virginia until but not later than 2:00 P.M. Friday April 4, 1980 for the sale of the following:

(1) NCR-399 computer which has full typewriter keyboard
and 10-key pad
16 KB memory
Three (3) cassette drivers
One (1) continuous forms feeder
ALF-R (automatic line find-right)
- Estimated Asking Price = $7,000.00

(2) NCR-7200 data entry terminal which has modular keyboard with 10-key pad
One (1) cassette drive used for program input and data collection
- Estimated Asking Price = $3,000.00

(3) NCR-275 data entry cash register which has one (1) cash drawer
Slip printer and journal roll for hard copy verification
One (1) cassette drive used for program input and data collection
- Estimated Asking Price = $2,500.00

This equipment may be inspected during normal business hours Monday through Friday from 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. in the Office of Finance at the above address. Bidders should note COMPUTER BID on their bid response envelope.

The successful bidder will be responsible for removal of the equipment at his own expense.

James City County reserves the right to reject any and all bids received.

Rose M. Suthertin
Purchasing Specialist
Phone: (804) 220-1122

SELLING
ITEL AS/5-3
(Equivalent to an IBM 370/158 Model 3)

Consisting of:
- CPU
- 3 megabytes of memory
- CRT console
- Hardcopy console
- 1 byte multiplexer channel
- 5 block multiplexer channels

Contact:
Chuck Shomper
Director
WVNET 837 Chestnut Ridge Road
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
Phone: (304) 293-5192

WM&F
Western Marketing and Financial
200 Gate 5 Road, Suite 201 • Sausalito, California 94985 • (415) 332-8450

FOR LEASE OR SALE

		Availability
4341-L	P.O.# 3980NY	8/80
3880	P.O.# 3980OQ	8/15/80
3370-A01's	P.O.# 3980OA	8/80
3370-B02's	P.O.# 3980OA	8/80
4331-J		4/80
3310-A2		4/80
3310-B2		4/80

CALL:

Western Office
(415)-332-8460

Hildi Gutman
Joyce Watterson

Midwest Office
(312)-332-6310

Jack Air
Chuck Gately

SELLING

System-3
System-34
System-38
Series One
3270 Equipment
All Data Entry Equipment

Vantage
Computer Marketing, Inc.
2560 Southwell
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 620-8380
TWX 910-860-5060

For Sale
168 U35

☐ ISC
☐ Madrids
☐ 8 Channel

Available: October 1980
Principals Only

Contact:
CW Box 2242
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701

WANTED!
ALL
NCR
MINICOMPUTER EQUIPMENT
250, 299, 399, 499, 775, 7200, 7750 & 8200s

SMITH/ANDERSON CORP.
68-757 SUMMIT DR.
CATHEDRAL CITY, CA 92234
(714) 346-3227

FOR SALE

IBM	4341-L	w/3880.3370's. 3203-5	9/19/80 ship
IBM	4331-J	w/3310 A2-B2	5/9/80 ship
IBM	2914-1	2×2	Now
IBM	2914-1	2×4	Now
IBM	2914-1	4×6	4/80
IBM	2914-1	4×8	6/80
IBM	3705-II	F01	Now
IBM	1442N2		Now

Jack McAuliffe
(214) 661-3981

FOR SALE BY OWNER
B-6700 Burroughs Computer System
under continuous maintainence
LEASING OR FINANCING AVAILABLE
Call Bob Thompson
(301) 244-4421

AVAILABLE JUNE 1980

The Best Reasonable offer will get our IBM System 3 Mod 10

1 C.P.U. Serial 5410 16K
1 Console Serial 5471 Typewriter
1 Printer Serial 5203 300 LPM
1 MFCU Serial 5424 250 CPM
2 Disk Drives Serial 5444 9.8 Megabytes
43 Disk Packs Single Platter
1 30-drawer cabinet mini-cards
2 Key Punch Desks
2 5496 Data Recorder

ONSLOW MEMORIAL HOSPITAL
919/353-3325
Mr. W. Douglas Bullard

IBM SYSTEM 34

64K Memory
27M Disk
4 CRT's
120 cps printer
Immediate availability
Fast printer attachments
May 80
$50,000
Call George S. Devoe
203-354-2234

Computer Sales International, Inc.
707 NE 63rd Street
Oklahoma City, OK. 73101
405-840-1911

dataserv COMPUTER MARKET PLACE™

We're changing the way companies buy, sell and lease IBM computers

Dataserv has successfully completed over 5000 IBM computer transactions. We have the experience you need and a reputation you can depend on. That's why we're one of the world's largest companies specializing in pre-owned IBM products.

CPU'S
- 370
- 360

GSD
- 32
- 34
- 38
- Sys/3

TAPE
- 3410
- 3420

DISK
- 3330
- 3340
- 3344
- 3350

MICR
- 1419
- 1255

PRINTERS
- 1403
- 3203/3211

DATA ENTRY
- 3277
- 3741

I/O
- 3505/3525
- ATM's

Member Computer Dealers Association

ATLANTA	404/523-6043
CHICAGO	312/951-6344
CLEVELAND	216/921-3960
DENVER	303/893-9648
DETROIT	313/961-6547
LOS ANGELES	213/626-0208
MINNEAPOLIS	612/544-0335
NEW YORK	212/926-6530
PHILADELPHIA	251/561-3966
SAN FRANCISCO	415/398-2002

OR CALL TOLL-FREE
800/328-2406

dataserv headquarters
dataserv building
9901 Wayzata Boulevard
Minneapolis, MN 55426

◦DATA GENERAL◦
◦DEC◦
SURPLUS SPECIALS

D.E.C. DISK DRIVES
RL01, RK05, RK07, RM02,
RM03, RP04, RP06

11/34A-CPU
RP02
RPR02
RP03
MJ11BE
MS11LB
MS11LD
TU56/TC11
PDP8A
PDP8E
M7850
TS03
CR11
PDP11 Systems

PDP8 Systems
New CDC Disk 9762
With Emulux Controller DG6021
Eclipse & Nova Memory
Eclipse & Nova Systems
DG Disks & Controllers
DG 6053 & 6052 CRT's
Eclipse M600 Systems
DG MUX-ALM 8
Nova 3 Triple Option
Nova Data Acquisition
System
Line Tape
EDS Point 4 & MUX's

BUYING OR SELLING, CALL:
- **DEC** - Bryan Eustace 305-272-2338
- **DATA GENERAL** - Phil Thomas 305-272-2339

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

BUY SELL LEASE
SYSTEM 3-32-34-38
SERIES 1-5110

Available:
S/34-E35-E34-C23-C24-D35
5251-11, 5251-12, 5256-03

Communication:
3271, 3272, 3277, 3284
3284, 3286, 3288, 3776
3777, 3780, 3704, 3705

Peripherals:
3741, 3742, 129, 029, 059
3715, 3717, 083, 514, 548
3410, 3411, 3340, 3344

GENE NICHOLL
TOM KLEEFISCH
AMERITEX COMPUTER CORP.
8383 N. Stemmons Frwy., Suite 302
Dallas, TX 75247 214/631-3116
Formerly Gemini Computer Corp.
and Computer Resources Ltd.

WE
BUY • SELL • LEASE
S/3
MODEL 15/12/10

GSC General Systems Corporation

2146 Livernois
Troy, Michigan 48084
Phone: (313) 689-6200
Jerry Roberts
Carole Solano

S/38
Available

4th quarter 1980
1st quarter 1981

For lease

DATALEASE CORPORATION
The IBM small systems financing specialists
Westport, CT • (203) 226-9582
Cumberland, RI • (401) 333-0240
Atlanta, GA • (404) 455-1480

4331
Short Term
Operating Leases

No Premiums
30 Day Delivery

BARRETT
CAPITAL
& LEASING
CORPORATION
707 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10604
(914) 682-1960

SERIES/1

- IDES II
- EDX
  USERS
- RPS

IDES II Data Entry
Functions Are Now
Available
On EDX/RPS
Operating Systems
With Local/Remote
IBM 3101 Terminal Support

Contact
Bishop Assoc.
(214) 349-3641

Sublease Available
From User

3830 Mod 2
Disk Controller

Following Features
2150
2151
6111
8150

Available May 1980
For One Year Lease

Contact:
PIC 'N PAY
STORES, INC.
Charlotte, N.C. 28261

Attention: Terry Murphy

Phone: 704-847-8871

TIME & SERVICES

XDS/SIGMA
IS OUR BUSINESS

CALL US

- FOR REFURBISHED EQUIPMENT
- FOR SPARES, REPAIRS
- TO BUY YOUR SURPLUS EQUIPMENT
- TO ADD YOUR NAME TO OUR MAILING LIST

Please Call:
(800) 423-5321, Ext. 17 or 15
In California:
(213) 889-6031, Ext. 17 or 15

TYMSHARE™
Equipment Support Division
31355 West Agoura Rd.
Westlake Village, CA. 91361

MEMORY & COMPUTER REPAIRS

ANY MANUFACTURER'S
MEMORIES
CORE — SEMI
DEC® — DATA GENERAL
COMPLETE CPU'S AND
MEMORIES

THREE DELTA CORP
1038 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680
TWX-910 339-9511

DEC PDP®-11s ARE OUR BUSINESS

CASH
FOR YOUR
11/34-VAX®-11/70

- SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- SURPLUS INVENTORY

Please Call:
(800) 423-5321, Ext. 20 or 13
In California:
(213) 889-6031, Ext. 20 or 13

TYMSHARE™

Equipment Support Division
31355 West Agoura Rd.
Westlake Village, CA. 91361

Honeywell Level 6 Maintenance Support

- Maintenance Contract
- Installation
- Site Readiness
- Time & Materials Support
- Spare Parts
- Repair Service

If your Level 6 is not being serviced by Honeywell and you would like it to be, call our answering service, toll free:800-241-1634 (In Georgia, 800-282-4350). Say "CONTAC" when operator asks for system number.

Honeywell

Honeywell Field Engineering – The Performance Pros

CURTISS WRIGHT Computer Services

370/158-3
VS1 - CMS - DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
TURNKEY SYSTEMS
PACKAGED PROGRAMS
(201) 777-3454
15 Minutes from Lincoln Tunnel
One Passaic Street
Wood-Ridge, N.J. 07075

370/168 mod 3 Datacenter

6.0 meg MVS
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
TSO, CICS, and Batch
IBM 3800 Laser Printer
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 West 31 St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

MEMORY REPAIRS

ALL MANUFACTURERS
DEC, NOVA, OR ANY OTHER

- 10 Day Turnaround.
- 90 Day Warranty.
- Core or Semi. Stack Repairs.
- Reasonable Prices (From $90).
- Low Flat Fees Available for Oems, Large Users and Repair Labs. 100% Burn-in.

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC
1396 N.W. 65 Terr. Plantation, FL 33313
Florida (305) 792-3290
Boston (617) 491-3859
Chicago (312) 475-4435
Philadelphia (215) 272-7442
OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

N.Y. & Phila
Metro Areas Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 676-1881

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want. Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $73.50 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $147.00 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $36.75. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired

______ columns wide by ______ inches deep.

Issue Date(s). ________________

Section: ________________

Signature ________________

Name ________________

Company ________________

Title ________________

Address: ________________

Telephone. ________________

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Route 30, Framingham, MA
01701

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Two distinguished products for PDP-11 users

INTAC™ **Interactive Data Base Management**

INTAC is a new concept for data storage and retrieval that features an easy-to-use question and answer format, built-in edit rules, multi-key ISAM data access, interactive inquiry, and a unique report generator.

MAPS™ **Financial Modeling**

MAPS, recognized worldwide for over five years as a leader in financial modeling and reporting, is used to construct budgets, financial forecasts, consolidations and "what if" analyses.

Call us at
(415) 856-1100

ross systems incorporated

1900 Embarcadero Road • Suite 208 • Palo Alto, California 94303

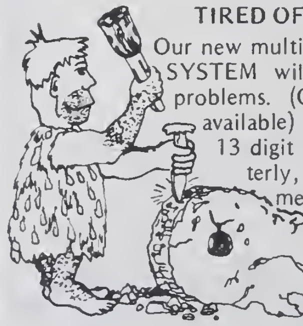
D. G. APPLICATIONS AOS and RDOS

Manufacturing
Distribution
Prof. Time Acct.
Construction
Project Mgmt.
Public Warehousing
Photocopy Dealers
Trucking
Report Generator
Business/DBMS

Limited number of distributorships available in prime areas to qualified D.G.OEM's.

AQI

THE AUTOMATED QUILL, INC.
3501 South Corona Suite 5
Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 761-2722



TIRED OF REINVENTING THE WHEEL?

Our new multicompany FINANCIAL REPORTING SYSTEM will help end your general accounting problems. (Compatible A/P and other systems available)

13 digit Acct. #, Budgets, Comparative, Quarterly, Allocations, Consolidations, Departments, Billion $ amts., Recurring entries, Change in financial position.

BANCROFT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1533, W. Monroe, LA 71291
(318) 388-2236

PDP-11 TRANSACTION PROCESSING

CCS-11 is a complete on-line transaction processing system evolved by **CYTROL.** It extends RSX-11M to provide

- Communications management for up to 300 3270 type terminals
- Screen management and spooled output to remote printers.
- A data base management system specifically designed for on-line performance
- An unrestricted RSX-11 environment.
- An overlap-seek disk driver for improved performance
- Many other features commonly needed for transaction processing

Applications can be written in any DEC supported language and have access to all RSX-11M services

The **Overlap Seek Disk Driver, Communications Management,** and **Data Base Management** are also available as stand-alone products

cytrol Incorporated
Box J
4570 West 77th Street
Edina, Minnesota 55435
(612) 835-4884

Data General RDOS/Extended Basic Users

Commercial Software

Order Entry/Billing
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Sales Analysis
Accounts Payable
Payroll
General Ledger
Production Control with BOMP/MRP
Job Cost/Project Tracking
Report Generator
Screen/Data Management

Fully Documented
Instructional Aids Designed for The First Time User
Marketing Aids Available

Applied Business Systems
3303 Harbor Blvd., Suite B-6
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714-549-9309

Make The Right Move

Check Dataware for an economical answer to your tough conversion problem. Here's one winning move:

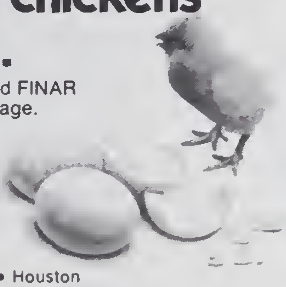
(any) COBOL to (any) COBOL

One of the many **successful** Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL-Converter a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another.
For more information please call or write today!

The Conversion Software People

Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722 | TELEX 91519

How to count your chickens before they hatch.



All you need is a DEC PDP-11 with RSTS and FINAR — the financial analysis and reporting language.

- *Budgets*
- *Cash flow*
- *Planning*
- *Project evaluation*
- *Forecasts*
- *Consolidation*

FINAR SYSTEMS
132 Nassau St., Suite 212, New York, NY 10038

(212) 222-2784 • New York
(312) 698-2023 • Chicago
(713) 960-0848 • Houston
(415) 348-6810 • San Francisco

SOFTWARE WANTED

WANTED

CHECK WRITING PACKAGES in DIBOL and DATABUS for DEC PDP-11/34 under TSD and DATAPOINT 1100's and 1500's

Write:
R. BEELER
COMPREHENSIVE Accounting Corp.
2111 Comprehensive Drive
Aurora, Illinois 60507

ABC
COMPUTERS, INC.

FOR DEC RT-11

- ★ WORD PROCESSING/ DATA BASE MGMT.
- ★ ACCOUNTING PKG.
  - PAYABLES
  - RECEIVABLES
  - PAYROLL
  - GENERAL LEDGER
  - O/E INVENTORY
- ★ MULTI-USER PKG.

DEALER DISCOUNTS
(ON SOFTWARE & HARDWARE)

P O BOX 7529 500 TONOPAH
TAHOE CITY CA 95730
916-583-5562

FINANCING AVAILABLE

If you have new computer software with a broad market but need financing to get a sales effort underway, we have a new plan which may be of assistance.

Wm. B. Ward & Associates
1099 Wall Street West
Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071
(201) 935-8960

HP-2100/1000/21MX USERS

Increase Through-Put
Fast Commerical Subroutines
Add/Subtract/Multiply/Divide/Edit
10 to 15 Times Faster than
Standard Packages

Prosicom Ltd

Call Mr L. Gerberg
212-732-5923

HIGH-QUALITY ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING SOFTWARE FOR DEC AND PRIME MINI-COMPUTERS.

- General ledger
- Payroll
- Professional time accounting
- Accounts payable
- Accounts receivable
- Data base management

COMPUTING
Programmed Business Systems

3550 North Lexington
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112
Toll Free 1-800-328-9574

MORE RT-11 SOFTWARE

- Low-cost WORD PROCESSING
- EZTRAN - File transfer and remote program maintenance thru telecommunications.
- Timesharing communications — Text transfers to IBM, UNIVAC CDC, DEC.
- REMOTE JOB ENTRY - high speed link to IBM systems.
- TSX and RTSORT products.
- SIMILE — DATA BASE MGR

All our products are guaranteed and reasonably priced. Do something for yourself and your company, call us at (714) 549-4832.

Unique Automation Products
17922 Sky Park Circle
Suite L
Irvine, CA 92714
'DEC PDT/LSI Specialists'

C COMPILER FOR Z8000-2 MICROCOMPUTER

License Available

Must have UNIX license!

CONTACT:
DR. ROBERT EPSTEIN
(415) 527-7646
Britton-Lee, Inc.
900 Santa Fe Avenue
Albany, CA 94706

PAYROLL PERSONNEL

SUPER/PAY ONLY $960 ANS COBOL 60+ USERS

Users on IBM, Burroughs, Univac and minis such as NCR, DG, & Four Phase.

Easy to Use 30 Day Trial

Occidental Computer Systems
6666 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 782-3005

NEW LIFE FOR *1401* PROGRAMS

CS-TRAN converts your 1401 *object* programs to COBOL for the mainframe or mini of your choice

CS-TRAN is the *only* translator that accepts your object programs, patches and all, yet allows you to include actual COBOL paragraph names and record definitions.

If you'd like more details about new life for your 1401 programs just call or write Russ Sandberg.

C·S Computer Systems Inc.
90 John Street, New York, NY 10038
212-349-3535

DATAMATE COMPANY

Datamate & Genius
Database software for
NCR 8150, 8200 & 8400 computers.
Dealer inquiry invited

Datamate Company
1419 S. Quincy
Tulsa OK 74120
918 584-4278

ATTENTION END USERS

DEC PDP-II
WORD PROCESSING
PDT LSI-11 RSTS RSX

SIGMA DATA SERVICES

4332 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, Ca 92807
(714) 528-4820

Software for TSO or CMS

SPEAKEASY COMPUTING CORP.

222 West Adams St.
Chicago, Ill. 60606

312-346-2745

DIBOL* SOFTWARE

— Multi-user, multi-company — Payroll w job costing Acctg. — A/P A/R, GL. Full Municipal Package Job estimating/costing. Production scheduling/control Software development tools pkg PLESSEY hardware — software.

TRIANGLE DATA, INC.
6112 Saint Giles St.,
Raleigh, NC 27612
919-782-3154

*DIBOL is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

Complete DBMS for Ohio Scientific and Business Packages

Sauer Computer Systems, Inc.
1750 S. Brentwood Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63144

(314) 962-0382
(800) 325-9494

RSTS/E & RSX-11M SOFTWARE PACKAGES

KDSS a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system.

TAM a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications.

FSORT3 a very fast record sort for RSTS/E.

SELECT a convenient, very fast package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria. (RSTS/E only.)

BSC/DV a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols. (RSTS/E only.)

COLINK a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s.

DIALUP a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

transcomm

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

TOLAS – II
DEC RSTS/E

ICP Million Dollar Award Winning Products, from the World's *First* Commercial RSTS Service Center.

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

- Order Entry/Invoicing
- Inventory Management
- Sales Analysis
- Purchasing

FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Financial Reporting + FINAR
- Payroll • Fixed Assets

TRANSCOMM DATA SYSTEMS

412-963-6770
1380 Old Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15238

415-433-7123
San Francisco, CA

AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

amcor

new generation software

FOR DEC/RSTS SYSTEMS

amfacs A comprehensive General Ledger/Financial Accounting and Control System designed with state-of-the-art data base technology. Modularly structured to include the following features.

- Variable 1-40 Digit Account Number
- Prior Year History
- Budget Accounting
- Currency Conversions
- Account Consolidating
- Fifteen Account Divisions
- Fund Accounting
- Common Unit Accounting
- Inflation Accounting
- Annual GL-Detailed Acct. Analysis

Other products available

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Order Processing/Billing
- Inventory Control
- Sales Analysis
- AMBASE (A DBMS & Application Development Tool)

amcor computer corp. CWF2
1900 PLANTSIDE DRIVE · LOUISVILLE, KY 40299 · 502/491-9820

PROJECT MANAGEMENT NOW AVAILABLE IN PASCAL

For use on all PDP*-11 Systems. Versions are now available for use with RT-11*, RSX*, and RSTS-E* Operating Systems.

All are designed to provide comprehensive management reports, multiple cascaded select and sort capability allows management to zero in on problem areas. Can be utilized by management in military, construction, or manufacturing environment. Complete hardware/software systems are available.

For complete information, call or write:

Structural Programming Inc.
83 Boston Post Road
Sudbury, Massachusetts 01776
Telephone 617-443-5366
TWX 710-347-1054

*PDP, RT-11, RSX, and RSTS-E are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DEC RSTS/E USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Off the shelf software ready for immediate delivery. Completely interactive. Extensively documented. Fully supported. Ideal for OEM's, service bureaus or end users. Cost effective solutions including:

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- FINANCIAL REPORTING
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- PAYROLL

For complete details, contact us at:

Plycom services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

Communications, the future, training, microcomputing, better programming, and your money back if not satisfied.

More useful titles from Computerworld books, and **all** with our 15-day, no-risk, free trial period. Look them over and use the coupon below to order today.

PM123 **The Compter Age: A Twenty-Year View,** edited by Michael L. Dertouzos and Joel Moses.

"Publishers Weekly" called this book ". . .a rare look into the next 20 years of computer development. . .by 20 of the computer world's top authorities. The concept of an emerging information society, as opposed to the industrial or agrarian society of old, is the underlying unity of the book. The essays range broadly across an exceptional variety of issues yet they are insightful and specific rather than merely descriptive." $25.00

IC130 **Application Design Handbook for Distributed Systems,** by Robert Patrick.

An excellent handbook for the practicing systems analyst, this book is a state-of-the-art approach to the mechanics of computer application design and an organized compendium of application design hints. It's a non-mathematical treatment based on firm data processing principles, and provides basic coverage of human factors, performance, distributed data and systems availability concepts that must be considered during the evolution of a successful design. Addresses economics of distributed computing and includes a checklist of 95 activities to be considered by the designer of a distributed system. $19.95

WJ143 **Advanced ANS COBOL with Structured Programming,** by Gary Brown.

This book does not deal with the elements of programming, but goes right to its task: teaching the basics of COBOL and simplifying many of COBOL's advanced features, including sort-merge, character string manipulation, report writer, indexed and direct files, communications facility and others. Emphasis is placed on structured programming as a way to simplified programming. $21.50

BP132 **Personnel Management,** Sang Lee and Cary Thorp, editors.

A guide to the use of computers in personnel management. Includes a description of the nature of Personnel Information Systems, the role of time-sharing and consulting services, legal problems and more. $15.00

WJ129 **Fundamentals of Data Communications,** by Jerry Fitzgerald and Tom Eason.

An introductory book for people with little previous knowledge of data comm. Includes discussion of hardware, design methods, network configuration and control concepts. $18.50

CS122 **Learning Level II,** by Dr. David A. Lien.

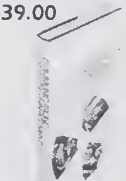
This book covers Level II BASIC on the TRS-80, including a special section on converting Level I programs to Level II. It does not require a knowledge of Level I, however. It explores every important BASIC capability in detail, with the emphasis on learning how to use it, including the Editor, dual cassette operation, the real-time clock, printers and other peripherals. $15.95

BP134 **Data Processing Training Handbook,** by Gary Slaughter.

This book addresses the reasons for justifying DP training, how to justify it, and how to measure its effectiveness. It also assesses the readiness of your DP department to move ahead with a cost-effective training program by providing you with a means of analyzing the current status of your DP operation as compared to other formal DP training programs. $15.00

BE125 **Modern Project Management,** by Claude W. Burrill and Leon W. Ellsworth.

A comprehensive book about data processing application development, presenting a project methodology designed to assist all levels of management in their efforts to achieve productivity, quality and worker satisfaction. $39.00

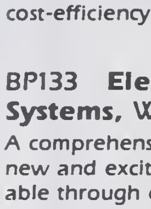


WJ141 **Communications and Data Management,** by T. Walton.

"How to establish an ideal information systems plan for your organization." This information planning handbook helps you implement an overall, long-range data management plan insuring adequate information at low costs and giving you improved performance, improved user enthusiasm and improved cost-efficiency. $24.95

BP133 **Electronic Communications Systems,** William C. House, Editor.

A comprehensive group of articles on the new and exciting communication systems available through electronic means. Subjects covered include: Basic Communication Concepts, Network Fundamentals and Emerging Satellite and Packet Networks, Current Trends in Data and Word Processing, Expansion of Intelligent Terminal Networks, Key Telecommunications Applications. $25.00



PM124 **Research Directions in Software Technology,** edited by Peter Wagner.

Consisting of contributions from some of the most prominent researchers in computer science today, this book assesses the past, present and future impact of computer research on the development of software technology. Emphasizes the relation between theory and practice and the reliability of increasingly complex software projects. $24.95

CS121 **The Basic Handbook,** by Dr. David A. Lien, author of the TRS-80 Learner's Manual.

The publishers say that this book is an "encyclopedia of the BASIC language," that will help you "make those programs found in magazines work on your computer—or know the reason why they can't." If there is an alternate way to write a needed function that your machine doesn't have, this book will give you a subroutine to accomplish the same thing. If there is another way to write a program with different BASIC words, the book will show you how. $14.95

BP131 **Problem Solving: A Systems Approach,** by Robertshaw, Mecca and Rerick.

Shows how to zero in on problems, strip them down to key issues and then resolve them, using general systems principles. Uses many examples from various fields, including data processing, to involve you in real-world problem confrontations and the use of systems tools for their solution. $17.50

WJ128 **An Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving with Pascal,** by Schneider, Weingart and Perlman.

This book will help you gain a firm working knowledge of the entire PASCAL language. It also teaches the fundamentals of programming in general, and an awareness of the importance of programming style. $15.50

WJ139 **Microcomputers,** by Wise, Chen and Yokely.

Find out how microcomputers may change and their future impact on society in this "technology forecast and assessment to the Year 2000." Includes microprocessors, memory, peripherals and software. $15.95

SC126 **Computers and Social Controversy,** by Thomas Logsdon.

This book examines the social consequences which the use of computers will eventually bring with it. Seven major areas are covered, including computers and privacy, crime, education, artificial intelligence, automation, consumerism and banking. $15.95

MAIL THIS NO-RISK ORDER FORM TODAY!

Mail to: **Computerworld Books**
925 North Milwaukee Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090

Please send me the following book(s):

Code	Quantity	Title	Total Price

Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and 75¢ for each additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping cost. ______

Total cost (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax) ______

15-Day Free Trial! I may read the books for 15 days, and, if not satisfied, return them, and you will refund my money.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC only—List four digits above your name)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

If a charge, we need your signature ______ Expiration Date ______

☐ Bill my company (Purchase order enclosed)

☐ Bill me (include company name)

(Payment must accompany overseas orders)

Name ______

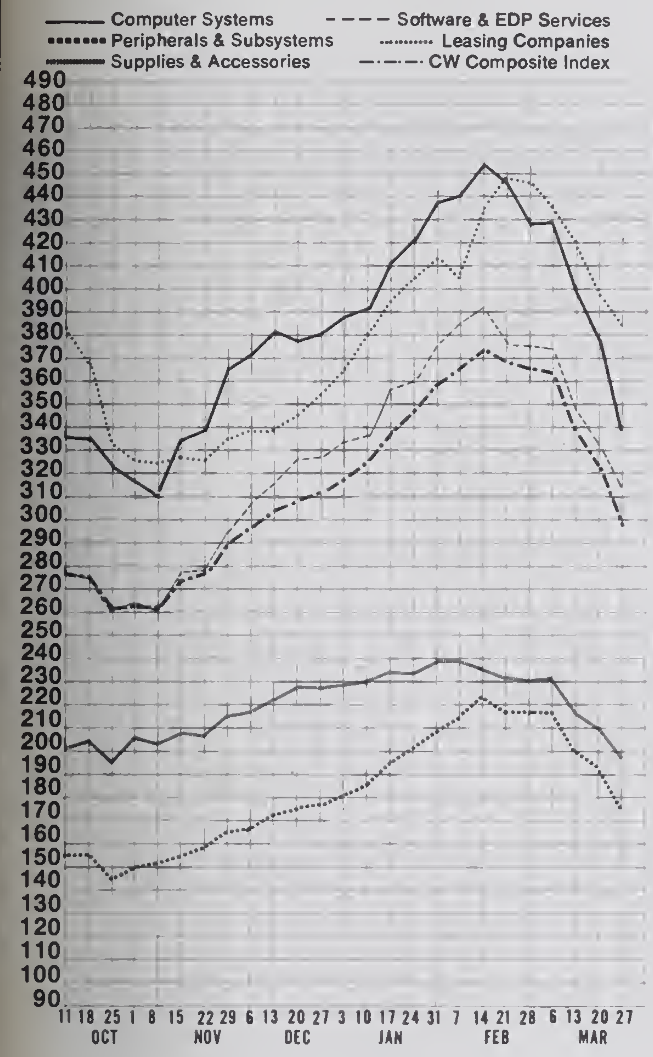
Firm ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Computerworld Books CW 3310

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd

VP-Research	Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Editorial	E. Drake Lundell, Jr.
VP-Finance	William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation	Margaret Phelan
VP-Production	Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

SALES

Vice President	Roy Einreinhofer
Administrator	Frank Collins
Display Adv	Melinda Walker Miriam Gaylin
Classified Adv Mgr	William J. Mills

RESEARCH

Vice President	Jack Edmonston
Market Research	Kathryn Dinneen

CIRCULATION

Vice-President	Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr	Barbara Jeannetti
Service Rep	Peggy Kelly
Assistant	Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION

Vice-President	Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr	Peter Holm
Supervisor	Henry Fling
Typesetting Mgr	Tom Pfau

Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Frank Collins
Manager, Display Advertising
William J. Mills
Manager, Classified Advertising
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

BOSTON
Robert L. Ziegel
Northern Regional Director
Chris Lee
District Manager
Edward P. Marecki
District Manager
Kathy Doyle
Account Coordinator
Susan Wolffe
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Director
Mike Eisenkraft
District Manager
Peter Senft
District Manager
Candy Kelly
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 North
Paramus, N.J. 07652
Phone: (201) 967-1350

CHICAGO
Thomas H. Knorr, Jr.
District Manager
Jane Wrightman
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
230 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601
(312) 782-7565

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Hubbard
Account Manager
Kathie Knox
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
3420 Ocean Park Boulevard
Suite 3020
Santa Monica, Calif. 90405
Phone: (213) 450-7181

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Director
Barry G. Milione
Account Manager
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
Phone: (01) 267-1201
Telex: UK-264737

Euan C. Rose
BEERE, HOBSON ASSOCIATES
34 Warwickshire Kenilworth
Warwickshire, CV8 1HE
Phone: (0926) 57619
Telex: UK-311951

WEST GERMANY
Eckhard Utpadel
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
37-43 Alexander St.
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439-5133
Telex: SECCO AA25468

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 240-8225
Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR)

MEXICO
Kevin Kelleghan
COMPUTERWORLD de MEXICO
Oaxaca 21-2
Colonia Roma
Mexico City 7 D.F.
Phone: (905) 514-4218
(905) 514-6309

TRADE QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, MARCH 26, 1980

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 26 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMDAHL CORP	17- 69	17 1/2	-3 3/8	-16.1
N	BURROUGHS CORP	59- 87	63 1/2	- 7/8	-1.3
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	9- 44	13	-4 3/4	-26.7
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	23- 61	44 1/2	-4 1/8	-8.4
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	8- 58	41	-3 1/2	-7.8
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	42- 74	58	-3 1/4	-5.3
N	DATAPOINT CORP	34-123	98	-6 1/8	-5.8
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	39- 80	59 1/4	-3 3/4	-5.9
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 13	7 1/8	- 7/8	-10.9
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	9- 19	13 1/8	- 3/4	-5.4
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	19- 47	28 1/2	-4 1/8	-12.6
N	FOXBORO	28- 44	32	-1 3/8	-4.1
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 26	11 1/4	-1 5/8	-12.6
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	1/2	- 1/8	-20.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	24- 70	59 7/8	-3	-4.7
N	HONEYWELL INC	43-100	72	-9 3/4	-11.9
N	IBM	53-321	53	-5 7/8	-9.9
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 29	11 5/8	-2 1/8	-15.4
O	MANUFACTURING DATA S	9- 38	28 1/4	+ 1/2	+1.8
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	2- 8	2 5/8	- 1/2	-16.0
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	7- 18	10 1/4	-1 5/8	-13.6
N	NCR	37- 81	56 1/2	-11 1/8	-16.4
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	9- 32	23 5/8	-5	-17.4
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 47	37 1/8	-2 1/4	-5.7
N	SPERRY RAND	33- 60	47	-2 7/8	-5.7
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	11- 24	14	-2 1/2	-15.1
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13- 54	38 3/4	-3 3/4	-8.8
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	78-108	82 3/8	-3 5/8	-4.2
A	WANG LABS.	6- 40	29 3/8	-5 1/4	-15.1

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		PRICE 1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 26 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	13- 21	15 1/2	- 3/4	-4.6
O	COMDISCO INC	3- 21	7	-3	-30.0
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 2	2 5/8	+ 7/8	+50.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 7	2 1/8	- 1/8	-5.5
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	3- 15	2 1/2	0	0.0
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 4	2 3/8	- 1/4	-9.5
A	DCL INC	3- 6	5 1/4	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	6- 14	5 3/4	- 1/2	-8.0
N	ITEL	2- 36	2 1/8	-1	-32.0
N	LEASCO CORP	24- 73	62 3/4	+1 1/8	+1.8
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 4	1/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	2- 7	2 5/8	- 1/4	-8.6
N	U.S. LEASING	12- 20	12 1/2	- 1/4	-1.9

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		PRICE 1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 26 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	2 1/4	+ 3/4	+50.0
O	ANACOMP INC	8- 24	12 1/4	-1 1/2	-10.9
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	3- 6	4 1/4	- 1/2	-10.5
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 17	8 3/4	-1	-10.2
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	24- 40	34	0	0.0
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	5- 19	17 1/4	- 7/8	-4.8
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 9	3 1/2	- 1/4	-6.6
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 16	4 1/4	- 5/8	-12.8
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	8- 24	16 7/8	-2	-10.5
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 9	7 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 5	3	+ 1/8	+4.3
O	COMPUT AUTO REP SVC	4- 10	5	0	0.0
O	COMSHARE	6- 26	14	-1 1/2	-9.6
O	CULLINANE CORP	14- 34	28	-3	-9.6
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 9	1 1/4	- 1/4	-16.6
O	DATATAB	1- 4	5/8	- 1/4	-28.5
O	DSI CORP	4- 9	6 1/4	- 1/4	-3.8
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	15- 28	20 1/4	- 3/8	-1.8
O	INFORMATICS INC	9- 22	12 1/2	-2 1/4	-15.2
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1 3/8	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	2- 4	3	- 1/2	-14.2
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 9	8	- 1/2	-5.8
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 5	2 1/8	- 3/8	-15.0
A	LOGICON	10- 23	17 1/8	- 3/4	-4.1
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	7- 19	15 1/4	-1	-6.1
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	4- 10	5 3/4	- 3/4	-11.5
O	PROGRAMMED TAX SYSTS	3- 5	4 1/2	- 1/4	-5.2
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	3/4	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	3- 7	4 1/4	- 3/4	-15.0
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	18- 36	27 1/4	- 1/2	-1.8
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	3- 16	11 1/4	- 1/4	-2.1
N	TYMSHARE INC	18- 58	44 7/8	-2 5/8	-5.5
A	URS SYSTEMS	5- 12	10	+ 1/4	+2.5
N	WYLY CORP	1- 9	7 5/8	- 1/4	-3.1

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 26 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AM INTERNATIONAL	13- 32	16	-2 3/4	-14.6
N	AMPEX CORP	10- 29	22 3/4	-2 1/8	-8.5
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	5- 16	10	-1 3/4	-14.8
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	6- 22	5 7/8	-1 1/4	-17.5
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	14- 39	29	-2 3/4	-8.6
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	3- 8	5 1/4	- 3/4	-12.5
A	BOLT.BERANEK & NEW	6- 22	15 3/8	-1 1/4	-7.5
N	BUNKER-RAMO	10- 32	20 5/8	-3 7/8	-15.8
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	1- 9	1 5/8	- 1/8	-7.1
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	5- 9	5 1/2	- 3/4	-12.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	16- 54	23 7/8	-12 1/2	-34.3
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 4	2 1/2	- 1/8	-4.7
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	6- 10	3 5/8	- 5/8	-14.7
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 29	21 1/2	-2 1/2	-10.4
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3- 7	5 3/8	- 7/8	-14.0
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 5	2 3/8	- 1/8	-5.0
O	COMPUTERVISION CORP	5- 58	42 3/8	-7 3/8	-14.8
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 26	16 1/8	-2 1/2	-13.4
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	0- 14	9 1/2	- 3/4	-7.3
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	13- 25	12 7/8	-3 3/8	-20.7
O	DATUM INC	2- 6	2 1/4	- 1/4	-10.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 6	1 3/4	- 1/2	-22.2
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 3	2 1/8	- 3/8	-15.0
N	DOCUMATION INC	6- 34	8 5/8	-2 7/8	-25.0
O	DATARAM CORP	6- 36	31 3/4	+4 1/4	+15.4
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	3- 9	4 1/8	- 1/2	-10.8
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	20- 52	46 1/2	-3 1/2	-7.0
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1 7/8	0	0.0
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 3	2 1/4	0	0.0
O	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	9- 24	13	-1 1/4	-8.7
N	HAZELTINE CORP	10- 29	20 3/8	-2 7/8	-12.3
N	HARRIS CORP	17- 39	29 7/8	-2	-6.2
O	INFOREX INC	1- 11	1 3/8	+ 1/8	+10.0
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	7- 15	10 1/2	- 3/4	-6.6
O	INFOTON	1- 4	2 3/8	- 1/4	-9.5
O	INTEL CORP	26- 75	59 1/2	-4	-6.2
O	INTERSIL	7- 32	17 3/8	-5 5/8	-24.4
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 11	7 7/8	- 1/8	-1.5
O	MSI DATA CORP	6- 19	6	- 5/8	-9.4
N	MEMOREX	11- 59	11 1/8	-2 1/2	-18.3
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	6- 20	12 3/4	-2 1/2	-16.3
O	OMEX	2- 10	10	0	0.0
O	PARADYNE CORP	9- 36	27 1/4	-3 3/8	-11.0
A	PENRIL CORP	5- 15	9 1/2	-1 1/8	-10.5
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	RAMTEK CORP	7- 17	12 3/4	-2	-13.5
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	5- 13	6 1/8	- 5/8	-9.2
O	SCAN DATA	1- 5	1 3/4	0	0.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	14- 46	13 5/8	-1 1/4	-8.4
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	4- 31	17 3/4	+1 1/2	+9.2
O	T BAR INC	11- 28	20 1/4	-2 3/4	-11.9
A	TEC INC	4- 13	3 7/8	- 1/2	-11.4
N	TEKTRONIX INC	33- 64	45 7/8	-1	-2.1
N	TELEX	3- 9	3	- 1/4	-7.6
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	8- 26	10 1/8	-2 1/4	-18.1
O	TIMEPLEX INC	4- 14	10	- 3/8	-3.6
O	WILTEK INC	1- 2	1 3/8	+ 1/8	+10.0

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		PRICE 1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 26 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	6- 12	8	-1 1/2	-15.7
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 4	3/4	- 1/4	-25.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT	14- 34	21 3/8	- 3/8	-1.7
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 1	7/8	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	13- 31	22 3/4	- 5/8	-2.6
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	5- 21	14 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.8
N	3M COMPANY	43- 66	47 5/8	- 1/2	-1.0
O	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 34	27 1/4	-1 1/4	-4.3
N	NASHUA CORP	18- 37	21 1/8	- 7/8	-3.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	20- 29	23 1/2	- 1/2	-2.0
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 22	17 1/8	-2 1/8	-11.0
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 22	12	-1	-7.6
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	18- 33	24 5/8	- 3/8	-1.5

Your printer system fits your company...

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

... when your printer system company is Southern Systems.

You'll get the right printer for the right job. Save 50 percent. And get the reliability you need for the most efficient output, whether your computer is DEC, DG, Hewlett-Packard, Perkin-Elmer, Burroughs, TI, Honeywell, SEL or many others. Only Southern Systems gives you fast delivery on the printer that's tailored to your needs. And that's backed by technological know-how. Parallel or Serial. Call today. **(800) 327-6929.**

1. The 2550. A 1500 lpm Charaband printer that's perfect for high-production data processing applications, such as VAX 11-780 and HP 3000 systems.

2. The M-200. This Impact Matrix printer provides 200 lpm for the same price as 165-180 cps printers. Excellent for small micro-based systems, such as DEC LSI-11, and distributive processing applications such as Burroughs Poll and Select.

3. The CT-1200 Family. ChainTrain printers provide superior flexibility in forms and exquisite print quality right through to the last of six-part copies. Excellent for high-speed output on systems such as DECsystem 10 and 20. Speeds are 600, 1000 and 1200 lpm.

4. The B-300/B-600. SSI's 300 and 600 lpm Band printer systems are the latest impact technology. Low-cost and easy to maintain, the Band is a user's economical answer to increased output. PDP-11 and NOVA 4 users particularly are turning to the Band.

5. The 2200 Family. These drum printer systems are the workhorses of the mini-computer industry at 300, 600 and 900 lpm capacities.

SSi SOUTHERN SYSTEMS, INC.

3000 Northeast 30th Place
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306. (305) 561-5226 (800) 327-6929

To SSI Marketing: I need help in selecting the right printer for my application. Let's start with information on the . . .

___ M-200 (200 lpm Impact Matrix)
___ The B-300/B-600 (low cost bands)
___ The 2550 (1500 lpm Charaband)
___ The 2200 Family (300, 600, 900 lpm drum)
___ CT-1200 Family (600, 1000, 1200 lpm ChainTrain)

My needs are:
Immediate___ 3-6 months___ For information only___.

My computer type is___
Name___
Company___
Address___
City___ State___ Zip___
Telephone___